



PROPOSED OTAGO REGIONAL POLICY STATEMENT 2021

Summary of Decisions Requested Report

Includes Errata and Further Submissions

SORTED BY ORDER OF RPS PROVISION

Version 1: February 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| How to use the Summary of Decisions Requested including Further Submissions (SoDR+FS) | 3 |
| List of Submitters – Part A (Address for Service Contact Details Provided) | 3 |
| List of Submitters – Part B (No Address for Service Contact Details Provided) | 13 |
| List of Further Submitters | 40 |
| Further Submissions received in support or opposition of the entirety of an original submission..... | 43 |
| Further Submissions received in support or opposition of whole submissions with specified exceptions..... | 47 |
| GENERAL SUBMISSIONS (Whole RPS) | 48 |
| INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS | 95 |
| Introduction..... | 95 |
| How the policy statement works | 101 |
| Interpretation..... | 105 |
| National Direction Instruments..... | 151 |
| MW – Mana Whenua | 153 |
| RESOURCE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW | 170 |
| SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | 170 |
| RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | 243 |
| IM – Integrated management..... | 253 |
| AIR – Air | 319 |
| CE – Coastal environment | 335 |
| LF – Land and freshwater | 393 |
| PART A: LF – Land and Freshwater (Individual Form Submissions facilitated by Greenpeace) | 393 |
| PART B: LF – Land and Freshwater (All other submissions) | 491 |
| ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | 624 |
| EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport..... | 686 |
| HAZ – Hazards and risks | 791 |
| HCV – Historical and cultural values..... | 832 |
| NFL – Natural features and landscapes..... | 859 |
| UFD – Urban form and development..... | 887 |
| EVALUATION AND MONITORING | 943 |
| APPENDICES AND MAPS..... | 946 |

How to use the Summary of Decisions Requested including Further Submissions (SoDR+FS)

This report has been prepared pursuant to Clause 7 of Schedule 1 to the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and sets out a summary of all decisions requested by submitters on the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement 2021 (Proposed RPS 21) as well as Further Submissions received in support or opposition to those original submissions. This document also includes fixes for known errata, including items listed in the Corrigendum, and these are footnoted for clarity.

Please note this report is not a summary of the submissions in their entirety. This report does not include reasons for a submitter's request or supporting material included with the submission. The original submission should be referred to if you are seeking to understand the issues raised by a submitter, or reasons for a request. You can find copies of all submissions received on the Proposed RPS 21 at www.orc.govt.nz/RPS

Submissions are sorted by Submitter Name, and you can cross reference from the Submitter List. Searching (CTRL+F) by Submitter ID within the SoDR can also be more efficient or specific than searching by name.

How to Read the Summary of Decisions Requested (SoDR+FS)

The table below is an example of how the information in this SoDR+FS has been laid out.

| Submitter number | Submitter Name | Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 12345 | Ms J Smith | 12345.001 | FW – Freshwater and Land | FW – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | FS56789.003 Albert Aardvark | FS54321.123 Zane Zebra |

Diagram annotations:

- Unique submitter number points to the 'Submitter number' column.
- Unique submission point ID points to the 'Submission point number' column.
- Plan provision or topic that the submission relates to points to the 'Specific Provision' column.
- A summary of the relief the submitter seeks points to the 'Summary of Decision Requested' column.
- Legal name of submitter points to the 'Submitter Name' column.
- Section of RPS points to the 'Chapter' column.
- Indicates the submitter's support or opposition to a provision or section in the notified RPS, or matters related to it. Entries are either Support, Oppose or Amend. points to the 'Position' column.
- Indicates further submitters by unique further submission point ID and Name and their position (in support or opposition) in relation to the primary submission. points to the 'Further Submissions Support' and 'Further Submissions Oppose' columns.

The SoDR is set out to mirror the Proposed RPS 21's format. Submission points have been grouped by notified RPS provision, or section title where appropriate. Submission points that apply to the Proposed RPS 21 generally, or are not specific to a provision, are grouped together. Similar general submissions that relate to a part of the Proposed RPS 21 (e.g. a domain or topic) are grouped at the start of the appropriate part. Submission points that relate to a specific provision (e.g. a policy or method), or part of a provision are located under the relevant provision and labelled accordingly as shown in the above figure.

How to interpret the 'Position' column

The Position column is used to indicate the submitter's general position on a matter or provision in the Proposed RPS 21. To maintain a level of consistency in the way these statements are expressed the following protocols have been followed when summarising the submitter's position:

- Requests to retain a provision as notified, in its entirety, are indicated by "Support".
- Requests to delete a provision in its entirety, are indicated by "Oppose".
- All other requests are indicated by "Amend".

How to interpret the 'Summary of Decisions Requested' column.

The 'Summary of Decision Requested' contains a summary of the relief sought (or outcome) the submitter seeks from the Council. The focus is on identifying changes requested to the RPS. In some cases it has been necessary for the Council to clarify or provide context to the request. Where a summary includes text added by the Council this is indicated by [square brackets]. Refer to the original submission for all further detail, clarification or reasons provided by the submitter.

How amendments sought by submitters have been indicated in the 'Summary of Decisions Requested' column.

Where a submitter requests change to the wording of Proposed RPS 21 (as notified for public submission) and has included the specific wording for the change, this has been included in the summary. Submitters, and where used, ORC interpretation of submitters requests have generally followed the convention:

- Text requested to be deleted by the submitter is shown in ~~strikethrough~~
- Text requested to be inserted by the submitter is shown in underline.

In some cases submitters have chosen to indicate changes in different ways. In the interests of accurately relaying submitters wishes, these have been retained where they provide sufficient clarity. Where a specific change is not requested, the summary paraphrases the words provided by the submitter.

Further Submissions Support/Further Submissions Oppose

Further submissions have been coded into one of these columns reflecting the position stated in the submitters Further Submission. Where the further submission was stated as 'neutral', the FS has been entered in both columns and noted as neutral. The Further Submitter ID, Submission ID and Submitter Name are included and follow the same format as Submissions, but with FS prefix. Where FS are original submitters the Submitter ID code has been reused. Where they are new to the process (only making Further Submissions) or combined (i.e., may be original Submitters but made a joint Further Submission) a new Submitter ID has been used.

List of Submitters – Part A (Address for Service Contact Details Provided)

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | graeme.mathieson@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Graeme Mathieson |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | kate.mckenzie@tpri.co.nz | Kate McKenzie |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00502 | Aotearoa Water Action (AWA) | ngladding@hotmail.com | Niki Gladding |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | maurice.dale@boffamiskell.co.nz | Maurice Dale |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | joanne.dowd@auroraenergy.nz | Joanne Dowd |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd | dominic.adams@ballance.co.nz | Dominic Adams |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00237 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd | Lilly.Lawson@beeflambnz.com | Lilly Lawson |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | katharine.hockly@laneneave.co.nz | Katharine Hockly |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00025 | Boxer Hill Trust | rachel@brownandcompany.co.nz | Rachel Albers |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | mike.collins@business-south.org.nz | Mike Collins |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00110 | Cain whānau | Ben@cuee.nz | Ben Farrell |
| 00027 | Calder Stewart | Craig.Maaka@calderstewart.co.nz | Craig Maaka |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|---|--|---------------------|
| 0 | | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | paul.thompson@ecan.govt.nz | Paul Thompson |
| | | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council | ann.rodgers@codc.govt.nz | Ann Rodgers |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | philh.murray@xtra.co.nz | Phil Murray |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | grayeshattky@gmail.com | Graye Shattky |
| 00302 | Central Otago Winegrowers Association | andy@mishasvineyard.com | Chair Andy Wikinson |
| 00232 | Central South Island Fish and Game Council | nparagreen@fishandgame.org.nz | Nigel Paragreen |
| | | | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | chris@incite.co.nz | Chris Horne |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | amy.hill@chapmantripp.com | Amy Hill |
| | | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | peter.oliver@cityforests.co.nz | Peter Oliver |
| | | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | chris.drayton@contactenergy.co.nz | Chris Drayton |
| | | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | info@cosyhomes.org.nz | Jeremy Baker |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | Derek.mclachlan@gallawaycookallan.co.nz | Derek McLachlan |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Gold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | kate.mckenzie@tpri.co.nz | Kate McKenzie |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00238 | Deer Industry New Zealand | Lindsay.Fung@deernz.org | Lindsay Fung |
| | | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | mbrass@doc.govt.nz | Murray Brass |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | Anna.Johnson@dcc.govt.nz | Anna Johnson |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | Phil.page@gallawaycookallan.co.nz | Phil Page |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | environmentaljusticeotepoti@gmail.com | Jack Brazil |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One Ltd | Peter.Weir@Ernslaw.co.nz | Peter Weir |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | elinscott@fedfarm.org.nz | Eleanor Linscott |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region (Otago/Southland) | liz.metsers@fireandemergency.nz | Liz Metsers |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00303 | Fisheries New Zealand, Ministry for Primary Industries | jean.davis@mpi.govt.nz | Jean Davis |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | Ben.Williams@chapmantripp.com | Brigid Buckley |
| 00008 | Foothills Mining Ltd | foothillsmining@gmail.com | Kelvin Dolton |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | tensor@tonkintaylor.co.nz | Tim Ensor |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | blair@vivianespie.co.nz | Blair Devlin |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | bmurray@graymont.com | Benjamin Murray |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa and 1259 supporters / direct submitters | crose@greenpeace.org | Christine Rose |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | chanelgardner@yahoo.com | Chanel Gardner |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | fdavies@heritage.org.nz | Fran Davies |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| | | | n |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | office@laudercreek.co.nz | Kelly Heckler |
| | | | |
| 00116 | Manuherehia Catchment Group (Incorporated Society) | susie@mckconsultancy.co.nz | Susie McKeague |
| | | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | laura.mclaughlan@al.nz | Laura McLaughlan |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | craig@townplanning.co.nz | Craig Barr |
| | | | |
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | robin@nimbusgroup.co.nz | Robin Schulz |
| | | | |
| | | | Gregor |
| 10256 | Melbourne, Janet | herbmed@xtra.co.nz | Janet Melbourne |
| | | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | andrew.feierabend@meridianenergy.co.nz | Andrew Feierabend |
| | | | er |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | Macaela.flanagan@mfe.govt.nz | Macaela Flanagan |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | portia.king@beca.com | Portia King |
| 00002 | Mokihinui Gold Ltd | nevisnugget@gmail.com | Graeme Hutchins |
| | | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | office@mouterestation.co.nz | Hamish & Andrew Jopp |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | laura.mclaughlan@al.nz | Laura McLaughlan |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited ("NWL") | megan.justice@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Megan Justice |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Limited | sarah.eveleigh@al.nz | Sarah Eveleigh |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | sbevin@tonkintaylor.co.nz | Sarah Bevin |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission, Te Waihanga | Robert.addison@tewaihanga.govt.nz | Robert Addison |
| 00240 | NZ Pork | penny.cairns@pork.co.nz | Penny Cairns |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | alison.paul@oceanagold.com | Alison Paul |
| | | | |
| 00205 | Off Road Adventures Limited | ben@cuee.nz | Ben Farrell |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish and Game Council | nparagreen@fishandgame.org.nz | Nigel Paragreen |
| 00415 | Otago Regional Council | warren.hanley@orc.govt.nz | Warren Hanley |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | katekesson@gmail.com | Kate Hesson |
| 00235 | Otago Water Resource Users Group | bridget.irving@gallowaycookallan.co.nz | Bridget Irving |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | lloyd@m90fs.co.nz | Lloyd McCall |
| | | | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | zrobinson@portblakely.com | Zac Robinson |
| 00301 | Port Otago Ltd | rmcgrouter@portotago.co.nz | Rebecca McGrouther |
| | | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Limited | megan.justice@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Megan Justice |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd | melissa.brook@queenstownairport.co.nz | Melissa Brook |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | Erin.auchterlonie@qldc.govt.nz | Erin Auchterlonie |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | carmen@planzconsultants.co.nz | Carmen Taylor |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | kelsey.tills@rayonier.com | Kelsey Tills |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 10293 | Resilient Dunedin Inc | resilientdunedin@gmail.com | Fiona Clements |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society NZ (Forest and Bird) | r.zwaan@forestandbird.org.nz | Rick Zwaan |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors New Zealand Inc. | graeme.mathieson@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Graeme Mathieson |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00122 | Sanford Limited | AUndorf-Lay@sanford.co.nz | Alison Undorf-Lay |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00015 | Aggregate and Quarry Association | wayne@aga.org.nz | Wayne Scott |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00113 | Shaping Our Future | executive@shapingourfuture.org.nz | Rhea Selwan |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | steve.tuck@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Steve Tuck |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | blair@vivianespie.co.nz | Blair Devlin |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | cscott@southerninshore.co.nz | Carol Scott |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| 00019 | Straterra | jeremy@straterra.co.nz | Jeremy Harding |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd, and Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd | norman.elder@awslegal.co.nz | Norman Elder |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00226 | Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki, Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou, Hokonui Rūnanga | sandra@aukaha.co.nz | Sandra McIntyre |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | Tanya.Stevens@ngaitahu.iwi.nz | Tanya Stevens |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | IGunn@LINZ.govt.nz | Dr. Ini-Isabée Gunn |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | ainsley@amconsulting.co.nz | Ainsley McLeod |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings | ben@cuee.nz | Ben Farrell |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | nicola.foran@trustpower.co.nz | Nicola Foran |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | blair@vivianespie.co.nz | Blair Devlin |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | laura.mclaughlan@al.nz | Laura McLaughlan |
| 00127 | University of Otago | kevin.wood@otago.ac.nz | Kevin Wood |
| 00220 | Upper Clutha Angling Club | johnbinney@iinet.net.au | John Binney |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | julie@waiwanaka.nz | Julie Perry |
| 00223 | Waihōpai Rūnaka, Te Rūnanga Ōraka Aparima, Te Rūnanga o Awarua | maria.bartlett@tami.maori.nz | Maria Bartlett |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | vvanderspek@waitaki.govt.nz | Victoria van der Spek |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | eicsoal@icloud.com | Elizabeth Soal |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | manager@whitestonegeopark.nz | Gerard Quinn |
| 10277 | Waite Katrine | katywaite51@gmail.com | Katrine Waite |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | richard.shaw@nzta.govt.nz | Richard Shaw |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | rachel@brownandcompany.co.nz | Rachel Albers |

| Unique Submitter ID | Full Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Limited | ben@cuee.nz | Ben Farrell |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | secretary@wiseresponse.org.nz | Professor Elizabeth Slooten |
| | | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | science-advisor@yeptrust.org.nz | Dr. Trudi Webster |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited (The Fuel Companies) | markl@4sight.co.nz | Mark Laurenson |

| Unique Submitter ID | Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | | [REDACTED] |

List of Further Submitters

Further Submitters are identified with a Unique further Submitter ID in the format "FSxxxxx" (FS followed by 5 digits).

Where the Further Submitter was identified as a primary submitter the original Submitter ID five digit code is reused (with a FS prefix).

All other Further submitters (including primary submitters who have made a joint Further Submission with other submitters) have been allocated a new 5 digit Submitter ID (these are easily identifiable as they all fall in the FS006xx range).

| Unique Further Submitter ID | Unique Submitter ID | Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| FS00208 | 00208 | AgResearch Limited | graeme.mathieson@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Graeme Mathieson |
| FS00315 | 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | joanne.dowd@auroraenergy.nz | Joanne Dowd |
| FS00237 | 00237 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd | Lilly.Lawson@beeflambnz.com | Lilly Lawson |
| FS00603 | FS Only | Big Stone Forest Limited | bridget.irving@gallowaycookallan.co.nz | Bridget Irving |
| FS00025 | 00025 | Boxer Hill Trust | rachel@brownandcompany.co.nz | Rachel Albers |
| FS00202 | 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | philh.murray@xtra.co.nz | Phil Murray |
| FS00310 | 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | chris@incite.co.nz | Chris Horne |
| FS00318 | 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | chris.drayton@contactenergy.co.nz | Chris Drayton |
| FS00601 | FS Only | DairyNZ Limited | Carina.ross@dairynz.co.nz | Carina Ross |
| FS00607 | FS Only | Darby Asset Management LP, Henley Downs Farm Holdings Ltd, Willow Pond Farm Ltd, Glendhu Bay Trustees Ltd, Glencoe Land Development Company Ltd, Mt Christina Ltd, Jacks Point Land Ltd, Jacks Point Village Holdings No 2 Ltd, Lowburn Land Holdings LP, Blackmans Creek Holdings Limited | maree.baker-galloway@al.nz | Maree Baker-Galloway |
| FS00238 | 00238 | Deer Industry New Zealand | Lindsay.Fung@deernz.org | Lindsay Fung |
| FS00137 | 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | mbrass@doc.govt.nz | Murray Brass |
| FS00139 | 00139 | Dunedin City Council | Anna.Johnson@dcc.govt.nz | Anna Johnson |
| FS00316 | 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | Phil.page@gallowaycookallan.co.nz | Phil Page |
| FS00611 | FS Only | Environmental Defence Society | cordelia@eds.org.nz | Cordelia Woodhouse |
| FS00412 | 00412 | Ernslaw One Ltd | Peter.Weir@Ernslaw.co.nz | Peter Weir |
| FS00610 | FS Only | Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes | annasimmonds@gmail.com | Anna Simmonds |
| FS00239 | 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | elinscott@fedfarm.org.nz | Eleanor Linscott |
| FS00233 | 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | Ben.Williams@chapmantripp.com | Ben Williams |
| FS00322 | 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | tensor@tonkintaylor.co.nz | Tim Ensor |
| FS00022 | 0022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | bmurray@graymont.com | Benjamin Murray |
| FS00407 | 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | crose@greenpeace.org | Christine Rose |
| FS00236 | 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | rachel.mcclung@hortnz.co.nz | Rachel McClung |

| Unique Further Submitter ID | Unique Submitter ID | Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| FS00118 | 00118 | Maryhill Limited | laura.mclaughlan@al.nz | Laura McLaughlan |
| FS00021 | 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | craig@townplanning.co.nz | Craig Barr |
| FS00605 | FS Only | Mercury NZ Ltd. | fraser.graafhuis@mercury.co.nz | Fraser Graafhuis |
| FS00306 | 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | andrew.feierabend@meridianenergy.co.nz | Andrew Feierabend |
| FS00136 | 00136 | Minister for the Environment | Macaela.flanagan@mfe.govt.nz | Macaela Flanagan |
| FS00421 | 00421 | Ministry of Education | Kate.Graham@beca.com | Kate Graham |
| FS00114 | 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | laura.mclaughlan@al.nz | Laura McLaughlan |
| FS00320 | 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited ("NWL") | megan.justice@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Megan Justice |
| FS00602 | FS Only | New Zealand Carbon Farming | ainsley@amconsulting.co.nz | Ainsley McLeod |
| FS00304 | 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | sbevin@tonkintaylor.co.nz | Sarah Bevin |
| FS00600 | FS Only | Ngāi Tahu Forestry | jane.higgins@ntforestry.co.nz | Jane Higgins |
| FS00240 | 00240 | NZ Pork | penny.cairns@pork.co.nz | Penny Cairns |
| FS00115 | 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | alison.paul@oceanagold.com | Alison Paul |
| FS00125 | 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | katekesson@gmail.com | Kate Hesson |
| FS00235 | 00235 | Otago Water Resource Users Group | bridget.irving@gallowaycookallan.co.nz | Bridget Irving |
| FS00301 | 00301 | Port Otago Ltd | rmcgrouther@portotago.co.nz | Rebecca McGrouther |
| FS00313 | 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd | melissa.brook@queenstownairport.co.nz | Melissa Brook |
| FS00138 | 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | Erin.auchterlonie@qldc.govt.nz | Erin Auchterlonie |
| FS00020 | 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | andy.fleming@rayonier.com | Andy Fleming |
| FS00230 | 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society NZ | r.zwaan@forestandbird.org.nz | Rick Zwaan |
| FS00122 | 00122 | Sanford Limited | AUndorf-Lay@sanford.co.nz | Alison Undorf-Lay |
| FS00221 | 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | steve.tuck@mitchelldaysh.co.nz | Steve Tuck |
| FS00508 | 00508 | Sole, Matthew | solem@xtra.co.nz | Matthew Sole |
| FS00606 | FS Only | Stop Central Otago Airport | stopcentralotagoairport@gmail.com | Zella Downing |
| FS00604 | FS Only | Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society | Chris.goddard@blackswannz.com | Chris Goddard |
| FS00226 | 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago (Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki, Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou, Hokonui Rūnanga) | sandra@aukaha.co.nz | Sandra McIntyre |
| FS00234 | 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | Tanya.Stevens@ngaitahu.iwi.nz | Tanya Stevens |
| FS00609 | Joint 00231 & 00232 | The Otago Fish and Game Council and the Central South Island Fish and Game Council | nparagreen@fishandgame.org.nz | Nigel Paragreen |
| FS00314 | 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | ainsley@amconsulting.co.nz | Ainsley McLeod |

| Unique Further Submitter ID | Unique Submitter ID | Submitter Name | Primary Address for Service | Contact Person |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| FS00608 | Joint 00209 & 00210 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking | laura.mclaughlan@al.nz | Laura McLaughlan |
| FS00223 | 00223 | Waihōpai Rūnaka, Te Rūnanga Ōraka Aparima, Te Rūnanga o Awarua | maria.bartlett@tami.maori.nz | Maria Bartlett |
| FS00140 | 00140 | Waitaki District Council | vvanderspek@waitaki.govt.nz | Victoria van der Spek |
| FS00213 | 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | ejcsoal@icloud.com | Elizabeth Soal |
| FS00305 | 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | richard.shaw@nzta.govt.nz | Richard Shaw |
| FS00023 | 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | rachel@brownandcompany.co.nz | Rachel Albers |
| FS00510 | 00510 | The Fuel Companies (Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited) | markl@4sight.co.nz | Mark Laurenson |

Further Submissions received in support or opposition of the entirety of an original submission

| Original Submitter Number | Original Submitter Name | Further Submission relates to | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek. Te Poutini Resources Ltd | Whole submission | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.001 | |
| █ | █ | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.011 | |
| 00025 | Boxer Hills Trust | Whole submission | Maryhill Limited FS00118.004 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.004 Darby Asset Management FS00607.005 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.004 | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.006 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.005 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited | Whole submission | | Environmental Defence Society FS00611.004 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.014 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.016 |
| █ | █ | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.009 | |
| 00137 | Director General Of Conservation (DoC) | Whole submission | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.007 | |
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | Whole Submission | Greenpeace FS00407.026 | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | Whole submission | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.015 |
| 0239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | Whole submission | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.025 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.015 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.010 |
| 00223 | Fonterra Cooperative Group Limited | Whole submission | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.019 |
| 00008 | Foothills Mining Ltd | Whole submission | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.004 | |
| 00239 | Fulton Hogan Limited | Whole submission | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.011 |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | Whole submission | Maryhill Limited FS00118.005 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.005 Darby Asset Management FS00607.006 | |

| Original Submitter Number | Original Submitter Name | Further Submission relates to | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.005 | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.007 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.006 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.037 |
| █ | █ | Whole Submission | Greenpeace FS00407.050 | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish_Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | Whole submission | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.013 | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | Whole submission | Maryhill Limited FS00118.007 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.007 Darby Asset Management FS00607.008 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.007 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.002 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.002 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.013 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.020 |
| 00116 | Manuherehia Catchment Group | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.017 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.012 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.019 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.018 |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.008 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.008 | |
| 00002 | Mokihinui Gold Limited | Whole submission | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.007 | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Limited | Whole submission | Maryhill Limited FS00118.001 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.001 Darby Asset Management FS00607.002 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.001 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | Whole submission | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.016 |

| Original Submitter Number | Original Submitter Name | Further Submission relates to | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 00115 | Oceana Gold Limited | Whole submission | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.008 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.012 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish and Game Council | Whole submission | Environmental Defence Society FS00611.001 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.001 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | Whole submission | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.002 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.009 |
| 00235 | Otago Water Resource Users Group (OWRUG) | Whole submission | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.072 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.018 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.013 |
| 00301 | Port Otago Limited | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.022 Environmental Defence Society FS00611.003 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.014 |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | Whole submission | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.014 | |
| 00019 | Straterra | Whole submission | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.013 | |
| | | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.010 |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.003 | |
| 00230 | The Royal Forest and Bird Society of New Zealand | Whole submission | Environmental Defence Society FS00611.002 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.001 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | Whole submission | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.021 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Limited | Whole submission | Darby Asset Management FS00607.001 | |
| 00223 | Waihōpai Rūnaka, Te Rūnanga Ōraka Aparima, Te Rūnanga o Awarua | Whole submission | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.004 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.003 | |
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | Whole submission | Maryhill Limited FS00118.009 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.009 Darby Asset Management FS00607.010 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.009 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc. | Whole submission | Central Otago Environment Society FS00202.009 Greenpeace FS00407.073 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.020 | |

| Original Submitter Number | Original Submitter Name | Further Submission relates to | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | Whole submission | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.004 | |

Further Submissions received in support or opposition of whole submissions with specified exceptions

| Original Submitter Number | Original Submitter Name | Parts of Original Submission Further Submission relates to | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.001 00208.007 00208.009 - 00208.012 | | Maryhill Limited FS00118.011 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.011 Darby Asset Management FS00607.012 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.011 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | Entire Submission (except for LF-FW, LF-WAI, LF-VM (and all other freshwater) submission points 00119.001 – 00119.008 00119.015 – 00119.034 | Maryhill Limited FS00118.010 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.010 Darby Asset Management FS00607.011 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.010 | |
| 00137 | Director General of Conservation | Whole submission, except LF-FW-08 and LF-LS-M13 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.005 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | Entire Submission (except for LF-FW, LF-WAI, LF-VM (and all other freshwater) submission points 00236.001 - 00236.005 00236.007 - 00236.055 00236.067 - 00236.096 | | Maryhill Limited FS00118.006 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.006 Darby Asset Management FS00607.007 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.006 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | Entire Submission (except for LF-FW, LF-WAI, LF-VM (and all other freshwater) submission points 00138.001 – 00138.045 00138.089 - 00138.205 | | Maryhill Limited FS00118.008 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.008 Darby Asset Management FS00607.009 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.008 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | Entire Submission (except for LF-FW, LF-WAI, LF-VM (and all other freshwater) submission points 00411.001 – 00411.038 00411.052 - 00411.138 | Maryhill Limited FS00118.002 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.002 Darby Asset Management FS00607.003 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.002 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | Entire Submission (except for LF-FW, LF-WAI, LF-VM (and all other freshwater) submission points 00509.001 – 00509.003 00509.006 00509.008 - 00509.068 00509.087 - 00509.104 | | Maryhill Limited FS00118.003 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.003 Darby Asset Management FS00607.004 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.003 |

GENERAL SUBMISSIONS (Whole RPS)

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|---|--|---|
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.003 | GEN – General Submission | AERs | Oppose | Delete all AER provisions. If the AER provisions are to be retained then it is sought that they be amended (where relevant) to align with the relief sought in this submission. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.001 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.001 (neutral) |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.007 | GEN – General Submission | AERs | Oppose | Delete all AER provisions. If the AER provisions are to be retained then it is sought that they be amended (where relevant) to align with the relief sought in this submission | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.002 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.002 (neutral) |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.002 | GEN – General Submission | All methods, monitoring and reasons and anticipated environmental results | Amend | Clarify legal status and intention of methods, monitoring, anticipated environmental results, and reasons in RPS. To the extent that such provisions have not been specifically submitted on below, the submitter reserves its position in respect of those matters, if the ORC confirms a position which gives those provisions any legal weighting relevant to district level planning decisions | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.003 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.003 (neutral) |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.002 | GEN – General Submission | All methods, monitoring and reasons and anticipated environmental results | Amend | Clarify legal status and intention of methods, monitoring, anticipated environmental results, and reasons in RPS. To the extent that such provisions have not been specifically submitted on below, the submitter reserves its position in respect of those matters, if the ORC confirms a position which gives those provisions any legal weighting relevant to district level planning decisions | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.004 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.004 (neutral) |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.003 | GEN – General Submission | All methods, monitoring and reasons and anticipated environmental results | Amend | Clarify legal status and intention of methods, monitoring, anticipated environmental results, and reasons in RPS. It should be clarified that such provisions are interpretive tools only, and are not relevant statutory matters required to be given effect to through district level planning decisions (consents and plan changes). | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.005 (neutral) | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.116 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.005 (neutral) |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.003 | GEN – General Submission | All methods, monitoring and reasons and anticipated environmental results | Amend | Clarify legal status and intention of methods, monitoring, anticipated environmental results, and reasons in RPS. It should be clarified that such provisions are interpretive tools only, and are not relevant statutory matters required to be given effect to through district level planning decisions (consents and plan changes). | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.006 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.006 (neutral) |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.002 | GEN – General Submission | All methods, monitoring and reasons and anticipated environmental | Amend | Clarify legal status and intention of methods, monitoring, anticipated environmental results, and reasons in RPS. To the extent that such provisions have not been specifically submitted on below, the submitter reserves its position in respect of those | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.007 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.007 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | results | | matters, if the ORC confirms a position which gives those provisions any legal weighting relevant to district level planning decisions | | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | 00033.005 | GEN – General | Benefits of forestry | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to recognise that forestry provides a long – term net – positive eco – system service, including the sequestration of carbon and that afforestation will bring multiple eco – system services and benefits, if managed correctly. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.001 New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.001 Ngai Tahu Forestry FS00600.001 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.012 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.158 |
| █ | █ | 00420.023 | GEN – General Submission | Carbon forestry | Amend | Amend RPS to be more directive in managing and constraining the loss of productive soils, particularly in dry catchment zones, when they are used for carbon forestry planting. | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.021 (neutral) Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.101 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.021 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.006 | GEN – General Submission | Climate change | Amend | Amend to integrate climate change provisions across the entire PORPS in order to provide clearer and stronger direction. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.109 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.009 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.001 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.009 (neutral) |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.002 | GEN – General Submission | Climate change | Amend | Amend to use of the national net zero – carbon target as the consistent “touchstone” for gauging what policies are necessary, realistic, a priority and sustainable in the medium and longer term. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.002 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.010 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.010 (neutral) |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.017 | GEN – General Submission | Climate change | Amend | Confirm whether this RPS anticipates changes to the RMA which will allow consideration of the effects of an activity <u>on</u> climate or only the effects of it. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.011 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.011 (neutral) |
| █ | █ | 00103.004 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.051 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend as follows (throughout the RPS) Given effect to any further or consequential relief required in the event of conflict between submissions on EIT – INF – P13 (Submission Point 00315.049) and any other policy in the regional policy statement so that EIT – INF – P13 applies. | Mercury FS00605.111 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.002 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend as requested in specific submission points and or such other or further relief as addresses the issues raised by this submission. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.073 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend RPS as set out separately. Outcomes sought and wording used is as a suggestion only, where a suggestion is proposed it is with the intention of ‘or words to that effect.’ The outcomes sought may require consequential changes to the plan or restructuring of the Plan, or parts thereof, to give effect to the relief sought. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Any similar, alternative, consequential and/or other relief as necessary to address the issues raised in this submission [Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited, Submitter 00119]. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.002 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | That the amendments, additions and deletions to the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement sought in other submission points are made. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.003 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Further, alternative or consequential relief to like effect to that sought in other submission points. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | In addition to the specific requests, any such necessary, consequential or further relief required to address the concerns identified, and to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enable the effective and efficient establishment, operation, use and maintenance of wastewater, stormwater and water supply systems and infrastructure; - enable the use and development of land in accordance with the NPS – UD; - enable a coordinated and collaborative approach between the ORC and territorial authorities on climate change adaption; - ensure that the general comments above are implemented throughout the RPS; and - better achieve the purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.001 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.041 | GEN – General submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | any consequential amendments to give effect to all amendments requested | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.002 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Retention, deletion or amendment of various provisions of the PORPS as set out elsewhere in submission and further or other consequential | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.017 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | or alternative relief as may be necessary to fully give effect to the relief sought in this submission. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.013 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Consequential Amendments to rest of document to deliver on IM – P4 IM – P4 must be followed by instruments that include triggers for action against current ecological benchmarks, and pathways so that necessary responses are timely and foreshadowed to affected communities whose interests may conflict with the overriding objectives to put the integrity of freshwater and ecosystems first. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Alternative, consequential, or other necessary relief to achieve the intention and reasons as set out in Appendix 1. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.002 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Subject to the specific relief identified in the submission, delete or amend remaining provisions to accord to the reasons for relief set out in the Submission, and where any inconsistencies remain between the Operative RPS and the Proposed RPS, that the Operative RPS is to be reinstated. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.097 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend as follows: Give full effect to necessary consequential amendments arising from submissions. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Alternative, consequential, or other necessary relief to achieve the intention and reasons as set out in the submission. | | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Any further, other or consequential relief necessary to give address the matters raised in this submission | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Specific decisions sought elsewhere be accepted; and any further consequential amendments required reflect the relief sought; or alternative amendments to the provisions of pRPS 2021 to address the substance of the concerns raised in this submission. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.059 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Any consequential change required to give effect to the key points outlined in this submission. | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.034 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide such further or other relief as is appropriate or desirable in order to take account of the concerns expressed and relief sought in the submission of PowerNet Ltd (Submitter 00511) | | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Where specific wording has been proposed, words or provisions to similar effect; All necessary and consequential amendments, including any amendments to the provisions themselves or to other provisions linked to those provisions submitted on, and including any cross references in other chapters; and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | All further relief that are considered necessary to give effect to the concerns described in the submission | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.018 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Make further amendments necessary to improve the clarity and workability of the provisions to achieve the purpose of the submission. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.0057 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend as follows: Make all required alternative or consequential relief as may be necessary to fully give effect to this submission arising from specific amendments on the submission AND For the avoidance of doubt, such consequential relief may include the need to amend or alter Explanation text and/or Principal Reasons text to reflect the purpose or intent of relief sought in respect of Objectives, Policies or Methods. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.117 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Amend as follows: Make such such further, alternative or consequential amendments as may be necessary to fully achieve the relief sought in the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency submission. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | a. Amendments to all the provisions of the RPS in accordance with and in no way limited to the changes set out in the submission; b. Or alternatively other amendments, including any such combination of provisions as may be appropriate, to address the matters raised in this submission, and to achieve the intent of this submission. c. Any similar, alternative, consequential and/or other relief as necessary to address the issues raised in this submission. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.001 | GEN – General Submission | Consequential amendments | Amend | Make any alternative or consequential relief as required to give effect to this submission [Being Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited, submitter 00510 - admin], including any consequential relief required in any other sections of the ORPS that are not specifically subject of this submission but where consequential changes are required to ensure a consistent approach is taken throughout the document; and any other relief required to give effect to the issues raised in this submission. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.003 | GEN – General Submission | Effects management hierarchy | Amend | In relation to the use of effects management hierarchies, seek consistent amendments throughout the RPS to place the emphasis on avoiding the effects in the first place. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.012 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.001 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.002 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.009 Oceana Gold FS00115.001 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.045 | GEN – General Submission | Effects management hierarchy | Amend | Amend other chapters of the RPS as necessary to ensure that the effects management hierarchies are not applied within the coastal environment. | | Sanford Limited FS00122.001 |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.010 | GEN – General Submission | Forestry | Oppose | Any restriction on harvesting activities over and above the NESPF would have to be justified by evidence and pass a rigorous cost-benefit analysis before being worked through with the industry and MPI / Te Uru Rākau, given the significant impact such changes would have on the wider market and economic base, communities and the work force, forestry assets and the NZ's climate change policy, to avoid the creation of stranded assets | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.074 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.009` |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.012 | GEN – General Submission | Forestry | Amend | It should be acknowledged that, with effective risk-based compliance monitoring and enforcement of NESPF in place, as per the MPI / Te Uru Rākau guidance to Councils [<i>footnote reference provided</i>], significant adverse environmental effects from the regulated plantation forestry activities can and will be avoided. Very few locations in Otago are so steep and erodible, that clear fell harvesting would give rise to significant adverse environmental effects. | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.013 | GEN – General Submission | Forestry | Amend | Recognise the long-term provision of positive ecosystems services that plantation forestry can provide, including the sequestration of carbon. ORPS 2021 currently fails to recognise that afforestation and the spatial extension of new plantation land area, as well as the consequent displacement of pastoral agriculture, will bring multiple eco-system services and benefits. | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.019 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.075 | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | 00033.001 | GEN – General Submission | Forestry | Amend | There needs to be more clarity regarding certain NES – PF 2017 forestry references made in the RPS21, such as sedimentation, afforestation, wilding conifer management and setbacks from SNA. It is not clear if the NES – PF 2017 takes precedent over the NES – F when referring to forestry activities, such as sedimentation from harvesting. Robust analysis of adopting a more stringent rule than the NES – PF under regulation 6 needs to be undertaken in order to provide evidence that the current NES – PF rules are not delivering on the NPS – FM objectives. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.002 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.097 | GEN – General Submission | Format | Amend | Format the provision codes so they can be navigated to via search functions on common internet browsers and pdf viewers. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.058 | GEN – General Submission | Format | Amend | Include “coastal icons” or similar that make it clear throughout the RPS, which provisions apply within the coastal environment, and by omission, which do not apply, along with explanatory text to confirm this. | Sanford Limited FS00122.002 The Fuel Companies FS00510.002 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|---|
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.004 | GEN – General Submission | Format | Amend | Each chapter objective, policy, rule and method to begin with 1. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.010 | GEN – General Submission | Format | Amend | As far as possible avoid artificially fragmenting the environmental domains and topics as the life – supporting ecological complexes and connections so crucial for resilience become obscured. | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Retain as notified except where specific amendments requested | | |
| █ | █ | 00309.008 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | I urge the Otago Regional Council to build on the positive intention of its Proposed Regional Policy Statement and work with those in our rural communities who are already dedicated to making the more radical changes required by our current converging crises. | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | We support the general tenor and direction of the ORPS | Greenpeace FS00407.015 | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.003 Oceana Gold FS00115.002 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Retain the particular provisions of the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement that I support (as set out elsewhere). | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.011 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Supports the provisions in ORPS 2021 which enable collaborative engagement between different local authorities, landowners, and communities for the management of eco-systems, freshwater or otherwise, and indigenous biodiversity. | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand - Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | endorse all references to working with stakeholders in order to provide input on the following areas as they relate to fire safe practices, urban development and design, water use and air quality. | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand - Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.007 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | endorse regular review and publication of significant built and natural places within planning documents | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand - Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.013 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Planning considerations need to take account of water supplies for firefighting, accessibility for emergency services. | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Retain as notified except where specific amendments are sought | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.023 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Generally support the approach taken in the PORPS and retain any provisions not specified in Appendix 1 of submission. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | I support the pRPS but recommend minor amendments | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.126 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | support the references in the RPS to the effects of land-based activities on the coastal environment | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.148 | |
| | | 00508.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | I support the general tenor and direction of the PORPS 2021 | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Supports the intent of the ORPS | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Unless otherwise discussed or affected by the reasons below the pRPS is supported. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Support | Retain as notified except where amendments are sought | | |
| | | 00103.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Oppose | Suspend this process until there has been meetings in all affected area's with Honest Q&A sessions and binding motions. | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Oppose | Delete RPS in its entirety and replace with a freshwater focused RPS to prioritise the changes necessary to give effect to NPSFM 2020 and NESF 2020. Any provisions that do not address freshwater specifically, should be redrafted into a future RPS document given likely change in national direction and RMA Reform. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.010 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.099 | GEN – General Submission | General | Oppose | Delete and redraft explanations, principal reasons and anticipated Environmental results sections | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.008 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.008 (neutral) |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Oppose | Delay the development of the RPS21 until after the RMA reform process and the introduction of the NPSIB, or an alternative is to only advance those sections of the RPS21 that give effect to the NPSFW. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.003 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.171 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|--|---|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.194 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | Note that the application of the Te Mana o Te Wai hierarchical approach across all chapters of the RPS is going beyond the intent of the NPSFM 2020. | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.015 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.013 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.077 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.011 |
| █ | █ | 00109.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | That the council use common sense in its policy decisions and strikes an appropriate balance between the needs of the environment and the needs of the people for sustainably produced food | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | [Specific changes not identified] - It is essential that all four well-beings and the health and safety of people are provided for within the proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement. - The lack of recognition of the positive contribution of the sector is impacting on the mental health of growers. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.103 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | Achieve the purpose and principles of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and consistency with the relevant provisions in Sections 6 - 8 RMA; | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | Give effect to National Policy Statements, Environmental Standards and Regulations, including the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS). | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.002 Oceana Gold FS00115.003 | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.004 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.004 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | Assist the Council to carry out its functions under Section 30 RMA. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.005 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | Meet the requirements of the statutory tests in section 32 of the RMA | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.006 | GEN – General Submission | General | Not stated/unclear | Avoid, remedy or mitigate any relevant and identified environmental effects | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.074 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | General amendments sought: i. Overhaul pORPS to make resilience foundation of all objectives, policies, methods on for all aspects. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.014 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.033 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>ii. Overhaul pORPS to place biodiversity as the focus of policy and build other policies around that.</p> <p>iii. Give better recognition of rural land and primary sector in its value to the region for social, economic, and environmental purposes.</p> <p>iv. The RPS should include policies setting out the identification of values, and their location in the regional plan, and this should occur before environmental outcomes are decided.</p> <p>v. The pORPS should contain more directive policies which enable plans to be developed that focus on prioritising land use for the protection of productive land for food and fibre production</p> <p>vi. The pORPS should contain directive policies providing for an adaptive management planning framework for a catchment or sub – catchment, which allows for sustainable food production</p> <p>vii. The pORPS should contain policies which emphasise the importance of providing for mana whenua and communities to develop a vision for land uses in a catchment or sub – catchment</p> <p>The pORPS should include provisions and policies which provide for any climate accounting methods to include the benefits of carbon being sequestered in soil.</p> | | |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Complexity of planning framework...reinforces the importance of having effective and innovative resource management communication for the business community to be kept informed to promote positive ongoing engagement. We suggest that providing high level summary documents a more effective way to communicate intent to the community and to engage in a genuine consultation process | | |
| 00010 | Cain whānau | 00010.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | <p>a. Amendments to all the provisions of the RPS in accordance with but not limited to the changes set out in the submission [Cain Whānau, submitter 00010 – Admin];</p> <p>b. Any alternative or other amendments to address the matters raised in this submission, and to achieve the intent of this submission; and</p> <p>c. Any similar, alternative, consequential and/or other relief as necessary to address the issues raised in this submission.</p> | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.042 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | (Submission Cover Para 7) The Proposed Statement must be forward – looking. It is important to future – proof the region as well as providing for existing infrastructure and community assets. As a planning document with a decade – long vision, the Proposed Statement should anticipate community needs in the future and establish a framework to guide future development to meet those needs | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International | 00307.043 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | <p>(Submission Cover Para 8) The objectives and policies of the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage and support the upgrading, maintenance and protection | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.047 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Airport Limited (CIAL) | | | | | <p>of regionally significant infrastructure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage and support the development of new infrastructure projects in appropriate locations to provide for the region's infrastructure needs in the future • Ensure that infrastructure provisions runs alongside community growth; and • Provides for the investments that will be necessary to support the people of Central Otago and beyond as they adjust to the demands imposed by climate change. In particular, to facilitate the adaptations that will be required to relocate, substitute and reinforce key infrastructure assets that will likely become susceptible to the impacts of climate change. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend RPS as required to ensure district plan change requirement dates are realistic and achievable and based on current work programme priorities. - Add content to allow these dates to be changed by mutual agreement in consideration of other priorities. - Where possible align dates with the date required to produce a new plan under any replacement legislation being brought forward through the RM System reform. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.017 (neutral) Waitaki District Council FS00140.005 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.017 (neutral) Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.052 |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.017 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | <p>Ernslaw generally supports the intent of ORPS 2021, however given impending changes in national direction, Ernslaw submits that ORPS 2021 be deleted and that a new RPS be drafted to prioritise regional policy needed to give effect to the NPSFM 2020 and the NESF 2020.</p> <p>See also point 00412.001</p> | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.008 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.195 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Significantly review and amend the overly restrictive and prohibitive approach taken within the RPS. | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.001 Oceana Gold FS00115.004 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.015 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.078 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.196 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend to include a broader acknowledgement towards (and recognition of) the roles resource users fulfil in meeting the positive outcomes sought under the RPS. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.004 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.015 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.198 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend to include a broader acknowledgement towards (and recognition of) the roles resource users fulfil in meeting the positive outcomes sought under the RPS. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.016 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.199 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend to recognise that there are deep inconsistencies between the natural character, outstanding natural landscape, and outstanding water body provisions. | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.005 Oceana Gold FS00115.005 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.016 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.202 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | That our relief sought for specific provisions as included within the following sections of this submission are noted and adopted. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.017 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.201 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend to include a new transitioning chapter given the objectives and policies within this RPS represent a major change for Otago. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.017 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.079 |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand - Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Include/acknowledge 'emergency services' as a stakeholder in the RPS | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand - Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.006 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Enable the sharing of registers and mapping layers of significant places/sites/areas to enable joint planning activities and foster shared situational awareness. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.057 | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Generally support the direction of the PORPS, subject to the amendments that are outlined in submission. | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.049 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Ensure as well as the pRPS focus on environmental resilience, social and economic resilience and the ability to recover in the face of natural hazard and climate change risks is recognised as important as outlined in the general submission. | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.018 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Make further amendments necessary to improve the clarity and workability of the provisions to achieve the purpose of the submission. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.011 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Address the tourism issues that come from unregulated camping (freedom camping) and recreational boating which put pressure on the region's lakes. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.098 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.043 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include a section that recognises the cultural significance of valued introduced species and provide for protecting the environment of these species. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.099 | |
| █ | █ | 00420.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend RPS to use quantifiable, measurable terms like 'purity', 'quality', 'life-supporting ability' instead of spiritual concepts not necessarily universally shared | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Subject to the specific relief identified elsewhere, the Submitter requests that remaining provisions be either deleted or amended to accord to the reasons for relief set out in this Submission, and where any inconsistencies remain between the Operative RPS and the Proposed RPS, that the Operative RPS is to be reinstated. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Subject to the specific relief identified elsewhere, the Submitter requests that remaining provisions be either deleted or amended to accord to the reasons for relief set out in this Submission, and where any inconsistencies remain between the Operative RPS and the Proposed RPS, that the Operative RPS is to be reinstated. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.086 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Redress the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement June 2021 (pORPS21) not adequately giving effect to the National Policy Statement for Renewable Electricity Generation 2011 (NPSREG) and Policy 4 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPSFM); and does not respond sufficiently to the need for action to address climate change. | Mercury FS00605.052 | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Subject to the specific relief identified below, the Submitter requests that remaining provisions be either deleted or amended to accord to the reasons for relief set out in this Submission, and where any inconsistencies remain between the Operative RPS and the Proposed RPS, that the Operative RPS is to be reinstated. | | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Any further relief necessary to give effect to the NPS-HPL when this is gazetted | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.009 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Holism or hierarchy conflict needs to be resolved. The holistic, integrated approach is preferred | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.128 | Minister for the Environment FS00136.009 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.099 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Defer the development of the pORPS until the future Natural and Built Environments Act (NBA) reform process has been completed and is in place | | Minister for the Environment FS00136.008 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.035 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend the PORPS so it is the most appropriate way to achieve the purpose of the RMA, particularly when regard is had to the efficiency and effectiveness of the provisions relative to other means; | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.144 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.037 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend the PORPS so it represents sound resource management practice particularly with respect to planning for significant economic activities and contributors in the Otago Region – no particular details provided. | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.034 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend the PORPS to promote the sustainable management or efficient use and development of natural and physical resources; | | |
| 00205 | Off Road Adventures Limited | 00205.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Ensure existing and new commercial recreation activities (including ancillary/supporting facilities and services) are provided for/can occur within areas classified as Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Highly | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | Valued Natural Landscapes, Significant Natural Areas, or within areas known to be subject to natural hazard risk. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.096 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Make text within Parts 1 and 2 succinct to aid in readability. Suggested changes have not been made by Fish & Game, as they will likely be substantial and best proffered by the ORC. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.018 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend so the RPS protects water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, including the habitat of trout and salmon, from the impacts of land use and restores them where they are degraded [specific relief not stated] | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.018 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend so the RPS develops a framework for considering when protecting the habitat of trout and salmon is consistent with protecting the habitat of indigenous species and assists in managing species interactions where they are of concern [specific relief not stated] | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.005 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.019 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.004 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend provisions to require the RPS to take a hierarchical approach, with a priority on the natural environment [specific relief not stated] | | Mercury FS00605.021 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.019 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.006 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend so the RPS recognises and provides for the way in which people connect with the environment, including recreation in and around water and harvesting food from water bodies [specific relief not stated] | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.020 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.008 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend so the RPS provides protection for the wide range of Otago ecosystems and habitats by removing the words ‘indigenous’ and ‘native’ where it is not logical [specific relief not stated] | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.020 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.012 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | significant reduction in length of Parts 1 and 2 [specific relief not stated] | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.021 |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Support the concept of ‘integrated management’ as an approach to managing the adverse effects of the environment but note that the concept should be broadened than is currently set out in the draft RPS | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.003 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.149 | |
| █ | █ | 00032.004 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | The uniqueness of Bannockburn needs to be recognised in the RPS21. | | |
| █ | █ | 00032.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | The identification criteria of resources are not complete. There are only identification criteria for identified outstanding water bodies, landscapes, and soils etc, whereas the actual features should be identified in the RPS to allow for lower order documents to take a more integrated approach. There is also no detail on native species and/or taoka species. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Retain as notified except where specific amendments are sought by the submitter. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Generally supports the PORPS 2021, subject to the amendments requested to address the concerns raised within its submission. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amendments that enable Ravensdown’s Dunedin Works and Otago stores, its shareholders and the users of its products to continue to use and develop resources in the region in a manner that continues to provide for the sustainable management of natural and physical resources, while also ensuring that adverse effects on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.009 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Add a method for district councils to provide for and protect key civic public spaces | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.105 |
| 00015 | Aggregate and Quarry Association | 00015.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to address the issue of reserve sensitivity, through providing planning direction for key resource areas to protect existing and future quarries from the encroachment of non – compatible land uses, such as urban expansion and rural lifestyle developments, reducing the potential for reserve sensitivity effects to occur. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.005 | |
| █ | █ | 00508.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Identify, understand and set benchmarks across our region’s biosphere limits | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.179 | |
| █ | █ | 00508.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | I submit that the PORPS 2021 will be improved if it adopts concepts of Te Mana o te Wai (TMOTW) for the whole environment. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.180 | |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & | 00404.004 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend to provide increased policy direction in relation to matters raised, and while some specific amendments are included, additional objectives and policies will also be required to fully address raised issues. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|--|
| | Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd | | | | | | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Te Rūnanga supports the detailed relief sought by Waihōpai Rūnanga; Te Rūnanga o Awarua; Te Rūnanga o Ōraka Aparima and Te Rūnanga o Hokonui and Te Rūnaka o Ōtākou, Kati Huirapa ki Puketeraki Rūnaka and Te Rūnanga o Moeraki sent in as submissions from Aukaha and Te Ao Marama Inc. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.002 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Support the plan provisions except where we ask for specific amendments or additions as set out elsewhere. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.068 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Trustpower recognises the need for a clear and directive Regional Policy Statement that addresses all matters of Regional Significance and clearly sets out anticipated outcomes for regional and district plans. | Mercury FS00605.086 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.069 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Trustpower notes that whilst its submission supports the intent of the pRPS to provide clarity in decision making; the current approach to priorities, hierarchy and integrated management appears flawed and as currently formed is likely to result in confusion and misinterpretation which needs to be addressed. | Mercury FS00605.087 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Subject to the specific relief identified elsewhere, the Submitter requests that remaining provisions be either deleted or amended to accord to the reasons for relief set out in this Submission, and where any inconsistencies remain between the Operative RPS and the Proposed RPS, that the Operative RPS is to be reinstated. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.005 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | There is a consistent approach to dates when actions are required – that dates are provided for all requirements to avoid any ambiguity in interpretation. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.116 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Retain as notified except where specific amendments are sought | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.003 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Identify and adopt a common set of ecologically sound natural resource and environmental standards across the region. More localized standards would always be stronger and never weaker than these. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.003 Greenpeace FS00407.013 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.022 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.006 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Use biomimicry as a way of identifying what are likely to be the most efficient and sustainable way to manage and use resources | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.006 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.022 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.009 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Notwithstanding the baseline state requirements in the NPSFM, shift the philosophy of the Otago RPS to one where we impact and take only what we really have to, and concurrently promote the concept of “fair | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.023 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>share". This is because each demand we place on the environment represents a level of stress that weakens its biophysical capacity to support itself, its ecological processes and provide ecosystem services to society.</p> <p>A supporting concept is that all life has an inherent right to exist independent of utility to humans which we compromise or extinguish only as a last resort, and ultimately at our peril. The approach in the PRPS needs to change from focusing on the value and preservation of certain <u>outstanding or significant</u> life forms, to preserving and supporting the overall biophysical capacity (including many already highly modified ecosystems) because that provides the resilience to overall life supporting capacity required by the Act.</p> <p>Biophysical capacity is established by defining the extent to which regional activity is within biophysical boundaries and where these boundaries are exceeded. Where boundaries have been exceeded, activities contributing to those exceedances should be changed over time until cumulative impacts operate within boundaries.</p> <p>Likewise, wording in the draft should not imply we have some biophysical headroom, when this is not the case for many ecological categories ('environmental limits' s7(4)). The emphasis should be on enhancing and restoring, and not maintaining, avoiding, or minimising. Similarly, while identifying the maximum amount of harm or stress permitted makes explicit current practice, it reinforces the idea that natural systems exist to absorb negative effects.</p> | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Amend to give priority to requiring us humans to better manage ourselves, rather than better management the environment. A swing from managing effects to controlling inputs falls in this category. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.001 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.023 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.011 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | If we are to achieve the extent and depth of transition required, the sense of responsibility and duties of stewardship rightly claimed by Maori through Te Mana o Te Wai need to be extended to the environment generally and to all New Zealanders – particularly urban based. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.024 |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.001 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Ensure that convincing support is provided for the mandatory national policy statements and standards that guide the RPS document. This should include strong outcome statements within the appropriate policies to ensure adequate protection of the natural environment, indigenous species and their habitats. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.006 | GEN – General Submission | General | Amend | Ensure that the different sections of the RPS are consistent, well integrated and effectively linked, in particular the sections on ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, freshwater, coastal and terrestrial environments. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.223 | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.003 | GEN – General Submission | Land use | Amend | The land use provisions throughout the RPS21 would restrict the rights of landowners. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00032 | Parcell, Edgar | 00032.002 | GEN – General Submission | Land use | Amend | The different aspects that arise from a land use change are not clearly defined. There needs to be clarity in terms of framework to give confidence and certainty to landowners about any change that might arise. This is about integrated management. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Support | Retain the recognition of the mana and rakatirataka of Kāi Tahu, and their status as partners under Te Tiriti o Waitangi. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.002 Te Ao Marama FS00223.001 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.004 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Support | Retain references to the relationship with Kāi Tahu in the context of partnership. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.003 Te Ao Marama FS00223.002 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.002 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Amend | Amend throughout to better define mana whenua values (including concepts such as mana, whakapapa, mauri, rakatirataka, kaitiakitaka, and mātauraka) from the perspective of mana whenua. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.025 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.004 Te Ao Marama FS00223.003 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.025 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.003 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Amend | Amend throughout to specify Kāi Tahu preference for deep engagement in resource management processes by referencing “resource management processes and decision – making” when referring to the role of mana whenua in resource management. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.026 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.005 Te Ao Marama FS00223.004 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.026 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.329 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Amend | Amend by including a map of Native Reserves and cross-referencing this from the Mana Whenua chapter | Federated Farmers FS00239.052 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.006 Te Ao Marama FS00223.005 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Amend | Recognise the role of the partnership between Kāi Tahu and Otago Regional Council that has resulted in co – development of text and provisions within the pORPS and preserve the intent of co – developed text and provisions. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.027 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.027 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.002 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Amend | Ensure that issues of significance identified by Kāi Tahu are addressed in the pORPS, just as the pORPS directs regional and district plans to manage these issues. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.027 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.027 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.003 | GEN – General Submission | Mana whenua | Amend | Ensure that provisions provide clear guidance about how to achieve objectives, including those relevant to Kāi Tahu in the Mana Whenua | Otago Water Resource Users | Otago Water Resource Users |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | chapter and Integrated Management chapter, in situations where mapping is intended but has not yet occurred and when targets or limits are required but have not yet been set. | FS00235.028 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.007 | FS00235.028 (neutral) |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.045 | GEN – General Submission | Methods | Amend | Ensuring Methods give effect to the proposed firming of policy provisions. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend RPS21 to provide for the mineral exploration, extraction, and processing activities to locate where the resource exists. This could be achieved through carrying forward the RPS19 mineral extraction policies to the RPS21. | Oceana Gold FS00115.006 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.023 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.047 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend as follows: Amendment is sought to recognise the importance of aggregate to many aspects of life in Otago. Aggregate literally forms the foundation of the infrastructure and buildings that the region rely on (details are outlined in the general submission of the submitter p2). | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.091 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.048 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure aggregates industry plan provisions that are hostile to the establishment of secure aggregate supplies do not result in reverse sensitivity and the potential for encroachment by incompatible land uses. That is allows other incompatible land uses to encroach on existing quarrying or aggregate extraction activities, or to establish on or adjacent to land that contains valuable aggregate resource. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.092 |
| █ | █ | 00010.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend RPS21 to provide for the recognition and regional value of the extraction industry. | Oceana Gold FS00115.007 | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to recognise the functional needs of mining and that the activity needs to occur where the resource exists, acknowledge the socioeconomic benefits of mining, and manage the effects of mining. | Oceana Gold FS00115.008 | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.003 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to provide dedicated policies for mining because the extractive nature of mining is different to other primary production activities. | Oceana Gold FS00115.009 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.119 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.007 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Include greater recognition and support of the mining industry in Otago throughout the PORPS. Include provisions recognise that the need to provide for future mining in Otago and at Macraes in particular is a significant resource management issue for the region and which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Recognise the significant economic and social benefits from mineral extraction. - Protect an ability to access these significant natural resources. - Recognise the finite nature of minerals. - Protect existing mineral assets from reverse sensitivity activities. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.014 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.145 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Enable a regime whereby further development of the region's minerals can occur while the effects on the natural environment are appropriately managed. | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.036 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Delete from the PORPS the unnecessarily restrictive “avoidance” approach in respect of mineral extraction – no particular details provided | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.146 |
| 00015 | Aggregate and Quarry Association | 00015.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to recognise that quarrying is both a functionally and operationally constrained activity and that quarry resources need to be protected. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.006 | |
| █ | █ | 00108.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Recognise in the PORPS the Importance of the value of the Extractive Industry | | |
| █ | █ | 00108.002 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Incorporate into RPS Land Deemed for Mineral Exploration, Extraction processing | | |
| 00019 | Straterra | 00019.001 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to allow for extractive activities to access the Effects Management Hierarchy and offer biodiversity offsetting and compensation as a consenting pathway for development to occur. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.002 Oceana Gold FS00115.010 | |
| 00019 | Straterra | 00019.003 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to recognise that mineral extraction, like infrastructure, is locally constrained. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.003 Oceana Gold FS00115.011 | |
| 00019 | Straterra | 00019.004 | GEN – General Submission | Mineral extraction | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to allow for mineral extraction, as a functionally constrained industry, to access the effects management hierarchy – whether in an SNA or not. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.004 Oceana Gold FS00115.012 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.002 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Not stated/unclear | [Specific changes not identified] Food production, food supply and food security must be issues that are promoted and considered alongside other uses for essential human health, when making trade-offs that will inevitably be required to meet natural environmental limits. This is particularly relevant in peri – urban areas where there is competition for resources from urban growth. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.029 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.104 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.003 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Not stated/unclear | [Specific changes not indicated] - The proposed Otago Regional Policy statement has a part to play with respect to strategic policy directions for enabling food production in the transition to a low emissions economy within Otago. It is important to not create barriers to climate change adaptation and/or mitigation and enable long-term climate change adaptation and/or mitigation, though projects such as water storage and | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.029 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.105 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | provisions which enable growing areas to move between water catchments, zones, districts and regions. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.004 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Not stated/unclear | <p>[Specific changes not identified]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - That urban development and productive land are considered together to provide a planned approach so new urban areas are designed in a manner that maintains the overall productive capacity of highly productive land. - Need to ensure economic and environmental sustainability of primary production are taken into account when protecting HPL. - It is important that the definition of highly productive land includes the key natural and physical resources that contribute to the land's productivity. We also recognise that some of these natural and physical factors can be modified with policy and investment, and that all of these factors contribute to the productive capacity of land. - HortNZ seek that the outcome related to the protection of HPL is focused on protecting the productive capacity of highly productive land from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. | Oceana Gold FS00115.035 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.030 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.001 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | <p>That land use and ancillary discharges objectives policies and methods recognise and provide for drystock sector farming operations including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. diversity of systems, soil, geology, and climate; ii. recognising that resilience for agriculture and therefore communities and natural resources they manage comes from flexibility; iii. provide flexibility for land and resource users to adopt land use and farming operations to adapt to and meet markets, technology, and environmental constraints such as climate. iv. provide for adaptation and changes in farm systems and management approaches to respond to technology, climate change and markets; <p>that regulatory methods are tailored to address the environmental issues specific to a sub catchment or watershed and the land use.</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.031 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.197 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | Amend to provide significantly greater recognition of the importance of the primary sector in general, and food production in particular throughout the RPS from the introduction across remaining provisions. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.032 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.080 |
| | | 00104.003 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | Include greater recognition of the importance of the primary sector within Otago. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.005 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | HortNZ seek that the outcome related to the protection of HPL is focused on protecting the productive capacity of highly productive land from inappropriate subdivision, use and development and seeks an | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.033 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | amendment so that the Act promotes the use of highly productive land for food production, both for domestic and export. | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.001 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | The RPS21 does not take into account the positive impact of agriculture in Central Otago nor mitigate the negative impact that the adaptation of the RPS21 will have on agriculture in Central Otago. | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.002 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | The RPS21 identifies agriculture as a significant contributor to the Otago region, however it fails to acknowledge this positive economic contribution in any of the domains or topics. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.004 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | Supports the recognition and prioritisation of using highly productive land for primary production in the pRPS but seeks that this recognition should extend to all land used for food and fibre production. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.152 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.005 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | Seeks that the pRPS provisions, and in particular the Land and Freshwater chapter, are amended to provide stronger recognition of the importance of primary production land and the economic uses of soil. | DairyNZ Limited FS00601.004 | |
| █ | █ | 00032.001 | GEN – General Submission | Primary production | Amend | Articulate more clearly throughout the RPS21 the importance of the primary sector. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.192 | GEN – General Submission | Te reo | Amend | Adopt a comprehensive glossary of all te reo terms utilised in the RPS. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.081 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.034 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.055 Waitaki District Council FS00140.010 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.111 | GEN – General Submission | Te reo | Amend | Include a glossary of all te reo terms and phrases. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.035 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.069 Waitaki District Council FS00140.009 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.024 | GEN – General Submission | Te reo | Amend | Amend the entire PORPS document to ensure correct and consistent use of te reo Māori regarding: 1. Use of Kāi Tahu dialect, unless using a proper noun or name in a different dialect (para. 3.2(a)); | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.036 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | 2. Use of tohutō and capitalisation words in accordance with accepted orthographic conventions (para. 3.2(b)); 3. Use of Kāi Tahu spelling of Māori place names (para. 3.2(c)). | Te Ao Marama FS00223.006 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.085b | GEN – General Submission | Te reo | Amend | Macrons are needed on the first two ‘ā’s in ‘Tāwhirimātea’ in all instances where Tāwhirimātea is mentioned in the document. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.003 | GEN – General Submission | Te reo | Amend | Amend to include new glossary of te reo terms | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.037 | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.008 | GEN – General Submission | Te reo | Amend | Amend as follows: Incorrect spelling: Maori Correct to Māori throughout the document. | | |
| 00419 | Wilson, Terry | 00419.001 | GEN – General Submission | Te Tiriti o Waitangi | Amend | Amend whole RPS by replacing all occurrences of “Principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi” (and similar) with “The Treaty Of Waitangi”, so that references are to The Treaty itself, not the principles of The Treaty. | | |
| ████ | ████ | 00419.003 | GEN – General Submission | Te Tiriti o Waitangi | Amend | Recognise that the “Treaty Partnership” is fraudulent and remove all mention of this from all parts of this RPS. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.013 |
| ████ | ████ | 00508.004 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Oppose | ‘sustain’, ‘encourage’, ‘promote’, ‘practicable’ or ‘wherever possible’ do not provide clear direction to the decision – maker and undermines the effectiveness of the provision. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.181 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.038 |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.008 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Clarify use of “avoid” throughout document - avoid means avoid, will affect businesses starting or continuing activities | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.112 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | There are places where the pRPS seeks to ‘avoid impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS’ (e.g., UFD – O4 (UFD – P4 (5) UFD – P7 (1)). Ensure that there is clarity about what significant values and features identified in this RPS are to be considered for specific activities. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.005 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend provisions to remove ambiguous and unclear wording and replace with consistent, directive terms [specific relief not stated] | Mercury FS00605.022 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.042 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.042 (neutral) |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.035 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend all references to ‘agriculture’ to ‘food and fibre sector’. | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.009 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.002 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | The RPS should be amended throughout to remove the term environmental limits and replace it with the outcome sought (e.g. ‘to maintain and restore ecosystem health and indigenous biodiversity’) unless it is clear that there is a specific environmental limit which cannot be breached for that particular objective policy or method. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.017 Port Otago LTD FS00301.027 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.008 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.002 | |
| █ | █ | 00508.005 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Replace 'improve', 'maintain' or 'enhance' with 'protect and restore' along with a definition for 'restoration'. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.039 |
| █ | █ | 00508.006 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Replace 'bottom lines' and 'environmental constraints' with 'environmental limits' for consistency. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.044 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.044 (neutral) |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.004 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Replace the following words with other words which have a practical or clearer/explicit meaning: 'Significant', 'Sustainable' / 'sustainable development' / 'sustained', 'Environmental limit', 'Bottom line', 'Environments', and Statements including or like "important features and values identified by this RPS" | Port Otago LTD FS00301.035+ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.195 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.040 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.005 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Insert "natural" before landscape every time there is reference to "outstanding natural features or landscapes" and "highly valued natural features or landscapes". | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.001 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend as follows Throughout the document replace the word 'energy' with the word ' <u>electricity</u> ' wherever there are references to renewables. | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.001 | Mercury FS00605.059 |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.001 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete the word "Historic" from the term "Historic Heritage" and replace with "Cultural & Natural Heritage" throughout the document | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.008 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend entire RPS by replacing numerous vague terms in the pRPS, for example as listed below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant • Sustainable / sustainable development / sustained • Environmental limit • Bottom line • Environments • Statements including or like "important features and values identified by this RPS" Replace these words with other words which have a practical or clearer/explicit meaning. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.041 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.009 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Delete term "possible" from the pRPS. Replace with clearer achievable or more practicable direction, or alternatively replace with "practicable". | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.010 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend whole RPS by interesting “natural” before “landscapes” in every mention of “outstanding natural features or <u>natural</u> landscapes” and “highly valued natural features or <u>natural</u> landscapes”. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.007 | GEN – General Submission | Terminology | Amend | Amend as follows: Incorrect spelling: Otago Harbor. Correct to Otago Harbour throughout the document. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.025 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Include the following policy in the PRSP: <u>Recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.023 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Include the following policy in the pRSP: <u>Recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| | | 00006.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | Fonterra FS00233.001 Oceana Gold FS00115.013 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.016 |
| | | 00006.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | Fonterra FS00233.002 Oceana Gold FS00115.013 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.017 |
| | | 00006.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.013 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.018 |
| | | 00006.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> i. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.013 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.019 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u></p> <p><u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u></p> <p><u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u></p> <p><u>outstanding or significant nature,</u></p> <p><u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u></p> <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| 00008 | Foothills Mining Ltd | 00008.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective:</p> <p><u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u></p> | | |
| 00008 | Foothills Mining Ltd | 00008.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p> <p><u>a) Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u></p> <p><u>b) Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u></p> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.011 | |
| 00008 | Foothills Mining Ltd | 00008.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u></p> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.012 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00008 | Foothills Mining Ltd | 00008.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u></p> <p>a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> iii. <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> iv. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <p><u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> viii. <u>Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided</u> <p>b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u> <u>outstanding or significant nature,</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. <u>Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> iii. <u>Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> iv. <u>Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> v. <u>Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.013 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.175 |
| █ | █ | 00004.01 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective:</p> <p><u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00004.02 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| █ | █ | 00004.03 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: Policy X.X.2 <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00004.04 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: Policy X.X.3 <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> <u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <u>eas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> <u>i. Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> <u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> <u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> <u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u> | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.030 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following Objective: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <u>Recognise the benefits derived from mineral extraction and processing activities, particularly their contribution towards social, cultural and economic wellbeing.</u> | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.032 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Manage the adverse effects of mineral extraction and processing activities while having regard to:</u> <u>(1) the functional and operational need to locate mineral processing activities where resources are available;</u> <u>(2) the extent and magnitude of adverse effects on the environment and the degree to which unavoidable adverse effects can be remedied or mitigated, or residual adverse effects are offset or compensated for;</u> <u>(3) requiring consideration of alternative sites, methods and designs, and offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible.</u> | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.031 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of mineral extraction and processing activities are, managed so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00105.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend PRPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |
| █ | █ | 00105.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend PRPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> <u>a) Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> <u>b) Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |
| █ | █ | 00105.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend PRPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | 00105.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend PRPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> <u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <u>i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> <u>ii. Outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>v. Outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>vi. Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>vii. Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> <u>i. Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> <u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> <u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> <u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |
| | | 00107.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend PRPS21 to include the following Objective:</p> <p><u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |
| | | 00107.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend PRPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.1</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p> <p><u>a) Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u></p> <p><u>b) Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00107.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend PRPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.2</u></p> <p><u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |
| █ | █ | 00107.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend PRPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.3</u></p> <p><u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u></p> <p><u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u></p> <p><u>i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>ii. Outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>v. Outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>vi. Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>vii. Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u></p> <p><u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u></p> <p><u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u></p> <p><u>i. Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature,</u></p> <p><u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u></p> <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.014 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| █ | █ | 00009.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00009.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00009.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00009.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> i. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> iii. <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> iv. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> viii. <u>Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided</u> b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain outstanding or significant nature.</u> ii. <u>Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.096 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Include a new chapter RU – Rural Areas. - Move the following provisions from UFD to the RU chapter: UFD – O4, UFD – P7, UFD – P8 | NZ Pork FS00240.001 Federated Farmers FS00239.001 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.045 | |
| | | 00106.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following Objective:</p> <p><u>Objective X.X</u> Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</p> | | |
| | | 00106.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | |
| | | 00106.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u></p> | | |
| | | 00106.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> ii. <u>Outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>v. Outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>vi. Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>vii. Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u></p> <p><u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u></p> <p><u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u></p> <p><u>i. Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature,</u></p> <p><u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u></p> <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>i. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.054 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.046 | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.054 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.047 | |
| █ | █ | 00012.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00012.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> | | |
| | | | | | | <p><u>a) Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00012.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00012.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> <u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <u>i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> <u>oid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u> <u>outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> <u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> <u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> <u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u> | | |
| 00002 | Mokihinui Gold Ltd | 00002.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 00002 | Mokihinui Gold Ltd | 00002.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.008 |
| 00002 | Mokihinui Gold Ltd | 00002.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.009 |
| 00002 | Mokihinui Gold Ltd | 00002.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <u>areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in</u> <u>coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal</u> <u>environment;</u> <u>areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna</u> <u>and the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u> <u>outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.010 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.033 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Add new standalone topic on Rural Areas including relevant content from UFD – O4, UFD – P7, UFD – P8, UFD – E1, UFD – PR1 and UFD – AER11. | NZ Pork FS00240.002 Federated Farmers FS00239.001 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.142 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.008 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Insert a new provision for the Food and Fibre Sector: <u>includes the primary sector production industries (excluding mining), the related processing industries and services industries along the value chain from producer to final consumer including transporters, storage, distribution marketing and sales.</u> | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.010 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.153 |
| █ | █ | 00003.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.161 |
| █ | █ | 00003.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.162 |
| █ | █ | 00003.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00003.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> <u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> <u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> <u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include provisions to other tree plantings not just to plantation forests. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.006 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.172 |
| ████ | ████ | 00001.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | | |
| ████ | ████ | 00001.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00001.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00001.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> <u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <u>eas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in</u> <u>coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal</u> <u>environment;</u> <u>areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna</u> <u>and the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal</u> <u>environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> <u>i. Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> <u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> <u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> <u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | 00018.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following objective: <u>Objective X.1</u> <u>The use of water and land is recognised as an enabler of mineral extraction and the economic, social and cultural well – being of the region.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.440 |
| | | 00018.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.441 |
| | | 00018.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.442 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.014 |
| | | 00018.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend the RPS21 to include the following policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> i. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation;</u> ii. <u>Outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u> iii. <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes;</u> iv. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna;</u> v. <u>Outstanding natural character</u> vi. <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes;</u> vii. <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> viii. <u>Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> b) <u>Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> i. <u>Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, to minimise adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature,</u> ii. <u>Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.443 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.015 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <u>iii. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where practicable.</u> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Insert new provisions which explicitly recognise, protect and promote the benefits of and provide for people’s well – being, including the use of and access to the natural environment for transport, the visitor industry inclusive of commercial recreation, and ancillary commercial and industry services. This relief should flow through each level or place in the plan architecture | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.049 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.196 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.054 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.048 | |
| █ | █ | 00011.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective: <u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00011.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u> b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00011.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00011.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: <u>Policy X.X.3</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> a) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> i. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> iii. <u>Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> iv. <u>Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u></p> <p><u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided</u></p> <p><u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u></p> <p><u>oid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u></p> <p><u>outstanding or significant nature.</u></p> <p><u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u></p> <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00005.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective:</p> <p><u>Objective X.X</u> <u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00005.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.1</u> <u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p> <p>a) <u>Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u></p> <p>b) <u>Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00005.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.2</u> <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00005.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.3</u></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u></p> <p><u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u></p> <p><u>i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>outstanding natural character in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u></p> <p><u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u></p> <p><u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u></p> <p><u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u></p> <p><u>avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u></p> <p><u>outstanding or significant nature,</u></p> <p><u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u></p> <p><u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p><u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u></p> <p><u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 0007.001 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Objective:</p> <p><u>Objective X.X</u></p> <p><u>Sufficient land is managed and protected for economic production</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00007.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | <p>Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy:</p> <p><u>Policy X.X.1</u></p> <p><u>Manage activities in rural areas and support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p> <p><u>a) Enabling primary production and other rural activities that support that production;</u></p> <p><u>b) Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing;</u></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | 00007.003 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: Policy X.X.2 <u>To recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.</u> | | |
| | | 00007.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend RPS21 to include the following Policy: Policy X.X.3 <u>Manage adverse effects from the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals, by:</u> <u>a) Giving preference to avoiding their location in the following:</u> <u>i. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iii. Outstanding natural features and natural landscapes, including seascapes, in the coastal environment;</u> <u>iv. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>outstanding natural character in areas beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding natural features and landscapes beyond the coastal environment;</u> <u>Outstanding water bodies or wetlands;</u> <u>viii. Places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance where the effects on that historic heritage cannot be avoided;</u> <u>b) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in a) above due to the functional needs of that activity, the activity shall:</u> <u>oid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain</u> <u>outstanding or significant nature,</u> <u>ii. Consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation for residual adverse effects,</u> <u>iii. Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u> <u>iv. Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes in order to maintain their high values;</u> <u>v. Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by staging development for longer term activities and progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible.</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.002 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend whole RPS by inserting New – Provisions which explicitly recognise, protect and promote the benefits of and provide for people’s well-being, including the use of and access to the natural environment for transport, the visitor industry inclusive of commercial recreation, and ancillary commercial and industry services. This relief should flow through each level or place in the plan architecture. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.050 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------|--------|--|---|--|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.004 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend whole RPS by inserting New – Provisions or amend the current provisions to provide clearer policy direction about how competing interests for water take and use will be addressed. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.205 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.051 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.051 (neutral) |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.005 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend whole RPS by inserting New – Provisions or amend the current provisions to provide clear policy direction that provides for the ability of people to clear debris/slip movements out of waterbodies or adjoining land. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.206 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.052 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.006 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | Amend whole RPS by inserting New – Provisions or amend the current provisions to provide clear policy direction about pest control (namely rabbits and possums [i.e. browsing mammalian pest species]) to maintain and enhance vegetation cover | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.207 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.052 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.012 | GEN – General Submission | New provision | Amend | All policy will uphold Te Oranga o te Taiao where it incorporates– (a) the health of the natural environment; and (b) the intrinsic relationship between iwi and hapū and te taiao; and (c) the interconnectedness of all parts of the natural environment; and (d) the essential relationship between the health of the natural environment and its capacity to sustain all life. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.053 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.001 | NOT – Not on RPS or otherwise out of scope | Freshwater planning process | Oppose | It is not lawful to put the entire RPS through the freshwater planning process. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.007 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.033 Oceana Gold FS00115.015 Waitaki District Council FS00140.003 | |
| 00025 | Boxer Hills Trust | 00025.001 | NOT – Not on RPS or otherwise out of scope | Freshwater planning process | Amend | ORC should adopt a Schedule 1, Part 1 or Schedule 1, Part 5 process for the parts of the RPS21 that do not relate to freshwater. | Waitaki District Council FS00140.002 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.193 | NOT – Not on RPS or otherwise out of scope | Freshwater planning process | Amend | Panel recommendations give due consideration to and address the risks to the hearing process, in particular as to non-water matters with the RPS proceeding through the freshwater planning process. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|---|---|
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | 00023.001 | NOT – Not on RPS or otherwise out of scope | Freshwater planning process | Amend | ORC should adopt a Schedule 1, Part 1 or Schedule 1, Part 5 process for the parts of the RPS21 that do not relate to freshwater. | Waitaki District Council FS00140.001 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.042 | RPS | General | Oppose | That a conventional or streamlined planning process is used for those parts of the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement that do not genuinely relate to freshwater, in accordance with section 80A(3) of the Act | Federated Farmers FS00239.003 Waitaki District Council FS00140.004 | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.006 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Oppose | The Section 32 Document fails to show that the incumbent rule framework (the NES-PF), is not working | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.015 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Not stated/unclear | Any s.32 analysis of proposed controls on the coastal marine area must consider the FA as the most obvious and practical alternative for implementing controls on fishing to achieve the purpose of the RMA and the objectives of the RPS. If Council needed to do s.32 RMA assessment on the benefits and costs of other proposals to control fishing, it would need to commission specialist advice to evaluate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The economic impacts of any proposal on fishing activity, export earnings, quota value (including the value of settlement quota), and flow – on effects to local communities (employment, supporting maritime industries etc); and The sustainability impacts of displacement of fishing activity. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.006 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Not stated/unclear | - A revised section 32 analysis to assess the benefits, costs and risks of the proposed policies in MW – P1, MW – P2 and MW – P3. This includes providing the opportunity for further discussion with local authorities and their communities around the underlying principles of the mana whenua chapter. - Note concerns and clarify ORC's understanding of local authority Treaty partner status; WDC is concerned around the assumption that local authorities are a treaty partner. | - | - |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.002 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | Make clear where information gaps are for layperson | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.003 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | No analysis of how plantation forestry activities have been regulated since the NESPF came into effect in 2018, no summary of Councils compliance monitoring and enforcement of the plantation forestry sector, and no justification for imposing further regulation over and above that already imposed via gazettal of the NES-PF in 2017. Further there is no supporting cost benefit analysis. Council should carefully incorporate the findings and recommendations of the MPI / Te Uru Rākau year one review of the NESPF before creating policy that would require District Councils in the Otago region to propose more stringent regulation of the plantation forestry sector under Regulation 6 of the NESPF | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|--|-------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.008 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | Para 315 – The impacts of forestry on the coastal environment, and the impacts of development, are two very separate issues and should be treated as such | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.076 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.033 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | The section 32 analysis is poor, and does not meet the expectations of the RMA, particularly in terms of its almost total failure to evaluate the costs of implementing the provisions and its failure to recognise that in many cases (such as at Macraes) simply avoiding effects on significant biodiversity values will not protect them; | Federated Farmers FS00239.004 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.001 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | Include Central South Island Sports Fish and Game Management Plan 2012 – 2022 as a reference document. | | |
| 00019 | Straterra | 00019.002 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | The s32 report does not contain a cost benefit analysis of the change in direction for the mineral and mining sector in the Otago Region under the RPS21. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.054 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | The Section 32 Evaluation report does not meet the requirements of section 32 of the RMA, particularly in terms of whether the objectives meet the purpose of the RMA and in respect of the level of detailed analysis of options. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.007 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | A revised section 32 analysis to assess the benefits, costs and risks of the proposed methods in MW – M2. This includes providing the opportunity for further discussion with local authorities and their communities around the underlying principles of the mana whenua chapter. | Federated Farmers FS00239.005 | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.009 | S32 – Section 32 Report | | Amend | A revised section 32 analysis to assess the benefits, costs and risks of the proposed methods in MW – M4. This includes providing the opportunity for further discussion with local authorities and their communities around the underlying principles of the mana whenua chapter. | | |

INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Introduction

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.006 | INTR – Description of the Region | General | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Appropriately record the significant role of the Food and Fibre Sector</u> • <u>Identify that the region is nationally recognised for its unique productive capacity and place in the national food and fibre supply network.</u> • <u>Identify that the unique climatic conditions create unique opportunities for the food and fibre sector, particularly horticulture and fine wool production.</u> <p><u>Recognise the importance of efficient irrigation and water storage to the production of food and fibre</u></p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.007 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.009 | INTR – Description of the Region | General | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incorporate reference to Te Ākau Tai Toka, the Catlins area, with the Coast and Natural Character and Landscapes descriptions as there is no mention of this significant part of the region. - Amend second paragraph, final sentence as follows: “...Pomēahaka catchment ...”, and “...Wānaka ...” with a macron, and all instances where Wānaka is mentioned in the document should be so amended. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.004 | INTR – Description of the Region | New provision | Amend | Insert a new section headed “Land” which incorporates key information on terrestrial ecosystems from the Wildlands reports 2020a and 2020b (good summary information is included in the Executive Summaries). | Federated Farmers FS00239.008 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.054 |
| ████ | ████ | 00420.001 | INTR – Foreword or mihi | Foreword or mihi | Amend | Amend the Forward to include the concept of the human ecosystem as part of the wider environment and acknowledge that use of the environment for human benefit is legitimate and should be enabled within parameters that allow development, modification, enhancement and reinstatement. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.055 | |
| ████ | ████ | 00420.004 | INTR – Foreword or mihi | Foreword or mihi | Amend | Amend phrase “Mana whenua and ORC have faced this planning challenge together” to include and acknowledge the other people, communities and organisations who have been involved. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.013 | INTR – Foreword or mihi | Foreword or mihi | Amend | Reword and correct the focus of the Foreword to cover the totality of the natural and built environments [specific relief not stated] | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.057 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.007 | INTR – Foreword or mihi | Foreword or mihi | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove the phrase “in Otago and Southland” from the fourth line of the first paragraph - Amend the long term vision wording, as follows: “...and supporting...” - Amend the last line of the second to last paragraph, as follows: “... habitat <u>in a way</u> that ...” - Space required in first line of the first paragraph – “...identify_our...” - Space required in first line of the second paragraph – “...is_hardly...” | | |
| █ | █ | 00104.001 | INTR – Foreword or mihi | Foreword or mihi | Support | Retain “to create a future of opportunity and security for all of us.” | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.002 | INTR – Foreword or mihi | Foreword or mihi | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.003 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | Retain the acknowledgement of the need to for the PORPS to enable a community (social, economic and cultural) growth and development. Extend the section as necessary to reflect the philosophy and approach of the PORPS as sought in this submission. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.058 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.086 |
| █ | █ | 00420.002 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | Amend Paragraph 2 of the Purpose to read: The Otago Regional Policy Statement (ORPS) provides policy framework that aims to achieve long-term environmental <u>and social</u> sustainability by integrating the protection, restoration, enhancement and use of Otago’s natural and resources <u>with the sustaining of communities and their well-being</u> . | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.056 | |
| █ | █ | 00420.005 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | Amend phrase “Regional and district plans must give effect to the ORPS” to allow this to be exercised in a measured and moderate way which allows TLAs a reasonable discretion so that the requirement “to give effect” is achieved in a way best suited to the particular circumstances of the any particular Council. Provide more flexibility and nuance with the requirements set out in the ORPS. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.007 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | Amend as follows: “The ORPS responds to identified significant regional values and resource management issues relating to Otago’s environment, historic heritage, economy, <u>food production</u> , recreational opportunities and communities.” | NZ Pork FS00240.003 Federated Farmers FS00239.009 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.059 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.001 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | Amend to identify an additional regionally significant value and resource management issue relating to Otago’s food production capacity. | Federated Farmers FS00239.010 Horticulture NZ FS00236.001 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.008 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | Amend second to last sentence, as follows: “..., as well as relevant national direction instruments and , <u>and is informed by</u> iwi authority planning documents.” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------|--------|---|--|---|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.008 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Change the tenor of the foreword and purpose to truly reflect the process of ecological breakdown that is unfolding around us on a planetary scale and which NZ is part of and hence, the profound nature of the transformation required by all to avert catastrophic harm and suffering within the lifetime of those already living.</p> <p>To set the scene it would be appropriate to list the premises accepted (effectively a positioning statement) as the basis for this RPS. We recommend the following be adopted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>That there is a fundamental contradiction between economic growth and sustainability that must be resolved if sustainable management of natural and physical resources is to be achieved.</u> • <u>The ecological core of sustainability dictates that resolution relies in changing the nature of our economy’s largely exploitative relationship with the environment to one of conservation and cycling resources under a “fair share” rather than “more” philosophy.</u> • <u>There are myriad signs that safe environmental limits are already met or overshoot and that we have limited time to reverse the growing damage and looming climate catastrophe.</u> • <u>While climate change is a pressing issue that needs resolution, it is never – the – less, just a symptom of a socio – economic system that has got too far out of step with the biophysical processes and ecological systems</u> • <u>A level of climate change is already locked in, so adaptation to and mitigation are necessary. However, unless we actually address its cause – in large part due to our excessive use of fossil fuels – then our efforts to secure wellbeing for our environment and citizenry will ultimately come to naught as conditions overwhelm our capacity to adapt.</u> • <u>As the way we do things is responsible for climate change the way we do things will need to change if we are to fix it. Logically, this involves better managing ourselves to accommodate the environment, rather than better managing the environment to accommodate us.</u> • <u>The climate threat level is such now that incremental change is no long sufficient – systems – level interventions will be required. Such transformation cannot be expected to occur without a significant shift in our current modes and enterprise.</u> • <u>Communities will need to identify and work within the biophysical capacity of a district and region, and account for planetary boundaries, in a way that also supports the well – being of present generations without compromising the wellbeing of future generations</u> • <u>This set of circumstances requires a new kind of RPS – one that is more directive in its outcomes, removes barriers to magnifying action, shifts the focus from revenue to resilience and which demands all of us examine to what extent our lives and activities help or hinder the transformational change required, and act accordingly.</u> • <u>Encouraging is that the actions necessary to reduce carbon emissions are, in large part, the same as those required anyway for a more sustainable, secure and respectful life going forward.</u> | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.008 | Federated Farmers FS00239.011 Horticulture NZ FS00236.002 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.061 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.001 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Oppose | <p>- Delete the following two sentences: “As a community, we in Otago are moving into an age that requires solutions to both entrenched legacy issues and significant emerging issues in order to promote positive </p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.003 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>sustainable change while also enabling the Otago community to flourish, and to enjoy all that the region has to offer. The ORPS responds to identified significant regional values and resource management issues relating to Otago's environment, historic heritage, economy, recreational opportunities and communities"</p> <p>- Reinstate the following two paragraphs from the Overview section of the partially operative RPS 2019: <u>"Continued prosperity and wellbeing is essential to ensuring the community is equipped to face the environmental, economic, cultural and social changes of the 21st century, and to provide opportunities for all people to realise their aspirations. A thriving and healthy natural environment is vital to sustaining our wellbeing. The RPS is a high level policy framework for the sustainable integrated management of resources, identifying regionally significant issues, the objectives and policies that direct how natural and physical resources are to be managed and setting out how this will be implemented by the region's local authorities. "</u></p> | <p>Horticulture NZ FS00236.003 Oceana Gold FS00115.016 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.060</p> | |
| | | 00104.002 | INTR – Purpose | Purpose | Support | Retain " The Otago Regional Policy Statement (ORPS) provides a policy framework that aims to achieve long – term environmental sustainability by integrating the protection, restoration, enhancement, and use of Otago's natural and physical resources." | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.002 | INTR – Description of the Region | Description of the Region | Amend | Amend as follows (or similar): "Otago's economy centres around agriculture, tourism, mineral mining, and education. <u>Agriculture is the basis of Otago's economy, and the primary production sector continues to be a major source of revenue, employment and vibrancy for the districts and wider region. Otago's 3300 farms are a key contributor towards Otago's GDP.</u> The University of Otago enrolls approximately 20,000 students each year from around New Zealand and internationally, contributing to annual population spikes in Dunedin and significantly boosting the local economy. Tourism has also had a significant impact on the regional economy, contributing about a quarter of the region's total gross domestic product. This is the highest of any region in New Zealand, and primarily concentrated in the Queenstown Lakes District." | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.008 | INTR – Description of the Region | Description of the Region | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>"The region is nationally recognised for its unique productive capacity and place in the national food supply network."</u> | <p>NZ Pork FS00240.004 Federated Farmers FS00239.012</p> | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.002 | INTR – Description of the Region | Description of the Region | Amend | Amend to describe Otago's food production capacity. | <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.013</p> | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.006 | INTR – Description of the Region | Description of the Region | Amend | Amend as follows: ... Tourism has also had a significant impact on the regional economy, contributing about a quarter of the region's total gross domestic product... | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.001 | INTR – Description of the Region | Description of the Region | Amend | - Amend Para 5 to use generic descriptor “primary production” to replace agriculture and mining references – horticulture and viticulture are included within the generic primary production definition. Include reference to North Otago alongside South Otago and Central Otago, or use a generic reference to “rural Otago” | Oceana Gold FS00115.045 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.011 | INTR – Description of the Region | Description of the Region | Amend | Amend paragraph 5 of the description of the region as follows: ... Tourism <u>has</u> also <u>hasd</u> a significant impact on the regional economy, contributing about a quarter of the region’s total gross domestic product... | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.003 | INTR – Description of the Region | Coast | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “The Otago coastline stretches for 480 km and is extremely diverse, encompassing pebble and sandy beaches, basalt formations, dune systems, eelgrass and saltmarshes, estuaries, rolling downlands and striking cliff heads, <u>alongside working farms.</u> ” | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.008 | INTR – Description of the Region | Coast | Amend | Amend Description of the Region – Coast as follows: Coastal erosion and the decline of the regional coastline is well documented, posing a long – term threat to residential and commercial coastal developments <u>and historic heritage, particularly wāhi tūpuna.</u> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.010 | INTR – Description of the Region | Coast | Amend | First paragraph under Coast heading, second to last sentence, amend each instance of “harbor” to “harbour”, and all instances where this is mentioned in the document. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.012 | INTR – Description of the Region | Coast | Amend | Amend paragraph 1 of the Coast section of description of the region as follows: ... Otago Harbor Harbour is the region’s only commercial freight handling harbor harbour, however commercial fishing ramps <u>fleet</u> are present in <u>Careys Bay</u> , Oamaru, Moeraki, Karitane, and Taieri Mouth. | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.012 | INTR – Description of the Region | Coast | Not stated/unclear | There do not appear to be any policies relating to commercial fishing ramps (or any other) industry infrastructure. There are other important fishing areas along the Otago Coast, such as where harvesters dive for paua – certain areas are important for commercial fishers, but also for recreational and customary fishers. We request that the Council involve the fishing industry and FNZ when policies are developed that affect industry infrastructure and fishing areas. There are also recreational fishing bodies (such as the Tautuku Club based on the Otago Peninsula) who should be consulted. | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.011 | INTR – Description of the Region | Coast | Support | Retain reference to commercial fishing ramps present in Oamaru, Moeraki, Karitane, and Taieri Mouth (p7). | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.007 | INTR – Description of the Region | Waterbodies | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s landscapes are diverse. Moving inland from Otago’s diverse and varied coastline, the landscapes change dramatically. Rolling plains separated by mountain ranges, steep hillsides of tussock, and deep gorges make up a lot of South and Central Otago. This <i>land</i> is dissected by flowing bodies of water, towering mountainscapes, and fascinating geological formations. Modified landscapes encompassing farmland and remnants of the region’s early gold mining activity are ever – present, creating a rich sense of heritage and regional identity. <u>There is a tremendous amount of unmodified land in our National Parks and Conservation Parks.</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.013 | INTR – Description of the Region | Natural character and landscapes | Amend | Amend paragraph 1 of the Natural character and landscapes section of description of the region as follows: ... creating a rich sense of heritage and regional identity. <u>There is a tremendous amount of unmodified land in our National Parks and other Public Conservation Land Parks.</u> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.008 | INTR – Description of the Region | Urban Form | Amend | Amend as follows: Urbanised areas in Otago occupy only about 1% of total <i>land</i> area, however 87% of people live in urban settlements. Dunedin is Otago’s largest urban area, surrounded by hills and harbor, and has a large suburban area and commuter catchment especially to the south, with more recent expansion moving out to connect with an expanding Mosgiel. The Queenstown Lakes District population is approximately 91% urban. Its outstanding landscape has historically determined , and will continue to <u>influence urban growth determine, how urban form develops.</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.014 | INTR – Description of the Region | Urban Form | Amend | Amend paragraph 1 of the Urban Form section of description of the region as follows: ..., surrounded by hills and harbour <u>harbour</u> , and has a large suburban area and commuter catchment especially to the south, with more recent expansion moving out to connect with an expanding Mosgiel. The Queenstown Lakes District population is approximately 91% urban. Its outstanding landscape has historically determined , and will continue to <u>influence urban growth determine, how urban form develops.</u> | | |

How the policy statement works

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.005 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | General | Amend | Add recognition of government agencies. Otherwise retain as notified, including recognition of the Minister of Conservation. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.051 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.009 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | General | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “resources that cross local authority boundaries which must be managed in a uniform manner, such as <u>water</u>, outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes and significant natural areas duplicated effort for local authorities, <u>provide administrative or operational constraints for activities</u>, and increased cost for people <u>seeking where</u> consents <u>might be required</u> for activities that occur across local authority boundaries or require resource consent from two or more consent authorities. “ | Federated Farmers FS00239.014 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.012 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | General | Amend | Amend the second paragraph, as follows: “... <u>ki uta ki tai</u> ” <u>often translated as “from the mountains to the sea”.</u> ” | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.002 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | General | Amend | Amend as follows: (Page 11 first para) “... Cross–boundary issues can arise in several ways, and generally manifest in issues for either plan preparation and review, or plan administration and the processing of applications for resource consents. Otago’s cross – boundary matters include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adverse effects in one jurisdiction due to the activities in another, particularly including where territorial authority boundaries do not match catchment boundaries, as with the Clutha Mata – au, or the Waitaki River catchment over which Otago and Canterbury Regional Councils share jurisdiction, or Otago’s coastal environment, which covers three territorial authorities’ jurisdictions, and may be affected by land uses in the other two (through sediment flowing down the Clutha Mata – au, for instance); ...; resources that cross local authority boundaries which must be managed in a uniform manner, such as <u>regionally significant infrastructure</u>, <u>nationally significant infrastructure</u>, outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes and significant natural areas; local, <u>regionally significant infrastructure</u> or nationally significant infrastructure <u>being developed and operated</u> operating across local authority boundaries, as with transport and electricity supply networks, and potentially shared services such as waste disposal; and <p>Cooperation at a national level Cross – boundary issues may arise that are significant at a national level. This is particularly</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | likely when addressing nationally important-significant infrastructure such as the <u>National Grid electricity transmission grid</u> or land transport infrastructure. ...”. | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.004 | HPSW – Statutory Context | Figure 1 | Amend | Clarify the intent of Figure 1 and reconfigure as necessary. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.004 | HPSW – Statutory Context | Resource Management Act 1991 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “The regional policy statement must give effect to higher order national direction instruments, including National Environmental Standards (NES) , National Policy Statements (NPS), and the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS), and <u>should be written to comply with the National Planning Standards and to not duplicate or conflict with National Environmental Standards (NES).</u> ” | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.009 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.013 Horticulture NZ FS00236.004 Oceana Gold FS00115.017 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.004 | HPSW – Statutory Context | Resource Management Act 1991 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “The regional policy statement must give effect to higher order national direction instruments, including National Environmental Standards (NES) , National Policy Statements (NPS), and the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS), and <u>should be written to comply with the National Planning Standards and to not duplicate or conflict with National Environmental Standards (NES).</u> ” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.011 | HPSW – Statutory Context | Partnership, Te Tiriti o Waitangi and Kāi Tahu | Amend | Amend as follows: - Second to last bullet: “...including papakāika-housing; and ...” - The last two sentences of Footnote 5: “The preference in Otago is to use a ‘k’ so southern Māori are known as Kāi Tahu, <u>such that in this document Kāi Tahu is a reference to the seven Papatipu Rūnanga with interests in the Otago region.</u> In this RPS, the ‘ng’ is used for iwi in general or when there is reference to Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku (Southland) , when referencing statutory instruments or documents, and when specifically differentiating between the groupings of Papatipu Rūnanga represented by Aukaha Limited (Kāi Tahu ki Otago) and Te Ao Marama Incorporated (Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku)”. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.011 | HPSW – Statutory Context | Partnership, Te Tiriti o Waitangi and Kāi Tahu | Amend | Amend as follows: - Second to last bullet: “...including papakāika-housing; and ...” - The last two sentences of Footnote 5: “The preference in Otago is to use a ‘k’ so southern Māori are known as Kāi Tahu, <u>such that in this document Kāi Tahu is a reference to the seven Papatipu Rūnanga with interests in the Otago region.</u> In this RPS, the ‘ng’ is used for iwi in general or when there is reference to Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku (Southland) , when referencing statutory instruments or documents, and when specifically differentiating between the groupings of Papatipu Rūnanga represented by Aukaha Limited (Kāi Tahu ki Otago) and Te Ao Marama Incorporated (Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku)”. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|--|-------|---|--|
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.001 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cross boundary matters | Amend | Amend as follows: • adverse <i>effects</i> in one jurisdiction due to the activities in another, particularly where <i>territorial authority</i> boundaries do not match catchment boundaries, as with the Clutha Mata – au, or the Waitaki River catchment over which Otago and Canterbury Regional Councils share jurisdiction, or Otago’s coastal environment, which covers three <i>territorial authorities</i> ’ jurisdictions, and may be affected by <i>land uses</i> in the other two (through sediment flowing down the Clutha Mataau, for instance) <u>and which may also have adverse effects on the Canterbury coastal environment</u> ; ... | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.004 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.003 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cross boundary matters | Amend | (page 11, 1 st bullet point) Amend to include acknowledgement of the impacts of dams on the distribution of larger – sized sediment. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.006 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.004 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cross boundary matters | Amend | (page 11, 5 th bullet point) Amend as follows: and potentially shared services such as waste disposal <u>waste management and minimisation</u> ; and... | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.005 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation and partnerships with stakeholders | Amend | - Amend the introductory sentence as follows: “Stakeholders, from industry representatives to <u>landowners, catchment groups and community – based volunteer groups</u> , provide valuable strategic input to planning and decision – making. Inter – agency groups, such as Te Roopu Taiao, can assist with managing cross – boundary issues and issues affecting people across Otago strategically and collaboratively. ORC will seek to establish and build upon working relationships with other resource management stakeholders. This will help ensure that the processes it undertakes are efficient and, wherever possible, reduce duplication of effort. As new issues emerge in the region and work on existing issues continues, they are best managed through collaboration, which will improve effectiveness and deliver better outcomes. This is particularly important for enhancing and managing <u>processes that relate to important region – wide matters such as</u> regionally significant infrastructure and significant natural areas. “ - Insert a new non – regulatory method committing to the establishment of a Stakeholder Advisory Group (or similar) | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.010 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation and partnerships with stakeholders | Amend | Translate statement into a method that commits to the formation of a rural advisory panel. | NZ Pork FS00240.005 Federated Farmers FS00239.015 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.007 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation and partnerships with stakeholders | Amend | Translate statement into a method that commits to the formation of a rural advisory panel. | Federated Farmers FS00239.016 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|---|---------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.002 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation and partnerships with other local authorities | Support | Retain as notified or preserve the original intent. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.175 |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.003 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation and partnerships with other local authorities | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.013 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation and partnerships with other local authorities | Amend | Amend the second sentence of the second bullet point, as follows: “This allows all effects of new activities ...” | | Federated Farmers FS00239.017 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.014 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Cooperation at a national level | Amend | Amend the first sentence of the final paragraph, as follows: “..., the Minister of Conservation in the coastal marine area ...” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.015 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Transferring and delegating functions, powers and duties to other authorities | Amend | Amend as follows: - The first sentence of the first paragraph to reflect Section 33 of the RMA and include reference to ‘an iwi authority’ in the listed entities. - The first sentence of the second paragraph, as follows: “...public authorities, <u>and to enable a Treaty partnership approach to resource management.</u> ” - The second sentence as follows: “...and enable <u>iwi partners and</u> important stakeholders to have an active role ...” | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.013 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Transferring and delegating functions, powers and duties to other authorities | Amend | Amend as follows: The first paragraph is a misstatement of law. Suggest reword as: <u>“The RMA 1991 enables ORC to transfer its powers, functions and duties to another public authority, iwi authority or other statutory body. It may also delegate these to community boards, commissioners or employees. ORC can also enter joint management agreements with other statutory bodies and iwi authorities (such as Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu).”</u> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.016 | HPSW – Cross boundary matters | Helping to build capacity for, and improve, takata whenua involvement | Amend | Add the following additional sentences at the end of the paragraph: <u>“Establishing and implementing relationship agreements such as Mana Whakahono a Rohe agreements, protocols and charters can provide a framework for the council to provide necessary support. Increasing skills and capacity within council staff and decision-makers through training in Te Tiriti o Waitangi, locally relevant Treaty Settlement mechanisms and tikanga Māori, and developing familiarity with Kāi Tahu documents, are also important means of improving takata whenua involvement in council processes.”</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.025 | |

Interpretation

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|---|--|--|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.003 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Retain as notified except where specific amendments are sought by the submitter | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.004 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend, delete, or include new definitions required to give effect to the reasons outlined in the submissions below. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.004 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend, delete, or include new definitions required to give effect to the reasons outlined in the submissions below. | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.010 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace all instances of the term “electricity transmission network” with “ <u>electricity distribution network</u> ”. | | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.030 |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.002 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Rationalise the definitions that relate to the electricity infrastructure and make consequential changes to the wording in the relevant provisions for the following definitions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional infrastructure • Distribution network • Electricity sub – transmission infrastructure • Specified infrastructure • Other infrastructure | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.029 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.106 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Guidance on the definition of nationally significant infrastructure should be provided with reference to the Te Waihanganga 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy which is due to be published in March 2022. AND Nationally consistent guidance on the “Regionally Significant” infrastructure would be beneficial. This should include infrastructure that is interdependent (ie one is of little value without the other) or interconnected (part of the same network without which the network as a whole fails) with existing nationally or regionally significant infrastructure. AND | Fonterra FS00233.003 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.007 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.007 Federated Farmers FS00239.018 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.017, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.009 Port Otago LTD FS00301.024 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | There should specifically reference to economic infrastructure without which the economies of Otago cannot function. including for example those highlighted by the submitters submission as unique to the Otago region and unable to locate outside of the areas listed in EIT-INF-P13 such as ski field infrastructure. | Oceana Gold FS00115.018 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.021 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.007 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend to define the term natural environment, which is used at critical points in the PORPS 2021, so it can be meaningful in a modern Otago context [specific relief not stated] | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.009 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend to remove references to ‘environmental bottom lines’ and ‘environmental constraints’ and instead use the term ‘environmental limits’ consistently | Horticulture NZ FS00236.009 | Port Otago LTD FS00301.025 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.098 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | The definitions section be refined so that it is smaller and easier to use, within the bounds of what is possible under the NPF 2019 and national planning standard. A marked up copy of relief is not provided as the action requested to be taken is self-evident. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.020 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Include te reo terms in the interpretation section (including, in particular, terms used in MW – AER2). | Federated Farmers FS00239.019 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.100 Waitaki District Council FS00140.008 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.002 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Rationalise the definitions that relate to the electricity infrastructure and make consequential changes to the wording in the relevant provisions with respect the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional infrastructure • Distribution network • Electricity sub – transmission infrastructure • Specified infrastructure • Other infrastructure | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.034 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | Further details are provided in the Submitter's full submission. | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.010 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace all instances of the term “electricity transmission network” with “electricity distribution network”. | | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.035 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.016 | TERP – Definitions | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.004 | TERP – Definitions | General | Support | Retain as notified <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational need Infrastructure | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.014 | TERP – Definitions | General | Support | Retain, subject to other relief sought | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.010 | TERP – Definitions | General | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.003 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend, delete, or include new definitions required to give effect to the reasons outlined in the submissions below. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.003 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend, delete, or include new definitions required to give effect to the reasons outlined in the submissions below. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.003 | TERP – Definitions | General | Amend | Amend, delete, or include new definitions required to give effect to the reasons outlined in the submissions below. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.016 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Adaptation | Amend | Add a new definition: Adaptation as it applies to climate change involves adapting to life in a changing climate and involves adjusting to actual or expected future climate while deliberately husbanding our remaining resource base. (https://climate.nasa.gov/solutions/adaptation-mitigation/) | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------|---|--|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.205 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Affordability | Amend | Amend to add a definition for ‘affordability’ as follows: “Affordability: where a low – or moderate – income household spends no more than 35% of their gross annual income on rent or mortgage (principal and interest) repayments.” | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.003 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.165 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.006 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Agricultural intensification | Amend | Amend to include a definition of ‘agricultural intensification’ following consultation with the relevant agricultural sector representatives. | Federated Farmers FS00239.020 Waitaki District Council FS00140.012 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.022 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.034 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.012 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Ambient air | Amend | Amend to add new definition as follows: <u>“Ambient air is air outside buildings and structures. It does not include indoor air, air in a workplace or contaminated air discharged from a source.”</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.001 Federated Farmers FS00239.021 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.028 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Biodiversity offsetting | Amend | Amend to add a definition of ‘biodiversity offsetting’ from the proposed NPS for Indigenous Biodiversity, as follows: <u>“Means a measurable conservation outcome resulting from actions designed to compensate for residual, adverse biodiversity effects arising from activities after appropriate avoidance, remediation, and mitigation measures have been applied. The goal of a biodiversity offset is to achieve no – net – loss, and preferably a net – gain, of indigenous biodiversity values.”</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.022 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.004 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.008 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.166 Oceana Gold FS00115.019 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.019 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Biophysical capacity | Amend | Add a new definition: Biophysical capacity Reference needs to be made to the fundamental ecological principles of scale, interaction and complexity, biogeochemical cycles, and specificity of place, and the negative trends of disturbance, modification and fragmentation; contaminant accumulation and accumulated physical change; and biodiversity decline. There are a range of indicators associated with these trends that exist or can be developed to identify biophysical capacity locally, regionally, nationally and globally (Harker et al 2012:336 – 343; Almond et al 2020). The capacity of a system is influenced by the extent to which biophysical boundaries have been exceeded, or in contrast where human activity is currently within boundaries. One approach is downscaling the planetary boundaries analysis to the New Zealand conditions (Andersen et al 2020). | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.002 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Carbon forestry | Amend | Amend to add new definition of ‘carbon forestry’ as follows: Carbon forestry “The practice of planting and growing trees to sequester atmospheric carbon into the soil, wood, leaves and roots.” | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.003 (neutral) | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.003 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.541 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.201 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.035 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.113 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Community drinking water supply | Amend | Add a definition of ‘community drinking water supply.’ | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.071 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.053 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.127 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Constructed wetland | Amend | Provide definition of ‘constructed wetland’ e.g. does it mean or include ponds/wetlands created for stormwater management purposes? | Federated Farmers FS00239.023 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.054 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.075 |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.009 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Cultural Heritage Values | Amend | Bring the definition of cultural Heritage Values closer aligned to the UNESCO definition: Cultural heritage value/s (UNESCO and ICOMOS NZ) means possessing aesthetic, archaeological, architectural, commemorative, functional, historical, landscape, monumental, scientific, spiritual, symbolic, technological, traditional, or other tangible or intangible values, associated with human activities. In addition, make reference to Tangible and Intangible value: Tangible value (ICOMOS) means the physically observable cultural heritage value of a place including archaeological, architectural, landscape, monumental, scientific or technological values. Intangible value (ICOMOS) means the abstract cultural heritage value of the meanings or associations of a place*including commemorative, historical, social, spiritual, symbolic, or traditional values. *In practice also applies to historic artifacts, items, documents, photos, recorded stories and memories. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.039 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.027 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Ecological district | Amend | Amend to add a definition of ‘Ecological district’ as follows: “ <u>Means the ecological districts as shown in McEwen, W Medium (ed), 1987. Ecological regions and districts of New Zealand. Wellington: Department of Conservation.</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.024 (neutral) Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.167 | Federated Farmers FS00239.024 (neutral) |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.020 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Ecological processes | Amend | Add a new definition: Ecological processes References the earlier observation that ecosystems create patterns that become apparent at a systems level but defeat absolute levels of quantification at a component level. Investing in ecological processes (for | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | example through green infrastructure) generates appreciating assets that become better at delivering services. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.014 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Effects management hierarchy (Other Matters) | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new definition for “effects management hierarchy (Other Matters)” as follows:</p> <p><u>“Effects Management Hierarchy (other matters) means:</u></p> <p><u>An approach to managing the adverse effects (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) of an activity on the extent or values of a significant natural area, outstanding natural feature or landscape, outstanding water bodies (excluding rivers and natural wetlands), area of high or outstanding natural character, area or place of significant or outstanding historic heritage, wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, areas with protected customary rights, and areas of high recreational and high amenity value that requires that:</u></p> <p><u>(a) Adverse effects are avoided where practicable,</u> <u>(b) Where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable,</u> <u>(c) Where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable,</u> <u>(d) Where adverse effects cannot be remedied, they are mitigated to the extent practicable,</u> <u>(e) Where more than minor adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, remedied or mitigated offsetting and/or environmental compensation must be considered, where appropriate.</u></p> <p><u>AND</u> Any further other or consequential relief to provide an appropriate effects management regime for infrastructure in sensitive locations, including such locations set out in ss 6 and 7 RMA.</p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.009 Oceana Gold FS00115.020 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.011 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.003 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.024 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.022 |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.012 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Effects management hierarchy (Other Matters) | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new definition for “effects management hierarchy (Other Matters)” as follows:</p> <p><u>Effects Management Hierarchy (other matters) means</u></p> <p><u>An approach to managing the adverse effects (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) of an activity on the extent or values of a significant natural area, outstanding natural feature or landscape, outstanding water bodies (excluding rivers and natural wetlands), area of high or outstanding natural character, area or place of significant or outstanding historic heritage, wahi tapu, wahi taoka, areas with protected customary rights, and areas of high recreational and high amenity value that requires that:</u></p> <p><u>(a) Adverse effects are avoided where practicable,</u> <u>(b) Where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable,</u> <u>(c) Where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable,</u> <u>(d) Where adverse effects cannot be remedied, they are mitigated to the extent practicable,</u> <u>(e) Where more than minor adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, remedied or mitigated offsetting and/or environmental compensation must be considered, where appropriate.</u></p> <p><u>If offsetting and/or environmental compensation is not appropriate the activity itself is to be avoided.</u></p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.010 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------|--|---|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.125 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Effects Management Hierarchy (other matters) | Amend | <p>Add new definition of “Effects Management Hierarchy (other matters) means an approach to managing the adverse effects (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) of an activity on the extent or values of a, outstanding natural feature or landscape, outstanding water bodies (excluding natural wetlands), area of high or outstanding natural character, area or place of significant or outstanding historic heritage, wahi tapu, wahi taoka, areas with protected customary rights, and areas of high recreational and high amenity value that requires that:</p> <p>(f) Adverse effects are avoided where practicable,</p> <p>(g) Where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable,</p> <p>(h) Where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable,</p> <p>(i) Where adverse effects cannot be remedied, they are mitigated to the extent practicable,</p> <p>Where more than minor adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, remedied or mitigated offsetting and/or environmental compensation must be considered, where appropriate.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.025 Horticulture NZ FS00236.007 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.341 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.012 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Effects management hierarchy (Other Matters) | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new definition for “effects management hierarchy (Other Matters)” as follows:</p> <p>“Effects management hierarchy (Other Matters)”<u>Effects Management Hierarchy (other matters) means</u></p> <p><u>An approach to managing the adverse effects (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) of an activity on the extent or values of a significant natural area, outstanding natural feature or landscape, outstanding water bodies (excluding rivers and natural wetlands), area of high or outstanding natural character, area or place of significant or outstanding historic heritage, wahi tapu, wahi taoka, areas with protected customary rights, and areas of high recreational and high amenity value that requires that:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>Adverse effects are avoided where practicable,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>Where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>Where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable,</u></p> <p>(d) <u>Where adverse effects cannot be remedied, they are mitigated to the extent practicable,</u></p> <p>(e) <u>Where more than minor adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, remedied or mitigated offsetting and/or environmental compensation must be considered, where appropriate.</u></p> <p><u>If offsetting and/or environmental compensation is not appropriate the activity itself is to be avoided.”</u></p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.012 | |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.006 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Efficiency | Amend | <p><u>Efficiency</u></p> <p><u>Efficiency in relation to the use of water includes economic, technical, and dynamic efficiency, where ‘economic efficiency’ means maximizing the value (including non – monetary value) to communities from the use of water, including reduced GHG emissions.</u></p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.022 Greenpeace FS00407.005 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.030 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.074 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.021 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Enhancement | Amend | <p>Add a new definition:</p> <p>Enhancement To facilitate species recruitment, co – existence and succession processes by stabilising ecological functioning through time (Ulrich, 2021).</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.585 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.072 Waitaki District |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | Council FS00140.013 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.022 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Environment | Amend | Add a new definition: Environment Ecological processes and biotic and abiotic complexes. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.586 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.073 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.029 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Environmental compensation | Amend | Amend to add a definition of ‘environmental compensation’ | Federated Farmers FS00239.026 (neutral) | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.008 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.010 Federated Farmers FS00239.0 Oceana Gold FS00115.021 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.011 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Essential human health | Amend | Amend to add new definition as follows: <u>“Essential human health: means the physiological needs of humans, it includes safe drinking water and sanitation, nutritious food, adequate shelter and warmth.”</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.075 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.200 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.106 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.023 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.013 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Highly productive land | Amend | Amend to add new definition as follows: Highly productive land – <u>“(a) Land that has been identified as highly productive land using LF – LS – P19; OR (b) where identification has not occurred as in a), land in the rural area that is classified as LUC1,2 or 3 as mapped by the NZ Land Resource Inventory or by more detailed site mapping”</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.027 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.025 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Highly productive land | Amend | Amend to add definition: Highly productive land | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.005 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.143 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---------------------|---|-------|--|--|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.009 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Highly productive land | Amend | Include a definition for highly productive land as follows: a) <u>Land that has been identified as highly productive land using LF – LS – P19; OR where identification has not occurred as in a), land in the rural area that is classified as LUC 1,2 3 or 4 as mapped by the NZ Land Resource Inventory or by more detailed site mapping.</u> | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.011 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.011 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Indigenous fauna | Amend | Indigenous fauna Insert a new definition of “indigenous fauna” as follows or words to like effect: <u>“means animals, including fish and invertebrates, that, in relation to a particular area, are native to the ecological district in which that area is located”</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.122 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.053 |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.009 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Indigenous species | Amend | No definition of indigenous species. Add definition. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.014 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Integrated Resource Management | Amend | Add a new definition: <u>“Integrated Resource Management is a process of managing natural and physical resource use in a way that is efficient and sustainable, and optimises overall benefit from a set of defined objectives, while minimising adverse effects and risks. This is facilitated by ensuring that all plans and policies are vertically and horizontally compatible and do not conflict with each other within the region and as far as possible, between regions. It brings together the likes of natural heritage management, land use planning, water management, bio – diversity conservation, and the future sustainability of industries like agriculture, mining, tourism, fisheries and forestry.”</u> | | Oceana Gold FS00115.026 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.076 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.051 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Kawa | Amend | Amend to include a definition for ‘kawa’ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.390 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.038 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Mahika kai | Amend | Add new definition as follows: <u>Mahika kai means gathering of food and natural materials by Kāi Tahu whānui in accordance with tikaka, the places where those resources are gathered, and the work, methods and cultural activities involved in obtaining them.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.026 Te Ao Marama FS00223.007 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.077 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.011 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Major hazard facility | Amend | Include a definition of MHF as defined in the Health and Safety at Work (Major Hazard Facilities) Regulations 2016: <u>Major hazard facility means a facility that WorkSafe has designated as a lower tier major hazard facility or an upper tier major hazard facility under regulation 19 or 20 of the Health and Safety at Work (Major Hazard Facilities) Regulations 2016</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.023 | |
| | | 00420.007 | TERP – Definition s | New definition – Mātauraka | Amend | Add a definition of <i>mātauraka</i> , including some means by which its precepts may be evaluated. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.193 Otago Water Resource |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | Users FS00235.078 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.035 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Minimise | Amend | <p>“Minimise” to be defined as follows:</p> <p><u>Minimise – reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning.</u></p> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.002 (neutral) | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.002 (neutral) Oceana Gold FS00115.022 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.079 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.017 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Minimise | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert definition: Minimise means to reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning.</p> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.010 (neutral) Greenpeace FS00407.039 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.007 | Fonterra FS00233.005 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.010 (neutral) Contact Energy Limited FS00318.011 Federated Farmers FS00239.028 Oceana Gold FS00115.023 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.080 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.015 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Minimise | Amend | <p>Insert a new definition, “minimise”, as follows:</p> <p><u>Reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning.</u></p> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.032 (neutral) | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.032 (neutral) Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.563 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.081 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.004 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Mining | Amend | <p>Add a definition on mining.</p> <p><u>Mining</u> Has the same meaning as the Crown Minerals Act as set out in the box below: (a) means to take, win, or extract, by whatever means,– a mineral existing in its natural state in land; or a chemical substance from a mineral existing in its natural state in land; and (b) includes– the injection of petroleum into an underground gas storage facility; and the extraction of petroleum from an underground gas storage facility;</p> <p>(c) does not include prospecting or exploration for a mineral or chemical substance referred to in paragraph (a)</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.120 Oceana Gold FS00115.032 | Oceana Gold FS00115.024 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.015 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Mitigation | Amend | <p>Add a new definition:</p> <p><u>Mitigation</u> as it applies to climate change, involves reducing the flow of heat – trapping greenhouse gases into the atmosphere, either by reducing sources of these gases (for example, the burning of fossil fuels for electricity, heat or transport) or enhancing the “sinks” that accumulate and store these gases (such as the oceans, forests and soil).</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.091 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.100 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Natural Capital | Amend | <p>Add a definition for “Natural Capital”</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.208 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.082 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.016 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Natural environment | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert definition: Natural environment means: (a) land, water, air, soil, minerals, energy, and all forms of plants, animals and other living organisms, whether native to New Zealand or introduced, and their habitats, (b) ecosystems, their constituent parts and the natural processes that sustain these, (c) the natural landscape and landforms that are formed by the interactions between (a) and (b), and (d) excludes pests and domestic and farmed animals.</p> <p>Plus, consequential changes as referenced in the reasoning section.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.029 (neutral) | Fonterra FS00233.004 Federated Farmers FS00239.029 (neutral) Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.320 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.092 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.024 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.016 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Natural environment | Amend | <p>Insert a new definition, “<u>natural environment</u>”, as follows: Means (a) land, water, air, soil, minerals, energy, and all forms of plants, animals, and other living organisms (whether native to New Zealand or introduced) and their habitats; and (b) ecosystems and their constituent parts.</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.210 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.564 Otago Water Resource |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|------------|--------------------|--|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | Users FS00235.093 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.018 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Net ecological gain | Amend | Add a new definition: Net ecological gain is a significant improvement in an ecological function that might be expressed in one or more of the following attributes: scale, type, resilience, diversity, redundancy, variability. The term is introduced in this policy statement primarily as an alternative approach to development with “minor adverse effect”. | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.012 Oceana Gold FS00115.025 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.097 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.037 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – New infrastructure | Amend | Amend to include a definition to distinguish between activities that have differing policy tests in the RPS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • operation and maintenance of infrastructure • upgrades and development of existing infrastructure • new infrastructure | Dunedin City Council FS00139.002 The Fuel Companies FS00510.004 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.375 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.098 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.114 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Off-stream storage of surface water | Amend | Add a definition of ‘off-stream storage of surface water.’ | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.055 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.072 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.100 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.038 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Operation and maintenance of infrastructure | Amend | Amend to include a definition to distinguish between activities that have differing policy tests in the RPS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • operation and maintenance of infrastructure • upgrades and development of existing infrastructure • new infrastructure | The Fuel Companies FS00510.005 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.36 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.098 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.007b | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Pest | Amend | Include the definition of “Pest” from the Biosecurity Act | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.017 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Pests | Amend | Insert a new definition, “ <u>pests</u> ”, as described in the Regional Pest Management Plan. <i>ORC Note: the definition of “Pest” in the glossary (p92) of the Otago Pest Management Plan 2019 – 2029 has the following definition:</i> <i><u>Pest: has the same meaning as in the Biosecurity Act 1993: “an organism specified as a pest in a pest management plan.”</u></i> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.209 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South | 00231.018 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Precautionary approach | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert definition: Precautionary approach means an approach that: (a) avoids not acting due to uncertainty about the quality of quantity of the information available, and | Greenpeace FS00407.040 Royal Forest and Bird Protection | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.065 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|-------|--|---|--|
| | Island Fish & Game Council | | | | | (b) interprets uncertain information in a way that best supports the health, wellbeing and resilience of the natural environment | Society FS00230.024 Te Ao Marama FS00223.142 | Fonterra FS00233.006 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.013 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.321 Oceana Gold FS00115.027 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.101 |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.013 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Precautionary approach | Amend | Provide a definition in the interpretation section that aligns with the wording of the draft Natural and Built Environments Bill as follows: Precautionary approach means an approach that, in order to protect the natural environment if there are threats of serious or irreversible harm to the environment, favours taking action to prevent those adverse effects rather than postponing action on the ground that there is a lack of full scientific certainty. | Horticulture NZ FS00236.006 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.543 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.102 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.001 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Quarrying Activities | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the definition of Quarrying Activities included in Chapter 14 of the National Planning Standards. <u>“Quarrying Activities means the extraction, processing (including crushing, screening, washing, and blending), transport, storage, sale and recycling of aggregates (clay, silt, rock, sand), the deposition of overburden material, rehabilitation, landscaping and cleanfilling of the quarry, and the use of land and accessory buildings for offices, workshops and car parking areas associated with the operation of the quarry.”</u> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.093 | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.010 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Rakatirataka | Amend | Add definition of rakatirataka. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.595 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.083 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.006 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Regionally significant industry | Amend | Insert new definition of Regionally significant industry as follows: <u>means an economic activity based on the use of natural and physical resources in the region which has been shown to have benefits that are significant at a regional or national scale. These may include social, economic or cultural benefits.</u> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.001 Federated Farmers FS00239.030 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.103 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.145 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.087 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.023 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.023 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Restoration | Amend | Add a new definition: Restoration Re – establish species or habitat by direct action (Ulrich, 2021). | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.091 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.019 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Restore | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert definition: Restore means to return to a state of good health, well-being and resilience. | Federated Farmers FS00239.031 (neutral) Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.008 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.066 Fonterra FS00233.007 Federated Farmers FS00239.031 (neutral) Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.322 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.114 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.005b | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Reticulated system | Amend | Amend by defining ‘reticulated system’. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.056 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.115 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.005 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Reverse sensitivity | Amend | Insert new definition of Reverse sensitivity as follows, or words to similar effect: <u>means the potential for the operation of an existing lawfully established activity to be compromised, constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment of other activities which are sensitive to the adverse environmental effects being generated by the pre – existing activity.</u> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.026 The Fuel Companies FS00510.018 Federated Farmers FS00239.0 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.104 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.005 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Reverse Sensitivity | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a definition of Reverse Sensitivity, and we suggest the following, or similar, definition, which is taken from the Partially Operative Otago RPS 2018 as follows: <u>“The potential for the operation of an existing lawfully established activity to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the established activity.”</u> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.002 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.006 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | <p>Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.005 The Fuel Companies FS00510.019 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.011 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.017 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.014 Horticulture NZ FS00236.008 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.204 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.105 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.011 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.005</p> | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.007 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Rural Industry | Amend | <p>Insert a new definition of Rural Industry as follows: <u>... has the same meaning as in Standard 14 of the National Planning Standards 2019 (as set out in the box below)</u> <u>means an industry or business undertaken in a rural environment that directly supports, services, or is dependent on primary production.</u></p> | <p>Silver Fern Farms FS00221.007 Federated Farmers FS00239.033 Horticulture NZ FS00236.009</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.106</p> | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|-------|---|---|--|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.019 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Rural Industries | Amend | <p>Insert a new definition, “<u>Rural Industry</u>”, as follows:</p> <p>EITHER: (Source: QLDC PDP) <u>Means the use of land and buildings for the purpose of manufacturing, fabricating, processing, packing and/or storage of goods and materials grown or sourced outside the urban environment and the storage of goods, materials and machinery associated with commercial contracting undertaken outside the urban environment.</u></p> <p>OR: (Source: National Planning Standards) <u>Means an industry or business undertaken in a rural environment that directly supports, services, or is dependent on primary production.</u></p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.107 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.013 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Significant electricity distribution infrastructure | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new definition for significant electricity distribution infrastructure as follows: “<u>Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure means electricity distribution infrastructure which supplies:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Essential and emergency services (such as hospitals and lifeline facilities);</u> 2. <u>Other regionally significant infrastructure or individual consumers requiring supply of 1MW or more;</u> 3. <u>700 or more consumers; or</u> <p><u>Communities that are isolated and which do not have an alternative supply in the event the line or cable is compromised and where the assets are difficult to replace in the event of failure.”</u></p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.034 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.025 |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.011 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Significant electricity distribution Infrastructure | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new definition for significant electricity distribution infrastructure as follows: “<u>Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure means electricity distribution infrastructure which supplies:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Essential and emergency services (such as hospitals and lifeline facilities);</u> 2. <u>Other regionally significant infrastructure or individual consumers requiring supply of 1MW or more;</u> 3. <u>700 or more consumers; or</u> <p><u>Communities that are isolated and which do not have an alternative supply in the event the line or cable is compromised and where the assets are difficult to replace in the event of failure.”</u></p> | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.014 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.011 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Significant electricity distribution infrastructure | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new definition for “significant electricity distribution infrastructure” as follows: “<u>Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure means electricity distribution infrastructure which supplies:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>Essential and emergency services (such as hospitals and lifeline facilities);</u> (2) <u>Other regionally significant infrastructure or individual consumers requiring supply of 1MW or more;</u> (3) <u>700 or more consumers; or</u> <p><u>Communities that are isolated and which do not have an alternative supply in the event the line or cable is compromised and where the assets are difficult to replace in the event of failure</u></p> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.030 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------|--|-------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.013 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Ski Area Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new definition Ski Area Infrastructure Means infrastructure associated with the construction, operation, maintenance, upgrading, or expansion of the following existing ski field areas: (a) Cardrona Alpine Resort (b) Coronet Peak (c) Remarkables (d) Treble Cone | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.197 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.037 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.020 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Ski Area Infrastructure | Amend | Insert a new definition, “ <u>Ski Area Infrastructure</u> ”, as follows: <u>Means infrastructure associated with the construction, operation, maintenance, upgrading, or expansion of the following existing ski areas:</u> <u>(a) Cardrona Alpine Resort</u> <u>(b) Coronet Peak</u> <u>(c) Remarkables</u> <u>(d) Treble Cone</u> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.036 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.110 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Stormwater system operator | Amend | If amendments sought by submitter to LF – FW – P15 (2)(b) and (b) are retained, add definition of “stormwater system operator”. The definition of ‘stormwater network operator’ provided in the Water Services Bill could provide guidance. | Fonterra FS00233.009 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.057 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.030 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Taoka | Amend | Amend to add a definition of ‘taoka’ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.391 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.084 |
| █ | █ | 00420.006 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Te Tiriti o Waitangi | Amend | Add a definition of <i>Te Tiriti o Waitangi</i> which is identical to that included in the ‘exposure draft’ of the proposed Natural and Built Environments Bill. This definition says the words Te Tiriti o Waitangi have the same meaning as The Treaty of Waitangi. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.194 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.002 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Telecommunication and Radiocommunication Facilities | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new definition of “Telecommunication and Radiocommunication Facilities” that encompasses all lines and wireless networks OR Amend the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure by changing the listed term “Telecommunication and Radiocommunication Facilities” to “Telecommunication and Radiocommunication <u>Networks</u> ”. | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.014 |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.015 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Threshold | Amend | Provide a definition for the term “threshold” and provide guidance for those preparing district and regional plans as to how they are to be implemented, and how they differ from limits. | Federated Farmers FS00239.035 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.202 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.108 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.050 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Tikaka | Amend | Amend to include a definition for ‘tikaka’ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.392 Oceana Gold FS00115.028 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.085 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.008 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Tipping point | Amend | Amend to include a definition of ‘tipping point’. | Federated Farmers FS00239.036 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.109 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.012 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Upgrade | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>“Upgrade means activities to bring existing structures up to current standards or to improve the functional characteristics of structures, provided that the effects of the activity are the same or similar in character, intensity and scale as the existing structure and activity.</u> <u>Within the footprint of authorised renewable electricity generation activities, upgrade also means increasing the generation or transmission capacity, or the efficiency or security of regionally significant infrastructure; and replacing ancillary structures”</u> | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.001 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.012 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.020 (neutral) Contact Energy Limited FS00318.15 Horticulture NZ FS00236.031 Mercury FS00605.029 | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.020 Horticulture NZ FS00236.016 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.259 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.115 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|--------------------|--|---------|---|--|---|
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.036 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Upgrades and development of existing infrastructure | Amend | Amend to include a definition to distinguish between activities that have differing policy tests in the RPS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • operation and maintenance of infrastructure • upgrades and development of existing infrastructure • new infrastructure | The Fuel Companies FS00510.003 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.001 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.377 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.099 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.109 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Wastewater system operator | Amend | If amendments sought by submitter to LF – FW – P15 (2)(b) and (b) are retained, add definition of “wastewater system operator”. The definition of ‘wastewater network operator’ provided in the Water Services Bill could provide guidance. | Fonterra FS00233.008 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.058 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.089 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Water sensitive design | Amend | Clarify or define what is meant by “water sensitive design” in clause 3(d) of UFD – M2 | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.111 | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Water sensitive urban design | Amend | Include a definition of ‘water sensitive urban design’ within the RPS to promote greater clarity. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.059 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.005a | TERP – Definitions | New definition – Waterways | Amend | Amend by defining ‘waterways’ (or use alternative consistent terminology) | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.060 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.115 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.006 | TERP – Definitions | 1990 mean sea level (Otago Metric Datum) | Amend | Consider whether the NZ Vertical Datum 2016 should instead be used, as this is the official vertical datum for New Zealand | | |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.002 | TERP – Definitions | Additional infrastructure | Support | Retain the definition of “Additional Infrastructure” | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.001 | TERP – Definitions | Additional Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.007a | TERP – Definitions | Afforestation | Amend | Amend definition term to: “Afforestation for plantation forestry” | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.014 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.025 | TERP – Definitions | Aquaculture activities | Amend | Amend as follows: (d) does not include an activity specified in paragraph (a) or (b) if: i. the activity is carried out solely for the purpose of monitoring the environment, <u>or</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.027 Te Ao Marama FS00223.008 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <u>the activity involves customary food culturing on structures undertaken by mana whenua for non – commercial purposes.</u> | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.006 | TERP – Definitions | Archaeological site | Amend | <p>Amend Definition [Archaeological site] as follows:</p> <p><u>Archaeological site has the same meaning as in section 6 of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014(as set out in the box below) means, subject to section 42(3),–</u></p> <p>(a) <u>any place in New Zealand, including any building or structure (or part of a building or structure), that–</u></p> <p>(i) <u>was associated with human activity that occurred before 1900 or is the site of the wreck of any vessel where the wreck occurred before 1900; and</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>provides or may provide, through investigation by archaeological methods, evidence relating to the history of New Zealand; and</u></p> <p>(b) <u>includes a site for which a declaration is made under section 43(1)</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.036 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.007 | TERP – Definitions | Commercial Port Activity | Amend | <p>Correct reference from “AO” to “A0” (i.e. A zero).</p> <p>Add definition of “A0”, either by a description or by reference to MAP2 and/or applicable consents.</p> | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.004 | TERP – Definitions | Commercial port activity | Amend | <p>Amend the definition of ‘Commercial port activity’ as follows:</p> <p>means commercial shipping operations associated with the Otago Harbour and the activities carried out at the ports at Port Chalmers, Ravensbourne and Dunedin, which include:</p> <p>(a) Operation of commercial ships in Otago Harbour;</p> <p>(b) ...</p> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.017 | TERP – Definitions | Commercial port activity | Amend | <p>Clarify the meaning of ‘AO’ as a location in (g)</p> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.007 | TERP – Definitions | Commercial port activity | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>d. <u>Provision, maintenance and development of</u> buildings, installations, other structures or equipment at or adjacent to a port and used in connection with the port’s operation or maintenance.</p> <p>e. <u>Provision, maintenance and development of S-structures, facilities and pipelines for fuel storage, and refuelling of ships;</u></p> <p>Clarify that commercial port activities are not included in the undefined term ‘transport system’.</p> <p>Otherwise retain the definition as notified.</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.004 | TERP – Definitions | Commercial port activity | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.002 | TERP – Definitions | Commercial port activity | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.008 | TERP – Definitions | Degraded | Amend | Either amend the definition or amend the use of the term within the LF chapter, to ensure it is not applied outside the specific NPSFM 2020 context. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.116 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.002 | TERP – Definitions | Distribution Network | Amend | Amend as follows: “has the same meaning as in regulation 3 of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Freshwater) Regulations 2020 (as set out in the box below)” <u>Means</u> (a) means lines, <u>cables</u> and associated equipment that are used for conveying electricity and are operated by a business engaged in the distribution of electricity; but (b) does not include lines and associated equipment that are part of the national grid” AND Add the following text as a note below the definition to assist RPS21 readers: “Note: Includes electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure.” | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.017 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.009 | TERP – Definitions | Effects management hierarchy | Amend | Amend the definition of “effects management hierarchy” and/or Policy ECO – P6 to ensure consistency. | Federated Farmers FS00239.037 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.009 | Port Otago LTD FS00301.010 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.004 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.001 | TERP – Definitions | Effects management hierarchy | Amend | Amend as follows: “has the same meaning as in clause 3.21 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (as set out in the box below) and in this RPS also applies to natural wetlands <u>(1) in relation to natural inland wetlands, rivers, means an approach to managing the adverse effects of an activity on the extent or values of a natural wetland, or river or lake (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) that requires means that:</u> (a) adverse effects are avoided where practicable, <u>and</u> (b) where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable, <u>and</u> (c) where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable, <u>and</u> (d) where more than minor residual adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, or remedied, aquatic offsetting is provided, and (e) <u>if aquatic offsetting of more than minor residual adverse effects is not practicable, aquatic compensation is provided; and</u> (f) if aquatic compensation is not appropriate, the activity itself is avoided. | Fonterra FS00233.010 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.016 Mercury FS00605.025 Oceana Gold FS00115.029 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.260 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>(2) in relation to managing the adverse effects of renewable electricity generation activities on the extent or values of a natural wetland, river or lake (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) means that:</u></p> <p><u>(a) adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated where practicable, and</u></p> <p><u>(b) where the adverse effects cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, decision-makers shall have regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation including measures or compensation which benefit the local environment and community affected."</u></p> | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.002 | TERP – Definitions | Effects management hierarchy | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The term “mitigate” should be reintroduced because it means “to make less severe”, as opposed to minimise or “remedy”, which means to repair or fix or make good</p> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.002 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.009 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.132 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.005 | TERP – Definitions | Effects management hierarchy | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows: <p>“has the same meaning as in clause 3.21 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (as set out in the box below) and in this RPS also applies to natural <u>inland wetlands and rivers in the circumstances set out in the NPSFM.</u>”</p> - Make other consequential amendments to ensure that the effects management hierarchy is applied only for those activities specified in the NPSFM and amendments to ensure that the RPS would not conflict with the NES for Freshwater by directing plan provisions that would be more lenient or duplicate those of the NES. - Make other amendments to resolve any confusion in terminology with the approach set out in ECO – P6. <p>Amend the RPS as necessary to ensure that the effects management hierarchies are not applied within the coastal environment.</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.004 | TERP – Definitions | Effects Management Hierarchy | Support | Retain as notified | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.001 | TERP – Definitions | Effects management hierarchy | Support | Retain as notified. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.018 | TERP – Definitions | Effects management hierarchy | Support | Retain the definition of ‘Effects management hierarchy’ and its application to natural wetlands. | Oceana Gold FS00115.030 | Otago Water Resource Users |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.117 (neutral) | FS00235.117 (neutral) |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.002 | TERP – Definitions | Electricity sub – transmission infrastructure | Amend | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.003 | TERP – Definitions | Electricity sub – transmission infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: “means electricity infrastructure that is not the National Grid and that which conveys electricity between: (a) energy generation sources <u>and zone substations</u> ; (b) the National Grid and zone substations; or and (c) between zone substations.” | Horticulture NZ FS00236.018 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.003 | TERP – Definitions | Electricity sub – transmission Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.003 | TERP – Definitions | Functional need | Amend | Amend as follows: “has the same meaning as in Standard 14 of the National Planning Standards 2019 (as set out in the box below). means the need for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because the activity can only occur in that environment, <u>taking into account the efficiency of the proposal or activity.</u> ” OR Other relief to give effect to this submission point. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.005 | TERP – Definitions | Functional need | Amend | Amend definition as follows: means the need for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because the activity can only occur in that environment, <u>taking into account the efficiency of the proposal or activity.</u> Or other relief to give effect to this submission point. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) | Horticulture NZ FS00236.019 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.294 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.003 | TERP – Definitions | Functional need | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a criterion of feasibility, practicality and cost–effectiveness, noting this is to an extent already covered by “operational need” for infrastructure | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---|---------|--|--|--|
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.005 | TERP – Definitions | Functional need | Amend | Amend as follows: “means the need for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because the activity can only occur in that environment, <u>taking into account the efficiency of the proposal or activity.</u> ” OR Other relief to give effect to this submission point. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.005 | TERP – Definitions | Functional Need | Support | Retain as notified | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.001 | TERP – Definitions | Functional need | Support | Retain as notified. | Sanford Limited FS00122.003 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.003 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.118 (neutral) |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.006 | TERP – Definitions | Hard protection structure | Amend | Amend the definition as it applies beyond the coastal environment as follows: “...outside the coastal environment, means any dam, weir, stopbank, carriageway, groyne, or reservoir, and any structure or appliance of any kind which is specifically established for that has the primary purpose or effect of protecting an activity from or mitigating effects of natural hazard <u>flooding risk mitigation.</u> ” | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.005 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.002 | TERP – Definitions | Hard protection structure | Amend | Amend as follows: The definition for Hard Protection Structure to include the following: “...and, Outside the coastal environment, means any dam, weir, stop bank, carriageway, groyne, reservoir, <u>rip rap</u> , and any structure or appliance of any kind which is specifically established for the purpose of natural hazard mitigation” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.026 | TERP – Definitions | Hard protection structure | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.028 | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.003 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Amend | Amend as follows: Definition to refer to the correct appendix. “Highly valued natural features and landscapes | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---|--------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes are areas which contain attributes and values of significance under Sections 7(c) and 7(f) of the RMA 1991, which have been identified in accordance with <u>APP7</u> .” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.027 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Amend | Amend as follows: highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes are areas which contain attributes and values of significance under Sections 7(c) and 7(f) of the RMA 1991, which have been identified in accordance with <u>APP7</u> <u>APP9</u> | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.003 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Amend | Amend definition or APP9 to provide suitable guidance on what the threshold is for highly valued landscapes and natural features. | Sanford Limited FS00122.005 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.007 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Amend | Amend the definition as follows: “highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes are areas which contain attributes and values of significance under Sections 7(c) and 7(f) of the RMA 1991, which have been identified in accordance with <u>APP9</u> , <u>and which are considered are amenity landscapes for the purpose of implementing the NES for Plantation Forestry.</u> ” | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.010 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Oppose | Replace “APP7” with “APP 9”. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.003 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Oppose | Delete | Sanford Limited FS00122.006 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.017 Oceana Gold FS00115.031 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.119 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.005 | TERP – Definitions | Highly valued natural features and landscapes | Oppose | Delete and as a consequential amendment, remove and/or amend all references to ‘highly valued natural features and landscapes’. | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.010 | |
| 00416 | Carter, Gerald | 00416.001 | TERP – Definitions | Historic Heritage | Amend | Amend to Delete the word “Historic” from the term “Historic Heritage” and replace with “Cultural & Natural Heritage” throughout the document | | |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.001 | TERP – Definitions | Historic Heritage | Amend | following wording to paragraph (b) of the definition of “Historic Heritage”: “(b) Includes – ... heritage values associated with natural and physical resources” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.026 | TERP – Definitions | Indigenous biodiversity | Amend | Amend as follows: “means vascular and non – vascular plants that, in relation to a particular area, are native to the ecological district in which that area is located. <u>Means vegetation that occurs naturally in New Zealand or arrived in New Zealand without human assistance including both vascular and non – vascular plants. “</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.040 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.040 (neutral) |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.012 | TERP – Definitions | Indigenous flora | Amend | Either: Replace references to “indigenous flora” with “indigenous vegetation”; or Insert a new definition of “indigenous flora” as follows or words to like effect: <u>“has the same meaning as indigenous vegetation”</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.123 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.013 | TERP – Definitions | Indigenous vegetation | Amend | - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “means vascular and non – vascular plants that, in relation to a particular area, are native to the ecological district in which that area is located <u>and freshwater and marine plants and seaweed.</u> “ - Review to ensure consistency with district plan provisions relating to indigenous vegetation. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.054 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.008 | TERP – Definitions | Indigenous vegetation | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.006 | TERP – Definitions | Infrastructure | Amend | Amend to include ‘(m) landfills.’ | | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.007, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.010 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.073 |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.003 | TERP – Definitions | Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: “has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (as set out in the box below), <u>and also includes nationally significant infrastructure and regionally significant infrastructure”</u> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.025 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.004 | TERP – Definitions | Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adding defense, corrections, health and educational facilities to this definition Rationalising infrastructure definitions for clarity, and/or adding further explanation as to the different contexts in which they are used (i.e. some subset definitions are used in the Urban Form and Development policies in terms of regulating when other development can occur, while others are used in relation to providing direction as to how the effects of infrastructure itself are to be managed). | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.001 | Ministry of Education FS00421.001 Horticulture NZ FS00236.020 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.300 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.004 | TERP – Definitions | Infrastructure | Amend | Amend to add to the beginning as follows: <u>“Is the same meaning as in Section 2 of the RMA 1991 (as set out in the box below) together with all facilities required for “commercial port activity”.</u> | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.378 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.026 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.006 | TERP – Definitions | Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.002 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.009 | TERP – Definitions | Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.003 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.028 | TERP – Definitions | Kāiaka | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.029 | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.086 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.029 | TERP – Definitions | Kaitiakitanga or kaitiakitaka | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.030 | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.087 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.019 | TERP – Definitions | Key civic public spaces | Amend | Clarify the relationship of the ‘Key civic public spaces’ definition with the provisions of the pORPS. | | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.005 | TERP – Definitions | Lifeline utilities | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>“means utilities provided by those entities listed in Schedule 1 of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002, and for the avoidance of doubt includes all commercial port activity”</u> | | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.027 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.007 | TERP – Definitions | Lifeline Utilities | Support | Retain as notified | | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.003 | TERP – Definitions | Lifeline utilities | Support | Retain as notified. | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.008 | TERP – Definitions | Lifeline utilities | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.003 | TERP – Definitions | Local authority | Support | Retain as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.010 | TERP – Definitions | Loss of values | Amend | Ensure the RPS provides direction for the protection of wetlands as defined in the RMA and to achieve s6(a). Add consideration for natural character of the coastal environment under (b) | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.094 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.020 | TERP – Definitions | Loss of values | Support | Retain as notified | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.095 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.030 | TERP – Definitions | Mana whenua | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.031 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.088 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.001 | TERP – Definitions | Mineral | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.009 | TERP – Definitions | Minimise | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert definition for "minimise", as below: <i>"Reduce to the smallest amount reasonably practicable. Minimised, minimising and minimisation have the corresponding meaning."</i> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.003 (neutral) | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.003 (neutral) |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.004 | TERP – Definitions | National Grid | Amend | Amend as follows: "has the same meaning as in the Interpretation section of the National Policy Statement <u>on Electricity Transmission 2008</u> for Renewable Electricity Generation 2011 as follows "means the assets lines and associated equipment used or owned by Transpower <u>New Zealand Limited</u> to convey electricity " | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.484 |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.006 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | The definition of nationally significant infrastructure has been taken from the NPSUD but should be amended to be relevant to Otago ie. why list North Island infrastructure. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.007 | TERP – Definition s | Nationally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Clarify new or expanded infrastructure, for example, Lake Onslow, would meet the definition of renewable generation under the nationally significant infrastructure definition | Federated Farmers FS00239.041 (neutral) | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.021 Federated Farmers FS00239.041 (neutral) Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.028 |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.005 | TERP – Definition s | Nationally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend to clarify how new or expanded infrastructure get included in the definition(s) without having to do a plan change | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.022 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.001 | TERP – Definition s | Nationally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: Add the following: “... (k) International and inter – regional telecommunications links.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.039 |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.002 | TERP – Definition s | Nationally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: The definition of ‘nationally significant infrastructure’ to include defense facilities. Forexample, either: “(a) adopt the definition of ‘Nationally significant infrastructure’ in the UDA; OR (b) amend the proposed definition as follows(addition is underlined): “has, to the extent applicable to the Otago Region, the same meaning as in clause 1.4(1) of the National Policy Statement for Urban Development 2020 (as set out in the box below), <u>and also includes defence facilities”</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.299 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.005 | TERP – Definition s | Nationally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: Include telecommunications (or a subset of telecommunications that are nationally significant e.g. key links between regions), and defence and corrections infrastructure, for the same region. These sets of services benefit all New Zealanders, regardless of where they are located | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.004 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.301 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.029 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.006 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend to replace (j) as follows: Replace (j) in the definition as follows: “(j) the port facilities (but not the facilities of any ancillary commercial activities) of each port company referred to in item 6 of Part A of Schedule 1 of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 <u>(j) commercial port activity”</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.379 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.030 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.005 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: “has, to the extent applicable to the Otago Region, the same meaning as in clause 1.4(1) of the National Policy Statement for Urban Development 2020 (as set out in the box below) means all of the following: a. State highways b. the National Grid electricity transmission network c. renewable electricity generation facilities that connect with the National Grid d. the high pressure gas transmission pipeline network operating in the North Island e. the refinery pipeline between Marsden Point and Wiri d. the New Zealand rail network (including light rail) e.g. rapid transit services (as defined in this clause) f. h. any airport (but not its ancillary commercial activities) used for regular air transport services by aeroplanes capable of carrying more than 30 passengers g. i. the port facilities (but not the facilities of any ancillary commercial activities) of each port company referred to in item 6 of Part A of Schedule 1 of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.021 | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.009 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend the definition to clarify that terminals and ancillary pipelines are nationally significant infrastructure and that the definition applies to both Port Chalmers and Dunedin. | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.002 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.005 |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.001 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally Significant Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.006 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.002 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally Significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.007 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.002 | TERP – Definitions | Nationally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified (particularly Clause (3)) | | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.008 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.081 | TERP – Definitions | Natural Capital | Amend | Define Natural Capital. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.010 | TERP – Definitions | Natural environment | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert definition of “ Natural Environment ”, as follows: <u>Means (a) land, water, air, soil, minerals, energy, and all forms of plants, animals, and other living organisms (whether native to New Zealand or introduced) and their habitats; and (b) ecosystems and their constituent parts.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.042 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.006 | TERP – Definitions | Natural hazard works | Oppose | Delete and make consequential amendments arising from this submission point. | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.012 | TERP – Definitions | Natural Wetland | Amend | Amend the definition of <i>natural wetland</i> to align with the Ministry for the Environment final version of guidance on the definition of a <i>natural wetland</i> , once released. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.021 Federated Farmers FS00239.043 Oceana Gold FS00115.044 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.120 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.014 | TERP – Definitions | Naturally rare | Amend | Amend definition to ensure that it is appropriate whenever used throughout the pORPS. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.096 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.031 | TERP – Definitions | Nohoaka or nohoanga | Amend | Amend as follows: means a site occupied by Kāi Kāi Tahu on a seasonal and temporary basis for mahika kai or other customary purposes | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.089 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.008 | TERP – Definitions | Operational Need | Support | Retain as notified | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.110 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.006 | TERP – Definitions | Operational need | Support | Retain as notified: AND Ensure it is also used in all objectives and policies that relate to the constraints on infrastructure's ability to manage adverse effects | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.002 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.111 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.007 | TERP – Definitions | Operational need | Support | Retain as notified. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.112 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.004 | TERP – Definitions | Operational need | Support | Retain as notified. | Sanford Limited FS00122.004 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.004 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.113 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.007 | TERP – Definitions | Other infrastructure | Amend | Retain as notified: Defence facilities are nationally significant and should be moved into that category. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.007 | TERP – Definitions | Other infrastructure | Oppose | Delete and make consequential amendments arising from this submission point. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.009 | TERP – Definitions | Other Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.021 | TERP – Definitions | Over-allocation | Amend | Clarify the meaning of 'Over-allocation' as it relates to the definition of 'Degraded' when a limit has not been set in an FMU or part of an FMU | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.444 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.020 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.121 |
| 00010 | Cain whānau | 00010.003 | TERP – Definitions | Papakāika | Amend | Retain and amend definition of Papakāika or papakāinga as follows: | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.022 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.021 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <i>Papakāika or papakāinga means <u>subdivision, use and development by mana whenua or others as allowed by mana whenua, of ancestral or tribal lands and resources to provide for sustain themselves and others in general accordance with tikanga Māori, which may include residential activities and non – residential activities for cultural, social, recreational, environmental or limited commercial purposes.</u></i> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.117 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.032 | TERP – Definitions | Papakāika or papakāinga | Amend | Amend as follows: means use and development by mana whenua of ancestral or tribal lands to sustain themselves in accordance with tikanga Māori, which may include residential activities and non – residential activities for cultural, social, <u>educational</u> , recreational, environmental or limited commercial purposes. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.032 Te Ao Marama FS00223.009 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.008 | TERP – Definitions | Polluted airshed | Oppose | Delete and make consequential amendments arising from this submission point. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.004 | TERP – Definitions | Primary Production | Amend | Amend the definition of primary production to specifically exclude forestry or the purposes of carbon sequestration. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.008 New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.014 (neutral) Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00602.014 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00020.001 FS00239.045 (neutral) Waitaki District Council FS00239.045 (neutral) FS00140.014 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.122 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.014 (neutral) Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.001 Federated Farmers FS00239.045 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.122 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.002 | TERP – Definitions | Primary Production | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the definition of Primary Production included in Chapter 14 of the National Planning Standards. <u>“Primary Product ion</u> <u>means:</u> <u>(a) any aquaculture, agricultural, pastoral, horticultural, mining, quarrying or forestry activities; and</u> <u>(b) includes initial processing, as an ancillary activity, of commodities that result from the listed activities in a);</u> <u>includes any land and buildings used for the production of the commodities from a) and used for the initial processing of the commodities in b); but excludes further processing of those commodities into a different product.</u> | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.005 Federated Farmers FS00239.046 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.010 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.122 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.037 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.002 | TERP – Definitions | Primary production | Amend | Amend the definition of “primary production” to recognise that mineral extraction is not a suitable component of primary production as it relates to LFLS – P19 High and UFD – P7 – Rural Area which seeks to enable primary production (including mining) on land or soils identified as highly product | Oceana Gold FS00115.033 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.038 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.033 | TERP – Definitions | Primary production | Oppose | Delete definition and replace with a term that is clearly limited to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural activities. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.044 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.033 Te Ao Marama FS00223.010 | Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.001 Federated Farmers FS00239.053 Horticulture NZ FS00236.011 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.122 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.001 | TERP – Definitions | Primary production | Support | Primary Production Retain the definition but also make changes to objectives and policies (LS – LF Land and Soil Chapter) to better recognise that mining is a valuable form of primary production that needs access to the key land that hosts valuable minerals. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.015 | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.003 | TERP – Definitions | Primary production | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.125 | TERP – Definitions | Public transport | Amend | Amend definition of ‘public transport’ to provide more certainty as to what constitutes a planned public transport service. We suggest that a planned Public Transport service should only include services that have a high degree of certainty that they will be delivered and be provided on an ongoing basis. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.009 | TERP – Definitions | Receiving environment | Oppose | Delete and make consequential amendments arising from this submission point. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.123 |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Regionally significant infrastructure should also include essential social infrastructure. 1. Add Otago Corrections Facility and community corrections activity to the list of activities in the definition of “Regionally Significant Infrastructure” as follows: <i>means:</i> <u>13. Otago Corrections Facility and community corrections activity.</u> 2. Any consequential amendments required to give effect to this relief. | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.023 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.031 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.010 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows Sub – clause (2): “means: (2) electricity sub – transmission infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure.</u>” | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.024 |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.016 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend to clarify how new or expanded infrastructure get included in the definition(s) without having to do a plan change | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.023 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows Drafting is amended as follows: “ Means Includes”..... (6) airports and aerodromes and their ancillary infrastructure, including the following airports: Dunedin, Queenstown, Wanaka, Alexandra, Balclutha, Cromwell, Oamaru, Taieri” | Horticulture NZ FS00236.022 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.003 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.043 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.032 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.015 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | - Insert the following or words to like effect in Clause 10: “community stormwater infrastructure <u>servicing no fewer than 25 households</u> ” - Delete Clause 12. “ Otago Regional Council’s hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes ” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.007 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: - Clause (1) Replace ‘One Network Road Classification’ with ‘One Network Framework’. - Clauses (9) – (11) and/or provide additional definitions (e.g. a definition of ‘community drinking water supply’) to give greater clarity. Include: (13) landfills | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.006 | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.008, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.011 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.074 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.008 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “Regionally Significant infrastructure means: (1) roads classified as being of regional importance in accordance with the One Network Road Classification, ⁷ (2) electricity sub – transmission infrastructure, (3) renewable electricity generation facilities that connect with the local distribution network but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying a single premise or facility, (4) telecommunication and radiocommunication facilities, (5) facilities for public transport hubs, including terminals and stations, (6) the following airports: Dunedin, Queenstown, Wanaka, Alexandra, Balclutha, Cromwell, Oamaru, Taieri. (7) navigation infrastructure associated with airports and commercial ports which are nationally or regionally significant, (8) defence facilities, (9) community potable water systems drinking water abstraction, supply treatment and distribution infrastructure that provides no fewer than 25 households with drinking water for not less than 90 days each calendar year, and community water supply abstraction, treatment and distribution infrastructure (excluding delivery systems or infrastructure primarily deployed for the delivery of water for irrigation of land or rural agricultural drinking – water supplies) (10) community stormwater <u>and land drainage</u> infrastructure, (11) wastewater and sewage collection, treatment and disposal infrastructure serving no fewer than 25 households, and (12) Otago Regional Council’s hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes and (13) <u>Established community – scale irrigation and stockwater infrastructure.</u> ” | Horticulture NZ FS00236.012 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.001 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.001 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.094 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.033 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.039 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.008 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Add new (13) to the Definition – Regionally significant infrastructure as follows: <u>(13) infrastructure necessary to enable the operation of regionally significant industry.</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.040 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.124 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.146 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.034 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.034 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: Reword clause 5 to restrict the public transport facilities included in the definition to facilities that serve a regionally significant function and that are not readily relocatable. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.034 | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (2) electricity sub – transmission infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.025 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | |” | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.007 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | - Amend as follows: “means: <u>all infrastructure identified as nationally significance infrastructure,</u> <u>(2) roads classified as being of regional importance in accordance with the One Network Road Classification...</u> ” As a consequential change, assuming other changes to definitions requested in these submissions are adopted, delete (7) | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.016 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally Significant Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: Retain definition subject to amending clause (2) as follows: “.... (2) electricity sub- transmission infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u>” | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.026 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.106 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend to add as follows: <u>“(13) Municipal landfills and associated solid waste sorting and transfer facilities.”</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.041 | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.009 Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.019 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.393 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.035 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.011 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: “means: (1) roads classified as being of regional importance in accordance with the One Network Road Classification, (2) electricity sub – transmission infrastructure <u>of the National Grid or local distribution network</u> , (3) renewable electricity generation facilities that connect with the local distribution network but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying a single premise or facility, (4) telecommunication and radiocommunication facilities <u>as respectively defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001 and in section 2 of the Radiocommunications Act 1989</u> , (5) facilities for public transport, including terminals and stations, (6) the following airports: Dunedin, Queenstown, Wanaka, Alexandra, Balclutha, Cromwell, Oamaru, Taieri. <u>(6A) port of Otago Dunedin</u> , (7) navigation infrastructure associated with airports <u>identified in (6) and commercial ports identified in (6A) which are nationally or regionally significant</u> , (8) defence facilities <u>for defence purposes in accordance with the Defence Act 1990</u> , (9) community drinking water abstraction, supply treatment and distribution infrastructure that provides no fewer than 25 households with drinking water for not less than 90 days each calendar year, and community water supply abstraction, treatment and distribution infrastructure (excluding delivery systems or infrastructure primarily deployed for the delivery of water for irrigation of land or rural agricultural drinking – water supplies) (10) community <u>municipal</u> stormwater infrastructure, (11) <u>municipal</u> wastewater and sewage collection, treatment and disposal infrastructure serving no fewer than 25 households, and (12) Otago Regional Council’s hazard mitigation works including flood protection infrastructure and drainage schemes. ” | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.009 (Neutral) | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.009 (Neutral) Horticulture NZ FS00236.027 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.006 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: (Regionally) “means: 1. roads classified as being of regional importance in accordance with the One Network Road Classification, x. the National Grid ; 2. electricity sub – transmission infrastructure, ...” OR As alternate relief, amend the definition of ‘specified infrastructure’ to include reference to the National Grid | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.002 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.015 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: Add (13) Ski Area Infrastructure to the definition of regionally significant infrastructure | Oceana Gold FS00115.041 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.020 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.502 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.003 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows Retain definition and ensure that clause (3) of the definition is retained. AND Specify that Regionally Significant Infrastructure also includes Nationally Significant Infrastructure. | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.025 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.018 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.003 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.002 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend the definition of regionally significant infrastructure : Regionally significant infrastructure means: ... <u>(10) Established community – scale irrigation and stockwater infrastructure.</u> ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.125 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.016 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.544 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.040 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.022 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend the definition of “regionally significant infrastructure” as follows: Means: ... <u>(13) Ski Area Infrastructure</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.042 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.565 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.038 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.010 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Structures, facilities and pipelines for fuel storage, and refuelling of ships.</u> Or <u>Commercial Port activities, including bulk fuel supply infrastructure, and storage tanks for bulk liquids, and associated wharflines.</u> | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.002 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally Significant Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.004 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified the following: “(2) electricity sub-transmission infrastructure, (3) renewable electricity generation facilities that connect with the local distribution network but not including renewable electricity generation facilities designed and operated principally for supplying a single premise or facility”. | | |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.015 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---|---------|---|--|--|
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.001 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally Significant Infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.007 | TERP – Definitions | Regionally significant infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.005 | TERP – Definitions | Renewable electricity generation | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.006 | TERP – Definitions | Renewable electricity generation activities | Amend | Amend as follows: “means the construction, operation and maintenance of structures associated with renewable electricity generation. This includes small and community-scale distributed renewable generation activities and the system of electricity conveyance required to convey electricity to the distribution network and/or the national grid and electricity storage technologies associated with renewable electricity. <u>This also includes the construction, operation and maintenance of ancillary structures to renewable electricity generation, including (amongst others) internal access tracks and roads, and substations.</u> ” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.021 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.007 | TERP – Definitions | Residual risk | Amend | Delete OR Amend as follows: “means the risk remaining after the implementation or undertaking of all available and practicable risk management measures.” | Sanford Limited FS00122.007 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.019 Oceana Gold FS00115.034 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.127 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.012 | TERP – Definitions | Residual risk | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>in relation to natural hazard risk,</u> means the risk remaining after the implementation or undertaking of all available and practicable risk management measures.” | | The Fuel Companies FS00510.020 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.128 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.034 | TERP – Definitions | Resilient or resilience | Amend | Amend as follows: Definition – Resilient or resilience means the capacity and ability to withstand or recover quickly from adverse conditions. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.142 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.011 | TERP – Definitions | Resilient or resilience | Amend | Amend as follows: Resilient or resilience Means the capacity and ability to withstand or recover quickly from adverse conditions. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.143 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.018 | TERP – Definitions | Resilient or resilience | Amend | Amend the definition of resilient or resilience as follows: Means the capacity and ability to withstand or recover quickly from adverse conditions. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.144 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.013 | TERP – Definitions | Risk | Amend | Clarify whether the meaning is applied to the use of the term beyond the coastal environment. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.014 | TERP – Definitions | Rural area | Amend | If rural production is the focus of rural areas then national parks and land held for other purposes should not be considered “rural area”. Include a definition which sets out the meaning for “rural area” where that term is used in the RPS, rather than a default. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.031 (neutral) Oceana Gold FS00115.036 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.106 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.031 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.129 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.014 | TERP – Definitions | Rural area | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete definition of Rural Area . Alternatively amend definition to exclude unmodified natural areas, and include a new definition for Natural Area or similar. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.130 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.021 | TERP – Definitions | Rural Area | Amend | Either delete definition of “rural areas” OR amend definition of “rural areas” to exclude unmodified natural areas. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.131 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.003 | TERP – Definitions | Rural area | Oppose | Rural area Delete this definition as it is not necessary, or in the alternative amend to exclude areas which are subject to a special purpose zone. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.010 | TERP – Definitions | Rural area | Oppose | Delete and make consequential amendments arising from this submission point. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.014 | TERP – Definitions | Rural area | Support | Retain as notified | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.132 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.001 | TERP – Definitions | Rural industry | Amend | Define rural industry in accordance with Standard 14 of the National Planning Standards 2019 (below): rural industry <u>means an industry or business undertaken in a rural environment that directly supports, services, or is dependent on primary production.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.049 Oceana Gold FS00115.037 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.133 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.012 | TERP – Definitions | Rural industry | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert definition of Rural Industry , like the following: Means the use of land and buildings for the purpose of manufacturing, fabricating, processing, packing and/or storage of goods and materials grown or sourced outside the urban environment and the storage of goods, materials and machinery associated with commercial contracting undertaken outside the urban environment. O R Means an industry or business undertaken in a rural environment that directly supports, services, or is dependent on primary production. | Oceana Gold FS00115.038 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.134 |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.003 | TERP – Definitions | Rural research activities | Amend | In the “Definitions” section, add the following definition for “Rural research activities”: <i>Land, buildings and facilities used for research and development associated with primary production activities, including (but not limited to) buildings and structures housing animals, field trials, education facilities, conference facilities, laboratories, pilot plants for research purposes, staff and administrative offices and facilities, visitor facilities, field days, and any ancillary activities and accessory buildings.</i> | Ministry of Education FS00421.003 | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.009 | TERP – Definitions | Sensitive activity | Amend | Replace the definition of Sensitive activities with the following: <u>includes the following:</u> (1) <u>residential activity</u> (2) <u>visitor accommodation</u> (3) <u>community facility</u> (4) <u>educational facility</u> <u>health care facility</u> | AgResearch Limited RPS21_FS00208.003, Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.027 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.008 The Fuel Companies FS00510.021 Horticulture NZ FS00236.013 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.135 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.016 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural area | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “means areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna that are located outside the coastal environment. ” | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.006 Federated Farmers FS00239.039 (neutral) | Sanford Limited FS00122.008 Federated Farmers FS00239.039 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.136 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|--|---------|---|---|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.035 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural area | Amend | Amend as follows: means areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna that are located outside the coastal environment | Te Ao Marama FS00223.011 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.137 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.009 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural area | Amend | Amend as follows: “means areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna that are <u>identified by applying the criteria set in APP2 and are located outside the coastal environment.</u> ” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.020 Oceana Gold FS00115.039 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.138 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.016 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural area | Amend | Amend as follows: “means areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna that are located outside the coastal environment. ” Ensure that Significant Natural Area includes areas within the CMA or use an alternative term such as Significant Marine Area and amend APP2 to capture both terms. | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.028 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.139 |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.011 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural area | Amend | Amend as follows: The definition of significant natural area is incorrect. SNAs do not exclude the coastal environment. Remove “that are located outside the coastal environment” from this definition. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.002 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural area | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.022 | TERP – Definitions | Significant Natural Area | Support | Retain as notified | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.140 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.007 | TERP – Definitions | Significant natural areas | Amend | Amend to include a definition of ‘significant natural area’ which is in line with the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS – IB) when that is made operative. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.002 Federated Farmers FS00239.050 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.141 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.010 | TERP – Definitions | Small and community scale distributed electricity generation | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.011 | TERP – Definitions | Specified Infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows “ “has the same meaning as in clause 3.21 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (as set out in the box below) ” | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.028 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | Means any of the following: (b) regionally significant infrastructure identified as such in a regional policy statement or regional plan,” | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.008 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Amend | Retain as notified: Add schools, and corrections facilities AND Take account of nationally significant infrastructure as well as regional | | Ministry of Education FS00421.002 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.302 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.008 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Amend | Amend definition of regionally significant infrastructure as indicated above so that this definition also includes nationally significant infrastructure. Alternatively amend the definition of specified infrastructure directly to ensure it applies to both national and regionally significant infrastructure. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.015 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Amend | Amend as follows: “in relation to freshwater, has the same meaning as in clause 3.21 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (as set out in the box below)” | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.025 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.011 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Oppose | Delete and make consequential amendments arising from this submission point. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.008 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.003 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.003 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.004 | TERP – Definitions | Specified infrastructure | Support | Retain as notified AND Ensure that clauses (a) and (b) of the definition are retained. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.017 | TERP – Definitions | Taxa | Amend | Amend so that the definition is applied throughout the region | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.010 | TERP – Definitions | Te Mana o te Wai | Amend | Amend the definition of Te Mana o te Wai as follows: <u>Te Mana o te Wai is the concept described in clause 1.3 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPSFM 2020) and given effect to in accordance with the NPSFM 2020.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.126 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.011 | TERP – Definitions | Te Mana o te Wai | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.036 | TERP – Definitions | Te Ture Whenua Māori land | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.018 | TERP – Definitions | Threatened species | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.001 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Amend | The definition of Urban Area should include recognition for unanticipated or out of sequence developments that may provide significant development capacity which are consistent with the following criterion: <u>Land may be treated as an urban area if it would may provide significant development capacity which:</u> 1. <u>would contribute to a well-functioning urban environment; and</u> 2. <u>is well-connected along transport corridors.</u> | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.012 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Amend | Amend the definition of ‘ urban area ’ as follows: means any area of land (regardless of size, and irrespective of local authority or statistical boundaries) that is, or is intended to be, predominantly urban in character. This includes but is not limited to any land identified in District Plans as being within any urban growth boundary or equivalent area however described , any residential zone, commercial and mixed use zone, industrial zone <u>where located in areas that are urban in</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.009 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|---------------|---------|--|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <u>character</u> , and future urban zone as listed in the National Planning Standards or its present District Plan zone equivalent. Urban environments are a subset of urban areas. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.019 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Amend | Amend as follows: “means any area of land (regardless of size, and irrespective of local authority or statistical boundaries) that is, or is intended to be, predominantly urban in character. This includes but is not limited to any land identified in District Plans as being within any urban growth boundary or equivalent however described, any residential zone, commercial and mixed use zone, industrial zone and future urban zone as listed in the National Planning Standards or its present District Plan zone equivalent. Urban environments are a subset of urban areas.” | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.004 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Oppose | Urban area Delete this definition as it is not necessary, or in the alternative amend to exclude areas which are subject to a special purpose zone. | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.001 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.015 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.001 | TERP – Definitions | Urban area | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.020 | TERP – Definitions | Vulnerability | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>In relation to natural hazards</u> , means the conditions determined by physical, social, economic and environmental factors or processes which increase the susceptibility of an individual, a community, assets or systems to the impacts of hazards.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.037 | TERP – Definitions | Wāhi tūpuna | Amend | Amend as follows: means landscapes and places that embody the relationship of manawhenua and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taoka. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.090 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.013 | TERP – Definitions | Waste | Amend | Amend the definition for ‘ Waste ’ as follows: has the same meaning as in regulation 3 of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Air Quality) Regulations 2004 (as set out in the box below) | Oceana FS00115.043 | Gold |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>means substances or objects that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of</p> <p>(a) means anything disposed of or discarded; and (b) includes a type of waste that is defined by its composition or source (for example, organic waste, electronic waste, or construction and demolition waste); and (c) to avoid doubt, includes any component or element of diverted material, if the component or element is disposed of or discarded.</p> | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.005 | TERP – Definitions | Water | Amend | Provide clarification to whether or not the definition will include water from natural waterways are excluded by the definition when piped or passing through covered drains. | Federated Farmers FS00239.051 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.021 | TERP – Definitions | Well-functioning urban environments | Amend | Either add to the definition or ensure that where this term is used additional considerations are included: - a well functioning urban environment in Otago, is one in which indigenous biodiversity forms a substantive part; and to protect and restore indigenous biodiversity within urban areas; | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.008 | TERP – Definitions | Well-functioning urban environments | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.022 | TERP – Definitions | Wetland | Support | Retain as notified | | |

National Direction Instruments

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.329 | NEW – New Section or Chapter | New – Provision | Amend | Amend by including a map of Native Reserves and cross-referencing this from the Mana Whenua chapter | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.042 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.145 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.017 | NDI – National policy statements and New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement | General | Amend | - Amend reference to NPSs and NZCPS as follows or words to like effect: “The following table provides an overview of whether any relevant review/s of the Otago Regional Policy Statement has been undertaken in relation to NPSs and the NZCPS sets out the NPSs and NZCPS which this RPS has been prepared to give effect to:” Review references to NESs, Regulations and WCOs for consistency with the above. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.017 | NDI – National policy statements and New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.011 | NDI – National policy statements and New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement | General | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.018 | NDI – National Environmental Standards | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.012 | NDI – National Environmental Standards | General | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.019 | NDI – Regulations | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.013 | NDI – Regulations | General | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.020 | NDI – Water Conservation Orders | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.014 | NDI – Water Conservation Orders | General | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.003 | MW – Mana whenua | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.018 | MW – Mana whenua | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.010 | MW – Mana whenua | General | Support | Integration for those involved in resource management need to coordinate their policies, plans and actions | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.303 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.015b | MW – Mana whenua | General | Amend | Set up a workstream between primary sector representatives and Kāi Tahu to develop understandings and practical ways to improve and ensure appropriate access. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.146 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.023 | MW – Mana whenua | General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.003 | MW – Mana whenua | General | Amend | Retain with amendments as sought below. | | |
| | | 00420.009 | MW – Mana whenua | New – Provision | Amend | Clarify how potential conflict either between mana whenua/runaka groups or the various roles and responsibilities of <i>mana whenua</i> may be managed in relation to planning decision making processes. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.195 |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.006 | MW – Mana whenua | New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Following from the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA 1998) section, insert the following: <u>“Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004</u> <u>The Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004 provides full and final settlement of Māori commercial aquaculture claims since 21 September 1992. Settlement is delivered via Regional Aquaculture Agreements (RAA) which may describe areas to be provided to iwi for the purposes of commercial aquaculture. Any future Settlement outcomes will need to be provided for in Regional and District plans.”</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.153 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.009 | MW – Mana whenua | Recognition of hapū and iwi | Amend | Delete reference to external webpages from the RPS as follows: “ https://www.tekunangaomocraiki.org/ ... http://www.puketakeraki.nz/ ... http://www.otakourunaka.co.nz/ ... https://www.hokonuirunanga.org.nz/ ... “ | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|---------|---|--|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.039 | MW – Mana whenua | Recognition of hapū and iwi | Amend | Amend as follows: Kāi Tahu <u>whānui</u> are takata whenua of the Otago region... ... resource use and ahikāroa (the long burning fires of occupation). Te Rūnaka Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu... ... Four-Three Papatipu Rūnaka <u>papatipu rūnaka</u> are based in Otago... Three Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku Rūnaka <u>Four further papatipu rūnaka</u> ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.045 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.024 | MW – Mana whenua | Recognition of hapū and iwi | Amend | - Amend the second paragraph as follows: “ Four-Three Kāi Tahu ki Otago Papatipu Rūnaka have marae based in Otago. These are Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, Kāti Huirapa Rūnaka ki Puketeraki, <u>and Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou, and whilst the fourth, Hokonui Rūnanga, is based in neighbouring Southland.</u> ” Consider deleting Footnote 8. | - | - |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.011 | MW – Mana whenua | Environmental management perspectives and values of Kāi Tahu | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.012 | MW – Mana whenua | Environmental management perspectives and values of Kāi Tahu | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.040 | MW – Mana whenua | Environmental management perspectives and values of Kāi Tahu | Amend | Amend as follows: ... In the spirit of this partnership and the <u>Under the articles and principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Treaty principles</u> the ORPS seeks to facilitate Kāi Tahu engagement in resource management <u>processes and decision – making</u> in Otago, as a Treaty partner. ... Kāi Tahu do not see their existence as separate from Te Ao Tūroa <u>te ao tūroa</u> , the natural world... Whakapapa is central to Te Ao <u>te ao</u> Māori (a Māori worldview), ... It is through whakapapa that all things are intricately linked... The nurturing of all taoka and protection of their mauri is a prime concern and a kaitiaki <u>significant</u> obligation for Kāi Tahu <u>whānui as mana whenua and mana moana, and as an expression of rakatirataka.</u> ... This p <u>Political and operational authority over an area is undertaken by Kāi Tahu mana whenua and encompasses kaitiakitaka and rakatirataka as an expression of rakatirataka, mana whenua, and mana moana. The exercise of these powers in te taiao is through the action of kaitiakitaka. An integral element of recognising kaitiakitaka and Recognition of the rakatirataka and mana of Kāi Tahu as kaitiaki whenua can in part, be achieved by is the recognition that Kāi Tahu have their own traditional means of</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.046 Te Ao Marama FS00223.012 | Federated Farmers FS00239.054 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.147 |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | | <p><u>enabling Kāi Tahu to identify and exercise their preferred means of managing and maintaining resources and the environment te taiao.</u></p> <p>Rakatirataka is about having <u>refers to the exercise of mana or authority to give effect to Kāi Tahu culture and traditions across all spheres in their takiwā, including the management of the natural world te taiao.</u></p> <p>The resources in any given area are a <u>taoka</u>; they are a source of prestige for mana whenua of that area and are a statement of their identity...</p> <p>...</p> <p>Kaitiakitaka means <u>refers to the exercise of guardianship over natural and physical resources and includes. It is an expression of rakatirataka and mana, and includes the ethic of stewardship...</u></p> <p>... kaitiakitaka is not passive custodianship, nor is it simply the exercise of traditional <u>customary property rights, but it entails an active exercise of responsibility and rakatirataka in a manner beneficial to the resource to ensure long-term sustainability of resources as taoka, and for the benefit to future generations – mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri a muri ake nei.</u></p> <p>... Taoka are treasured resources that are highly valued by Kāi Tahu, derived from the atua (gods), <u>linked to the people through whakapapa, and left by the tūpuna</u> (ancestors) to provide <u>for and sustain life...</u></p> <p>.. Maintaining mahika kai sites, gathering resources, and continuing to practice the tikaka that governs each resource, is an important means of <u>maintaining and honouring whakapapa connections to land, taoka and tūpuna, and passing on cultural values and mātauraka to the next generation.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>... Pollution in the air and atmosphere adversely affects <u>and degrades</u> the mauri of this taoka, <u>of te taiao, and of other taoka such as plants and animals. Poor air quality damages and degrades ancestral lands, mahika kai sites, and other sites such as rock art, adversely affecting the mauri of the landscape and the mana of the people.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>The tūpuna of Kāi Tahu were great ocean travellers. Like many other Pacific peoples, Kāi Tahu are connected by whakapapa to those people who spread across Te – Moana – Nui – a – Kiwa, the Pacific Ocean. Takaroa is the atua who is central to these beliefs, which influence the way Kāi Tahu relate to and manage marine resources – associated with the oceans and seas, and their ecosystems. The marine environment is a moving force, a reminder of the power of Takaroa. As one of the children of Rakinui and Papatūānuku, Kāi Tahu are connected to Takaroa by whakapapa, affording rights and responsibilities in relation to te takutai moana.</p> <p><u>The tūpuna of Kāi Tahu were great ocean travelers, having navigated by waka across Te Moana – nui – a – Kiwa, the Pacific Ocean for generations before settling in Te Wai Pounamu. Knowledge and practices brought with these were adapted to meet the challenges and opportunities of the new environment. Over time, Kāi Tahu whānui developed the tikaka and mātauraka of takutai moana and mahika kaimoana that is used today.</u></p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|------------------|--|---------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.025 | MW – Mana whenua | Environmental management perspectives and values of Kāi Tahu | Amend | Amend as follows: In the final sentence of the first paragraph include a comma: “...and the Treaty principles, the ORPS ...” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.026 | MW – Mana whenua | Environmental management perspectives and values of Kāi Tahu | Amend | Amend the first sentence under the heading ‘Rakatirataka’, as follows: “Rakatirataka is about having the mana and authority to give effect to that enables Kāi Tahu cultural and traditions <u>to be given effect to</u> in the management of the natural world.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.449 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.013 | MW – Mana whenua | Resources of Significance to Kai Tahu | Amend | Amend PORPS to recognise Kai Tahu’s fishing interests and rights beyond just customary ones – they encompass customary, commercial and recreational fishing. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.043 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.004 | MW – Mana whenua | Resources of significance to Kāi Tahu | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.041 | MW – Mana whenua | Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 | Amend | Amend spelling as follows: Waipori <u>Waipōuri</u> Taiari <u>Taiari</u> Wakatipu <u>Whakatipu</u> – wai – māori Waikouaiti <u>Waikōuaiti</u> Otakou <u>Ōtākou</u> Purakaunui <u>Pūrākaunui</u> Karitane <u>Karitāne</u> urupa <u>urupā</u> | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.005 | MW – Mana whenua | Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 | Amend | Amend as follows: Nohoaka: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waitaki River (two sites) • Waianakarua River • Taieri River (three sites) • Lake Hāwea (three sites) • Hāwea River • Lake Wānaka (two sites) • Lake Wakatipu • Shotover River (two sites) • Mata – au Clutha River <u>(four sites)</u>” Amend list of Native Reserves to add: <u>“Haweā and Wānaka (Wanaka Plantation Reserve), known as Sticky Forest SILNA”</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.466 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|---------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00010 | Cain whānau | 00010.002 | MW – Mana whenua | Maori Land Reserves | Amend | Retain the list of Māori Land Reserves and amend to include land subject to be returned to landowners under ancillary claim provisions. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.118 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.042 | MW – Mana whenua | Mana whenua – local authority relationships | Amend | Amend spelling as follows: Hapu <u>Hapū</u> and iwi planning documents | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.027 | MW – Mana whenua | Mana whenua – local authority relationships | Amend | - Amend bullet point three as follows: “ <u>He Huarahi mō Ngā Uri Whakatupu – Charter of Understanding signed with 2016 between Te Ao Marama Incorporated, representing Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku, and Southland Rūnanga councils,</u> - Amend the final sentence, as follows: “...and Hokonui Rūnanga) and the local authorities, <u>including Otago Regional Council, and Queenstown Lakes District Council and Clutha District Council, are signatories to Huarahi mō Ngā Uri Whakatupu as it applies in their areas of jurisdiction.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.445 | - |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.043 | MW – Mana whenua | Involvement and participation with mana whenua | Amend | Amend spelling as follows: Papatipu Rūnaka <u>papatipu rūnaka</u> Ōamaru <u>Ōamaru</u> | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.024 | MW – Mana whenua | Involvement and participation with mana whenua | Amend | You cannot delegate under s33 to an iwi, you can only transfer. Needs to refer to s 34A for delegation as well as s33 (for transfer). Correct phraseology | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.019 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.009 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.010 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are given effect <u>taken into account</u> in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a partnership approach between councils and Papatipu Rūnaka to ensure that what is valued by mana whenua is actively protected in the region <u>Kāi Tahu values, interests and customary resources are recognised and provided for</u> ” | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.015 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.095 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.011 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Substitute the words “give effect to” with “ <u>take into account</u> ”. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.010 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.147 |
| █ | █ | 00420.008 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are given effect in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a <u>collaborative or partnership</u> approach between | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.196 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | councils and Papatipu Rūnaka <u>mana whenua</u> to ensure that agreed what is valued by <u>mana whenua values</u> are actively protected in the region. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.044 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: MW – O1 – Principles <u>and articles</u> of Te Tiriti o Waitangi The principles <u>and articles</u> of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are given effect in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a partnership approach between councils and Papatipu Rūnaka <u>papatipu rūnaka</u> to ensure that what is valued by mana whenua is actively protected in the region. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.055 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.02 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Retain and clarify whether the PORPS 2021 is practically able to give effect to the Treaty of Waitangi. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.015 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows; The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are <u>taken into account by Local Authorities</u> in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a partnership approach between with Papatipu Rūnaka to <u>support Kai Tahu Values and Resources of significance.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.056 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.342 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.028 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are given effect to <u>applied</u> in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a partnership approach between councils and Papatipu Rūnaka to ensure that what is valued by mana whenua, <u>taoka tuku iho</u> , is actively protected in the region.” | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.007 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Promote awareness and understanding of the obligations of local authorities in regard to the principles <u>and articles</u> of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, tikaka Māori and kaupapa Māori.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.467 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.023 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are given effect in resource management processes and decisions, utilising a partnership approach between councils and Papatipu Rūnaka to ensure that what is valued by mana whenua is actively protected considered <u>in decision – making the region.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.566 |
| █ | █ | 00419.002 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Amend all mentions of the requirement to “give effect to the principles of the Treaty”. Instead require that The Treaty is “considered” in determining resource management decisions. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.582 |
| █ | █ | 00419.004 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – O1 | Amend | Restrict the areas of influence of Kai Tahu and the other tribes to the Maori land reserves and property that they own. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.583 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.020 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.010 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.045 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Promote awareness and understanding of the obligations of local authorities in regard to the principles <u>and articles</u> of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, tikaka Māori and kaupapa Māori. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.021 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.011 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00419.005 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.584 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.011 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete as proposed or - Replace it with Policy 2.1.2 (Treaty principles) of the partially operative Otago RPS (and a new 'j') as follows: <u>"Ensure that local authorities exercise their functions and powers, by:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>a) Recognising Kāi Tahu's status as a Treaty partner; and</u> <u>b) Involving Kāi Tahu in resource management processes implementation;</u> <u>c) Taking into account Kāi Tahu values in resource management decision – making processes and implementation;</u> <u>d) Recognising and providing for the relationship of Kāi Tahu's culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka;</u> <u>e) Ensuring Kāi Tahu have the ability to:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>i. Identify their relationship with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka;</u> <u>ii. Determine how best to express that relationship;</u> <u>f) Having particular regard to the exercise of Kāitiakitaka;</u> <u>g) Ensuring that district and regional plans:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>i. Give effect to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998;</u> <u>ii. Recognise and provide for statutory acknowledgement areas in Schedule 2;</u> <u>iii. Provide for other areas in Otago that are recognised as significant to Kāi Tahu;</u> <u>h) Taking into account iwi management plans; and</u> <u>i) Involve Kāi Tahu in freshwater management in line with requirements in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020, section 3.4. "</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.011 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.096 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.013 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities exercise their functions and powers in accordance with <u>taking into account</u> Treaty principles by: ... | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|-------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | 00420.011 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Amend | Clarify the obligations set out in this policy, particularly the role of councils and how conflicting interests or concerns can be addressed in relation to the ‘give effect to’ principles. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.197 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.046 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: MW – P2 – Treaty principles <u>and articles</u> Local authorities exercise their functions and powers in accordance with Treaty principles <u>the articles and principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi</u> , by: (1) recognising the status of Kāi Tahu <u>as mana whenua and mana moana</u> and facilitating Kāi Tahu involvement in decision – making as a Treaty partner <u>under Te Tiriti o Waitangi</u> , (2) including Kāi Tahu in resource management processes, and implementation and decision – making <u>to the extent desired by mana whenua</u> , (3) ... (4) recognising and providing for the relationship of Kāi Tahu culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, wai <u>encompassing wai māori and wai tai</u> , <u>significant sites, wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka</u> , and other taoka by ensuring that Kāi Tahu have the ability to identify these relationships and determine how best to express them, (5) ... (6) having particular regard to <u>the responsibility of ability of Kāi Tahu to exercise their role as kaitiakitaka as an expression of mana and rakatirataka</u> , (7) actively pursuing opportunities for: (a) delegation of transfer of function to Kāi Tahu, and (b) partnership or joint management <u>under Section 33 of the Resource Management Act or any successor legislation</u> , and taking into account <u>having particular regard to</u> iwi management plans when making resource management decisions. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.013 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.029 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (3) recognising and providing for Kai Tahu values, and <u>addressing</u> resource management issues <u>of significance to Kāi Tahu</u> , as identified by mana whenua, in resource management processes and plan implementation, ...” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.446 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.008 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: MW – P2 – Treaty principles Local authorities exercise their functions and powers in accordance with Treaty principles <u>and articles</u> , by: (1) recognising the status of Kāi Tahu and facilitating Kāi Tahu involvement in decision – making as a Treaty partner, (2) including Kāi Tahu in resource management processes and implementation to the extent desired by mana whenua, (3) recognising and providing for Kāi Tahu values and resource management issues, as identified by mana whenua, in resource management decision – making processes and plan implementation, | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.468 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>(4) recognising and providing for the relationship of Kāi Tahu culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taoka by ensuring that Kāi Tahu have the ability to identify these relationships and determine how best to express them,</p> <p>(5) ensuring that regional and district plans recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu relationships with Statutory Acknowledgement Areas, tōpuni, nohoaka and customary fisheries identified in the NTCSA 1998, including by actively protecting the mauri of these areas,</p> <p>(6) <u>ensuring that regional and district plans recognise and provide for aquaculture Settlement outcomes identified under the Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004</u></p> <p>(6) <u>(7)</u>. having particular regard to the ability of Kāi Tahu to exercise kaitiakitaka,</p> <p>(7) <u>(8)</u> actively pursuing opportunities for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. delegation or transfer of functions to Kāi Tahu, and b. partnership or joint management arrangements, and <p>(8) <u>(9)</u> taking into account iwi management plans when making resource management decisions and</p> <p>(9) <u>(10)</u> <u>recognising and providing for mātauraka Tahu and tikaka Tahu in environmental and resource management.</u></p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.022 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.012 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.012 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P3 | Amend | Adopt MW – P3(2) and (3). Amend MW – P3(1) to align with Policy 2.2.1 of the partially operative Otago RPS as follows: “(1) <u>Recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu’s customary uses and cultural values</u> “ | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.012 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.097 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.047 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: MW – P3 – Supporting <u>the hauora of Kāi Tahu well-being</u> The natural environment is managed to support <u>the hauora of Kāi Tahu well-being</u> by: (1) protecting customary uses, Kāi Tahu values and relationships of Kāi Tahu <u>as identified by Kāi Tahu</u> . to resources and areas of significance, and restoring these uses and values where they have been degraded by human activities, (2) safeguarding the mauri and life-supporting capacity of natural resources, <u>recognising the whakapapa connections of Kāi Tahu with these resources as taoka, and the connections to practices such as mahika kai,</u> and working with Kāi Tahu to incorporate mātauraka in resource management <u>processes and decision – making.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.047 Te Ao Marama FS00223.014 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|--|--|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.016 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows; <u>Natural and Physical resources</u> are managed to support Kāi Tahu well-being by: 1. protecting customary uses, Kāi Tahu values and relationships of Kāi Tahu to resources and areas of significance, and <u>enhancing</u> these uses and values where they have been degraded by human activities, safeguarding <u>health and well-being</u> of natural resources <u>so as to provide for the mauri of these resources</u> , and; | Federated Farmers FS00239.057 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.343 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.030 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P3 | Amend | Consider amending to substitute the word ‘in’ with ‘into’ in sub – clause (3) | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.023 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00010 | Cain whānau | 00010.004 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Amend | Retain and amend MW – P4 as follows: <i>MW–P4 – Sustainable Protection, development and use of Māori land and resources</i> <i>Kāi Tahu are able to protect, subdivide, occupy, develop, and utilise protect, develop and use land and resources within native reserves and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 for the benefit of its owners, their whānau, and their hapū in a way consistent with their culture and traditions and economic, cultural and social aspirations, including for papakāika, marae and marae related activities, while:</i> <i>(1) recognising and providing for the primacy of ahi kā, reconnection with the whenua and continuation of mahinga kai</i> <i>(2) avoiding significant adverse effects on the health and safety of people,</i> <i>(3) avoiding significant minimising adverse effects on matters of national importance, and</i> <i>(4) avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects.</i> <i><u>MW – P4 shall be given primacy over any other provision in this RPS.</u></i> Or as an alternative to inserting the term “MW – P4 shall be given primacy over any other provision in this RPS”: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Include a provision which gives primacy to all MW provisions of other non – MW provisions in the RPS; or • Amend any provision necessary to ensure the owners can protect, occupy, subdivide, develop, and use their resources (inclusive of land, freshwater, coastal water and coastal marine area) to their benefit. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.048 Te Ao Marama FS00223.119 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.033 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.013 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Clauses (1) & (3) to allow for some adverse effects while providing for the sustainable use of Māori land. | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.014 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(4) giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.058 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.048 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Kāi Tahu are able to protect, develop and use land and resources within native reserves, and land held under the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993, <u>and land with a particular ancestral connection</u> , in a way consistent with their culture and traditions and economic, cultural and social aspirations, including for papakāika, marae and marae related activities, while: (1) avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of people, (2) avoiding significant adverse effects on matters of national importance, and Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.009 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Kāi Tahu whānui are able to protect, develop and use land and resources within native reserves, and land held under the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993, <u>and land with an ancestral connection</u> , in accordance with matauraka and tikaka, and <u>providing for their</u> economic, cultural and social aspirations, including for papakāika, marae and marae related activities, while: (3) avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of people, (4) avoiding significant adverse effects on matters of national importance, and (5) Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects.” Consequential amendments may be required elsewhere in the plan. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.154 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.008 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Kāi Tahu are able to protect, develop and use land and resources within native reserves and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 in a way consistent with their culture and traditions and economic, cultural and social aspirations, including for papakāika, marae and marae related activities, while: 1. avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of people, 2. avoiding significant adverse effects on matters of national importance, <u>x. avoiding adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects, on the National Grid;</u> and 3. avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.485 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.024 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.001 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Support | Retain collaboration with Ngai Tahu on environmental matters. | | |
| 00010 | Cain whānau | 00010.005 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | Retain and amend as follows: MW–M1 – Collaboration with Kāi Tahu Local authorities must collaborate with Kāi Tahu to: (1) identify and map record places, areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them, <u>using methods and tools meaningful to mana whenua,</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.120 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) protect <u>assess</u> such places, areas, or landscapes, and the values <u>and tikanga</u> that contribute to their significance <u>and management approach</u>,</p> <p>(3) <u>require Te Ao Kāi Tahu paradigms and mātauraka to be included the landscape assessment and the 'appropriate' test</u></p> <p>(4) <u>identify indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3, and</u></p> <p>(5) <u>identify and map outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes and seascapes, and highly valued natural features, outstanding landscapes and seascapes and record their values.</u></p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.013 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Local authorities must collaborate with Kāi Tahu to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. identify and map places, areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them, 2. protect such places, areas, or landscapes, and the values that contribute to their significance, 3. identify indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M23, and 4. identify and map outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes and record their values.” | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.002 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | Amend to provide for the substantial recognition and environmental improvement for sites identified in MW – M1. | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.004 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.049 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>MW – M1 – Collaboration with Kāi Tahu</p> <p>Local authorities must collaborate with Kāi Tahu to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify, and map and protect <u>Identify, and map and protect</u> places, areas, or landscapes, <u>waters, taoka and other elements</u> of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them <u>mana whenua</u>, 2. <u>determine appropriate naming for places of significance in Otago, and</u> 3. <u>share information relevant to Kāi Tahu interests.</u> 4. protect such places, areas, or landscapes, and the values that contribute to their significance, <p>identify and map outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes and record their values.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.049 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.049 | Federated Farmers FS00239.049 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.148 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.013 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(4) identify and map outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes and record their values</p> <p>....”</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.014 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities must collaborate with Kāi Tahu to: (1) identify and map places, areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them, (2) protect such places, areas, or landscapes, and the values that contribute to their significance, <u>and</u> (3) identify indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3, <u>and</u> (4) identify and map outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes and record their values. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.044 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.031 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) identify and map , <u>including mapping</u> , places, areas or landscapes ... (3) identify and map , <u>including mapping</u> , particular indigenous species and <u>associated</u> ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3, and (4) identify and map outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes and record their values.” | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.025 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00420.012 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M2 | Amend | Amend MW – M2 (3) to read as follows: 3. develop research and monitoring programmes that incorporate mātauraka and <u>the means by which it is assessed that are jointly led by mana whenua with agreed funding</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.198 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.050 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: MW – M2 – Work with Kāi Tahu Mātauraka Māori Local authorities must <u>work in partnership</u> consult with Kāi Tahu to: 1. <u>incorporate mātauraka into resource management processes,</u> 2. <u>enable use of mātauraka in decision – making where appropriate, and</u> 3. 3. develop research and monitoring programmes that incorporate mātauraka and are led by mana whenua. 1. determine appropriate naming for places of significance in Otago, and share information relevant to Kāi Tahu interests. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.050 Te Ao Marama FS00223.015 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.032 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Local authorities must consult <u>work</u> with Kāi Tahu to: ...” | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.026 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.014 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Involve Kāi Tahu at an early stage and throughout <u>of freshwater resource</u> management processes and implementation” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.098 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.051 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities must develop processes to: (1) ... (2) Involve Kāi Tahu at an early stage and throughout resource management processes, <u>decision – making and implementation,</u> ... | Te Ao Marama FS00223.016 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.033 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (3) facilitate efficient and effective processes for <u>prepare applicants to consult with</u> Kāi Tahu on ...” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.447 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.149 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.027 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.052 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M4 | Amend | Amend title as follows: MW – M4 – Kāi Tahu involvement in resource management <u>rakaitirataka</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.060 (neutral) Te Ao Marama FS00223.017 | Federated Farmers FS00239.060 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.034 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M4 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “Local authorities must facilitate Kāi Tahu involvement in resource management (including decision – making) <u>to the extent desired by mana whenua, including by:</u> ...” - Amend sub – clause (1) to remove the ‘s’ at the end of ‘requirement’ | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.448 | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.013 |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.008 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M4 | Amend | Expectations around resourcing requirements to give effect to the RPS are proportionate to the size of the local authority. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.028 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00010 | Cain whānau | 00010.006 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M5 | Amend | Retain and amend as follows: MW–M5 – Regional and district plans Local authorities must amend their regional and district plans to: (1) Take Iwi Management Plans and resource management issues of significance to Kāi Tahu (RMIA) into account, (2) <u>Recognise Ancillary Claims in the Otago Region</u> (2) provide for the <u>occupation, development and utilisation</u> use of native reserves and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 in accordance with MW–P4, and (3) incorporate active protection of areas and resources recognised in the NTCSA 1998, <u>and act in accordance with the purpose of the redress provisions-</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.121 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <u>When preparing plans or making decisions on applications under those plans (if applicable) MW – P4 shall be given primacy over any other provision in this RPS.</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.053 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities must amend their regional and district plans to: (1) ... Provide for the use of native reserves, and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 and <u>land with a particular ancestral connection</u> in accordance with MW – P4, ... | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.035 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) take <u>into account</u> lwi M management P plans and <u>address</u> resource management issues of significance to Kāi Tahu (RMIA) into account , ... | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.010 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “MW – M5 – Regional and district plans Local authorities must amend their regional and district plans to: (1) take lwi Management Plans and resource management issues of significance to Kāi Tahu (RMIA) into account, (2) provide for the use of native reserves and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 in accordance with MW – P4, and (3) incorporate active protection of areas and resources recognised in the NTCSA 1998, and (4) <u>set aside areas to achieve Settlement outcomes identified under the Māori Commercial Claims Aquaculture Settlement Act 2004.</u> ” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.155 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.029 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.054 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to ... promoting awareness and improving knowledge of tikaka and the principles <u>and articles</u> of Te Tiriti o Waitangi among staff and stakeholders, ... | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.030 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.055 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.015a | MW – Mana whenua | MW – M7 | Oppose | Delete MW – M7 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.016 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The policies in this section are designed to achieve MW – O1 by setting out the actions that must be undertaken by local authorities to ensure the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are <u>taken into account</u> given effect in resource management processes and decisions.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.099 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.012 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – E1 | Amend | Substitute the words “give effect to” with “ <u>take into account</u> ”. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.014 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.017 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows; ... to ensure the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are <u>taken into account</u> in resource management processes and decisions. The policies also require the development and implementation of planning tools which recognise the role of Kāi Tahu in resource management and ensure their engagement with and participation in resource management <u>that arises from a partnership approach with Local authorities.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.061 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.344 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.036 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “...the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi are given effect in resource management processes and decisions, <u>and what is valued by mana whenua, taoka tuku iho, is actively protected in the region.</u> The policies <u>and methods</u> also require the development and implementation of planning tools <u>and other mechanisms which that:</u> recognise the role of Kāi Tahu in resource management and ensure mana whenua engagement with and participation in resource management; <u>and achieve outcomes that provide for Kāi Tahu values and support Kāi Tahu well-being.</u> ” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.150 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.017 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Local authorities need to incorporate Treaty principles into their decision making and ensure they are properly applied, to account for the effects of resource management decisions on Kāi Tahu values, including those described in iwi resource management plans. Deliberate measures need to be taken to ensure the principles are <u>well clearly articulated and readily understood</u> . The principles are broadly expressed, so a measure of flexibility is needed in applying them. “ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.100 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.018 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows; Deliberate measures need to be taken <u>by Local Authorities</u> to ensure the principles are well understood. The principles are broadly expressed <u>which can make it difficult for people to understand their implications and</u> a measure of flexibility is needed in applying them. <u>Local authorities have an important role in facilitating and providing clarity about the implementation of the principles at a practical level.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.062 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.345 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.037 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Te Tiriti o Waitangi creates a special relationship between takata whenua and the Crown, <u>which the Crown expresses to an extent in the provisions of the RMA 1991 and national instruments created in accordance with the Act, including requirements of local authorities.</u> Providing for cultural well-being is a feature of the sustainable management purpose of the Act. Section 8 of the RMA 1991 Act requires, and enables Treaty principles to be taken into account applied in an appropriate way. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.450 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.051 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.150 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | ... Implementation of the provisions in this chapter will occur primarily, <u>but not exclusively</u> , through regional and district plan provisions. However, Local authorities may also adopt additional <u>a range of methods, utilising statutory mechanisms and non – regulatory methods,</u> to implement the policies and support achievement of the objective.” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.018 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Resource management processes and decisions reflect the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. <u>In relation to managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources, shall take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi (Te Tiriti o Waitangi)</u> ” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.101 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.056 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Resource management processed and decisions reflect the principles <u>and articles</u> of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.019 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows; Resource management processes and decisions <u>take into account</u> the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. | Federated Farmers FS00239.063 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.346 |
| █ | █ | 00420.010 | MW – Mana whenua | MW – AER2 | Amend | Clarify the meaning of rakatirataka and <i>kaitiakataka</i> , particularly in relation to the extent of decision-making authority in relation to taoka toko iho (ie beyond land and resources listed in the RPS, or more widely), the role of councils, and how conflicting interests or concerns can be addressed. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.199 |

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|--|--|---|
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Include underlying causes of significant issues such as inappropriate land use and management. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.151 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.031 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to identify damming of the Clutha River/Mata – Au as a regionally significant issue and legacy effect. - to include relevant objectives and policies to address this issue. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.018 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.061 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a new statement in Part 2 of the RPS as follows. <u>“Aggregates are a vital component of everyday life including as a key construction material for regionally and nationally significant infrastructure. While district and regional plans need to address the potential adverse effects of quarrying activities, it is important that district and regional plans also recognise the importance of aggregates and the constraints that can be placed on quarrying activities and river based aggregate extraction. These constraints include:</u> a) <u>A lack of appropriate emphasis being placed on the importance of aggregate to wellbeing.</u> b) <u>Land use planning provisions that either fail to appropriately facilitate aggregate extraction opportunities or are unreasonably restrictive to aggregate extraction activities, and</u> <u>Establishment of incompatible land use activities on or adjacent to resources leading to reverse sensitivity effects or resource sterilisation.”</u> | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.060 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.013 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.094 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.039 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | There is not sufficient recognition of over – allocation as a significant issue for the region. Recommend adding in a discussion around the over – allocation and the historic context of deemed mining permits. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.058 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00239.064 (neutral) Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.127 Oceana Gold FS00115.047 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.052 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.058 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00239.064 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.152 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | This chapter of the PORPS also needs to better recognise and provide for mining which is a significant issue for the region because of the economic benefits it brings. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.016 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.147 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.040 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.053 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.021 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | All the relief sought by Fish & Game is generally reflected as solutions within the SRMR chapter, to be redrafted in its entirety. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.152 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Seeks that Part 2 of the pRPS acknowledges Te Mana o te Wai as a significant resource management issue for the region and that a transition period is required to achieve the environmental outcomes sought. | Federated Farmers FS00239.065 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.054 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.022 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Replace ‘tipping point’ with ‘threshold’ throughout the SRMR. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.026 Federated Farmers FS00239.066 Oceana Gold FS00115.046 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.038 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Improve consistency of references to mana whenua values, cultural values and cultural well-being. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.039 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Amend the second sentence of the first paragraph, and consider similar amendments wherever the phrase ‘water quantity and water quality’ or ‘water quality and water quantity’ is used, as follows: “ ... pest species, water quantity and , <u>water quality and the habitat of aquatic species</u> , and biodiversity loss ...” | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Introductory text (including figure 2) to also address the use, development and protection of physical resources; and AND SRMR to include a new issue that addresses need to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade the National Grid as regionally important – whilst acknowledging that the new issue does not need to be exclusive to the National Grid, but may also relate to other important infrastructure and should recognise the National Grid’s critical role in achieving New Zealand’s carbon zero future. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.078 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Insert new section to identify and discuss, in a positive frame, the benefits to people and the environment from subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources. This section should also identify and discuss the wellbeing benefits (and need) of ensuring people can access and use the rural and natural environment. | Oceana Gold FS00115.048 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.153 | Federated Farmers FS00239.067 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.198 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.079 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Amend each “Impact Snapshot” to say “Adverse Impact Snapshot”. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.098 | SRMR – Significant resource | General | Amend | Amend each “ Impact Snapshot ” to say “ <u>Adverse Impact Snapshot</u> ”. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | General | Amend | Ensure that the context and definitions of the impacts are clear, well defined and effectively cover all of the potential issues. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.015 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add a new significant resource management issue addressing the extent to which the aspirations, challenges and resource management issues are supported by a well – functioning electricity distribution network, suggested drafting as follows:</p> <p><u>SRMR – IX</u> <u>Resilient electricity supply is critical to the health, wellbeing and prosperity of Otago, particularly in adapting to climate change.</u></p> <p><u>Statement</u> <u>Electricity supply is essential to our way of life. It supports community wellbeing, health, safety and economic prosperity. It also has a critical role to play in adapting to climate change by supporting communities to become less reliant on fossil fuels for heating and transport. As such there will be a need for electricity network providers to undertake significant development and upgrades to support the communities needs in the future.</u></p> <p><u>Context</u> <u>Otago’s electricity supply comprises electricity generation (primarily from hydro – electricity generation); transmission through the National Grid; distribution from grid – exit points to zone substations, electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and finally through the distribution network to consumers.</u></p> <p><u>The electricity distribution network connects Otago to electricity supply. As such, faults in the network can have a direct impact on the health and safety and wellbeing of people and communities. The importance of electricity distribution to the community is reinforced by its identification as a lifeline utility. Electricity distribution providers have obligations to plan and prepare for significant natural hazard events to ensure that supply is able to be maintained and/or reinstated as soon as practicable.</u></p> | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.013 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.027 Mercury FS00605.097 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.026 |

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Climate change will have adverse effects on these network providers by increasing the risks to the infrastructure due to increasing storm intensity, increasing temperatures etc. This will occur in conjunction with increasing demands on the network due to population growth and greater reliance on electricity. Providers will need to adapt to other changes including more small – scale community electricity generation (such as in home solar). and should be avoided by providing a framework for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of that infrastructure.</u></p> <p><u>Impact Snapshot</u> <u>Environmental</u></p> <p><u>The distribution network has adverse effects on the environment which need to be appropriately managed. However, the management of the distribution network is limited by its functional and operational needs which often dictate where it can be located in the environment.</u></p> <p><u>The development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the distribution network can be constrained or adversely affected by the establishment of incompatible activities around the network which can give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.</u></p> <p><u>Economic</u></p> <p><u>The distribution network is critical to the economic wellbeing of people and communities. Faults in the distribution network arising from natural hazards; adverse effects from climate change and incompatible activities increase the risk of network faults.</u></p> <p><u>Failing to proactive manage incompatible activities in proximity to the distribution network may require those activities to be dis – established and cause unintended economic loss.</u></p> <p><u>A lack of integrated management and long – term strategic planning for land – use activities can delay urban growth and land use changes reliant on an electricity supply.</u></p> <p><u>Social</u></p> <p><u>Incompatible activities can have adverse effects on the distribution network and may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects. This is particularly the case where urban expansion and intensification seeks to</u></p> | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>locate near the distribution network to a degree that can create risks to the health and safety and wellbeing of people. To avoid those risks, it is appropriate to manage incompatible activities near the distribution network, including primarily electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure.</u></p> <p><u>Where the electricity network is not resilient enough it can exacerbate the adverse effects and consequences of adverse weather events and natural hazards which can impact on communities already affected by these events.</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p><u>Amend the SRMR to include a new issue that addresses the need to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade regionally significant infrastructure, noting</u> <u>Aurora Energy welcomes the opportunity to work with the Council and other infrastructure providers to develop this text and in doing so, acknowledges that the new issue does not need to be exclusive to the distribution network, but may also relate to other important infrastructure and should recognise the critical role of electricity supply in achieving New Zealand’s carbon zero future.</u></p> | | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add a new Significant Resource Management Issue that addresses the need to operate, maintain, develop and upgrade infrastructure. Initial drafting to include: <u>“The operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of infrastructure is essential to enabling people and communities to provide for their social, cultural and economic well – being and necessary to support safe, responsive and resilient communities. Infrastructure are often also lifeline utilities and must be able to function to the fullest possible extent in emergencies.”</u></p> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.024 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.154 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.015 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.046 |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Add an SRMR Issue related to poor air quality: “Poor ambient air quality is negatively impacting human health”</p> | | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.015 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.050 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.018 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Include a further “significant resource management issue” focusing on the dependence of regional communities’ social and economic well-being on:</p> <p>(a) resource use and the need to provide for that use within sustainable limits, and</p> <p>(b) the importance of regionally significant industry and infrastructure to economic and social well-being and the need to protect it from the effects of reverse sensitivity.</p> | <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.068</p> <p>Oceana Gold FS00115.049</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.155</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.088 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.029 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | Add new issue statement for Food Production, Food Security and Food Supply that includes consideration of biosecurity matters. | <p>NZ Pork FS00240.009</p> <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.069</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.107 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.033 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Add new Significant Resource Management Issue as follows:</p> <p><u>“SRME – IX Food production systems are coming under increased pressure from population growth, competing resource use, climate change, and the need to improve environmental outcomes.</u></p> <p><u>Statement</u></p> <p><u>The production of fruit and vegetables in Otago operates as part of a national system that produces healthy food to support the essential health needs of people and provides jobs and export earnings which support the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of our population. Those systems are under increased pressure from population growth to produce and supply food and to maintain food security. Competing demands are reducing the availability of land for primary production (particularly highly productive land), including reverse sensitivity impacts on primary production, and freshwater resources needed to produce and process food.</u></p> <p><u>Context</u></p> <p><u>Otago has nationally recognised and regionally significant food production systems critical for the essential human health of current and future generations.</u></p> <p><u>Currently the highest concentrations of growers are in the Central Otago and Waitaki Districts. However, there are growers located outside these areas.</u></p> <p><u>The combination of soil and climate (including high diurnal range) means that Central Otago is especially suited to growing high quality crops. Central Otago is one of the main commercial growing areas in New</u></p> | <p>Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.042</p> <p>NZ Pork FS00240.010</p> <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.070</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.156</p> <p>Waitaki District Council FS00140.016</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.108 |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | <p><u>Zealand for stonefruit. Whereas, in the Waitaki District area, a wide variety of fruit and vegetable crops are grown.</u></p> <p><u>The production of fruit and vegetables (both outdoor growing and covered crops) in New Zealand operates as part of a national system, The regions supply markets at different times of the year; a sustainable, year – round supply of produce for New Zealand is only possible if the different growing regions work in conjunction to ensure that seasonality and other variables, such as diseases and weather, do not interrupt that supply.</u></p> <p><u>Food security is a nationally important issue which needs to be addressed at a strategic level. While New Zealand is a net food exporter, many of the vegetables and some of the fruit that we grow are only for domestic food supply.</u></p> <p><u>Diversification to horticulture presents an opportunity to reduce emissions while increasing food production. The transition to developing indoor growing and outdoor food systems that have lesser emissions, will require an integrated approach, that include behaviour change, investment in research, infrastructure, and technology as well as regulatory signals. However, they require significant investment and as such regulatory certainty, particularly with respect to matters such as water access.</u></p> <p><u>Impact snapshot</u></p> <p><u>Environmental</u></p> <p><u>People are part of the natural environment, and the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of all people must be provided for within natural environmental limits.</u></p> <p><u>For future generations, it is critical that Highly Productive Land (HPL) is protected from the continual trend of cumulative loss and loss of productive capacity due to reverse sensitivity and competition for natural resources. Any protection of HPL from inappropriate subdivision, must also recognise its value for current and future generations for food production and enable its use for food production.</u></p> <p><u>There needs to be flexibility to develop highly productive land in some places. What is important, is that urban development and productive land are considered together to provide a planned approach so new urban areas are designed in a manner that maintains the overall productive capacity of highly productive land.</u></p> <p><u>In the context of greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets, the Paris Agreement highlights the importance of food production and food security, recognising the “fundamental priority of safeguarding food security ...” and noting the need to adapt and foster resilience and lower emissions, in a manner that does not threaten food production.</u></p> | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | <p><u>'Ināia tonu nei: a low emissions future for Aotearoa' includes the assumption (in the Demonstration Path) that 2,000 ha of land will be converted to horticulture per year from 2025 and notes that the Commission expect this could increase if "barriers – such as water availability, labour, supply chains and path to market – are addressed".</u></p> <p><u>Opening up more opportunities for conversion to lower emissions production systems and land uses, including horticulture' is listed as a critical outcome.</u></p> <p><u>The advice also notes that further land use change from livestock agriculture into horticulture and forestry (from 2021, additional 3,500 ha per year converted from dairy) would be required to meet the more ambitious end of the 2050 methane target if new technology does not come through.</u></p> <p><u>It is important to not create barriers to climate change adaptation and/or mitigation and enable long-term climate change adaptation and/or mitigation, though projects such as water storage and provisions which enable growing areas to move between regions. Climate change will also compound the impacts of existing pests and provide opportunities for new pests to establish themselves due to changed conditions potentially threatening food production systems and food supply.</u></p> <p><u>The regional value of food production is expressed through the vision of four the five Freshwater Management Units:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Clutha Mata – au FMU</u> • <u>North Otago FMU</u> • <u>Taieri FMU</u> • <u>Catlins FMU</u> <p><u>Water is necessary for food production. This is linked to population growth food demand and an essential human health.</u></p> <p><u>Economic</u></p> <p><u>For most vegetable crops, the domestic market is the primary market, but many growers produce export crops within their rotations for practical (soil health) and economic reasons. For example, onions which are predominately grown for export are grown with other vegetables crops in rotation. Onions grown in rotation with non – alliaceae crops promote soil health. Export income provides greater economic resilience.</u></p> <p><u>We need to ensure economic and environmental sustainability of primary production are taken into account when protecting HPL. Otherwise, we risk stranded assets being sold off as poorly performing lifestyle blocks.</u></p> <p><u>Social</u></p> <p><u>It is not just the economic benefits associated with primary production that are important. The rural economy supports rural communities and</u></p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>rural production defines much of the rural landscape. Food production values provide a platform for long term sustainability of communities, through the provision of food security.</u></p> <p><u>New Zealand also has an important role in exporting fresh vegetables to the Pacific Islands. For example, in 2016 76% of total exported potatoes went to Fiji, 87% of exported Kumara and 82% of exported cauliflower, 75% of exported cabbage went to the Pacific Islands. NZ has an important role in the food security of Pacific Islands. New Zealand and our Pacific Island neighbours are too remote to import many fresh vegetables from elsewhere in the world. Most vegetables that New Zealand imports are processed.</u></p> <p><u>While some fruit crops grown in New Zealand have a predominately export focus. Many fruit crops are grown mainly for the domestic supply. Ministry of Health data indicates that only 33.5% of adults and 44.1% of children are meeting fruit and vegetable intake guidelines.</u></p> <p><u>Despite, on the whole, New Zealand producing more food than we can consume (noting this is not true of all crops), many New Zealanders live in food insecurity. A 2019 Ministry of Health study analysed household food insecurity among children in New Zealand, it estimated that 174,000 (19%) of all children in New Zealand live in food – insecure households.</u></p> <p><u>There is an extensive body of research indicating that children experiencing household food insecurity have lower fruit and vegetable intake, diets higher in fat, and are at an increased risk of obesity.</u></p> <p><u>In New Zealand, for families living in deprived areas, increases in fruit and vegetable prices, especially around their off – season, compel them to substitute the purchase of healthier whole fruit and vegetables with cheap energy – dense and nutrient – poor products.</u></p> <p><u>Just as maintaining our environmental brand is of value to our high value export products, so too is ensuring that all New Zealanders have access to the healthy food, that we built our export reputation on.</u></p> <p><u>There are complex social and economic reasons that people struggle to meet their nutritional needs. Growers are passionate about providing healthy produce; however, it is still a business and for them to continue to grow the healthy food we rely on, it has to be economically viable.</u></p> <p><u>Regulatory pressure is preventing the expansion of vegetable growing from keeping up with population growth. This is predicted to result in increased cost for consumers, with tangible health consequences.”</u></p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.022 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Insert an additional issue to the SRMR chapter “ Interreacting with water bodies” discussing the positive issue of the ways in which people interact with the environment in Otago for recreation and amenity, including but not limited to how resource management decisions impact upon this capability.</p> | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.009 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.159 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.058 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p><u>The Food and Fibre Sector is facing a significant period of change due to climate change and the need to improve environmental outcomes.</u></p> <p><u>Statement:</u></p> <p><u>The Food and Fibre sector is essential to the New Zealand and Otago economy. New Zealand is renowned for producing high quality products capable of achieving a premium price and providing food and materials for domestic consumption. This generates significant benefits for our economy and communities. However, the sector faces some significant challenges in the short, medium and long-term driven by climate change, requirements to improve environmental outcomes and global consumer trends. Otago is uniquely exposed to these challenges because of the profile of its economy. As such, particular attention needs to be paid to how change is managed.</u></p> <p><u>Context</u></p> <p><u>The food and fibre sector accounts for a significant proportion of the Otago economy. For example, in Central Otago District 14.7% of GDP, compared to the national average of 6.2%. In the Clutha District, Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing make up 32.1% of GDP, and in the Waitaki District Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing make up 32.5% of GDP. This presents risks and opportunities for the region. It means that if change is managed poorly the region will feel the impacts of this disproportionately, but the reverse is also true. Regardless, careful management of change within the sector is important so that communities are not unnecessarily impacted in a negative way. This includes the potential downstream impacts of a successful transition that have the potential to create other challenges such as pressure for urban growth and associated infrastructure.</u></p> <p><u>Impact snapshot</u></p> <p><u>Environmental</u></p> <p><u>The Food and Fibre sector cannot operate on a business as usual basis. Even in locations where water availability and water quality issues are not of concern adaptations will be necessary so that the sector is contributing to New Zealand’s carbon zero 2050 commitments. However, demand for the products produced by the Food and Fibre Sector are likely to continue to increase and the ability of the sector to meet this demand will be critical to the wellbeing of the community, particularly with respect to the provision of nutrient dense food. It will be necessary for the sector to innovate to ensure it can meet the demands of the community while working within environmental limits. There needs to be a considered and integrated approach to land – use change so that it does not give rise to unintended consequences. For example, widespread establishment of</u></p> | <p>NZ Pork FS00240.008 Federated Farmers FS00239.071 Horticulture NZ FS00236.032 Waitaki District Council FS00140.020</p> | <p>New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.013 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.154</p> |
|-------|-------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p><u>carbon forestry may adversely affect water availability, and irreversibly remove land from food production.</u></p> <p><u>Economic</u> <u>As highlighted above the Food and Fibre sector has a critical role in the national and regional economy. Ultimately a well – managed transition to more efficient production methods is likely to result in higher wages through demand for more highly skilled staff etc. In the interim though change has the potential to come at significant cost to the sector. Individual producers will have varying capacity to implement changes due to their current capital structure etc. Regulatory changes that significantly compromise productivity are likely to impact on land value which will affect the equity position of some businesses and hamper their ability to implement further changes. These issues reinforce the need for a well – managed transition that allows a degree of flexibility, particularly in the medium term.</u></p> <p><u>Social</u> <u>It is not just the economic benefits associated with primary production that are important. A thriving Food and Fibre Sector supports thriving rural communities ensuring these communities continue to have viable populations that support wider community activities including schools, recreational clubs, businesses etc.</u> <u>In recent years the rural community has faced significant pressure due to widespread concern about the effects of rural activities on the natural environment. These issues combined with the significant regulatory uncertainty arising as a result is having an adverse effect on the health and wellbeing of people within the rural sector. At its worst these pressures can result in suicide with suicide rates in rural communities significantly higher than in urban areas. This is another reason for ensuring that the transition required within sector is carefully managed with consideration given to the capacity of the community to sustain change.</u></p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.097 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | New – Provision | Amend | <p>Insert new section to identify and discuss, in a positive frame, the benefits to people and the environment from subdivision, use and development of natural and physical resources.</p> <p>This section should also identify and discuss the wellbeing benefits (and need) of ensuring people can access and use the rural and natural environment.</p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.050 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.157 | Federated Farmers FS00239.072 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.032 | SRMR – Significant resource | Introduction | Amend | Amend the first two paragraphs to recognise the value of the environment in its own right. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.124 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.019 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | <p>Make the following amendments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend the provisions to acknowledge and reflect the fact Otago’s natural resource assets enable the people and communities within Otago to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing. - Amend sentence two of the first paragraph as follows: “Natural resources include freshwater (i.e., surface and groundwater, wetlands, estuaries), land, terrestrial, <u>soil</u> and freshwater ecosystems, coastal and marine ecosystems, and air, landscapes, vegetation and natural landforms” | Oceana Gold FS00115.051 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.158 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend to include ongoing loss of wetlands and tussocks uplands. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.021 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Figure 2: amend to show food production, food supply and food security as a human health need and benefit along with housing.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>“...Natural resources include freshwater (i.e. surface and groundwater, wetlands, estuaries), land <u>and soil</u>, terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, coastal and marine ecosystems, and air, landscapes, vegetation and natural landforms.</p> <p>...</p> <p>From a social and cultural perspective natural resources support and are impacted by <u>food production</u>, recreation, housing, and cultural activities (Refer Figure 2). <u>Food production, food supply and food security relate to essential human health needs which are to be provided for through sustainable resource management.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>This RPS identifies the eleven most significant issues impacting the Otago region. Issues firstly considered include natural hazards, climate change, <u>food production</u>, pest species, water quantity and quality, and biodiversity loss, collectively the “natural asset-based issues”.</p> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.038 NZ Pork FS00240.007 Federated Farmers FS00239.073 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.057 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend to emphasise the hauora and the mana of te taiao as the central focus of the ORPS, and the overarching issue in resource management in Otago. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.160 |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend to describe Otago’s food production values and in the relation between natural resources, resource use and strategies (Figure 2). AND Amend to identify an additional regionally significant value and resource management issue relating to Otago’s food production capacity. | Horticulture NZ FS00236.033 | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend as follows: Include “minerals” as a natural resource on Figure 2. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.055 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.021 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s people and communities rely on the natural resources that Otago’s environment provides to enable their social, economic, and cultural well-being. Natural resources include freshwater (i.e. surface and groundwater, wetlands, estuaries), land <u>and soil</u> , terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, coastal and marine ecosystems, and air, landscapes, vegetation and natural landforms. From an economic perspective natural resources support, and are impacted by, <u>food and fibre production</u> , urban development, industrial development, infrastructure, energy generation, transport, marine industries (fishing and aquaculture), tourism and mineral extraction. From a social and cultural perspective natural resources support and are impacted by <u>food and fibre sector production</u> , recreation, housing, and cultural activities (Refer Figure 2). <u>Food and fibre sector production, in particular secure food supply and security are essential to human health needs which are to be provided for through sustainable resource management.</u> This RPS identifies the eleven most significant issues impacting the Otago region. Issues firstly considered include natural hazards, climate change, <u>food and fibre sector production</u> , pest species, water quantity and quality, and biodiversity loss, collectively the “natural asset – based issues”. | Federated Farmers FS00239.074 Horticulture NZ FS00236.034 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|--------------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.023 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend Figure 2 to refer to food and fibre production. | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.012 Federated Farmers FS00239.075 Horticulture NZ FS00236.035 | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Include plantation forestry in SRMR introduction and figure 2 as it is part of the primary production activities in the Otago region. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.010 Ngai Tahu Forestry FS00600.002 Federated Farmers FS00239.076 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.076 (neutral) |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend so that the leading paragraphs better reflect the interrelation between natural resources and cultural or wellbeing values, including the natural system of biosphere elements, human and wildlife populations, the social system, the economic system, the political system, the cultural system etc | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend to give greater weight to activities that affect and disturb soil as a resource management issue. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend to include a "High country" place – based issue that acknowledges the significance of the inherent values in Otago's high country and that this land area has low resilience and is therefore at significant risk of economic and ecological failure in the face of climate change. | Federated Farmers FS00239.077 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.077 (neutral) |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend by moving the final paragraph of the introduction to the beginning. Making it clearer from the start that all the issues are interrelated. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.012 | SRMR – Significant resource | Introduction | Amend | Amend as follows: Include health benefits (as well as enabling social, economic and cultural well – being) | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | Add "health" benefits | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.013 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | Introduction | Amend | Add background information on biodiversity values and services. | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – Introduction | Amend | Amend Figure 2 to clarify the relationship between 'benefit's and 'impacts' with regard to mining. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.033 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Add the following, or words to like effect: <u>"The risk resulting from natural hazards is not just due to the hazards themselves, but also whether human activities are located and operated in ways which make them vulnerable to those hazards."</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.078 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.015 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend wording in statement to align with all issues in the rest of this section. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.016 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend to clearly identify the communities/areas most likely to be impacted. | Federated Farmers FS00239.079 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.020 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend 'Statement' as follows or similar: <u>"Otago is prone to a range of natural hazards that pose a risk to Otago communities, property, infrastructure, and the wider environment. A major event could cause significant damage and may isolate Otago communities for an extended time. For example, particular areas of Otago are prone to flooding (e.g: South Otago</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.011 Horticulture NZ FS00236.036 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>and the Taieri Plains). Also, an earthquake on the Alpine fault could potentially cause catastrophic impacts on the entire region. Other natural hazard risks include; tsunami, sea level rise, coastal erosion, wild fires, and extreme weather events such as hail storms.”</u></p> <p>Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “... business disruption <u>and can significantly impact agricultural and other food production businesses and housing agriculture can be disrupted</u> in Otago’s floodplains (<u>including lower Clutha and Taieri</u>).”</p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows: “... social safety net mechanisms and institutions, <u>including access to health care via rural roading networks</u>. For industry, ... financial resilience of businesses <u>and their ability to access a skilled workforce</u>, which is a function of their existing loan commitments, credit worthiness and insurance cover. Food security can also be affected. <u>Whilst the primary industry has substantial resilience to severe weather events and supply chain disruptions, the cumulative impact of repeated events must be acknowledged.”</u></p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Social’ as follows: “... resilience of a community. <u>The cumulative impact of events on physical and mental health must be acknowledged and planned for, along with the potential for there to be a rural and urban disparity in the severity of physical and mental health challenges</u>. Social impacts of events can result in immediate impacts on livelihoods for individuals and families, particularly for lower socio – economic groups <u>and on small rural communities.”</u></p> | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.022 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | <p>Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “A major hazard event could isolate all or parts of Otago for an extended time. <u>Natural hazards pose a risk to essential human health needs including regionally and nationally significant food production and events can disrupt food supply.”</u></p> <p>Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of natural hazards that impact on people <u>including essential human health needs of housing, food and water</u>, property, infrastructure, historic heritage and the wider environment... ... business disruption, and a <u>Agriculture and food production and food supply</u> can be disrupted in Otago's floodplains (lower Clutha and Taieri) <u>and elsewhere in heavy rain events.”</u></p> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.039 NZ Pork FS00240.014 Federated Farmers FS00239.080 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Amend 'Impact snapshot – Economic' as follows: <u>...Food security production systems can also be affected impacting on the regional economy with immediate effect on jobs and longer – term effects on production value and domestic and export returns."</u></p> <p>Amend 'Impact snapshot – Social' as follows: <u>"... There can be short and long terms impacts on the regional and nationally significant Otago food production system. The food supply chain can be disrupted and the security of an essential human health need compromised."</u></p> | | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend to include Fire, from either human or natural causes, as a natural hazard, and undertake consequential changes as required elsewhere in the RPS | Federated Farmers FS00239.081 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (a) inserting the following statement at the end of the Economic impact paragraphs on page 66, <u>"The economic impacts of natural hazards within the Otago region can extend beyond the region's boundary, particularly if renewable electricity generation activities are disrupted"</u> , or words of the same effect; and (b) inserting the following statement at the end of the Social impact (on page 66), <u>"The social impacts of natural hazards within the Otago region can extend beyond the region's boundary, particularly if renewable electricity generation activities are disrupted"</u> , or words of the same effect. | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | 'Statement' to note that Natural hazards pose a risk to food production and supply. Amend 'Context' to note that Natural hazards pose a risk to food production and supply. Amend 'Impact snapshot – Economic' to identify an additional regionally significant value and resource management issue relating to Otago's food production capacity and that the effects of natural hazards on food security extend beyond economic impacts. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.024 | SRMR – Significant resource | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: A major hazard event could isolate all or parts of Otago for an extended time. <u>Natural hazards pose a risk to the food and fibre sector, both in</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.012 Federated Farmers FS00239.082 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | <u>terms of short term provision of food, but also longer term productivity. The role of local food production will be essential in the event of a significant natural hazard. The resilience of the sector is reliant in part on the infrastructure that serves it, such as transport, electricity and communications networks.</u> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.037 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of natural hazards that impact on people <u>including housing, food and water</u> , property, infrastructure, historic heritage and the wider environment... ... For example, flooding can affect Otago's main urban centres causing damage to housing and business disruption. <u>It can disrupt food and fibre production which can compromise food supply chains. It also creates animal welfare issues and damages productive land resulting in the likes of crop and infrastructure damage which takes considerable time and effort to reinstate. Recovering from these events can take a number of years.</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.013 Federated Farmers FS00239.083 Horticulture NZ FS00236.038 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.026 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Economic ... is a function of their existing loan commitments, credit worthiness insurance cover <u>and/or the speed at which normal service can resume (if at all). This will often depend on the ability for lifeline utilities to maintain or re – establish normal levels of service quickly.</u> <u>Food security and fibre sector production systems can also be affected impacting on the regional economy with immediate effect on jobs and longer – term effects on production value and domestic and export returns.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.084 Horticulture NZ FS00236.039 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.027 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Social</u> ... <u>There can be short and long terms impacts on the regional and nationally significant Otago food production system. The food supply chain can be disrupted, the extent of which will be influenced by the nature of the event and the ability of lifeline utilities and essential service providers to maintain or re – establish normal levels of service quickly.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.085 Horticulture NZ FS00236.040 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | Amend 'Context' as follows: - That fire hazard be referenced in the first paragraph. - That a more definitive statement is provided within the fifth paragraph with respect to the impact of climate change on natural hazards within Otago. Attention should also be drawn to the body of evidence that has been produced, and will continue to be | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>developed, with regard to the impacts of climate change on natural hazards.</p> <p>Amend 'Impact snapshot – Social' as follows: (page 66) include reference the transient nature of the Queenstown Lakes District population and their unique set of social characteristics and associated impacts.</p> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.040 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Impact snapshot; Environmental: “... Seismic events result in liquefaction of land and associated soil disturbance, elevated sea levels and associated flooding, potential permanent inundation and coastal erosion.”</p> | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | <p>Don't refer to destruction of communities and the negative impacts on people as "secondary". Prioritise these ahead of other "social impacts"</p> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.080 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | <p>Context</p> <p>The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of <i>natural hazards</i> that impact on people, property, <i>infrastructure</i>, historic heritage and the wider <i>environment</i>. When a <u>major</u> <i>natural hazard</i> event occurs, it is usually difficult and costly for a community to recover.</p> <p>..</p> | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.010 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Replace 'risk' with 'issue' - Remove “potentially” <p>Amend 'Statement' as follows: “Coastal erosion is an <u>risk</u> issue in Waitaki District, Dunedin City and along the Clutha River Delta, potentially affecting communities and infrastructure near the coast.”</p> <p>Amend 'Context' as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Paragraph 2 – Replace agriculture with “primary production” - Include Lower Waitaki in the bracketed naming of specific rivers | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.014 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.099 | SRMR – Significant resource | SRMR – I1 | Amend | <p>Amend first paragraph under Context as follows: The Otago region is exposed to a wide variety of <i>natural hazards</i> that impact on people, property, <i>infrastructure</i>, historic heritage and the</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | wider <i>environment</i> . When a <u>major natural hazard</u> event occurs, it is usually difficult and costly for a community to recover. ... | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend the issue statement to recognise the critical role renewable energy facilities have to play in achieving New Zealand’s climate change and decarbonisation requirements | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.034 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend para 5 as follows or words to like effect: “...have been identified as being at risk, such as South Dunedin <u>and the Taieri Plains.</u> ” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.021 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ – add an additional sentence as follows or similar: “ <u>Climate change brings an increased risk of wildfire. With changing landscape use (increased forestry and afforestation) the risk of fire is increased. Another potential impact comes from increased pests and diseases associated with changing or warming climates, risking the health of livestock, vegetation and biodiversity.</u> ” Amend ‘Context’ to include the following or similar: “ <u>Rainfall and temperature change may result in drier soils and changes to river flow (low flow and floods), as well as increased occurrence of slips/landslides.</u> <u>Sea level rise will have impacts on coastal communities, infrastructure and habitats, while the risk of wildfire will also increase.</u> <u>Changing climate also risks increased biosecurity issues of increased plant, fungal and animal pests and diseases (e.g facial eczema), as well as disease vectors (e.g Mosquitos).</u> “ Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economy – Regional Industry’; add the following or similar: | Horticulture NZ FS00236.041 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.043 Waitaki District Council FS00140.019 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.015 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.016 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>“Some of the responses to mitigate climate change such as increased afforestation for carbon offsetting, lead to other risks, such as further drying out of catchments, increased risk of wildfire, fragmentation of pastoral systems, increased pest numbers, and a resultant decline in rural communities. “</u></p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Social’; add the following or similar: <u>“There is also the potential for inequality between rural and urban dwellers, as responses to climate change may focus on the areas with greatest population density, and climate change mitigation strategies such as increased afforestation for carbon offsetting may directly impact rural communities. “</u></p> | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Specify reduced river flows as reduced water reliability is too vague. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend to include increased algal growth and algal blooms as recognised hazards. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.023 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | <p>Amend title as follows: “SRMR – I2 – Climate change is likely to <u>will</u> impact our economy and environment”</p> <p>Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “... land can sustain. <u>Food production systems will need to change to respond to food supply and food security needs.</u></p> <p>... The impact of other climate change threats is unpredictable. <u>It is important to not create barriers to climate change adaptation and/or mitigation and enable long-term climate change adaptation and/or mitigation.”</u></p> <p>Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “The rate of future climate change depends on how fast greenhouse gas concentrations increase. <u>The region has a critical role to play to reduce emissions including through land use change.”</u></p> <p>A</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.086 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>mend 'Impact snapshot – Economy, Regional Industry' as follows:</p> <p>“... <u>Diversification to horticulture presents an opportunity to reduce emissions and support the transition to a low emissions economy. It is important that decision makers can assess the benefits of land use change.</u> ... or water harvesting <u>and storage practices.</u>”</p> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.015 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“...This will be compounded by stronger winds, increased temperatures and longer dry periods, which may affect the number and types of crops and animals that the land can sustain, <u>and the potential for renewable electricity generation....</u>”</p> | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | <p>Amend 'Impact snapshot – Economic' as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identify an additional regionally significant value and resource management issue relating to Otago’s food production capacity and that the effects of climate change on primary production activities extend beyond economic impacts. - Indoor and outdoor pig farming is another key primary production activity in the region to be acknowledged. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.023 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove the word 'native' throughout the passage, except where referring to interactions between native and introduced species in the first paragraph of the Environment sub-section.</p> | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.027 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.161 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.024 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert additional sentence into the Environment section which reads: <u>Human adaptation to climate change, such as building or expanding dams or flood protection schemes, may impose adverse impacts upon ecosystems in addition to those imposed by climate change itself.</u></p> | Greenpeace FS00407.041 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.028 Federated Farmers FS00239.087 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.006 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.162 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.028 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>SRMR – I2 – Climate change is likely to <u>will</u> impact our economy and environment</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.088 Horticulture NZ FS00236.042 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | issues for the region | | | Statement ...may affect the number and types of crops and animals that the land can sustain. <u>Food and fibre production systems will need to change in response and to maintain food supply and important fibre sources for the community.</u> ... The impact of other climate change threats is unpredictable. <u>It is important to not create barriers to climate change adaptation and/or mitigation and for long-term climate change adaptation and/or mitigation to be actively facilitated to speed up the transition to a lower emissions economy.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.053 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.029 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I2 Context as follows: The rate of future climate change depends on how fast greenhouse gas concentrations increase. <u>The region has an important role to play to reduce emissions including through land use production system adaptation and change.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.089 Horticulture NZ FS00236.043 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.030 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I2 Impact Statement / Economy / Regional Industry as follows: ... potentially enable resources previously unviable to come into production. <u>Diversification to different farm systems and transition to lower emission production systems presents an opportunity to reduce emissions and support the transition to a low emissions economy. It is important that decision makers can assess the benefits of land use change and that the resource management framework facilitates these transitions by providing certainty to enable investment. This includes the utilisation of water to support low emission production systems.</u> or through changes in crop intensification, or water harvesting <u>and storage practices.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.090 Horticulture NZ FS00236.044 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.031 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I2 to recognise the risk on water resources due to afforestation of plantation forests for carbon sequestration. | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.012 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00239.091 Horticulture NZ FS00236.045 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.009 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.012 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Environmental’ as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (page 66/68) include reference to the effects of climate change on the visual appearance and recreational enjoyment of Otago’s highly valued landscapes. Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (page 68/69) include reference to the effects of climate change on Otago’s significant tourism industry. (page 68/69) include reference to impacts to built environment from the range of natural hazards that are likely to be exacerbated by the effects of climate change, such as fire, wind, and mass movement (ie debris flow and landsliding). | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.023a | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “SRMR – I2 – Climate change is likely to <u>will</u> impact our economy and environment” Amend the second paragraph of SRMR – I2 to recognise the impact which hard protection structures can have in terms of restricting coastal habitats and preventing coastal migration of coastal habitats and ecosystems. | Greenpeace FS00407.032 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.041 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “SRMR – I2 – Climate change is likely to impact our economy environment and environment economy well-being” | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend the statement to focus more on the regional contributions to climate change and areas for change, not just the natural hazards that result from a changing climate. As with how the economic section speaks about impacts and opportunities, the context should cover the causal and coincidental factors. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.163 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.008 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Provide more context surrounding the need to future proof regional industries and that traditional and current practices are unlikely to hold up to climate change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.163 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Comment on the potential of increased climate induced urban drift. | Federated Farmers FS00239.092 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.164 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.082 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Climate change is likely to impact our economy and environment – Economy For Some tourism activities may be affected. For example, the amount of natural snowfall is expected to reduce meaning ski fields will be more reliant on snowmaking. there will be negative impacts on skiing where the number of snow days experienced annually could decrease by as much as 30 – 40 days in some parts of the region. The duration of snow cover is also likely to decrease, particularly at lower elevations. This will also lead to reduced summer waterflows | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows Add the following paragraph under the heading of ‘Regional Industry’. <u>“A number of hydroelectric power schemes are located within the Otago Region. The current Government has set a target for increasing renewable electricity to 100% by 2030. Alongside that sits New Zealand’s commitment to the Paris Climate Change Agreement – to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 30% below the 2005 levels, and a domestic ‘net zero’ commitment of all greenhouse gas emissions (except methane) by 2050. For these commitments to be achieved, rapid electrification of the economy will be required, and this will require a significant increase in the installed capacity of emissions free renewable electricity generation.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.029 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.007 | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Acknowledge the Government’s Climate Emergency declared in December 2020 | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.011 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ to include Hampden Beach. Amend to include reference to carbon forestry as a resource management issue for Otago (p.67). | Federated Farmers FS00239.093 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.004 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.101 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend third paragraph under Economy as follows: For Some tourism activities may be affected. For example, the amount of natural snowfall is expected to reduce; meaning ski fields will be more reliant on snowmaking. there will be negative impacts on skiing where the number of snow days experienced annually could decrease by as much as 30–40 days in some parts of the region. The duration of snow cover is also likely to decrease, particularly at lower elevations. This will also lead to reduced summer waterflows | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove text that suggests there are some wins. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.015 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I2 | Amend | Ensure that the gravity of climate impacts and increased pests and diseases are understood (particularly for already declining endemic species). | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend to recognise and support work already being implemented by private landowners. | Federated Farmers FS00239.094 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.022 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ as follows or similar: “Pest species can be found throughout Otago, from alpine to marine environments. <u>In Otago, pest species include organisms from terrestrial species, diseases, to freshwater and marine aquatic pest species. For example, Rabbits ... impacting on primary production,</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.015 Horticulture NZ FS00236.046 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | | issues for the region | | | <p><u>soil quality</u>, recreational <u>values</u>, hydrological and conservation values. “</p> <p>Amend ‘Context’ as follows or similar: “Otago’s landscape, <u>water</u>, and climate support many <u>organisms</u> plants and animals considered to be pests. This includes weeds, vertebrate pests (e.g. rabbits), invertebrate pests, <u>and diseases</u> ... Strategy priorities ...I production <u>and rural communities and economies</u>. “</p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Environmental’ as follows or similar: “Pests can also adversely impact natural features, <u>waterways</u>, and landscapes. ... <u>As a result</u>, severe erosion can have adverse effects on water quality. ... Possums <u>can spread disease (viral and bacterial)</u>, such as bovine tuberculosis, which can have severe impacts on stock <u>welfare and production</u>. ... <u>Nationally, weeds are conservatively estimated to cost New Zealand’s pastoral, arable and forestry sectors over \$1.6b</u>. Also, weeds will <u>were estimated to</u> potentially affect 7% of the conservation estate within a decade, corresponding to a loss of native biodiversity equivalent to \$1.3 billion. For example, ... <u>impact soil nutrient cycling</u>, change the landscape and negatively impact recreational, hydrological and conservation values. Pest species destabilise aquatic habitats and negatively modify water flow with consequences for drainage, irrigation, power generation and recreational activities. The introduction of the freshwater diatom didymo (<i>Didymosphenia geminata</i>) in South Island streams is an example.”</p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows: “Pests ... crop <u>or animal</u> production, higher water requirements and reductions in animal health. Weeds can affect wool quality, <u>impact the quality of leather</u>, taint meat... ... Biosecurity failure ... bag), <u>and to our primary sector export markets</u>... Weeds, for example, are conservatively estimated to cost the New Zealand primary <u>(pastoral, arable, and forestry)</u> sector economy ...</p> <p>Amend as follows or similar: “Recreation values can be impacted through loss of amenity, access or landscape values. Pests can also cause human health problems <u>and have</u></p> | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.041 | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <u>a related economic cost</u> . For example, some weed pollens can induce asthma and cause allergies (e.g. hay fever). 20 Zoonoses (bacterium, viruses, parasites, prions) can result in diseases being transferred from animals to humans and include, for example, leptospirosis and campylobacter. <u>These diseases also have costs in terms of employee absence from work and necessary disease treatment.</u> “ | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.024 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend title as follows: " SRMR – I3 – Pest species pose an ongoing threat to indigenous biodiversity, <u>food production and food security</u>, economic activities and landscapes” - Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “... health and recreation activities. <u>Climate change will compound the impacts of existing pests and providing opportunities for new pests to establish themselves due to changed conditions potentially threatening food production systems and food supply.</u> - Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Social’ as follows: “... and campylobacter. <u>Pests and biosecurity incursions can affect food production, food supply and food security matters that are also essential to human health needs.</u>” | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NZ Pork FS00240.016 - Federated Farmers FS00239.095 | - |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.016 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend as follows: The third paragraph of SRMR-I3 Impact snapshot, Economic be amended to “Weeds, for example, are conservatively estimated to cost the New Zealand economy \$1.6 billion per annum ¹⁹ in terms of loss of economic production, management and control costs. They also affect landscape amenity value and tourism experiences relied upon by the tourism sector. Weeds can also adversely impact infrastructure, (for example, water systems including irrigation, dams, and levies); power systems (e.g., generation penstock, gates, valves, surge tanks, transmission lines) <u>renewable electricity generation activities</u> ; and transportation systems (e.g. road beds, lake and river transportation, airstrips).” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.031 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.013 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend as follow: Infrastructure access to the effects management hierarchy can help resource pest control, and this should be recognised as part of the solution to the problem | Oceana Gold FS00115.052 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ to note that Pest Species pose a risk to biosecurity and food production. | NZ Pork FS00240.006 Federated Farmers FS00239.096 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | issues for the region | | | Amend 'Context' to ensure a clear linkage through the ORPS, the statement above should be amended to note that Pest Species pose a risk to biosecurity and food production. Amend 'Impact snapshot – Economic' to Identify an additional regionally significant value and resource management issue relating to Otago's food production capacity and that the effects of pests and biosecurity on primary production activities extend beyond economic impacts. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.032 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I3 as follows: Include reference to Wallabies throughout SRMR – I3 SRMR – I3 – Pest species pose an ongoing threat to indigenous biodiversity, <u>food and fibre production and food security</u> , economic activities and landscapes. | NZ Pork FS00240.017 Federated Farmers FS00239.097 Horticulture NZ FS00236.047 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.033 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I3 Statement as follows: ... and affecting agriculture. <u>Wallabies are an increasing risk with incursion beyond their containment zone and illegal liberations resulting in an expanding range within Otago, particularly Waitaki, Central Otago and Queenstown Lakes.</u> ... <u>Climate change will compound the impacts of existing pests and provide opportunities for new pests to establish themselves. This will potentially threaten food and fibre production systems and food supply and undermine community wellbeing.</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.018 Federated Farmers FS00239.098 Horticulture NZ FS00236.048 Horticulture NZ FS00236.049 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.034 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Snapshot – Economic Amend the whole of the plan as follows; <u>Refer to Food and Fibre Sector instead of agriculture. This should be picked up throughout the plan.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.099 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.036 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I3 Impact snapshot / Social as follows: ... for example, leptospirosis and campylobacter. <u>Pests and biosecurity incursions can affect food and fibre production, food supply and food security matters.</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.019 Federated Farmers FS00239.100 Horticulture NZ FS00236.050 | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | 00033.002 | SRMR – Significant | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Change reference from 'Wilding Pines' to 'Wilding Conifers'. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.011 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | resource management issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.042 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Recognise that wild goats are impacting on culturally significant lands and taoka species in parts of the region in a similar manner to deer and wallabies, here and at the top of page 80. | Federated Farmers FS00239.101 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.010 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Acknowledge how historically poor practice and mistakes have heightened the prevalence of pest species in Otago. Acknowledge how human – mediated land use change can drive pest plant trait variation and therefore their prevalence and perseverance in modified and natural environments. Note that land use change and agricultural intensification have contributed to the prevalence of invasive pest species across the region; land use change associated with urbanisation and agricultural practices is a leading cause of environmental degradation; and non – native invasive species can and have transformed ecosystems at the landscape level by altering disturbance regimes, nutrient cycling as well as above and below ground ecosystem properties. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.011 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | In some cases pest species can be native and that the economic and social values may also be adversely affected by undesirable native species such as Coriaria arborea or Wiseana cervinata. Furthermore, this section lacks commentary on how pest species may affect the abiotic environment (the non – living part of the ecosystem). | Federated Farmers FS00239.102 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.012 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Give more weight to landscape values in relation to how pest species modify landscapes. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.012 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend to include reference to carbon forestry as a resource management issue for Otago (p.70, 71). | Oceana Gold FS00115.054 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.042 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.005 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | issues for the region | | | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.056 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.102 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace all references to “ wilding conifers ” with “ <u>Wilding Tree Species</u> ”. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.103 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Amend third sentence of third paragraph under Economic as follows: Weeds, <u>including didymo and lake snow</u> can also adversely impact <i>infrastructure</i> , for example, <i>water</i> systems including irrigation, dams, and levies; power systems (e.g. generation penstock, gates, valves, surge tanks, transmission lines); and transportation systems (e.g. <i>road</i> beds, <i>lake</i> and <i>river</i> transportation, airstrips). | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.026 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Include coastal marine pests in the issue | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.016 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I3 | Amend | Ensure that the gravity of climate impacts and increased pests and diseases are understood (particularly for already declining endemic species). | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Snapshot – Environmental Amend the first sentence of the second paragraph in the “Environmental” subsection of the “Impact Snapshot” section of SRMS – 14 as follows: <i>Urban development can also lead to reverse – sensitivity effects <u>on existing or potential</u> whereby traditional methods of pest management or the undertaking of rural primary production activities in rural areas or supporting activities that have an operational need to locate in these areas (e.g. rural research, rural industry) cannot be deployed due to the proximity of new urban populations and the potential for adverse impacts on those populations.</i> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.016 Horticulture NZ FS00236.051 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.002 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.010 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend to provide for the following:</p> <p>Context</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognise that the growth of urban areas has an impact on the rural population. <p>Environmental</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explicitly identify that the loss of productive soil to urban growth is irreversible and that productive land is a finite resource that needs protecting. Highlight the link of loss of productive soil with the associated loss of biodiversity, ecosystem services, natural landscapes, and amenity values. Identify rural functions as essential and highly beneficial aspects of the regional environment. Change the perspective of describing the issue of reverse – sensitivity and ensure the onerous is put on urban development. <p>Economic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> State that urban expansion onto productive land can result in reverse sensitivity issues when inadequately managed and compromise the existing rural function and that this should be avoided. <p>Social</p> <p>Describe the economic implications of loss of productive soil on rural communities and the wider region.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.038 Federated Farmers FS00239.103 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.165 Waitaki District Council FS00140.015 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include discussion of the risk that incompatible urban growth can pose for significant infrastructure. Urban growth and infrastructure provision and planning should be donehand – in – hand, whilst supporting the recognition in SRMR – I4 that urban growth is a significant resource management issue, in particular the recognition that urban development can lead to reverse sensitivity effects and impacts on infrastructure if not appropriately managed and located.</p> | The Fuel Companies FS00510.036 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.023 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.017 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Social – amend to refer to deaths and serious injuries on the transport network.</p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.015 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.023 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Include an additional sentence as follows or similar: <u>“It is better to regenerate existing urban areas than it is to unnecessarily expand into rural areas”</u></p> <p>Adopt as proposed and ensure reverse sensitivity issues are adequately reflected throughout relevant RPS provisions.</p> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.052 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.166 | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.015 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend the heading as follows: Poorly managed urban and residential growth affects productive land, treasured natural assets, infrastructure, <u>industry</u> and community well-being</p> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.004 Federated Farmers FS00239.104 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.167 | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.016 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Add to the list of bullet points under the “Economic” heading on p 73 the following additional matter: <u>Conflict arising from the location of incompatible activities within proximity of each other, including the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on the continued operation and growth of regionally significant industry.</u></p> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.005 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.017 Federated Farmers FS00239.105 Oceana Gold FS00115.055 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.167 | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Context [...] Where Urban growth, especially if it exceeds infrastructure capacity (either through sheer pace and scale or by lack of planning) or if it occurs in a way or at a rate that mean that appropriate infrastructure is not provided, is lagging or is inefficient, <u>or encroaches on lawfully established activities or land valued for primary production</u>, can result in adverse impacts (including reverse sensitivity effects) on the environment, existing residents, business and wider society. Quality urban environments are those that maximise the positive aspects of urban areas and minimise the negative.”</p> <p>AND Sub – section ‘Impact snapshot’ uses the term ‘rural production activities’, and ‘productive land’ when referring to reverse sensitivity effects and other issues associated with urban growth. Substitute these</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.106 Horticulture NZ FS00236.053 Oceana Gold FS00115.056 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | terms for the defined term 'Primary Production' throughout the pRPS to make it clear what activities the issues relate to. | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Retain reference to the direct and indirect (through reverse sensitivity effects) impact on land used for Primary Production within the economic 'Impact snapshot'. | Federated Farmers FS00239.107 Horticulture NZ FS00236.054 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Include altered chemical composition of lakes due to the melting of glaciers and permanent snow as an effect of climate change in the pre-amble of the SRMR chapter. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | The protection and enhancement of urban waterways should feature more strongly in the RPS21. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Amend 'Statement' as follows by adding after the sentence regarding Mosgiel: <u>"Cromwell's growth is threatening the ability to use productive land for high value horticulture. Towns like Arrowtown, Clyde, Cromwell and Milton experience poor air quality in winter, while experiencing pressure to grow."</u> Amend 'Context' as follows: <u>"The productive land in Otago contributes to the social and economic wellbeing of the community through production of food and other rural production based products. Otago has areas of highly productive land which are particularly valuable for food production. The rural character of the rural area is also an attribute that contributes to the importance of the rural area. However where development occurs in a place or manner that removes or reduces the potential to use productive land, including through reverse sensitivity effects, the productive capacity of the land is compromised and not available for the benefit of society."</u> Amend 'Impact snapshot – Environmental' as follows: | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.040 Federated Farmers FS00239.108 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.168 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>“Urban or rural lifestyle expansion onto highly productive land removes the land resource from production, including the production of food.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Identify that water is another resource that can be adversely affected by poorly managed urban growth and development. <p>- Support ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ bullet point 1.</p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Social’ by adding as follows: <u>“The loss of productive land (either directly through building on it, or indirectly through reverse sensitivity effects) affects the production of food and food security and hence the health needs of people.”</u></p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.037 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend SRMR – I4 Impact snapshot/Economic as follows; <u>Include the loss of productive land (either directly through building on it, or indirectly through reverse sensitivity effects) as a social impact on food production and food security.</u></p> <p><u>Identify that water is another resource that can be adversely affected by poorly managed urban growth and development.</u></p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.109 Horticulture NZ FS00236.055 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (page 73) be amended so that it more accurately describes the long established and growing housing affordability challenges that are present in the Queenstown Lakes District, such as constrained supply and diversity of housing, and the use of housing for non – residential activities within the Queenstown Lakes District such as short term visitor accommodation. - (page 73/74) be amended so that it more accurately describes the long established and growing housing affordability challenges that are present in the Queenstown Lakes District and the adverse effects this has had on its community. | | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | <p>Amend the first sentence of the second paragraph in the “Environmental” subsection of the “Impact Snapshot” section of SRMS-14 as follows: Urban development can also lead to reverse-sensitivity effects <u>on existing or potential</u> whereby traditional methods of pest management or the undertaking of rural primary production activities in rural areas or supporting activities that have an operational need to locate in these areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)) cannot be deployed due to the proximity of new urban populations and the potential for adverse impacts on those populations.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.110 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.043 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Amend to remove second parenthesis, as follows: “...The attraction of urban areas results from the benefits of proximity and access to a variety of other people, experiences, goods, services (e.g. shopping, education, specialist service providers, recreation and leisure facilities and infrastructure (usually described as agglomeration effect)). ...” | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.013 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Give greater context around urban and residential development specifically suburban sprawl of seasonal homes (baches) in amenity areas near mountains, lakes, and other recreation – oriented settings. Also note that those high recreational value areas contain many of the region’s most important natural resource values. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Further detail of other potential reverse sensitivity effects should be noted | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.104 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... The growth of Wanaka and Queenstown is changing the natural landscape. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.105 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I4 | Amend | Amend Context, as follows: ... The open space and landscapes provided in rural <u>and unmodified natural areas</u> also drives demand for rural residential/ <u>lifestyle</u> living, particularly in areas with these qualities that are <u>similarly also</u> in relative proximity to urban services. ... Urban growth, especially if it exceeds <i>infrastructure</i> capacity (either through sheer pace and scale or by lack of planning) or if it occurs in a way or at a rate that mean that appropriate <i>infrastructure</i> is not provided, is lagging or is inefficient, can result in adverse impacts on the <i>environment</i> , existing residents, business and wider society. Quality urban environments are those that maximise the positive aspects of urban areas and minimise the negative. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Support | Social (p75) – appropriate freshwater supply being available for firefighting as part of planned urban growth | Federated Farmers FS00239.111 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.024 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend as follows: ...irrigation and other economic uses. <u>Some of these uses largely beneficial effects on the environment and communities; in contrast, other uses of water can have unacceptable adverse effects.</u> <i>Freshwater</i> resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs. <u>The RMA enables regional councils to add rules to their plans to allocate water amongst competing activities. This approach will be adopted in the Regional Water Plan.</u> | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.003 | Federated Farmers FS00239.112 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.011 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Remove reference to goal of improving freshwater quality within 5 years. | Federated Farmers FS00239.113 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.023 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Redraft ‘Freshwater demand exceeds capacity in some places’ paragraph to read to following: “Freshwater demand exceeds ecological capacity in some places In water – short catchments ecological capacity may not allow demand for consumptive uses to be met.” | | Federated Farmers FS00239.114 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.169 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.018 | SRMR – Significant resource | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend ‘Context’ to clearly identify where ‘deemed permits’ are a key problem in Otago. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.019 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | | FS00237.019 (neutral) | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Make clear that the provisions of the NES Plantation Forestry 2017 take precedence over the NES Freshwater 2020. The regional council can only set rules that are more stringent than the NESPF 2017 if there is evidence that the controls in the NESPF 2017 are not sufficiently stringent to meet the Councils objectives for freshwater. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.057 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.017 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend the text under the heading “Economic” to read: Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply), agriculture, <u>industry</u> , <u>including rural industry</u> , hydro – electric power supply, and mineral extraction. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.018 Federated Farmers FS00239.115 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.170 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.153 |
| █ | █ | 00014.008 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend to include more detail on “deemed permits” and the permissive water resource management regime. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.026 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “Many of these catchments are also experiencing urban growth, changes in rural land uses <u>to meet food supply demands of growing urban populations and will continue to change to respond to climate change</u> , and increased demand for hydro-electric generation.” Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “Population growth, <u>food production</u> and land-use intensification ...” Amend ‘Impact snapshot’ to specifically the health and safety issues associated with water demand including drinking, sanitation and food production. Link the impact snapshot to the FMU vision statements seeking outcomes whereby innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. | NZ Pork FS00240.020 Federated Farmers FS00239.116 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.171 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend to provide clear definitions on natural flow regimes | Federated Farmers FS00239.117 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.008 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend ‘Context’ to note that population growth also increases food demand. Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ to note that freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to food production as a human need. | Federated Farmers FS00239.118 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.172 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.026 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Add sentence to the Environmental section: “... between species and their habitat. <u>The sum of these impacts affects the overall health, well-being and resilience of the water body.</u> How much an ecosystem ...” | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.038 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I5 Statement as follows: ... the health and well-being needs of the environment <u>freshwater</u> , the health and well-being needs of people, and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being. Many of these catchments are also experiencing urban growth, changes in rural land uses <u>to meet food and fibre supply demands from growing populations and the need to implement change to respond to climate change, including increased demand for hydro – electricity.</u> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.056 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.039 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I5 Context as follows: Population growth, <u>food and fibre production</u> and land – use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses. Freshwater resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs. <u>Whatever the outcome of those debates there will need to be significant change implemented over appropriate timeframes to adjust to the new allocation regime. Managing this transition carefully will be necessary to manage the impacts that will affect the social, economic and cultural wellbeing, including mental health of the community.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.119 Horticulture NZ FS00236.057 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.040 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I5 Impact Snapshot as follows: ... taking into account magnitude, frequency, timing, duration and rate of change, <u>species composition</u> and ecosystem capacity to recover. Freshwater in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban water supply and food production), <u>Food and fibre production</u> (including irrigation and irrigation storage), hydro – electric power supply, and mineral extraction... | NZ Pork FS00240.021 Federated Farmers FS00239.120 Horticulture NZ FS00236.058 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.041 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend the Social Impact Snapshot by adding the following: <u>Many communities in Otago are heavily reliant on the food and fibre sector which generates significant economic activity, as well as providing product to both the domestic and export market. Reduction in water allocation will adversely impact on the productive capacity of the food and fibre sector with significant downstream economic consequences. These economic consequences will manifest as reduced social cohesion in small communities as people move away to find other sources of employment, or the availability of locally grown food diminishes. However, there are also opportunities for increased employment associated with the transition to new land use types that may be precipitated by changes to allocation regimes and/or climate change adaption. Managing this transition carefully will be necessary to manage the impacts that will arise for the social, economic and cultural wellbeing, including mental health of the community and seeking out opportunities that will improve these well-beings. In order to address these issues, providing certainty to resource users, including the food and fibre sector and a clear and integrated transition framework is necessary.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.121 Horticulture NZ FS00236.059 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.042 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I5 Impact Snapshot as follows: ...How much an ecosystem is affected by taking of freshwater is typically determined by departure from natural flow regimes, taking into account the magnitude, frequency, timing duration and rate of change and ecosystem capacity to recover. <u>However, in parts of Otago the flow regime that exists has been significantly altered due to the establishment of dams for water storage and hydro – electricity generation. In many cases these structures have been in place for many years (i.e. 80 to 100 years) and have values (including environmental, social and economic values) associated with them. These factors will in some instances affect the degree to which natural flow regimes can or should be restored. Further, exotic freshwater species, particularly salmonids are widespread with Otago’s waterbodies. They are valued by the community as a source of food and for their sports fishing values. However, they also can have adverse effects on indigenous species. In</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.122 Horticulture NZ FS00236.060 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <u>some cases flow regimes induced by abstractions have protected indigenous species from predation. Changes to flow regimes will need to be carefully managed to ensure that these interactions do not give rise to significant loss of vulnerable indigenous species. These factors will in some instances affect the degree to which natural flow regimes can or should be restored.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “Population growth and land – use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, irrigation and other economic uses. <u>Some of these uses are more efficient and have greater beneficial effects on the environment and communities than others.</u> Freshwater resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. <u>The RMA enables the allocation of water amongst competing activities.</u> However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs.” | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Insert new reference to the NESPF and the effect of its regulations and explain where plan provisions may be more stringent and refer to research which justifies any greater restrictions. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.012 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.058 |
| █ | █ | 00030.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following under the Statement header for SRMR – I5: <u>In water – short catchments ecological capacity may not allow demand for consumptive uses to be met.</u> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.044 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Include discussion of over-allocation of water resources in Otago Amend the final sentence of the second paragraph under the heading Context, as follows: “ ... freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of <u>prioritise protection of the mauri of water bodies, meet the health needs of people, and provide for economic, environmental, social and cultural needs-well-being.</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.059 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.175 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.015 | SRMR – Significant resource | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Give more context around the arid and semi – arid environments within Otago that have and are being modified because of water allocation | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.016 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Consideration should be given to how land use change is impacting the quality of the limited freshwater available in some areas. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.083 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Snapshot – Economic <i>Freshwater</i> in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban <i>water</i> supply), agriculture (including irrigation), hydro – electric power supply, <u>tourism (for example water supply for visitor destinations and snowmaking)</u> , and mineral extraction. <i>Freshwater</i> also indirectly contributes to the tourism industry through maintenance of <i>freshwater</i> assets for aesthetic and commercial recreational purposes. Lack of <i>freshwater</i> can negatively impact economic output of those industries that rely on <i>water</i> in the production process. To varying degrees these impacts can be mitigated through <i>water</i> efficiency measures and innovation. At the same time other industries, such as tourism <u>activities</u> that rely on the aesthetic characteristic of <i>rivers and lakes</i> , do not have such opportunities available to them and instead rely on management regimes that sustain flows and <i>water</i> levels suitable for their activities. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.084 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Snapshot – Social Ensuring appropriate <i>freshwater</i> supply for human use is available <u>is essential, including</u> as part of planned urban growth is essential . It is possible this may require consideration of additional <i>freshwater</i> storage in the future. The region's <i>freshwater</i> assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, <i>water</i> sports, and swimming. These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding negative impact on social and cultural values (<u>including people's wellbeing</u>). | | |
| 00220 | Upper Clutha Angling Club | 00220.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Pages 75 and 76 Quantified and measurable definition for 'healthy state' | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.013 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend to provide definition of ‘water – short catchments’ | Federated Farmers FS00239.123 | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend the economic impact snapshot: “...and innovation. <u>New and additional freshwater storage may also be required in the future.</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.124 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.173 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.106 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend Context, first two paragraphs as follows: <i>Freshwater</i> , including <i>rivers</i> and streams, <i>lakes</i> , <i>groundwater</i> systems, and <i>wetlands</i> , is a finite <u>non – exclusive</u> resource, critical to the <u>natural</u> environment, society and the economy. ... <i>Freshwater</i> resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical <i>freshwater</i> allocations can be adjusted to achieve a <u>sustainable outcome</u> balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.125 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.107 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend Economic, as follows: <i>Freshwater</i> in the Otago region is a factor of production that directly contributes to human needs (urban <i>water</i> supply), agriculture (including irrigation), hydro – electric power supply, <u>tourism (for example water supply for visitor destinations and snowmaking)</u> , and mineral extraction. ... At the same time other industries, such as <u>tourism activities</u> that rely on the aesthetic characteristic of <i>rivers</i> and <i>lakes</i> , do not have such opportunities available to them and instead rely on management regimes that sustain flows and <i>water</i> levels <u>suitable</u> for their activities. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.109 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | Amend Social as follows: Ensuring appropriate <i>freshwater</i> supply for human <i>use</i> is available <u>is essential, including</u> as part of planned urban growth is essential . It is possible this may require consideration of additional <i>freshwater</i> storage in the future. The region’s <i>freshwater</i> assets also support a range of recreation uses, for example camping, fishing, <i>water</i> sports, and swimming. These values are strongly linked to environmental values and as such, reduced environmental flows have a corresponding | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.211 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | negative impact on social and cultural values <u>(including people's wellbeing)</u> . | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.024 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I5 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend 'Context' as follows or similar: "Freshwater, including rivers and streams, lakes, groundwater systems, and wetlands, is a finite resource critical to the <u>region's</u> environment, society, and the economy. In Otago, access to, allocation, and use of freshwater reflects current demands and historical development <u>and associated demands</u> "deemed permits" (water permits under the RMA 1991) and a permissive water resource management regime. The deemed permits originated from mining licences issued under historic mining legislation and which enable water to continue to be used for a range of uses until October 2021. Population growth and land – use intensification in urban and rural environments can create increased demand for freshwater for human consumption, <u>recreation, other social and cultural uses,</u> irrigation and other economic uses. Freshwater resources in some places are reaching, or are beyond, their sustainable abstraction <u>replenishment</u> limits. However, there continues to be debate in the community about how historical freshwater allocations can be adjusted to achieve a balance of economic, environmental, social and cultural needs, <u>and critical to that is the need to provide for sufficient transitioning for any required change in resource use.</u> On 3 September 2020 ... reversing past damage degradation ... (such as drinking water); and finally then, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future. - Amend 'Impact snapshot – Environmental' as follows or similar: "This can negatively impact <u>freshwater</u> ecosystems by affecting freshwater habitat, water quality, water quantity, and ecological processes. size and the shape and condition of the water body, including bed, banks, margin, riparian vegetation, connections to groundwater, water chemistry (for example by increasing concentrations of pollutants), and interaction between species and their habitat. " - Amend the following sentence as follows or similar: "Ensuring appropriate freshwater supply for human use is available as part of planned urban growth <u>and to support rural communities and households is essential</u> " | Horticulture NZ FS00236.061 | - |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.126 Greenpeace FS00407.033 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.012 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Delete specific reference to stock access and winter grazing from the Environmental Impact Snapshot. If not deleted in its entirety, specifically recognise that these are regulated under the Resource Management Stock Exclusion Regulations 2020 and National Environment Standard for Freshwater as part of the wider Essential Freshwater Package 2020. If not deleted in its entirety, describe and distinguish effects of urban development to the same extent as agricultural land uses. | | Greenpeace FS00407.010 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.024 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend statement paragraph to show that extraction for irrigation results in lack of flushing and dilution of discharge and thus adversely impacts water quality. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.127 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.176 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend context paragraph to show that extraction for irrigation results in lack of flushing and dilution of discharge and thus adversely impacts water quality. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.128 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.176 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend impact snapshot paragraph (2) to show that over allocation and rapid intensive land development has rapidly deteriorated water quality indicators in the Manurherikia. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.129 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.177 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend impact snapshot paragraph (7) to show that sedimentation from intensive agricultural activities is a major contributor to the sedimentation of lakes and rivers. | Greenpeace FS00407.014 | Federated Farmers FS00239.130 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.177 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Provide more nuanced and conditional statements, e.g. that “poorly managed forestry harvesting or earthworks activity may contribute to sediment input”. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.013 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p>Amend ‘Statement’ as follows or similar: “... trends in water quality which can <u>often</u> be attributed to discharges from land use intensification (both rural and urban) and land management practices. <u>Some areas are seeing the beginnings of a turnaround with some improving trends, but there is still much work to be done.</u>”</p> <p>Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “... reverse past damage <u>degradation as soon as practicable</u>, and bring New Zealand’s freshwater resources, waterways and ecosystems to a healthy state within a generation. “</p> <p>Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Environmental’ as follows or similar: “... for concern in <u>specific areas</u> about water quality and its trends with consequent potential impact on ecosystems and people. Water quality across Otago is variable <u>with some areas such as the Upper Clutha and the Taieri having excellent water quality, with other areas, such as urban streams in the Dunedin locale, intensified catchments in North Otago and some tributaries of the Pomahaka having poorer water quality.</u> River water quality is best at river and stream reaches located at high or mountainous elevations under predominantly native vegetation cover, and mostly good in the upper areas of large river catchment and outlets from large lakes. <u>These sites tend to be associated with the upper catchments of larger rivers (e.g. Clutha River/Matau-Au, Taieri River and Lindis River) and the outlets from large lakes (e.g. Hawea, Wakatipu and Wanaka).</u> Water quality is generally poorer in smaller low – elevation streams and coastal shallow lakes where they receive water from upstream pastoral areas or urban catchments. For example, catchments such as the Waiareka Creek (<u>North Otago</u>), Kāikorai Stream (<u>Dunedin</u>), and <u>sub – catchments within the lower Clutha catchment</u>, have some of the worst <u>poorest</u> water quality in the region. <u>The Waikouaiti River has the best water quality of the lowland sites.</u> Stock entering water bodies can lead to pugging and destruction of riparian compaction of soils and beds that play an important role in filtering contaminants, as well as excreting directly in waterways. The growing practice of wintering cattle in Otago can exacerbate leaching effects, which may not connect to surface water until spring, creating spikes in nutrient loads.”</p> <p>- Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows or similar: “Water pollution (from <u>contaminants</u>, nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) can have far – reaching effects potentially impacting <u>the primary sector</u>, tourism, property values, commercial</p> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.062 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.180 | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | fishing, recreational businesses, and many other sectors that depend on clean water. “ - Amend as follows or similar: “... rivers and lakes are swimmable, <u>which is very high on a nationwide comparison. However, where ...</u> ” | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend the statement on declining water quality to acknowledge ORC’s management policies as a contributor to the deterioration of water quality. | Greenpeace FS00407.051 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.027 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | - Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “...Water quality affects a wide range of environmental health factors, human <u>health and</u> survival needs, and cultural, social, recreational, and economic uses.” - Amend ‘Impact snapshot’ to specifically the health and safety issues associated with water quality including drinking, sanitation, and food production. - Link the impact snapshot to the FMU vision statements seeking outcomes whereby innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. - Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows: “Water pollution (from nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) can have far – reaching effects potentially impacting <u>food production, tourism, ...</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.131 | |
| █ | █ | 00319.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend as follows Page 76, Snapshot, Environmental – Use the most up to date water testing results to inform the areas base water quality for the RPS. This includes both physiochemical and physical assessments | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.043 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I6 Statement as follows: “...which can be attributed to discharges from land use activities (both rural and urban), land management practices <u>and aquatic pest species.</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.132 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.044 | SRMR – Significant | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I6 Context as follows: | Federated Farmers FS00239.133 | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|----|--|
| | | | resource management issues for the region | | | <p>... Population growth and <u>poorly managed</u> land – use in urban and rural environments has impacted the quality of water, increasing contamination from nutrients and sediment.</p> <p>Water quality affects a wide range of environmental health factors, human <u>health and</u> survival needs, and cultural, social, recreational, and economic uses.</p> <p>Add the following to the 3rd paragraph: <u>“The direction in this higher order document is significant and will precipitate changes within the Otago Region. The direction of travel required by these documents has broad community support, however the detail regarding the degree of change and over what timeframe remain as points of contention within some communities. Whatever the outcome affected communities face a period of significant change which will be very challenging and may have adverse consequences for people and communities. This transition requires careful management in order to maintain social, cultural and economic wellbeing, including mental wellbeing.</u>”</p> | Horticulture FS00236.063 | NZ | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.045 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p>Amend SRMR – I6 Environmental Snapshot as follows: Despite the region's lakes and rivers being highly valued by Otago communities, reports indicate there are reasons for concern about water quality and its trends in <u>some</u> areas with consequent potential impact on ecosystems and people.</p> <p>... Otago’s central lakes are impacted by increased population, urban development, <u>aquatic pests</u> and tourism demand;</p> <p>Activities such as agricultural <u>land use</u>, mining, and forestry also contribute. <u>Poorly managed</u> agricultural <u>land – use</u> also contributes to nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) leaching into underlying groundwater or running off into surface water bodies, and can also increase the risk of E.coli contamination from animal waste.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.134 Horticulture FS00236.064 | NZ | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.046 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p>Amend Economic snapshot ... Water pollution (from nutrients, chemicals, pathogens and sediment) can have far – reaching effects potentially impacting tourism, property values, commercial fishing, recreational businesses, <u>human health, food production</u> and many other sectors that depend on clean water.</p> | Horticulture FS00236.065 | NZ | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.047 | SRMR – Significant | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend Social snapshot | Federated Farmers FS00239.135 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|----|
| | | | resource management issues for the region | | | <p>For the wider community, wWater is a source of kai <u>for harvesting and food production.</u> and</p> <p><u>Water is also a source of recreation, including swimming, fishing and water sports. Otago's rivers, lakes, estuaries and bays are important destinations for recreational use including swimming, fishing and water sports. Eighty – two per cent of Otago's rivers and lakes are swimmable.³³ Where water quality cannot support these activities, the lifestyle of those living in Otago is impacted. Thriving rural communities are also supported by the use of good quality water for food and fibre production. Where water quality is degraded quality the taoka habitats and species supported by the water may be adversely affected reduces and the mauri of the water reduced. and the habitats and species it supports, therefore also negatively affecting mahika kai and taoka species and places. This Loss of mahika kai and taoka species constitutes is a loss of Kāi Tahu culture, affecting the intergenerational transfer of knowledge handed down from tūpuna over hundreds of years; and it culminates in a loss of rakatirataka and mana.</u></p> | Horticulture FS00236.066 | NZ |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p><i>Use the most up to date water testing results to inform the areas base water quality for the RPS</i></p> <p>This includes both physiochemical and physical assessments</p> | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Activities such as <u>pastureland or farming</u>, agricultural intensification, mining, and forestry also contribute.</p> | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.014 | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p>Insert new reference to the NESPF and the effect of its regulations and explain where plan provisions may be more stringent and refer to research which justifies any greater restrictions.</p> | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.015 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.060 | |
| | | 00030.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain good <i>water</i> quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in <i>water</i> quality which can be attributed to <i>discharges</i> from <i>land use</i></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---|-----------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | intensification (both rural and urban) and , land management practices- <u>and extraction for irrigation purposes.</u> | | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00030.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend as follows: The negative impacts on water quality from the extraction of water for the purposes of irrigation needs to be acknowledge in this section as well as the importance of monitoring the effects of this activity. | | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00030.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend as follows: The impact on the Manuherikia’s water quality from the combination of over allocation and rapid intensive land development should be mentioned in the second paragraph under ‘Impact snapshot’ as well as the effects on water quality caused by sediment runoff from intensive agriculture. | | Greenpeace FS00407.061 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.045 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend the final sentence of the second paragraph, as follows: “...culminates in loss <u>diminishing</u> of rakaitirataka and mana.” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.061 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.017 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Greater context should be given to the specific agricultural activities in Otago that are driving the degradation of water quality | | Federated Farmers FS00239.136 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.179 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.018 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Consideration could be given to the value which water polluting activities contribute to the Otago economy. | Federated Farmers FS00239.137 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.174 | Federated Farmers FS00239.137 (neutral) |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.085 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Heading Declining <i>water</i> quality has adverse <i>effects</i> on the <u>natural environment</u> , ourcommunities, and the economy | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.086 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Statement While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain <u>very good water</u> quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in <i>water</i> quality which can be attributed to <i>discharges</i> from <i>land use</i> intensification (both rural and urban) and <i>land</i> management practices. Erosion, run – off and soil loss can lead to sediment and nutrients being deposited into <i>freshwater</i> bodies resulting in declining <i>water</i> quality. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.110 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend Heading as follows: Declining <i>water</i> quality has adverse <i>effects</i> on the <u>natural environment</u> , our communities, and the Economy | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.111 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend Statement, as follows: While the pristine areas of Otago generally maintain <u>very good water</u> quality, some areas of Otago demonstrate poorer quality and declining trends in <i>water</i> quality which can be attributed to <i>discharges</i> from <i>land use</i> intensification (both rural and urban) and <i>land</i> management practices. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.112 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Amend, Context, first 2 paragraphs, as follows: The health of <i>water</i> is vital for the health of the <u>natural environment</u> , people and the economy. ... Population growth and land – use intensification in urban and <u>non – urban rural</u> environments has impacted the quality of <i>water</i> , increasing contamination from nutrients and sediment. ... Some of the biggest <u>adverse</u> impacts on <i>water</i> quality in Otago are considered to come from agriculture and urbanisation, through diffuse <i>discharges</i> and point source <i>discharges</i> . | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.017 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I6 | Amend | Add wider effects on the coastal and marine environment | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc | 00125.024 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I7 | Support | Retain as notified Retain references to <i>the extent of impacts on marine species and environments is not well understood and threats to [Otago’s coast] are not always understood and not always well managed</i> | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | | issues for the region | | | | Incorporated FS00125.001 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.013 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Delete reference to ‘modified region’. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.026 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | <p>Amend ‘Statement’ as follows or similar: “Biodiversity mapping indicates Otago is one of the most modified regions in New Zealand. ... lacking, along with incentives, support and advice to assist landowners to protect and/or restore biodiversity where it remains or where it has been lost. “</p> <p>Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “... introduced species and diseases, urban growth, human activities, pollution, physical changes to habitat from climate, landscape changes, environment and harvesting of wild species. Almost 4,000 native species are currently threatened with, or at risk of, extinction. Around 1,065 native species across New Zealand are currently threatened with extinction. A further 3,589 are in a second tier of risk, with 3,009 considered ‘naturally uncommon’. The information available indicates Otago’s biodiversity faces the same challenges. “</p> <p>Amend the following sentence as follows: “Biodiversity and ecosystem services underpin agriculture the primary sector (ecosystem services such as water, soil biodiversity, pest protection, pollination) and tourism (the “clean green” image of “pure New Zealand” is related to a public/consumer perception of Otago’s healthy environment and biodiversity). “</p> <p>Adopt the following definition of ‘Natural Capital’ for clarity: “Natural capital refers to all aspects of the natural environment. It includes individual assets such as minerals, energy resources, land, soil, water, trees, plants and wildlife, and also includes broader ecosystems and their services – i.e., the joint functioning of, or interactions among, different environmental assets, as seen in forests, soil, aquatic environments and the atmosphere.”</p> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.067 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.028 | SRMR – Significant | SRMR – 17 | Amend | The issue statement addresses issues associated with pests and predators on biodiversity but fails to sufficiently address issues associated with | Federated Farmers FS00239.138 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | resource management issues for the region | | | pests on biosecurity and risks to the regional food production system, food supply and food security. Add new issue statement for Food Production, Food Security and Food Supply that includes consideration of biosecurity matters. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend as follow: Text is needed on the benefits that infrastructure can provide to the environment, to provide appropriate context | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ to identify an additional regionally significant value and resource management issue relating to Otago’s food production capacity and that the effects of pests and biosecurity on primary production activities extend beyond economic impacts. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.027 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Insert a sentence to place focus on a more holistic gambit of issues facing native freshwater species: “degraded native fish communities, due to <u>anthropogenic alteration of waterways, such as damming, abstraction, bed manipulation, draining wetlands and the discharge of contaminants, the presence of the Clutha dams and their effects on eel populations</u> and trout predation on native galaxiids.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.032 Greenpeace FS00407.042 Te Ao Marama FS00223.143 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.181 |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.023 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete the references to <i>overfishing</i> and <i>downward trends in fish and crayfish catches</i> There is credible evidence to suggest otherwise – at least for certain species | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.048 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental Add the following paragraph <u>Despite the above, in some cases land management or water use practices are enabling indigenous species to persist. It is therefore important to carefully manage significant changes in such practices where they might give rise to unintended consequences.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.139 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|---------------------------|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.049 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | <u>Amend ‘agriculture’ to ‘the food and fibre sector’.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Environmental’ (page 79) to acknowledge the contribution that biodiversity, including restored habitats, makes to climate change adaptation and mitigation. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.026 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Impact snapshot Environmental ... There are 62 ecosystems <u>types</u> in the Otago region. ... Inland Otago has degraded native fish communities, due to <u>degraded water quality from pollution from land use change and discharges, over abstracted water bodies</u> , the presence of the Clutha dams and their effects on eel populations and trout predation on native galaxiids. ... Social ... Some introduced species such as trout, deer and pigs have social and recreation values but may also have impacts on native ecosystems and species.” | Greenpeace FS00407.034 | Federated Farmers FS00239.140 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.182 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.046 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | The word ‘kōura’ should have a macron on the ‘ō’ [p.79] and in all instances where this word occurs. | | |
| 00303 | Tini a Tangaroa – Fisheries New Zealand | 00303.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend as follows: This section (P. 79) could be rephrased to say: “In addition to sedimentation, other human impacts on kelp forests in the Otago region may include land-based nutrient inputs, rising sea surface temperatures associated with climate change, the introduction of invasive species like <i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> (Suárez -Jiménez et al. 2017) | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | and fishing. There has also been a 70% decline in the abundance of hoiho (yellow-eyed penguin) on the Otago coast since 2008 ³⁷ although the factors causing this are not fully understood. The effects of climate change will add significantly to risks of continuing biodiversity decline." Suárez-Jiménez, R., et al. (2017). "The invasive kelp <i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> hosts an epifaunal assemblage similar to native seaweeds with comparable morphologies." <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i> 582: 45-55." | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.019 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I7 | Amend | Greater context surrounding the leading causes of biodiversity loss in the Otago region. | Federated Farmers FS00239.142 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.183 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.142 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.183 (neutral) |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.087 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I7 | Amend | Insert statement/discussion in this section about the need to enhance and restore biodiversity, not just maintain or protect what's left. | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.021 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I7 | Amend | Refer to the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.034 Oceana Gold FS00115.057 | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.006 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.113 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I7 | Amend | Amend by inserting statement/discussion about the need to restore biodiversity, not just maintain or protect what's left. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.114 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I7 | Amend | Amend by inserting statement / discussion in this section to identify/acknowledge the effects Hydro dams are having on coastal erosion for example in respect of lack of sediment coming down Clutha River affecting beaches north of Clutha River outlet. (source H) | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.034 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------|--|--|---|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.115 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend Environmental, Second paragraph, as follows: There are 62 ecosystems <u>units</u> in the Otago region. | Federated Farmers FS00239.141 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.141 (neutral) |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.018 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Use MFEs Our Marine Environment Report 2019 as a reference. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.019 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | SRMR – 13 already covers the specific risks from pest species and so there is significant overlap. Suggestion that SMR – 17 focuses on the many other human activities affecting the environment (excluding pests). | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.020 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Amend as follows: Hoiho (yellow – eyed penguins) are not only found on the Otago Peninsula, but also in the Catlins and North Otago Amend to include other areas. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.021 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 17 | Amend | Explain which six ecosystems have less than 10 hectares remaining. Provide further explanation. | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.025 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – 18 | Support | Retain as notified Retain references to <i>the extent of impacts on marine species and environments is not well understood and threats to [Otago's coast] are not always understood and not always well managed</i> | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.002 | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – 18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.035 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend the first sentence as follows or words to like effect: “Otago’s coastal environment is generally considered to extend from the land that forms the first significant ridgeline <u>includes land adjoining the coast where coastal factors apply (as outlined in NZCPS Policy 1), and the coastal marine area</u> out to the twelve nautical mile seaward limit.” | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Unsupported assertion that sediment from forestry is having significant adverse effects on the coastal environment. Ernslaw contends that cannot be occurring since the NESPF took effect in 2018 and if it is, it represents a failure by the Regional Council to enforce NES-PF Regulation 97 (Discharges, disturbances, and diversions). | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.027 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “Activities occurring ... plantation <u>and carbon</u> forestry, “ | Waitaki District Council FS00140.017 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.002 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.016 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.030 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend as follows: " Otago’s coast is a rich natural, cultural and economic resource that is under threat from a range of terrestrial and marine activities, the context identifies that the activities occurring within or affecting the coastal environment include land and marine based (e.g aquaculture) <u>food production and other farming industries.</u> ” Retain reference in ‘Context’ that activities occurring within or affecting the coastal environment include land and marine based (e.g., aquaculture) food production industries. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.050 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... the coastal environment include land and marine based (e.g. aquaculture) <u>food and fibre production..</u> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.047 | SRMR – Significant resource | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend the first sentence under the heading Impact Snapshot, as follows: “...pests, <u>fresh</u> water, and biodiversity loss.” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.062 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | management issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.116 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend, Statement, as follows: Otago’s coast provides habitat for rare species (including toroa and hoiho), comprises some of the region’s outstanding <u>natural</u> landscapes, is a rich food source, provides many recreation opportunities, is the location for some industries, and has potential for further economic use (aquaculture). | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.117 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend, Context, Second paragraph, as follows: ... Such activities are can be important contributors to the existing and future health and well – being of <u>people and communities</u> , when they are located and managed appropriately. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.212 | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.022 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Beach erosion does not only occur at St. Clair in Dunedin. Suggest this is re – worded as an example (e.g. St Clair) | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.143 | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Balances the issues more accurately as follows: “Natural features and landscape values are also can be adversely impacted by tourism and urban growth, and energy production. <u>A number of hydroelectric power schemes are located within the Otago Region. Some of these have directly influenced the surrounding environment in which they operate. These assets are significant to the region in providing renewable electricity generation, contributing to economic development and also attracting visitors to the area.”</u> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.008 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.184 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | 00014.010 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | Amend to include hydroelectricity as a current and major future effect on lakes. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.051 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | Amend ‘agriculture’ to “ the Primary Sector’ throughout this Issue. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.088 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Snapshot – Environmental</p> <p>...However, <i>water</i> quality is being adversely impacted by increased population <u>and</u>, urban development and tourism demand which is straining existing waste management infrastructure. In addition, localised degradation of some areas is occurring due to overuse and unregulated use (e.g. freedom camping). The amenity of these areas is being compromised in some places by over – crowding.</p> <p>Recreation <i>use</i> impacts on the <i>environment</i> can be a <i>risk</i>, for example the distribution of pest species can be accelerated as has occurred for lake snow and <i>Lagarosiphon</i> weeds being spread by recreation boating movements. Natural features and landscape values can are also be adversely impacted by tourism <u>development</u>, and urban growth, and energy production.</p> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.089 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Snapshot – Economic</p> <p>The economic benefits of urban development, tourism, agriculture, energy production and <i>water</i> supply can be positive for the Otago – Lakes’ communities and visitors. It also impacts on the region’s natural assets with a growing cost to the region that puts at <i>risk</i> the <i>environment</i> highly prized by residents and visitors. There are also impacts between industry sectors.</p> <p>For example, the clean green image of New Zealand, of which the Otago Lakes area is symbolic, is at <i>risk</i> of being compromised because of over – crowding if the quality of lakes becomes degraded or visitor numbers exceed the servicing capacity of the district in peak tourism seasons. This has the potential to adversely affect the existing regional economy and future economic development, and the tourism industry’s social licence to operate. At the same time tourism can negatively impact on how agriculture can operate, potentially</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>limiting its contribution to the regional economy.</p> <p>Urban development brings economic development and improved opportunities and standards of living to the Otago lakes area but can adversely impact on both the <i>environment</i> and how agriculture can operate.</p> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.090 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Snapshot – Social</p> <p>Poorly managed activities and Over – crowding impacts <u>can</u> adversely affect recreation experiences of both tourists and residents, <u>particularly outdoor recreation, such as fishing and water sports, and urban amenity.</u></p> <p><i>Infrastructure</i> capacity limits can, for example, result in an increased number of wastewater overflows <u>into</u> the environment when demand on the network exceeds capacity. These can have significant adverse impacts on human health <u>including recreation opportunities</u> as well as recreational amenity.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.118 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Amend, Heading, as follows:</p> <p><u>Central</u> Otago lakes are subject to pressures from tourism and population growth</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.119 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Amend, Statement, as follows:</p> <p>... This influx brings economic <u>benefit through urban growth and tourism opportunities</u>, but the activities and services created to take advantage of it can degrade the <u>natural environment</u> and undermine the experience that underpins their attractiveness.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.120 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Amend Context, first paragraph, as follows:</p> <p>Healthy <i>lakes</i> are one of Otago’s most valued natural resources and for the most part <i>water</i> quality is <u>very good</u>. The Values assigned to <i>lakes</i> include the natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes, the quality and quantity of <i>water</i> accessible to the Otago communities, the accessibility of these resources for recreation <u>and transport</u>, the health of native flora and fauna associated with Otago’s rivers and <i>lakes</i>, and renewable energy production.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.121 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Amend SRMR – I9, Environmental, second and third paragraphs, as follows:</p> <p>However, <i>water</i> quality is being adversely impacted by increased population <u>and</u>, urban development and tourism demand which is</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | issues for the region | | | <p>straining existing waste management infrastructure. In addition, localised degradation of some areas is occurring due to overuse and unregulated use (e.g. freedom camping). The amenity of these areas is being compromised in some places by over – crowding.</p> <p>Natural features and landscape values can are also be adversely impacted by tourism development, and urban growth, and energy production.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.122 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Amend, Economic, second paragraph, as follows:</p> <p>For example, the clean green image of New Zealand, of which the Otago Lakes area is symbolic, is at <i>risk</i> of being compromised because of over – crowding if the quality of lakes becomes degraded or visitor numbers exceed the servicing capacity of the district in peak tourism seasons. This has the potential to adversely affect the existing regional economy and future economic development; and the tourism industry’s social licence to operate. At the same time tourism can negatively impact on how agriculture can operate, potentially limiting its contribution to the regional economy.</p> <p>Urban development brings economic development and improved opportunities and standards of living to the Otago lakes area but can adversely impact on both the <i>environment</i> and how agriculture can operate.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.123 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I9 | Amend | <p>Amend Social, second paragraph, as follows:</p> <p>Urban development brings economic development and improved opportunities and standards of living to the Otago lakes area but can adversely impact on both the environment and how agriculture can operate.</p> <p><u>Poorly managed activities and Over – crowding impacts can adversely affect recreation experiences of both tourists and residents, particularly outdoor recreation, such as fishing and water sports, and urban amenity. Infrastructure capacity limits can, for example, result in an increased number of wastewater overflows into the environment when demand on the network exceeds capacity. These can have significant adverse impacts on human health including recreation opportunities as well as recreational amenity.</u></p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.213 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.015 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Support | Retain as notified. | Federated Farmers FS00239.144 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.008 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Statement Where reference to ‘water abstraction’ is made, the statement should be amended to read <i>water abstraction particularly for irrigation</i> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.145 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.178 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend economic paragraph to include the adverse economic impact from degraded natural environments such as rivers, lakes and high-country landscapes and the effect this has on tourism | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.179 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.002 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Provide more nuanced and conditional statements, e.g. that “poorly managed forestry harvesting or earthworks activity may contribute to sediment input”. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.016 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.019 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ to the following (or similar): Water abstraction and wastewater and stormwater discharges <u>can</u> adversely affect the natural environment, cultural and amenity values, and recreation <u>if not well managed</u> . | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.020 | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend as follows <i>“sediment from <u>poorly managed development and forestry may flows into streams and builds up in the coastal environment.</u>”</i> | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.018 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend as follows <i>“sediment from <u>poorly managed development and forestry may flows into streams and builds up in the coastal environment.</u>”</i> See also Point 00412.007 | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.019 | SRMR – Significant resource management | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Either amend to more fully acknowledge that current generation’s well-being is dependent on continued access to resources; and/or include an additional issue to provide balance to the description of the Region’s issues as sought in relation to SRMR – I6 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.170 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | issues for the region | | | | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete “Fishing” from the sentence. Combining fishing with the impact of land – based activities is not correct. It needs to be treated independently and with separate evidence of impact [Under “statement” – “Agriculture, fishing and minerals extraction support employment and economic well-being but also change landscapes and habitats” – admin]. | | |
| 00014 | Highton, John | 00014.012 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Include a provision requiring hydro – electricity generation to have increased mitigation measures put in place to manage their adverse effects on the region’s environment. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.031 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Delete the issue statement and replace with the following: <u>“SRMR – I10 – The planning framework in Otago has failed to manage and protect Otago’s natural and physical resources, resulting in environmental stresses and unknown future impacts.”</u> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.041 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.010 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ to identify the value and contribution of food production in Otago for domestic food supply. Amend ‘Context’ to identify the value and contribution of food production in Otago for domestic food supply. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.052 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Delete the issue statement and replace with the following: <u>SRMR – I10 – The planning framework in Otago has at times and in some locations failed to manage and protect Otago’s natural and physical resources, resulting in environmental stresses and unknown future impacts.</u> <u>Change reference to ‘economic activities’ to refer to ‘activities’</u> | Horticulture NZ FS00236.068 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.053 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend Context paragraph 2 as follows: <u>Delete first sentence and replace with</u> <u>“Activities that rely on natural and physical resources can adversely impact those resources if not appropriately managed or controlled. If these impacts are not managed or controlled the sustainability of the regions natural resources can be threatened. Equally long-term economic, social and cultural values can be compromised or threatened.</u> <u>Amend ‘tipping point’ to ‘thresholds’</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.035 Oceana Gold FS00115.058 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.054 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Delete ‘Business’ from Impact Snapshot Social. | | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | 00033.003 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend the opening statement to acknowledge that this does not refer to compliant forestry activities nor to the majority of the forest rotation. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.017 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.009 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “Otago’s port moves freight to and from Otago and Southland, but operates alongside sensitive environments, including the Aramoana saltmarsh <u>meaning the necessity for the port to operate safely and efficiently may have adverse environmental effects.</u> Tourism, which relies on the environment, can also...” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend ‘Context’ as follows: - (page 83) This issue suggests that tourism ‘partially relies on the natural values of the region’ – more accurately presents that significant reliance that tourism has on the natural values of the region, and in particular, those present within the Queenstown Lakes District. Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Economic’ as follows: (page 84) for this issue more accurately draws attention to the impact that adverse effects on the characteristics of highly valued landscapes can have on the economy of the Otago region, and in particular the Queenstown Lakes District. | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.005 | SRMR – Significant | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend as follows: | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.018 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | resource management issues for the region | | | Sediment from development and forestry activities <u>primary production activities</u> flow into streams and build up in the coastal environment, smothering kelp forests and affecting rich underwater habitats. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.063 | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.001 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Fishing” is removed from the sentence. [Under “statement” – “Agriculture, fishing and minerals extraction support employment and economic well – being but also change landscapes and habitats” – admin]. | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.005 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Water abstraction and, particularly for irrigation, and wastewater and stormwater discharges adversely affect the natural environment, cultural and amenity values, and recreation. | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.006 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend SRMR – I10 by incorporating the following under the ‘Economic’ heading: Mention should be made of the adverse economic impact from degraded natural environments such as rivers, lakes and high – country landscapes and the effect this has on tourism and ability to attract skilled personal to live in the region. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.091 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Context ... However, economic activity needs to more effectively account for and manage its impacts on the region’s natural resources. ⁴⁴ Where business and social activity does not account for its impacts on natural resources in the long term, not only <u>is the sustainability of the region’s natural resources threatened, but equally the associated long-term and</u> economic, social and cultural values are also threatened. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.092 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Snapshot – Environmental Economic activities can lead to, for example, biodiversity loss, poor <i>water</i> quality, coastal/marine degradation, and loss of natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes. These and other matters are considered in further detail elsewhere in this chapter. Negative impacts on the <u>natural environment</u> can also compromise the ecosystems and the services economic activities depend on (ecosystem services), for example loss of <i>wetlands</i> which provide flood attenuation services, loss of biodiversity which provide pest control and pollination services, | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | and <u>loss of</u> soil biodiversity. Economic activity also has the potential to compromise or destroy natural <u>features and natural</u> landscapes. Such impacts are both immediate and cumulative. Cumulative impacts that are not addressed have the potential to lead to tipping points beyond which systems can no longer properly function. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.093 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Snapshot – Social Damage to or loss of natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes can compromise amenity values. Failure of business to sustainably <u>sustainably</u> manage <u>their impact on</u> natural resources can compromise the social licence of a business sector to operate. This can adversely impact social capital (trust) and can create community division. In extreme cases it can lead to calls for reduced access to resources. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.014 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to include reference to carbon forestry as a resource management issue for Otago (p.83). - Include a greater recognition of mining operations in the Otago region and their contribution towards social and economic wellbeing. Recognise the Macraes Mine special zoning under the Waitaki District Plan within the PRPS. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.001 Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.015 Oceana Gold FS00115.053 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.006 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.124 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend Context, second paragraph as follows: However, economic activity needs to more effectively account for and manage its impacts on the region’s natural resources. Where business and social activity does not account for its impacts on natural resources in the long term, not only is the sustainability of the region’s natural resources threatened, but equally the associated long term <u>and</u> economic, social and cultural values are also threatened. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.125 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend Environmental, as follows: Economic activities can lead to, for example, biodiversity loss, poor <i>water</i> quality, coastal and marine degradation, and loss of natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes. These and other matters are considered in further detail elsewhere in this chapter. Negative impacts on the <u>natural environment</u> can also compromise the ecosystems and the services economic activities depend on (ecosystem services), for example loss of <i>wetlands</i> which provide flood attenuation services, loss of biodiversity which provide pest control and pollination services, and loss of soil biodiversity. Economic activity also has the potential to compromise or destroy natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.126 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I10 | Amend | Amend, Social, as follows: Damage to or loss of natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes <u>can</u> compromises amenity values. Failure of business to <u>sustainably</u> manage <u>their impact on</u> natural resources <u>can</u> compromises the social licence of a business sector to operate. This <u>can</u> adversely impacts social capital (trust) and can create community division. In extreme cases it can lead to calls for reduced access to resources. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.214 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.016 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend and include focus on acquiring knowledge to inform decision making. Amend to provide for flexible and innovative management responses to ensure resilience. | Federated Farmers FS00239.146 | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.010 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Environmental paragraph: A statement should be included that states <i>faced with insufficient knowledge and understanding a precautionary approach should be taken when making decisions or setting policy around natural resource management.</i> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.186 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.028 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend title as follows: “SRMR – I11 – Cumulative impacts <u>effects</u> and resilience – the environmental costs of our activities in Otago are adding up with tipping points <u>thresholds</u> potentially being reached” Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “How and/or where we currently live is likely to change <u>significantly</u> in coming years. To respond to all the issues identified in this RPS, it is essential to <u>we may need to</u> consider changes to how ... “ Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “The long term environmental, economic, and social well-being of the Otago region requires anticipating and minimising cumulative environmental impacts <u>effects</u> before they reach <u>thresholds</u> a tipping point , beyond which systems can no longer properly function. “ Amend ‘Impact snapshot – Environmental’ to add: “ <u>There is much that remains unknown about the functioning of the Otago environment at a holistic and integrated level.</u> “ | Horticulture NZ FS00236.069 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.118 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.020 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Either delete; and/or include an additional issue to provide balance the description of the Region’s issues as sought in relation to SRMR – I6 | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.013 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend to include improving monitoring and testing and adopting a proactive approach to responding to feedback from the community. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.032 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend ‘Statement’ as follows: “ <u>How and/or where we currently live is likely to change significantly in coming years. To respond to all the issues identified in this RPS, it is essential to consider changes to how we travel, the industries our economy relies on, the use we currently make of the natural and physical resources of the region, and how we provide for essential human health, personal and community well-being, all while protecting our natural environment.</u> ” Amend ‘Context’ as follows: “ <u>The long term environmental, economic, and social well-being of the Otago region and the health and safety of people and communities requires anticipating and minimising cumulative environmental impacts before they reach a tipping point threshold, beyond which systems can no longer properly function.</u> ” | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.017 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend as follows (or with words of similar effect): “ <u>Impact snapshot Environmental While many ecosystems have a degree of resilience, increasing pressures on the environment, typically as a result of human activities (for example economic development), can have an adverse cumulative effect. A key tipping point is the pending effects of climate change that are resulting from greenhouse gas emissions. Some of these effects Climate change also has are already being experienced in the Otago region, and further climate change has the potential to seriously challenge ecosystem adaptive capacity and the location and functioning of business and communities in the region. Decarbonising our economy is a priority for mitigating the scale of climate change and the associated economic and social disruption that can result. Key to reducing greenhouse gas emissions is increasing renewable electricity generation.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.185 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>Much work is being undertaken to address this challenge, but it is still possible that permanent changes may occur (tipping point).</p> <p>The first and best response <u>to possible tipping points</u> is to ensure sustainable management of our natural resources and avoid immediate and long-term cumulative effects that degrade the environment. At the same time a resilience approach is needed that identifies thresholds and sets limits on the use of natural resources to avoid permanent and potentially catastrophic changes occurring, as would occur if a tipping point is reached.”:</p> | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.011 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend ‘Statement’ to provide explicit recognition of food production values and the relationship to human health as a necessary consideration for decision making that responds to ORPS issues. - Amend ‘Context’ to provide explicit recognition of food production values and the relationship to human health as a necessary consideration for decision making that responds to ORPS issues. | - | - |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.055 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | <p>Amend Statement as follows:</p> <p>How and/or where we currently live is likely to change significantly over the long-term (2050). To respond to all the issues identified in this RPS, it is essential to consider changes to how we travel, the industries our economy relies on, the use we currently make of the natural and physical resources of the region, and how we provide for <u>human health needs</u>, personal and community well-being, all while protecting our natural environment.</p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.056 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | The Impact Snapshot – Social be redrafted so that’s intent is clear and consistent language is used so as to avoid uncertainty. | Federated Farmers FS00239.147 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.057 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | The Impact Snapshot –Economic be redrafted so that’s intent is clear and consistent language is used so as to avoid uncertainty. | Federated Farmers FS00239.148 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.027 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend the ‘Context’ discussion to recognise and include the need and ability for environmental restoration Amend the “Impact snapshot” for Environment needs to be clearer in terms of thresholds and limits that retain and improve ecosystem function and indigenous biodiversity at a healthy rich and diverse state. Rather than working towards a tipping point we should be working towards restoring and improving ecosystem health. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.020 | |
| ████ | ████ | 00030.007 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following statement under the ‘Environmental’ header: <u>Faced with insufficient knowledge and understanding a precautionary approach should be taken when making decisions or setting policy around natural resource management.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.062 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.174 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.094 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Heading SRMR–11 – Cumulative impacts and <i>resilience</i> – the <u>natural</u> environmental costs of our activities in Otago are adding up with tipping points potentially being reached | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.095 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Context The long term environmental, economic, and social well – being of the Otago region requires anticipating and minimising cumulative environmental impacts before they reach a tipping point, beyond which systems can no longer properly function. This requires <i>resilient</i> frameworks that take account of the dynamic relationship between the <u>natural environment</u> , economy and people while acknowledging that the future is always uncertain, and knowledge is imperfect. Should a tipping point be reached a <i>resilient</i> Otago society will have the ability to absorb, respond to, adapt to, and recover from disruptive events. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.096 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Snapshot – Environmental While many ecosystems have a degree of <i>resilience</i> , increasing pressures on the <u>natural environment</u> , typically as a result of human activities (for example economic development), can have an adverse cumulative effect... The first and best response is to ensure sustainable management of our natural resources and avoiding immediate and long – term cumulative effects that degrade the <u>of environmental values</u> which are already | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <u>degraded is required to achieve sustainable management of our natural resources</u> . At the same time a <i>resilience</i> approach is needed that identifies thresholds and sets limits on the use of natural resources to avoid permanent and potentially catastrophic changes occurring, as would occur if a tipping point is reached. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.097 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Snapshot - Environmental, Social, Economic The well – being of Otago’s people and communities in the long term will be sustained <u>protected</u> by the enduring ecological health and <i>resilience</i> of the <u>natural environment</u> and by human activity providing for the <u>natural environment</u> in equal or greater measure than is taken from it (in other words, net impact determines net well – being). It will also be sustained <u>protected</u> through community <i>resilience</i> so that it can adapt and nimbly respond to future challenges. | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.004 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | SRMR – I11 – Cumulative impacts and resilience – the environmental costs of our activities are <u>accumulating</u> adding up with tipping points <u>limits</u> potentially being reached “...before they reach <u>limits</u> beyond which <u>some ecological and other</u> systems can no longer properly function...” | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.127 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend, Heading, as follows: Cumulative impacts and resilience – the <u>natural</u> environmental costs of our activities in Otago are adding up with tipping points potentially being reached. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.128 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend Context, as follows: ... This requires <i>resilient</i> frameworks that take account of the dynamic relationship between the <u>natural environment</u> , economy and people while acknowledging that the future is always uncertain, and knowledge is imperfect. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.129 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend Environmental, as follows: While many ecosystems have a degree of <i>resilience</i> , increasing pressures on the <u>natural environment</u> , typically as a result of human activities (for example economic development), can have an adverse cumulative <i>effect</i> The first and best response is to ensure sustainable management of our natural resources and a <u>Avoiding</u> immediate and long – term cumulative <i>effects</i> that degrade the <u>on environmental values which</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <u>are already degraded is required to achieve sustainable management of our natural resources.</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.130 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend Social and Environmental, as follows: The well – being of Otago’s people and communities in the long term will be sustained <u>protected</u> by the enduring ecological health and <i>resilience</i> of the <u>natural environment</u> and by human activity providing for the <u>natural environment</u> in equal or greater measure than is taken from it (in other words, net impact determines net well – being). It will also be sustained <u>protected</u> through community <i>resilience</i> so that it can adapt and nimbly respond to future challenges. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.027 | SRMR – Significant resource management issues for the region | SRMR – I11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Given recognition of the difficulty of identifying reliably where thresholds lie, it could usefully state that <u>buffers are needed to allow for misidentification of thresholds.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.187 |

RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.028 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – General | Support | Retain | Te Ao Marama FS00223.144 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.048 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.016 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – New provision | Amend | Amend to include a separate section recognising the importance of being able to gather food from a healthy environment for the general community. In particular, the gathering of whitebait, trout, salmon and hunting. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.100 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.187 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.058 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – Introduction | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.059 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – Wai maori | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.060 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.029 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to | RMIA – WAI – I1 | Oppose | Delete RMIA – WAI – I1 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.102 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|---|---|
| | | | iwi authorities in the region | | | | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.044 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.008 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete the generalised statement to mining activities being ‘culturally inappropriate’. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.309 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.061 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.014 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 12 | Amend | Amend to include separate recognition regarding the current water management not meeting other cultural expectations within the community. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.015 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 13 | Support | Retain as notified. | Oceana Gold FS00115.061 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.05 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.188 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.062 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.049 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 13 | Amend | Amend as follows: “It represents a <u>significant loss for mana whenua and a diminishing of rakatirataka and of mana.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.451 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.064 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.131 | RMIA – Resource management | RMIA – WAI – 13 | Amend | Amend by adding “overfishing” and “pollution” as issues or reasons for loss of access. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | | | | | |
| ████ | ████ | 00014.017 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.063 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.005 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I5 | Support | Retain as notified. | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.010 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.004 | |
| 00116 | Manuherekia Catchment Group | 00116.005 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I5 | Oppose | Amend the vision, timeframe or policy so as not to completely exclude the cross mixing of water from different catchments in Otago. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.229 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.020 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I5 | Amend | Amend for consistency with other requested changes in this submission. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.030 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – I5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “• Water allocation concerns: ... ○ ... continuation of inefficient <u>poor</u> methods of water use.” “• Concerns about channel modification and river works: ... ○ ...indigenous vegetation and <u>planting of</u> exotic afforestation (<u>the wrong tree in the wrong place for the wrong reason</u>),” | | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.021 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|---------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| | | 00014.018 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 15 | Amend | Amend to include the need to greatly improve the coordination between other agencies such as DOC, the Access Commission, LINZ and others. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.064 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 15 | Amend | Amend as follows: The effects of long duration of water take consents which lock in a pattern of resource use for a long time, limiting the ability for of Kāi Tahu to exercise kaitiakitaka responsibilities <u>their role as kaitiaki as an expression of mana and rakatirataka.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.065 | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.009 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete reference to water quality being adversely impacted by mining activities. Where poor land management practices associated with mining (as with all other land uses) causes a deterioration in water quality this is already addressed in the first bullet point under this heading. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.310 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.045 |
| | | 00011.005 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WAI – 15 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concerns about channel modification <i>river works</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The <i>effects</i> of bed disturbance, including suction dredging and gravel extraction, on stream morphology and habitats. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.540 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.021 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – General | Amend | There are other ways of safeguarding mahika kai and biodiversity in Otago, and a ki uta ki tai approach would promote an integrated solution to this problem AND Apply the effects management hierarchy to this issue | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.065 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – Mahika kai and biodiversity | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.037 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – 11 | Amend | Amend the 6 th bullet point as follows, or words to like effect: “Loss of indigenous fish <u>freshwater</u> species, many of which are taoka and mahika kai, through displacement and predation.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.055 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|--|---|
| | | 00014.019 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I1 | Amend | Amend to include that together with other agencies, the commercial exploitation of native species, such as eels, whitebait and freshwater crayfish are regulated. And that together with other agencies the breeding environment for smelt species are improved through investigation and monitoring. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.189 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.066 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Specific concerns include: ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A persistent lack of recognition of Kāi Tahu perspectives, values and mātauraka in indigenous species and habitat management, planning, and decision – making, and</u> • <u>The loss of cultural knowledge, mātauraka, and tikaka that has accompanied the loss of mahika kai, and indigenous biodiversity.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.066 Te Ao Marama FS00223.018 | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.015 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I1 | Amend | Amend last bullet point to include reference to carbon forestry as follows: “The impact of inappropriate forestry developments <u>including carbon forestry</u> , conversion of tussock lands and other intensification of farming on indigenous flora and fauna values, including ecological disturbance and displacement of species.” | | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.007 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.017 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I2 | Amend | Amend to provide for Farm Plans to be used as a tool to determine protocol of accessing mahika kai sites between iwi and landowners. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.067 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... Obstacles include lack of physical access, <u>habitat and species loss</u> , and the sites no longer being safe to access due to the site becoming polluted, or a change in flow velocity and/or depth. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.067 Te Ao Marama FS00223.019 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.068 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Climate change is now affecting and will continue to affect habitat availability and suitability for species in Otago. ... Where possible, these effects should be planned for in environmental management, <u>including regard the impacts on Kāi Tahu and mana whenua values.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.068 Te Ao Marama FS00223.020 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.069 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.031 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I4 | Oppose | Delete RMIA – MKB – 14 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.103 |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.003 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I4 | Amend | Amend to identify methods which can increase biodiversity in both rural and urban landscapes and communities | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.070 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.132 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I5 | Amend | Amend by noting the Department of Conservation also has obligations under the Wildlife Act and the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement, not just the Conservation Act | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.071 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – MKB – I6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.072 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTU – Wāhi tūpuna | Amend | Amend context as follows: Areas of significance that form part of wāhi tūpuna include, but are not limited to: • ... Mauka (mountains), awa (rivers), roto (lakes), tai (coasts), and moana (seas) | Te Ao Marama FS00223.021 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.032 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTU – I1 | Oppose | Delete RMIA – WTU – I1 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.104 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.050 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTU – I1 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows: “Land, <u>freshwater and coastal</u> management regimes have failed to ...” - Amend to recognise that management of wāhi tūpuna extends beyond land use matters. - Amend to recognise that wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka include nohoaka sites and therefore freshwater management as well as land use matters and matters of access are significant issues. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.452 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.069 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.073 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTA – Wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>... This is reflected in Te Reo <u>te reo</u> Māori, as the word... For Kāi Tahu, <u>the terms wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka refers to places with elevated mana and tapu due to their close association with atua and tūpuna. For example: that hold the respect of the people in accordance with tikaka or history including:</u></p> <p>Mauka (mountains), <u>awa (rivers), roto (lakes), tai (coasts), and moana (seas), ...</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.070 Te Ao Marama FS00223.022 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.074 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTA – I1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Specific concerns include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ... <p>The resurfacing of kōiwi takata (human remains) through natural and human – induced process, <u>such as climate change, and ensuring...</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.071 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.075 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTA – I2 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.292 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.292 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.051 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – WTA – I2 | Amend | Amend to recognise that wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka include nohoaka sites and therefore freshwater management as well as land use matters and matters of access are significant issues. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.453 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.072 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.076 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – AA – Air and Atmosphere | Amend | <p>Amend context as follows:</p> <p>... Pollution of the atmosphere adversely affects the mauri of air as a taoka, and other taoka such as plants and animals <u>that rely on the life-supporting properties of air.</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.073 Te Ao Marama FS00223.023 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.021 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – AA –I1 | Amend | Amend for consistency with other requested changes in this submission. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|--|---------|---|---|---|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.033 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – AA – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The cultural impacts of air pollution and discharges to air are poorly understood and seldom recognised. <u>Achieving these outcomes requires careful collaboration with surrounding landowners.</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.077 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – AA – I1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Specific concerns include: Potential impacts of climate change which could potentially negatively affect <u>taoka such as wai Māori māori and wai tai, mahika kai and biodiversity, wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu, and wāhi taoka, coastal environment and the well-being of all people, and the environment as an integrated system.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.294 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.074 | Federated Farmers FS00239.294 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.078 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – Coastal environment (Taku tai moana me te wai māori) | Amend | Change title as follows: RMIA – CE – Coastal environment (<u>te takutai Taku tai moana me te wai tai</u>) | Te Ao Marama FS00223.024 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.079 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I1 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.293 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.293 (neutral) |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.133 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I1 | Amend | Amend by adding “overfishing” and “pollution” as specific issues. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.002 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change “both land development and marine vessels” to “activities that occur on land and in the marine environment”. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.080 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I2 | Amend | Add as follows: <u>Discharge of liquid human waste from mortuaries and funeral homes into stormwater systems and coastal waters.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.075 Te Ao Marama FS00223.025 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.002 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change “both land development and marine vessels” to “activities that occur on land and in the marine environment”. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.134 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I2 | Amend | Amend by amending the issue “Proliferation of rubbish in the coastal environment, including materials such as lengths of rope from boats and moorings, plastic packaging strips, discarded and lost fishing gear, glass and plastic bottles as well as other dumped material” to include “ <u>in lakes and rivers</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.567 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.081 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.082 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.083 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – CE – I5 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... the coastal waters of Te Tai-o-Ara Te Uru-Tai – o – Araiteuru... Specific concerns include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage to and disturbance of wāhi tapu resulting from coastal erosion <u>and the impacts of climate change</u>, earthworks... • ... Failure to recognise and provide for the effects of <u>climate change</u> , <u>and</u> of changing sea levels on coastal landscapes. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.076 Te Ao Marama FS00223.026 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.084 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region | RMIA – PO – Pounamu | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.052 | RMIA – Resource management issues of significance to | RMIA – PO – Pounamu | Amend | Amend to recognise that protecting pounamu is about integrated management of lands and waters rather than just a concern associated with land use, and to recognise the work that has been done within the tribe to improve pounamu management. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.454 | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | iwi authorities in the region | | | | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.077 | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|

IM – Integrated management

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---|---|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.018 | IM – Integrated management | General | Oppose | Overhaul the pORPS by making amendments sought by the submitter in relation to the SRMR, RMIA and IM chapters. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.019 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions IM – M1; IM – M5; IM – E1; IM – PR1; IM – AER1; IM – AER2; IM – AER3, give effect to IM – Integrated management related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods IM – M1 and IM – M5 • Explanation IM – E1; • Principal reasons: IM – PR1 • Anticipated environment results IM – AER1; IM – AER2 and IM – AER3 | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.008 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Add new policies or clauses to recognise that renewable electricity generation activities are a critical part of achieving New Zealand’s decarbonisation goals, and the community response to climate change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.184 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.049 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.005 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | Amend provisions (as set out separately) to provide for better integration between freshwater and the coastal environment, and to make the link between land management and freshwater outcomes clearer. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.078 | Oceana Gold FS00115.060 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.188 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.102 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarify whether the PORPS is to apply a holistic, integrated management (ki uta ki tai) approach to managing the environment and resources in Otago, or apply a hierarchy of obligations, placing the environment ahead of people. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.016 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.129 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.029 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere in submission | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.009 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | That the IM section (and in particular, IM – P7, IM – P8, IM – P10) are amended to set out a clearer framework for the regional council and territorial authorities will work together on complex and cross | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | boundary resource management issues that have shared responsibility under the RMA, such as managing the risk from natural hazards. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.011 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | That policies be included in the ‘Integrated management’ method section which set out specific timeframes for the implementation of natural hazard identification and risk assessments outlined in other parts of the RPS, including HAZ – NH – M1(2)(b) and HAZ – NH – M2(1). | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.053 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.044 | IM – Integrated management | General | Amend | The suite of policies intended to address climate change (MI – P8, P9, P10, P11, P12, P13) would benefit from further rationalization into simpler statements. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.009 | IM – Integrated management | New – Provision | Amend | Include new provisions relevant to recognising positive benefits of the use and development of natural and physical resources. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.205 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.112 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.009 | IM – Integrated management | New – Provision | Amend | Include new provisions relevant to recognising positive benefits of the use and development of natural and physical resources. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.217 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.088 | IM – Integrated management | New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new objective as follows: <u>“The management of natural and physical resources in Otago recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including their contribution within the Otago region and nationally to displacing greenhouse gas emissions and associated climate change, and increasing electricity generation capacity and security of supply”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.036 Mercury FS00605.053 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.011 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.123 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.089 | IM – Integrated management | New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new policy as follows: <u>“Recognise and provide for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including their contribution within the Otago region and nationally to displacing greenhouse gas emissions and associated climate change, and increasing electricity generation capacity and security of supply</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.037 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.012 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.124 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.009 | IM – Integrated management | New – Provision | Amend | Include new provisions relevant to recognising positive benefits of the use and development of natural and physical resources. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.528 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.200 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.051 | IM – Integrated management | New – Provision | Amend | Insert new provision <u>The Otago Regional Council must ensure its responsibilities for sustainable management of natural and physical resources are actually implement at district and city council level and to report publicly every two years.</u> | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.023 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Amend to include a provision similar to EIT – INF – M6 for landowners and users in the primary sector. | Fonterra FS00233.012 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.035 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.012 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | A policy should be included requiring councils to consider ways for reducing carbon emissions and achieving energy efficiency in all their planning documents. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.044 | Greenpeace FS00407.017 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.189 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.022 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Insert and additional objective as follows: <u>IM – O5 – Regionally significant industry and infrastructure</u> <u>The social, economic and cultural well-being of Otago’s communities is enabled through the appropriate protection, use and development of regionally significant infrastructure and regionally significant industry.</u> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.006 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.019 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.038 Federated Farmers FS00239.149 Oceana Gold FS00115.059 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.190 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.148 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.046 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.008 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new policy that recognises the role of activities that allow communities to recover from the adverse effects of natural hazards and climate change in providing for social, economic and cultural resilience. <u>“IM – Px Provide for activities that enhance social, economic and cultural resilience to the adverse effects of natural hazards and climate change including activities that enhance the community’s ability to recover.”</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.150 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.191 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.095 Royal Forest and Bird Protection |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | Society FS00230.047 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.015 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Include new provisions relevant to recognising positive benefits of the use and development of natural and physical resources. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.230 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.117 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.018 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Amend as follows Insert a new objective in the IM Objectives: <u>“IM-O4 -Renewable electricity generation</u> <u>The management of natural and physical resources in Otago recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including their contribution to displacing greenhouse gas emissions and associated climate change, and increasing electricity generation capacity and security of supply.</u> AND Consequential number amendment IM-04 O5 -Climate change | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.006 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.125 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.048 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.022 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert new policy: <u>IM – P8 – Renewable electricity generation</u> <u>Recognise and provide for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including their contribution to displacing greenhouse gas emissions and associated climate change, and increasing electricity generation capacity and security of supply</u> AND Update consequential provision numbering | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.039 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.007 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.015 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Include new provisions relevant to recognising positive benefits of the use and development of natural and physical resources. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.192 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.274 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.032 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | Add new objective: <u>Given local and global environmental limits and growing stresses, Otago will work toward building biophysical capacity within environmental limits and greater self – reliance within a more self – reliant economy where moderation and “fair share” prevail, so as to husband and sustain key resources and capacities for the future.</u> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.151 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.193 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.046 | IM – Integrated management | New– Provision | Amend | <p>Add new method as follows:</p> <p><u>Based on reliable energy and demand emissions profiles and relative abatement costs, promote a swift transition from fossil fuel dependence to the use and development of renewable energy that is consistent with the government's 100% renewable policy by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>1. Within three years, developing and making public, regional and district GHG reduction plans and annual budgets that are compatible with the New Zealand's zero net carbon limit policy prevailing at the time</u> <u>2. within three years of the GHG reduction plans being completed, regional coastal plans and district plans are to require all institutions, businesses and households to register with the local authority, emissions reduction plans according to a standard methodology and monitor progress that comply with the regional and district GHG reduction plans</u> <u>3. monitoring change in aggregate emissions by sector, district and region and report annually on progress, so that any necessary corrective action can be taken.</u> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.152 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural <u>and physical</u> systems, and the ecosystem services they offer, and supports the well – being of present and future generations, mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei.”</p> | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Support | Supportive of an approach that recognises and effectively provides for the diversity of different interests and values associated with different resources and that takes into account the interconnectedness of the environment, and the impact of management of one natural resource over another. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.022 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | <p>Retain intent of objective but make any wording improvements to improve clarity.</p> <p>Consider putting more emphasis on outcomes to be achieved in terms of the well-being of people, so that there are clear environmental bottom-lines and human bottom-lines (ability to have access to housing and work).</p> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.021 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems, and the ecosystem services they offer provide, and supports the <u>social, cultural and economic</u> well-being of present and future generations, (mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei). “</p> | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.014 Oceana Gold FS00115.062 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.105 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Either: (a) Retain IM – O1 , but include the words “ <u>economic, social and cultural</u> ” before the word “well-being”, and/or (b) Include an additional objective that recognises that the management of resources has to take into account the need for people to use those resources and hence social, cultural and economic consideration needs to be integrated into policy and regulatory decision – making. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.028, DairyNZ Limited FS00601.001 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.040 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.190 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.149 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend IM – O1 – Long term vision as follows: The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems, and the ecosystem services they offer, and supports the <u>social, economic and cultural</u> well – being of present and future generations, mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.170 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.085 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including <u>and in partnership with</u> Kāi Tahu, ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.079 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Remove term 'safeguarded natural systems' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.206 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Remove term 'safeguarded natural systems' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.218 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove term 'safeguarded natural systems' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.231 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove term 'safeguarded natural systems' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.275 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.030 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves, <u>as a priority, a healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems environment, and including the ecosystem services they it offers, and then ensures that actions by humans supports</u> the well-being of the <u>natural environment and</u> present and future generations, mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.323 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.010 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.194 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.059 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows; ... and the ecosystem services they offer and supports the <u>social, cultural and economic</u> well-being of present and future generations, (mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei). | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.347 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Delete or rewrite clause to better reflect section 5 of the RMA. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.018 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.015 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems, and the ecosystem services they offer, and supports the well-being of present and future generations, mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.398 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.028 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ ... they offer, <u>and provided this is achieved</u> supports” | | Fonterra FS00233.011 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.195 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems, and the ecosystem services they offer, and <u>natural and physical resources</u> supports the <u>health, safety and well – being</u> of present and future generations, mō atou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei.” AND As a consequence, amend the policies that implement this Objective to provide appropriate direction in respect of the use, development, and protection of physical resources and the way in which the potential of physical resources is sustained. | Oceana Gold FS00115.064 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Remove term 'safeguarded natural systems' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.529 |
| 000127 | University of Otago | 00127.001 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of natural and physical resources in Otago, by and for the people of Otago, including Kāi Tahu, and as expressed in all resource management plans and evidence based decision making, achieves healthy, resilient, and safeguarded natural systems, and the ecosystem services | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | they offer, and supports the well – being of present and future generations, mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.028 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Replace with: <u>By 2035, Otago’s communities are thriving within the strongest solar – driven economy in New Zealand, leading the national emissions reduction target, while embedded within well – functioning ecosystems and sustainable deployment and reuse of natural resources, mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei.</u> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O1 | Amend | Split and re – word to ensure that this sentence makes sense. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Support | Supportive of an approach that recognises and effectively provides for the diversity of different interests and values associated with different resources and that takes into account the interconnectedness of the environment, and the impact of management of one natural resource over another. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.055 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.086 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.029 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.039 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “...recognising that the environment is an interconnected system, which depends on its connections to flourish, and must be considered <u>managed</u> as an interdependent whole.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.056 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.196 Te Ao Marama FS00223.125 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.015 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follow: Text is needed on the benefits that infrastructure can provide to the environment, to provide appropriate context | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.019 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.016 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows Natural and physical resource management and decision making in Otago embraces ki uta ki tai, recognising that the environment is an interconnected system, which depends on its connections to flourish, and must be considered as an interdependent whole. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.399 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.029 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Natural and physical resource management and decision making in Otago embraces ki uta ki tai, recognising that the environment is an interconnected system, which depends on its connections to flourish, and must therefore be considered <u>treated</u> as a finite and interdependent whole <u>if is to achieve integration and resilience.</u> | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Support | Supportive of an approach that recognises and effectively provides for the diversity of different interests and values associated with different resources and that takes into account the interconnectedness of the environment, and the impact of management of one natural resource over another. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.056 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.060 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.348 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago’s communities carry out their activities, <u>and their social, cultural and economic wellbeing is provided for,</u> in a way that preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, so that the life-supporting capacities of air, water, soil, ecosystems, and indigenous biodiversity endure for future generations. “ | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.041 Oceana Gold FS00115.065 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.197 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.106 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Delete policy or redraft to be consistent with the purpose of the RMA. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.020 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.087 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s communities carry out their activities in a way that preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, so that the life-supporting capacities in air, water <u>including wai māori and wai tai</u> , soil, ecosystems, and indigenous biodiversity endure for future generations. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.110 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.080 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Remove term 'preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.198 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.207 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Remove term 'preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.199 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.219 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove term 'preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.200 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.232 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove term 'preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.201 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.276 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.016 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Reword for consistency with ki uta ki tai wording | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.031 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | IM – O3 – Environmentally Sustainable impact ... | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Delete or rewrite clause to better reflect section 5 of the RMA. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.017 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s communities carry out their activities in a way that <u>sustainably manages natural and physical resources</u> preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, so that the life-supporting capacities of air, water, soil, ecosystems <u>is safeguarded,</u> and indigenous biodiversity endure for future generations. | Fonterra FS00233.013 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.202 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.020 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.400 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.030 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago’s communities carry out their activities in a way that <u>preserves and restores</u> environmental integrity...” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.203 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Remove term 'preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience' and otherwise amend the objective to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.530 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend the heading of IM –O3 as follows: IM – O3 – Environmentally <u>Sustainable</u> impact | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.030 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmentally sustainable impact: <u>Net positive environmental outcomes</u> Otago’s communities <u>develop initiatives which are undertaken in a manner that achieves net ecological gain in attributes such as</u> carry out their activities in a way that preserves environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, so that the life – supporting capacities of air, water, soil, ecosystems, and indigenous biodiversity <u>are steadily restored and/or strengthened and can endure</u> for future generations. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.193 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, understand what climate change means for their future, and climate change responses in the region, including <u>strategic</u> , adaptation and mitigation actions, are aligned with national level climate change responses and are recognised as integral to achieving the outcomes sought by this RPS.” | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.001 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Support | Support communities understanding and considering climate change effects to enable sustainable future planning for growth and development. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.035 | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Support | Supportive of an approach that recognises and effectively provides for the diversity of different interests and values associated with different resources and that takes into account the interconnectedness of the environment, and the impact of management of one natural resource over another. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.088 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.061 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Support | Retain as notified. | Federated Farmers FS00239.153 Horticulture NZ FS00236.070 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend the provision to include an extra subsection as follows: <u>(6) provides for integrated systems and land use.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.204 | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend to support the national objectives for climate change by reforming the economy and the pattern of settlement in Otago so that we are able to reach zero net carbon emissions by 2050. | | Greenpeace FS00407.016 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.189 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend objective or develop new region wide provisions to recognise that the development and operation of new and existing renewable energy facilities will also be a critical component in achieving New Zealand climate change responses. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend to include reference to local or regional level targets. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.018 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, understand what climate change means for their future, and climate change responses in the region, including adaptation and mitigation actions, are aligned with national level climate change responses and are recognised as integral to achieving the outcomes sought by this RPS. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.401 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.031 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... with <u>or stronger than</u> national level climate change responses and are recognised as integral to achieving the outcomes sought by this RPS.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.417 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.205 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 00030 | | 00030.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend IM – O4 so that it supports the national objectives for climate change by including reforming the economy and the pattern of settlement in Otago in order for the region to meet zero carbon emissions by 2050. | Greenpeace FS00407.063 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.054 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend, as follows: “... achieving the <u>long term vision and outcomes sought by this RPS for the region.</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.081 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.021 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.031 | IM – Integrated management | IM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, understand what climate change means for their future and climate change responses in the region, including adaptation and mitigation actions, are aligned with national level climate change responses and are recognised as integral to achieving the outcomes sought by this RPS. <u>and are rapidly transitioning from fossil fuel dependence to the use and development of renewable energy which support district emission reduction plans that are aligned with national and international emission reduction limits.</u> <u>Considered together, all polices in this RPS are intended to facilitate and not in any way frustrate, achieving the national goal for net zero carbon by 2050 and should be interpreted accordingly. Should this current target be revised, then the affected provisions and related plans will be brought into line within 6 months.</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.042 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.089 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00025 | Boxer Hill Trust | 00025.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Oppose | Delete IM – P1 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.004 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.032 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Oppose | Delete | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.026 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.385 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Oppose | Delete. | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.005 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.402 |
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | 00023.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Oppose | Delete IM – P1 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.006 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.561 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure provides for an integrated approach that that does not result not result constraints that prevent effective pathways for developing new renewables, and threaten existing ones, and thereby foreclose consideration of options for renewable electricity that are needed to meet NZ's climate change commitments. Peter. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Where there are clear conflicts between RPS requirements amend so that there is clear guidance within the policy wording on how these should be managed (see general comments). For example: In giving effect to this RPS, decision-makers should consider: (1) All provisions relevant to the issue or decision, (2) if multiple provisions are relevant, consider the provisions together and apply relatively weight to them according to the terms in which they are expressed, and (3) notwithstanding the above, all provisions must be interpreted and applied to achieve the integrated management objectives IM – O1 to IM – O4. However, with additional guidance on weighting here it is essential that the weight of policy language is carefully considered and the comments from the DCC with respect to policy wording should be considered. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.001, Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.022 (neutral) Contact Energy Limited FS00318.043 Oceana Gold FS00115.066 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.022 (neutral) |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints <u>limits and thresholds</u> of this RPS, ... | Federated Farmers FS00239.155 | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend to clarify how integrated management will be implemented in practical terms, for all parties involved. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The objectives and policies in this RPS form an integrated package, in which: (1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints of this RPS, (2) all provisions <u>in this RPS</u> relevant to an issue or decision must be considered, (3) if multiple provisions are relevant, they must be considered together and applied according to the terms in which they are expressed, and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | (4) notwithstanding the above, all provisions must be interpreted and applied to achieve the integrated management objectives IM-01 to IM – 04 05” | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.032 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The objectives and policies in this RPS form an integrated package, in which: (1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints limits of directed by this RPS, ... | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.022 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.011 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.043 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.062 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The objectives and policies in this RPS form an integrated package, in which: (1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints limits and framework of this RPS, ... | Federated Farmers FS00239.154 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.349 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Delete or rewrite clause to better reflect section 5 of the RMA and provide the specific approach for this RPS if this differs from a standard application of all provisions. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.032 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (4) notwithstanding the above, all provisions must be interpreted and applied to achieve the integrated management objectives IM – O1 to IM – O4” | | Federated Farmers FS00239.156 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.055 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints of <u>described in</u> this RPS, ...” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.082 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.206 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Broaden (1) to enable flexibility going forward. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.207 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend (2) to: all foreseeable provisions related to an issue or decision should be considered | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.208 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The objectives and policies in this RPS form an integrated package, in which ... (3) if multiple provisions are relevant, they must be considered together and applied according to the terms in which they are expressed, and (4) notwithstanding the above, all provisions must be interpreted and applied to achieve the integrated management objectives IM – O1 to IM – O4 (5) <u>except that ‘clauses (3) – (4) of this policy, and all provisions of the RPS other than those contained in EIT – EN, do not apply to renewable electricity generation activities.’</u> ” | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.012 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.004 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The objectives and policies in this RPS form an integrated package, in which: (1) all activities are carried out <u>within limits of natural environmental attributes</u> the environmental constraints of this RPS, ... | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.033 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: This section could simply refer to the new definition of integrated resource management (see recommended definitions above) If it is to be retained amend as follows: (1) all activities are carried out within the environmental constraints of this RPS, <u>and focus on the restoration, enhancement and protection of ecological processes.</u> (4) notwithstanding the above, all provisions must be interpreted and applied to achieve the integrated management objectives IM – O1 to IM – O4-5. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.209 |
| 00220 | Upper Clutha Angling Club | 00220.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P1 | Amend | The requirement that ‘all provisions relevant to an issue or decision must be considered’ needs specificity and clarity. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.040 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | Minister for the Environment FS00136.001 | Mercury FS00605.001 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00014.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.090 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.001 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.002 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.016 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete | Queenstown Airport Corporation | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.004 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Ltd FS00313.007 | |
| 00025 | Boxer Hill Trust | 00025.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete IM – P2 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.008 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.033 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.001 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.052 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.157 |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.295 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.063 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.350 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.009 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.381 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.386 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | Fonterra FS00233.014 | Greenpeace FS00407.055 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.403 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.427 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.486 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|--------|--|--|---|
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | 00023.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Oppose | Delete IM – P2 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.562 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | That the ‘decision priority’ framework in IM – P2 be limited to decision made on freshwater/those matters managed under the NPSFM 2020. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.002, Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.023 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.024 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.394 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: The words “firstly”, “secondly” and “thirdly” be deleted. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.022 | Stop Central Otago Airport FS00606.004, Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes FS00610.004 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.042 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Delete: OR Make specific reference to the importance of renewable electricity generation in achieving these priorities. | | Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society FS00604.004 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.045 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.027 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend or add a new policy to reflect Part 2 of the RMA and clarify how ‘long-term life-supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment’ will be considered when conflicts arise. Amend to instead of creating a hierarchy between the natural environment and people, consider an approach which better reflects part 2 of the RMA which allows a focus on providing for human wellbeing but within environmental limits and in a way which maintains long-term life-supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.003 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.210 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.023 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “Unless expressly stated otherwise, all decision making under this RPS shall secure <u>safeguard</u> the long-term life-supporting capacity (and mauri), of air, water, soil, and ecosystems the natural environment, <u>while enabling</u>) secondly, promote the health needs of people, and (2) thirdly, safeguard the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.024 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.211 | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Unless expressly stated otherwise, all decision making under this RPS shall: (1) firstly, secure the long – term life – supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment, <u>and</u> (2) secondly, promote the health needs of people, and (3) thirdly, safeguard the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “firstly”, “secondly” and “thirdly” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.181 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Delete policy or amend to address the following - The policy as drafted goes much further than this intension [s32 assessment, para 218]. It goes further than the NPSFM2020 which in Objective 1 puts the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems as the first priority, not the long-term life-supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment. - The proposed RPS does not contain rules, decisions are not triggered by the RPS. It is therefore inappropriate to include ‘decision making under the RPS shall’ in the policy. The policy as drafted ignores the physical environment which is also integral to sustainable management (section 5(1) of the RMA). The policy is therefore inconsistent with both the NPSFM 2020 and the sustainable management purpose of the RMA. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.004 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.021 Federated Farmers FS00239.157 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.212 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Unless expressly stated otherwise, all decision making under this RPS shall: (1) firstly, secure <u>contribute to</u> the long – term life – supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment,” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.261 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.017 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Reword for consistency with ki uta ki tai wording | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Delete IM – P2 or redraft to be consistent with Part 2 and Purpose of the RMA. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.306 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Delete. In the alternative if this default hierarchy is retained extensive changes elsewhere in the RPS would need to be made to recognise that promoting sustainable management will often require a more nuanced approach | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.033 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Unless expressly stated otherwise, all decision making under this RPS shall: (1) firstly, secure the long-term <u>health, well-being, resilience</u> and mauri of the natural environment, ... | Greenpeace FS00407.043 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Delete or rewrite clause to better reflect section 5 of the RMA. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.380 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.033 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend IM – P2 (1) as follows: “(1) firstly, secure the long-term life-supporting capacity and mauri of the natural <u>resources environment</u> for current and future generations....” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.418 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.214 |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “firstly”, “secondly” and “thirdly” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.436 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the use of firstly, secondly, and thirdly here as it creates a hierarchy which prioritises the natural environment over the health needs of people. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.213 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.479 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.016 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM-P2 – Decision priorities Unless expressly stated otherwise, all decision making under this RPS shall <u>promote</u> : (1) firstly, secure the long –term life – supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment, | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.503 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.215 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace provision with a moreconsidered approach to prioritisation. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Unless expressly stated otherwise, all decision making under this RPS shall <u>promote</u> : (1) firstly, secure the long-term life – supporting capacity and mauri of the natural environment, ... | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.216 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.028 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00014.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P3 | Amend | Amend to include the recognition of valued introduced species in a separate provision. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.190 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.091 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu’s relationship with natural resources by: ... (2) Facilitating active participation of mana whenua in resource management <u>processes and</u> decision making, (3) Incorporating mātauraka Māori in <u>processes and</u> decision making, and Ensuring resource management provides for the connections of Kāi Tahu to wāhi tūpuna, wai māori and wai tai, <u>awa, roto and water and water bodies, the coastal environment, te takutai moana, and mahika kai</u> and habitats of taoka species. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.083 Te Ao Marama FS00223.027 | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P3 | Amend | Amend wording as follows: Recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu’s relationship with natural resrouces by: (1) enabling manawhenua to exercise rakaitirataka and kaitiakitaka And remove other references to rakaitirataka | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.022 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.545 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.084 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.041 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...1. protects <u>and enhances</u> their intrinsic values...” | Minister for the Environment FS00136.004 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.057 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.013 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.217 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Te Ao Marama FS00223.126 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.025 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.029 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) takes a long-term strategic <u>partnership</u> approach that recognises changing environments, <u>recognising the issues addressed in RMIA – MKB – I5 regarding different pieces of legislation for biodiversity management</u> Clarify the meaning of ‘changing environments’. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “(4) anticipates, or responds swiftly to, changes in activities, pressures, and trends, <u>and</u> (5) <u>Relies on scientifically robust data, or where data is incomplete, utilises appropriate and robust modelling that is updated with or replaced by robust data or science as it becomes available.</u> ” | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.025 Horticulture NZ FS00236.071 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.218 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.092 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Healthy ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved through a planning framework that: (1) ... Takes a long-term strategic approach that recognises changing environments <u>and the impacts of climate change</u> , ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.219 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.085 Te Ao Marama FS00223.028 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.026 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.220 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.208 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.221 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.220 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.233 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Users FS00235.222 | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.223 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.277 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Healthy <u>and resilient</u> ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved through a planning framework that: (1) protects their intrinsic values, (2) takes a long-term strategic approach that recognises changing environments, (3) recognises and provides for ecosystem complexity and interconnections, and (4) anticipates, or responds swiftly to, changes in activities, pressures, environmental state and trends, (5) <u>measures cumulative effects on the environment and requires their proactive management, and</u> (6) <u>Identifies and implements environmental limits in at least the following matters:</u> (a) <u>air,</u> (b) <u>coastal waters,</u> (c) <u>estuaries,</u> (d) <u>freshwater,</u> (e) <u>wetlands, and</u> (f) <u>soil.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.044 | Federated Farmers FS00239.158 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.225 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.064 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows; protects <u>has regard to</u> their intrinsic values, | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.005 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.351 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Healthy ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved through a planning framework that <u>by</u> : (1) protects <u>recognising</u> their intrinsic values, (2) <u>takesing</u> a long-term strategic approach that recognises changing environments, (3) <u>recognisesing</u> and provides for ecosystem complexity and interconnections, and (4) <u>anticipatesing</u> , or <u>respondsing</u> swiftly to, changes in activities, pressures, and trends. | Fonterra FS00233.016 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.404 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Healthy <u>and resilient</u> ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved through a planning framework that: (1) protects their intrinsic values, (2) takes a long-term strategic approach that recognises changing environments, (3) recognises and provides for ecosystem complexity and interconnections, and (4) anticipates, or responds swiftly to, changes in activities, pressures, environmental state and trends, and (5) <u>measures cumulative effects on the environment and requires their proactive management, including by taking a precautionary approach when considering effects of activities.</u> ” | Greenpeace FS00407.035 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.419 | Fonterra FS00233.015 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.045 Oceana Gold FS00115.067 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.226 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.017 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM–P4 – Setting a strategic approach to ecosystem health Healthy ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved through a planning framework that: (1) protects their <i>intrinsic values</i> , (2) takes a long – term strategic approach that recognises changing <i>environments</i> , (3) recognises and provides for ecosystem complexity and interconnections, and (4) anticipates, or responds swiftly to, changes in activities, pressures, and trends. <u>(5) Promotes use and development of resources which support 1 – 3 above.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.504 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.531 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.027 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Healthy ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved through a planning framework that: ... <u>(5) Promotes use and development of resources which support 1 – 3 above.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.569 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Healthy ecosystems and ecosystem services are achieved <u>and maintained</u> through a planning framework that: <u>(1) promotes ecological resilience and protects their intrinsic function and,</u> (2) takes a long – term strategic approach that recognises <u>and addresses</u> changing environments, (3) recognises and provides for ecosystem complexity and interconnections, and (4) anticipates, or responds swiftly to, changes in activities, pressures, and trends <u>over time and space.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.227 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.030 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.028 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Support | Retain as notified. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.047 Oceana Gold FS00115.068 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.022 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Support, but Amend IM – P5 to clarify subunits should sit within catchments and within broader ecosystems, including the impacts on and of freshwater management (or mismanagement) also impacting marine (ref SRMR 16, 17 & 18) and terrestrial ecology and broader systems such as the climate. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.176 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.228 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.093 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Coordinate the management of interconnected natural and physical resources by recognising the providing for: <u>The effects of land usage and upstream activities on water quality for wai māori and wai tai, ...</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.086 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.229 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.055 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.209 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.055 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.221 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.234 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.224 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.278 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Coordinate the management of interconnected natural and physical resources by recognising and providing for: (1) situations where the value and function of a natural or physical resource, <u>or the natural environment</u> , extends beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest, <u>in time or space</u> , (2) the effects of activities on a natural or physical resource, <u>or the natural environment</u> , as a whole when that resource is managed as sub-units, and (3) the impacts of management of one natural or physical resource, <u>or the natural environment</u> , on the values of another, or on the environment. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.324 | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.023 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.046 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.230 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.056 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Co – ordinate the management of interconnected natural and physical resources by recognising and providing for: ... ” | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.055 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Remove protective elements where those do not reflect Part 2 RMA, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.532 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Coordinate the management of <u>Manage</u> the interconnected natural and physical resources by <u>avoiding or minimising recognising and providing for:</u> (1) the effect of situations where the value and function of a natural or physical resource extends beyond the immediate, or directly adjacent, area of interest, | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.591 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.231 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | (2) the effects of activities on a natural or physical resource as a whole when that resource is managed as sub – units, and (3) the impacts of management of one natural or physical resource on the values of another, or on the environment. <u>the risk of exceeding sustainable resource limits and biophysical capacities in any one resource</u> | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.027 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.094 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director- General of Conservation | 00137.042 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...and reliable partial data, <u>taking into account the precautionary principle in accordance with IM – P15</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.058 | Mercury FS00605.002 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.232 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.031 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Add the following: <u>Determine whether delays in decision – making are unreasonable by balancing the advantages of more rapid decisions, which may rely on incomplete information, with any benefits that may be derived from having a more complete information set.</u> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.023, Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.026 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.076 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.038 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “Avoid unreasonable delays in decision – making processes Decision making is informed by complete and scientifically robust data or, where obtaining such data is not practicable, by consideration of best available information including modelling, <u>by using the best information available at the time, including but not limited to mātauraka Māori, local knowledge, and reliable partial data.</u> “ | Horticulture NZ FS00236.072 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.107 | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Add the following words: <u>Except that councils should:</u> <u>(a) use complete scientifically robust and/or professionally researched data where available;</u> <u>(b) Where the data described in (a) above is not available or is incomplete, prefer sources of information that provide the greatest degree of certainty; and</u> <u>(c) take all practical steps to reduce uncertainty.</u> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.029, DairyNZ Limited FS00601.002 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.233 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.150 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid unreasonable delays in decision – making processes by using <u>robust information, that is considered the best information available at the time, including but not limited to mātauraka Māori, local knowledge,</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.171 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>and reliable partial data, <u>while ensuring that people and communities are able to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety.</u></p> <p><u>Alternatively, if IM – P6 is retained, add the following explanation to the policy:</u></p> <p><u>Any decision that has been made based on limited information or partial data must be revisited as information becomes available / data is captured and analysed, and a plan change / variation advanced as necessary. This is required to ensure that the ultimate position does not come at the expense of people and communities’ ability to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety.</u></p> | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“local knowledge” is not specific enough. Add “stakeholder input”</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.182 | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove “reliable partial data”</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.183 |
| █ | █ | 00014.022 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend to include adopting a precautionary approach when there is a lack of adequate data.</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.191 | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend to ensure “best available information” includes robust science.</p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.065 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows (or similar): Avoid unreasonable delays in decision – making processes Decision making is informed by complete and scientifically robust data or, where obtaining such data is not practicable, by consideration of best available information including modelling, by using the best information available at the time, including but not limited to mātauraka Māori, local knowledge, and reliable partial data.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.159 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.352 | Minister for the Environment FS00136.003 |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“local knowledge” is not specific enough. Add “stakeholder input”</p> | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries | 00124.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove “reliable partial data”</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.437 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---|--|--|
| | Management Company Limited | | | | | | | |
| 000127 | University of Otago | 00127.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid unreasonable delays in decision – making processes by using the best information available at the time, including but not limited to mātauraka Māori, local knowledge, and reliable evidence based partial data. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.027 Federated Farmers FS00239.160 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>IM – P6 – Timely action based on the best available information.</u> Avoid unreasonable delays in decision – making processes <u>commensurate with the urgency of the need</u> , by using the best information available at the time, including but not limited to mātauraka Maori, local knowledge, and reliable partial data | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P6 | Amend | I would like an addition to this policy to include the use of good well – grounded data and information in the first instance to guide decisions. Add an initial statement to this policy that scientific information should be used to guide the decision making processes. | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Support | Retain as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Support | Support management of natural and physical resources in a cross jurisdictional way where possible reflecting that natural and physical resources | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.032 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00014.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Support | Retain as notified. | Waitaki Irrigators Collective | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Limited FS00213.006 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.095 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.195 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Coordinate the management of Otago’s natural and physical resources <u>and the natural environment</u> across jurisdictional boundaries and, whenever possible, between overlapping or related agency responsibilities. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.325 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.230 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Support | Support communities understanding and considering climate change effects to enable sustainable future planning for growth and development. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.036 | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.015 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.033 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise and provide for climate change processes and risks by identifying <u>and considering</u> climate change impacts in Otago, including impacts from a te ao Māori perspective, assessing how the impacts are likely to change over time and anticipating those changes in resource management processes and decisions. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.077 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.039 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “... change over time <u>and appropriately managing those impacts</u> and anticipating those changes in resource management processes and decisions. “ | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.234 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.108 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise and provide for climate change processes and risks by <u>utilising robust scientific information to identify</u> identifying climate change impacts in Otago, including impacts from a te ao Māori perspective, assessing how the impacts are likely to change over time and anticipating those changes in resource management processes and decisions, <u>while taking into account the sustainable needs of existing activities.</u> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.049 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Include consultation requirement for identifying impacts | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.096 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise and provide for climate change processes and risks by identifying climate change impacts in Otago, including impacts from a 282ea o Māori the perspectives of Kāi Tahu as mana whenua, assessing how the impacts are likely to change over time and anticipating those changes in resource management processes and decisions. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.087 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.210 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.222 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. These bottom line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources. These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.235 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. These bottom-line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental an climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources. These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.279 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.050 |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Include consultation requirement for identifying impacts | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | - Retain policies, and better incorporate climate change throughout the plan. Specific relief is sought in individual chapters with reference back to this submission point. Further consequential amendments may be required to achieve a comprehensive approach. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.469 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.235 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.533 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM – P8 – <u>Preparation for</u> climate change impacts: Recognise and provide for climate change processes and risks by identifying climate change impacts in Otago, including impacts from a te ao Māori perspective, assessing how the impacts are likely to <u>affect change over time and anticipating those changes in resource management processes and decisions so these can be anticipated in action plans.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.588 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P8s | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Support the principle of the policy but have some concerns that the timeframes may not be achievable for some communities | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.236 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.040 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Oppose | Delete IM – P9 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.109 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | First establish what the GHG emissions are in the region, where reductions are required and by how much, before redrafting this provision accordingly. | Federated Farmers FS00239.162 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.237 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.023 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.043 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Retain intent but amend to function as a policy, including specific actions to be undertaken. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.239 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.016 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Amend to clarify that agriculture is New Zealand’s main cause of climate change, creating more greenhouse gas emissions than domestic air or land travel, this RPS must seek to reduce the impacts of dairying on ecosystems and the climate (ref SRMR – 12). Recommend the introduction of controls on synthetic nitrogen fertiliser, so that synthetic nitrogen fertiliser is phased out by 2024. A sinking – lid nitrogen cap is climate change action, as well as freshwater, ecology and public health action | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.042 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.238 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.097 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: By 2030 Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, have established responses for adapting to the impacts of climate change, are adjusting their lifestyles to follow them, and are reducing their greenhouse gas emissions to achieve net – zero carbon emissions by 2050. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.088 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.056 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.211 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.056 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.223 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development.</p> <p>These bottom line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources.</p> <p>These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.236 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development.</p> <p>These bottom-line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources.</p> <p>These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.280 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.051 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.066 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows;</p> <p>By 2030 Otago’s communities have shall established responses for adapting to the impacts of climate change, including provision for how they are adjusting their lifestyles to follow them, and are reducing their greenhouse gas emissions to achieve net – zero carbon emissions by 2050.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.353 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“By 2030 Otago’s communities have established responses for adapting to the impacts of climate change, are adjusting their lifestyles to follow them, and are reducing providing for the net reduction of their greenhouse gas emissions to achieve net – zero carbon emissions by 2050”</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.387 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.056 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.534 |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Deletion of policy or change it from a policy to be an anticipated environmental result.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.546 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.028 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2030 Otago’s communities have established <u>initial</u> responses for adapting to the impacts of climate change, are adjusting their lifestyles to follow them, and are reducing their greenhouse gas emissions to achieve net – zero carbon emissions by 2050.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.038 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM – P9 – Community response to climate change hazard impacts By 2030 Otago’s communities have established responses for adapting to the impacts of climate change, are adjusting their lifestyles to follow them, and are reducing their greenhouse gas emissions to achieve net – zero carbon emissions <u>in line with prevailing government policy and international agreements</u> by 2050 . | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P9 | Amend | Community response to climate change should not be a policy, it is instead an objective. Remove this policy, or re – write as a policy / combine with one of the other climate change policies. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Support | Support in principle but as noted in relation to IM – P9 have concerns about how achievable the timeframes for adaptation are | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.236 | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.017 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.018 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) prioritise avoiding the establishment of new activities in areas subject to <u>significant risk</u> from the <i>effects of climate change</i> , unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those <u>significant risks</u> , and | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.015 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.048 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.028 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.044 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows, or words to like effect: (1) minimise the effects of climate change processes or risks to existing activities <u>and the environment</u> , (2) prioritise avoiding <u>avoid</u> the establishment of new activities...” | | Mercury FS00605.003 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify and implement climate change adaptation methods for Otago that: (1) minimise the effects of climate change processes or risks to existing activities , are the most appropriate response to protect people and property from the effects of climate change processes, or risks recognising that the most appropriate response may be relocate those activities away from areas of greater risk (2) prioritise avoiding the establishment of new activities in areas subject to risk from the effects of climate change, unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those risks, and (3) provide Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, with the best chance to thrive, even under the most extreme climate change scenarios. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.041 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Delete the term ‘mitigation’ from both the policy’s title and contents. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.110 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) prioritise avoiding the establishment of new activities in areas subject to risk from the effects of climate change <u>where practicable</u> , unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those risks, and ... | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.172 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.098 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify and implement climate change adaptation and mitigation methods for Otago that: Minimise the effects of climate change processes or risks to existing activities <u>the environment, including wai māori and wai tai, whenua ki uta and whenua ki tai, and air and atmosphere, ...</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.089 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.240 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.057 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.212 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.057 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.224 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. These bottom line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources. These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.237 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development.</p> <p>These bottom-line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources.</p> <p>These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.281 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.052 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Insert new provisions or policy which support and encourage landowners / individuals climate change mitigation / decarbonisation initiatives.</p> | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.028 Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.017 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.241 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: ...</p> <p>(2) prioritise avoiding the establishment of new activities in areas subject to risk from the effects of climate change, unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those risks, <u>and</u></p> <p>(3) provide Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, with the best chance to thrive, even under the most extreme climate change scenarios, <u>and</u></p> <p><u>(4) preferentially chooses actions which avoid contravening environmental bottom lines, unless consistent with IM-P12.</u></p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.067 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows; ...</p> <p><u>(4) provide short, medium and long term measures that enable rural communities to adapt and provides certainty to support the investment required to implement change.</u></p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.163 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: <u>“... (4) Provide for ecological migration and adaption.”</u></p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.164 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.164 (neutral) |
| █ | █ | 00030.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend IM – P10 to include a policy that requires Councils to consider ways for reducing carbon emissions and achieving energy efficiency in all their planning documents.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.064 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings | 00206.018 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: IM–P10 – Climate change adaptation and mitigation</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.505 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | Limited (Trojan) | | | | | Identify and implement <i>climate change</i> adaptation and mitigation methods for Otago that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) minimise the <i>effects of climate change</i> processes or <i>risks</i> to existing activities, (2) in areas subject to <u>significant risk</u> from the <i>effects of climate change</i>, unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those <u>significant risks</u>, and (3) provide Otago's communities, including Kāi Tahu, with the best chance to thrive, even under the most extreme <i>climate change</i> scenarios. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new clause (4) as follows: <u>“(4) recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation activities as part of achieving national climate change obligations.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.049 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.015 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.057 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.535 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.029 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify and implement climate change adaptation and mitigation methods for Otago that: ... (2) prioritise avoiding the establishment of new activities in areas subject to <u>significant risk</u> from the effects of climate change, unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those <u>significant risks</u> , and | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.570 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.039 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) minimise <u>the causes and effects of climate change processes and</u> or risks to existing activities <u>to promote the use and development of renewable energy,</u> (2) prioritise avoiding the establishment of new activities in areas subject to risk from the effects of climate change, unless those activities reduce, or are resilient to, those risks, and (3) provide Otago’s communities, including Kāi Tahu, with the best chance <u>of retaining essentials for survival and life with fulfilment as climate change and its direct and indirect effects become more challenging. to thrive, even under the most extreme climate change scenarios.</u> (4) <u>Do not enable activities that do not comply with the governments zero carbon objective and that are inconsistent with best climate science</u> (5) <u>actively promote changes to enterprise that will be able to function in a zero net carbon economy.</u> (6) <u>enhance environmental resilience by facilitating transition to activities that reduce human impacts on the environment and that will be viable in a net zero carbon economy.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.589 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.242 (neutral) | Oceana Gold FS00115.069 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.242 (neutral) |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.018 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.038 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.166 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.099 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Support | Retain as notified. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.050 Oceana Gold FS00115.071 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: The following amendments to this policy be included to signal that there are other ways to enhance environmental resilience, and to make the policy non-exhaustive: “Enhance environmental resilience to the adverse effects of climate change, <u>including</u> by facilitating activities that reduce human impacts on the environment.” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Include more detail in this policy around ways to mitigate the effects of climate change for example: <u>Including by:</u> (1) <u>Working towards minimisation of net greenhouse gas emissions in accordance with national level climate change responses</u> (2) <u>offsetting of remnant emissions</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.058 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.213 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.058 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.225 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. These bottom line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources. These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.238 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. These bottom-line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental an climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources. These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.282 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.053 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.068 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Enhance environmental resilience to the adverse effects of climate change by facilitating activities that reduce human impacts on the environment <u>support this</u> . | Federated Farmers FS00239.165 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.354 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.058 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.536 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.040 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P11 | Amend | Integrate with P10 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.590 |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council | 00013.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Support | Retain IM – P12(4) as notified or preserve the original intent. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.177 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.034 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| | (Environment Canterbury) | | | | | | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.100 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Support | Retain as notified AND Apply this approach to other provisions that regulate the effects of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure (in particular) | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.069 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Oppose | Delete OR Amend to be consistent with the purpose of the Resource Management Act. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.355 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM – P12 – Contravening environmental bottom lines <u>limits</u> for climate change mitigation Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of <i>climate change</i> impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well-being of people and communities and the wider <i>environment</i> , decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental <u>limit</u> bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS only if they are satisfied that: (1) the activity is designed and carried out to have the smallest possible <u>adverse</u> environmental impact consistent with its purpose and <i>functional needs</i> , (2) ... (3) <i>adverse effects</i> on the <i>environment</i> that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset <u>relating to ecological matters</u> is: a) ... b) ... c) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region, (4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions , and (5) the activity will not contravene a bottom line <u>or environmental limit</u> set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.029 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts <u>or assists in achieving national climate change obligations</u>, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non-compliance with an environmental bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS only if they are satisfied that:</p> <p>(1) the activity is designed and carried out to <u>appropriately manage its</u> have the smallest possible environmental impact consistent with its purpose and functional needs,</p> <p>(2) the activity is consistent and coordinated with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities,</p> <p>(3) adverse effects on the environment that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset is:</p> <p>(a) undertaken where it will result in the best ecological outcome,</p> <p>(b) close to the location of the activity, and</p> <p>(c) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region,</p> <p>(4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and (4) the activity will not contravene a bottom line set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard.”</p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.029 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.046 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.042 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend to provide a reasonable pathway that does not involve a requirement to offset or compensate all residual adverse effects. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.111 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts, <u>or is crucial to mitigating other environmental issues</u>, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their discretion, allow noncompliance with an environmental bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS only if they are satisfied that:</p> <p>(1) the activity is designed and carried out to have the smallest possible environmental impact consistent with its purpose and functional needs, <u>while remaining operationally viable</u>,</p> <p>(2) the activity is consistent and coordinated with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities,</p> <p>(3) adverse effects on the environment that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset is:</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(a) undertaken where it will result in the best ecological outcome <u>a net improvement in the ecological outcome</u>,</p> <p>(b) close to the location of the activity, and</p> <p>(c) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region,</p> <p>(4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and</p> <p>(5) the activity will not contravene a bottom line set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard.</p> <p><u>Advice Note:</u> <u>For the avoidance of doubt, where there is not ability to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, carbon offsetting may be employed, further, methods such as fuel swapping can be utilised to support emission reduction.</u></p> | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend to phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser, reduce pressure on natural systems (reduce the dairy herd and water extraction), and return river and coastal margins to wild buffers as they once were. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.177 | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.043 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.059 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Broaden P12 or include new provisions to reflect the ability for bottom line policies in the RPS to be breached or exceeded where there will be positive social, economic, cultural and climate outcomes achieved. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.214 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.059 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Broaden P12 or include new provisions to reflect the ability for bottom line policies in the RPS to be breached or exceeded where there will be positive social, economic, cultural and climate outcomes achieved. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.226 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development.</p> <p>These bottom line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental and climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources.</p> <p>These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached.</p> <p>Broaden P12 or include new provisions to reflect the ability for bottom line policies in the RPS to be breached or exceeded where there will be positive social, economic, cultural and climate outcomes achieved.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.239 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>“Despite other policies within this RPS, w</u>Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.243 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.263 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental bottom line or environmental limit set in, or resulting from, any policy or method of this RPS is enabled provided that only if they are satisfied that: the activity is designed and carried out to have the smallest possible environmental impact consistent with its purpose and functional needs, adverse effects on the environment resulting from the activity are avoided, remedied or mitigated as fully as reasonably practicable; and</p> <p>the activity is consistent and coordinated with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities,</p> <p>significant adverse effects on the environment that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset in accordance with APP3, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset is: APP4; and</p> <p>(a) — undertaken where it will result in the best ecological outcome,</p> <p>(b) — close to the location of the activity, and</p> <p>(c) — within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region,</p> <p>the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS, or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and</p> <p>(5) — the activity will not contravene a bottom line set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard.”</p> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.090 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Support Integrated Management Policy P12 that provides for non – compliance with environmental bottom lines (or limits) where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well-being of people and communities and the wider environment.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the Integrated Management Policy P12 to improve its consistency with regulatory requirements and its workability.</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.243 | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Remove any avoidance provisions, ensuring that risks to / from climate change are appropriately weighted against provisions to allow growth and development.</p> <p>These bottom-line policies need flexibility to assess when an activity might have environmental an climate change impacts, but this should be outweighed by other social considerations such as the provisions for low cost and affordable housing and community resources.</p> <p>These policies should also be broadened or new policies added, such that where proposals achieve enduring regional or district positive impacts on social and economic outcomes, other RPS policy bottom lines may be exceeded or breached.</p> <p>Broaden P12 or include new provisions to reflect the ability for bottom line policies in the RPS to be breached or exceeded where there will be positive social, economic, cultural and climate outcomes achieved.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.283 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.038 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and (5) the activity will not contravene an <u>bottom line environmental limit</u> set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard, <u>and</u> <u>(6) there are no other reasonable alternatives, including changes in the nature or scale of associated activities.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.326 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend to encompass climate change adaptation as well as mitigation, as indicated: “IM – P12 – Contravening environmental bottom lines for climate change mitigation <u>and adaptation</u> Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts <u>or adaptation to reduce impacts</u> , with commensurate benefits for the well-being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS only if they are satisfied that: ...” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (3) adverse effects on the environment that cannot be <u>are</u> avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset is: (a) undertaken where it will result in the best ecological outcome, (b) close to the location of the activity, and (c) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region, (4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and (5) the activity will not contravene a bottom line set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard, <u>and</u> <u>(6) there are no other reasonable alternatives, including changes in the nature or scale of associated activities.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.420 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.051 Federated Farmers FS00239.167 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.014 Oceana Gold FS00115.072 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.031 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Remove IM – P12 (3) entirely. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.480 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM–P12 – Contravening environmental bottom lines <u>limits</u> for climate change mitigation Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of <i>climate change</i> impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider <i>environment</i> , decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental <u>limit</u> bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS only if they are satisfied that: (1) the activity is designed and carried out to <u>minimise</u> have the smallest possible <u>adverse</u> environmental impact consistent with its purpose and <i>functional needs</i> , | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.506 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) the activity is consistent and coordinated with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities,</p> <p>(3) adverse <i>effects</i> on the <i>environment</i> that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset <u>relating to ecological matters</u> is:</p> <p>(a) undertaken where it will result in the best ecological outcome,</p> <p>(b) close to the location of the activity, and</p> <p>(c) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region,</p> <p>(4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and</p> <p>(5) the activity will not contravene a bottom line <u>natural environmental limit</u> set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard.</p> | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“....</p> <p>(1) the activity is designed and carried out to <u>avoid, remedy or mitigate environmental effects</u> have the smallest possible environmental impact consistent with its purpose and functional needs</p> <p>(2) the activity is consistent and coordinated with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities</p> <p>(3) adverse effects on the environment that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset is:</p> <p>(a) undertaken where it will result in the best ecological outcome,</p> <p>(b) close to the location of the activity, and</p> <p>(c) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region,</p> <p>(4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and</p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.030 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.517 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.059 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Broaden P12 or include new provisions to reflect the ability for bottom line policies in the RPS to be breached or exceeded where there will be positive social, economic, cultural and climate outcomes achieved. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.537 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.030 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | <p>Amend including the heading, as follows:</p> <p>IM – P12 – Contravening environmental bottom lines limits for climate change mitigation</p> <p>Where a proposed activity provides or will provide enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental limit <u>bottom line</u> set in any policy or method of this RPS only if they are satisfied that:</p> <p>(1) the activity is designed and carried out to <u>minimise</u> have the smallest possible <u>adverse</u> environmental impact consistent with its purpose and functional needs,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) adverse effects on the environment that cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated are offset, or compensated for if an offset is not possible, in accordance with any specific criteria for using offsets or compensation, and ensuring that any offset <u>relating to ecological matters</u> is:</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.571 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | ... (4) the activity will not impede either the achievement of the objectives of this RPS or the objectives of regional policy statements in neighbouring regions, and (5) the activity will not contravene a bottom line <u>natural environmental limit</u> set in a national policy statement or national environmental standard. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.041 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P12 | Amend | Delete the policy or state that any deviation from the bottom line requires the approval of the Minister of Conservation | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Support | Retain as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.070 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.356 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.405 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM – P13 – Managing cumulative effects Otago’s environmental integrity, form, function, and <i>resilience</i> , and opportunities for future generations, are protected by recognising and specifically managing the cumulative <i>effects</i> of activities on <u>the environment</u> natural and physical resources in plans and explicitly accounting for addressing these <i>effects</i> in other resource management decisions. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.045 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Retain intent but amend to function as a policy or action. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.038 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Decision-makers and plans must consider and manage the potential cumulative of effects of activities where these may impact on: (1) Otago’s environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience; (2) opportunities for future generations; (3) environmental bottom-lines, or the ability to provide for the health and well-being of communities. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.244 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.043 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “... protected by recognising and specifically managing <u>taking into account</u> the cumulative effects of activities on natural and physical resources in plans and explicitly accounting for these effects in other resource management decisions. “ | Fonterra FS00233.017 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.112 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.101 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, <u>including resilience to climate change</u> , ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.090 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.039 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, and opportunities for future generations, are protected by recognising and specifically managing the cumulative effects of activities on <u>the environment natural and physical resources</u> in plans and explicitly accounting for these effects in other resource management decisions, <u>such that the sum of human activity in Otago supports the health, well-being and resilience of the natural environment</u> . | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.327 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.245 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.032 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Cumulative effects should be given equal weight to any actual or immediate effects of a proposed activity/decision. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM-P13 – Managing cumulative effects Otago’s environmental integrity, form, function, and <i>resilience</i> , and opportunities for future generations, are protected by recognising and specifically managing the cumulative <i>effects</i> of activities on <u>the environment natural and physical resources</u> in plans and explicitly accounting for <u>addressing</u> these <i>effects</i> in other resource management decisions. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.052 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.507 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.031 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, and opportunities for future generations, are protected by recognising and specifically managing the cumulative effects of activities <u>on the environment natural and physical resources</u> in plans and explicitly accounting for <u>addressing</u> these effects in other resource management decisions. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.572 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.039 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.017 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.035 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.005 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.010 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.036 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.047 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.044 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete IM – P14 | Fonterra FS00233.018 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.113 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete policy or otherwise amend to clarify how limits are applied and managed, and how those relate to human use limits as well as natural limits | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.240 |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.037 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.296 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.312 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.071 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete or amend as follows: Preserve opportunities for future generations by <u>when preparing Regional and District Plans:</u> (1) identifying limits to both growth and adverse effects of human activities beyond which the environment will be degraded, requiring that activities occur within those limits, are established in places, and carried out in ways, that are within those limits and are compatible with the natural capabilities and capacities of the resources they rely on, and ... | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.006 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.357 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.038 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.382 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|----------|--------|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.039 | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.428 |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete this policy | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.430 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Oppose | Delete | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.034 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.487 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) identifying limits to both growth and adverse effects of human activities beyond which the <u>natural environment</u> will be degraded, [Note: Original submission lodged against IM – P14 (4), no such policy, wording adjusted is from IM – P14(1) – Admin] | | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.030 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Preserve opportunities for future generations by: (3) <u>recognising that regionally significant infrastructure provides an important public benefit and may have functional or operational needs which should be recognised and taken into account, and</u> (4) regularly assessing and adjusting limits and thresholds for activities over time in light of the actual and potential environmental impacts | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.033 | Stop Central Otago Airport FS00606.003 Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society FS00604.003, Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes FS00610.003 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.043 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.046 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Insert the following, or words to like effect: “x. <u>advocating for and incentivising activities that reduce, mitigate or eliminate risk of environmental degradation.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.060 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.246 Te Ao Marama FS00223.127 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.007 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Provide Preserve</u> opportunities for future generations by: (1) identifying limits to both growth and adverse effects of human activities beyond which the environment will be degraded, (2) <u>recognising the functional, locational and operational needs of particular activities, while</u> requiring that activities are established in places, and carried out in ways, that are within those limits and are compatible with the natural capabilities and capacities of the resources they rely on, and (1) regularly assessing and adjusting limits and thresholds for activities over time <u>via plan change and / or variation processes, in consultation with the appropriate stakeholders,</u> in light of the actual and potential environmental impacts. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.173 |
| | | 00014.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend IMP – 14(3) to include more support for active monitoring of the environment. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.192 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.102 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Preserve opportunities for future generations by: (1) ... (3) regularly assessing and adjusting limits and thresholds for activities over time in light of the actual and potential impacts, <u>including those related to climate change.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.091 Te Ao Marama FS00223.029 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Delete policy or otherwise amend to clarify how limits are applied and managed, and how those relate to human use limits as well as natural limits | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.215 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Delete policy or otherwise amend to clarify how limits are applied and managed, and how those relate to human use limits as well as natural limits | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.227 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.040 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... requiring that activities are established in places, and carried out in ways that <u>support the health, well-being and resilience of the natural environment,</u> are within those limits and are compatible with the natural capabilities and capacities of the resources they rely on, and ... | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.328 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.248 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.021 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM-P14 – Human impact Preserve opportunities for future generations by: (1) identifying limits to both growth and adverse <i>effects</i> of human activities beyond which the <u>natural environment</u> will be degraded, | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.508 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Delete policy or otherwise amend to clarify how limits are applied and managed, and how those relate to human use limits as well as natural limits | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.538 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.032 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Preserve opportunities for future generations by: identifying limits to both growth and adverse effects of human activities beyond which the <u>natural</u> environment will be degraded, ... | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.573 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.042 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM – P14 <u>Managing and mitigating</u> human impact (1) identifying limits to growth and adverse effects of human activities <u>which are inconsistent with long term safe environmental limits both locally and globally.</u> (2) ... (3) | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.043 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amend | Set timeframes for implementing or achieving the objectives identified in this Regional Policy Statement, either in plans or decisions on applications for resource consents or notices of requirement <u>that are commensurate with the urgency of the need</u> <u>[note: the text not underlined does not exist in P14 or elsewhere in the RPS. Unclear whether this is intended as new text, or an error – admin]</u> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P14 | Amen | Delete policy or otherwise amend to clarify how limits are applied and managed, and how those relate to human use limits as well as natural limits | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.284 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.022 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00014.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.103 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.018 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Delete | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.041 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.006 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.045 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Delete IM – P15 | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.024 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.114 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|----------|--------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.053 Oceana Gold FS00115.074 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.054 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Decision sought unclear | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.184 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.072 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.358 |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Delete policy | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.438 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Delete | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.040 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.488 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Oppose | Delete | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.042 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.518 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | Remove the precautionary approach with respect to Plantation Forestry and acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF for managing future uncertainties. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.040 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | Amend to clarify policy wording. | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.011 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Adopt a precautionary approach towards proposed activities whose effects are uncertain, unknown or little understood, <u>and where there is a realistic prospect that but could be significantly adverse effects could be generated by the proposed activities</u> , particularly where the areas and values within Otago have not been identified in plans as required by this RPS. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>The application of the precautionary approach may include the adoption of adaptive management methods.</u></p> <p>Alternatively, if IM – P15 is retained as notified, add the following explanation to the policy:</p> <p><u>Any decision that has been made based on limited information or partial data must be revisited as information becomes available / data is captured and analysed, and a plan change /variation advanced as necessary. This is required to ensure that the ultimate position does not come at the expense of people and communities’ ability to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety.</u></p> <p>If IM-P15 is to be retained then in addition to adopting the above relief sought, the following guidance should be included at a minimum:</p> <p>Precautionary approach guidance should at least include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the process for deciding whether a proactive approach is necessary; • the precautionary approach and how it is to be implemented with respect to climate change; • further steps to be undertaken upon the receipt of robust data / full information; • how the adaptive management approach is to be implemented. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.041 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Adopt a precautionary approach towards proposed activities whose effects are uncertain, unknown or little understood, but could be significantly adverse, particularly where the areas and values within Otago have not been identified in plans as required by this RPS.</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.329 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.067 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.015 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“ Adopt a precautionary approach, <u>including through use of adaptive management,</u> towards proposed activities whose effects are uncertain, unknown, or little understood, but could be significantly adverse, particularly where the areas and values within Otago have not been identified in plans as required by this RPS.”</p> | Sanford Limited FS00122.009 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.027 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Adopt a precautionary approach towards proposed activities whose effects are uncertain, unknown or little understood, but could be significantly adverse, particularly where the areas and values within Otago have not been identified in plans as required by this RPS.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.406 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.022 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | <p>IM–P15 – Precautionary approach</p> <p>Adopt a precautionary approach towards proposed activities whose <i>effects</i> are uncertain, unknown or little understood, but could be significantly adverse, particularly where the areas and values within Otago <u>are in a degraded state or</u> have not been identified in plans as required by this RPS.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.509 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.033 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Adopt a precautionary approach towards proposed activities whose effects are uncertain, unknown or little understood, but could be significantly adverse, particularly where the areas and values within Otago <u>are in a degraded state</u> or have not been identified in plans as required by this RPS.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – P15 | Amend | Include definition of the precautionary approach. | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Support | Retain IM – M1(5) as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.039 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.104 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Support | Amend as follows: Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to: (1) ... (4) ensure cumulative effects of activities on natural and physical resources are accounted for ... (h) <u>effects occurring across regional boundaries</u> , ... (5) adopt a ki uta ki tai approach to resource ... including collaboration between local <u>and regional</u> authorities to achieve consistent management of resources or effects that cross jurisdictional <u>and regional</u> boundaries, and establish clear thresholds for, and limits on, activities that have the potential to adversely affect healthy ecosystems services, <u>mana whenua values</u> , and intrinsic values. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.092 | |
| 00303 | Tini a Tangaroa – Fisheries New Zealand | 00303.002 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.005 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Support | Retain [M1(4)] as notified | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.022 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Delete [Method] section (6) | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.024 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM – M1 – Regional and District Plans <i>Local authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>regional and district plans</i> to: (1) establish, by December 2030, policy frameworks designed to achieve the objectives for Otago set out in IM – O1 to IM – O4, (2) give effect to any response to climate change developed under this RPS, if applicable, (1) provide for activities that seek to mitigate or adapt to the effects of <i>climate change</i> or reduce greenhouse gas emissions, (2) ensure cumulative <i>effects</i> of activities on <u>the environment</u> natural and physical resources are <u>addressed</u> accounted for in resource management decisions by recognising and managing | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.031 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>such effects, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the same effect occurring multiple times, b) different effects occurring at the same time, e) different effects occurring multiple times, d) one effect leading to different effects occurring over time, e) different effects occurring sequentially over time, f) effects occurring in the same place, g) effects occurring in different places, h) effects that are spatially or temporally distant from their cause or causes, and, i) more than minor cumulative effects resulting from minor or transitory effects, <p>[...] Alternatively, clarify what is meant by IM – M(1) and (2)</p> | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.013 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Regional and district councils should be required to include in their plans policies and methods for reducing climate changing emissions. | | Greenpeace FS00407.018 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.042 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Delete time – framed requirement to complete plans reviews in terms of these objectives in clause (1). | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.078 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.055 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.046 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to: (1) establish, by December 2030, policy frameworks designed to achieve the objectives for Otago set out in IM – O1 to IM – O4, ... (4) where practicable, take the ensure cumulative effects of activities on natural and physical resources are accounted for into account in resource management decisions by recognising and managing such effects, including: ... (6) establish clear thresholds for, and limits on, activities that have the potential to degrade adversely affect healthy ecosystem services and intrinsic values. “ | Fonterra FS00233.019 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.248 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.115 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the description of what constitutes a cumulative effect. “Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to: ... (4) ensure cumulative effects of activities on natural and physical resources are accounted for in resource management decisions by recognising and managing such effects, including: (a) the same effect occurring multiple times, (b) different effects occurring at the same time, (c) different effects occurring multiple times, | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.158 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(d) one effect leading to different effects occurring over time, (e) different effects occurring sequentially over time, (f) effects occurring in the same place, (g) effects occurring in different places, (h) effects that are spatially or temporally distant from their cause or causes, and, (i) more than minor cumulative effects resulting from minor or transitory effects”</p> | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(6) establish clear thresholds for, and limits on, activities that have the potential to adversely affect healthy ecosystem services, <u>and ecosystems themselves and intrinsic values.</u></p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.178 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.042 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) ensure cumulative effects of activities on <u>natural and physical resources</u> the natural environment are accounted for in resource management decisions by recognising and managing such effects, including:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) adopt a ki uta ki tai approach to resource management by establishing policy and implementation frameworks that <u>reat reinforce</u> Otago’s environments as an integrated system, including collaboration between local authorities to achieve consistent management of resources or effects that cross jurisdictional boundaries, and</p> <p>(6) establish clear thresholds for, and limits on, activities that have the potential to adversely affect healthy ecosystem services and intrinsic values, which support the health, well-being and resilience of the natural environment.</p> | <p>Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.330</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.145</p> | <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.016</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.249</p> |
| | | 00030.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Amend IM – M1 to require Councils to include in their plans, policies and methods for reducing climate change emissions. | Greenpeace FS00407.065 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.057 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) give effect to any response to climate change developed under this RPS, if where applicable, ...” | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.023 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>IM-M1 – Regional and district plans</p> <p>Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) ensure cumulative <i>effects</i> of activities on <u>the environment</u> natural and physical resources are accounted-addressed for in resource management decisions by recognising and managing such <i>effects</i>, including:</p> <p>(5) the same effect occurring multiple times, (6) — different effects occurring at the same time, (7) — different effects occurring multiple times,</p> <p>a. one effect leading to different effects occurring over time,</p> <p>b. different effects occurring sequentially over time,</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.510 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>c. effects occurring in the same place,</p> <p>d. effects occurring in different places,</p> <p>e. effects that are spatially or temporally distant from their cause or causes, and,</p> <p>(13)(5) more than minor cumulative effects resulting from minor or transitory effects,</p> <p>(14)(6) adopt a ki uta ki tai approach to resource management by establishing policy and implementation frameworks that treat reinforce Otago's environments as an integrated system, including collaboration between local authorities to achieve consistent management of resources or effects that cross jurisdictional boundaries, and</p> | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.014 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | Provide a definition for the term “threshold” and provide guidance for those preparing district and regional plans as to how they are to be implemented, and how they differ from limits. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.250 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.034 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) ensure cumulative effects of activities on the environment natural and physical resources are accounted for addressed in resource management decisions by recognising and managing such effects, including:</p> <p>(a) the same effect occurring multiple times,</p> <p>(b) different effects occurring at the same time,</p> <p>(c) different effects occurring multiple times,</p> <p>(d) one effect leading to different effects occurring over time,</p> <p>(e) different effects occurring sequentially over time,</p> <p>(f) effects occurring in the same place,</p> <p>(g) effects occurring in different places,</p> <p>(h) effects that are spatially or temporally distant from their cause or causes, and,</p> <p>(i) more than minor cumulative effects resulting from minor or transitory effects,</p> <p>(5) adopt a ki uta ki tai approach to resource management by establishing policy and implementation frameworks that treat reinforce Otago's environments as an integrated system, including collaboration between local authorities to achieve consistent management of resources or effects that cross jurisdictional boundaries, and</p> <p>...</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.574 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.056 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.047 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) establish, by December 2027 2030, policy frameworks designed to achieve the objectives for Otago set out in IM – O1 to IM – O45,</p> <p>(2) give effect to all policies in the RPS according to the specified timetables give effect to any response to climate change developed under this RPS, if applicable,</p> <p>(3) provide for activities that seek to mitigate or adapt to the effects of climate change or reduce greenhouse gas emissions, <u>based on reliable district and regional emissions budgets</u></p> <p>(4) ensure cumulative effects of activities on natural and physical resources are accounted for in resource management decisions by recognising and managing such effects, including:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(6) establish clear thresholds for, and limits on, activities that have the potential to adversely affect healthy ecosystem services and intrinsic values <u>and implement avoidance.</u></p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.251 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|---|--|---|
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.006 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Support | Support partnering with mana whenua, consulting with communities, and working with other key stakeholders. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.035 | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.012 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00303 | Tini a Tangaroa – Fisheries New Zealand | 00303.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.047 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Not stated/unclear | Ensure TLAs are comfortable with timeframes set for actions required by them. | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: 2. work together and with other agencies <u>including local authorities in neighbouring regions</u> to ensure consistent implementation of the objectives, policies and methods of this RPS, and | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.041 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.043 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) work together and with other agencies to ensure enable consistent implementation of the objectives, policies and methods of this RPS <u>where appropriate</u> , and... | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | In (2) “work together and with other agencies...” Include “(including stakeholders)”. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.105 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Starting immediately, local authorities must: (1) partner with Kāi Tahu to ensure mana whenua involvement in resource management <u>processes, and decision – making</u> , ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.093 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.043 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (3) consult with Otago’s communities to ensure policy frameworks adequately respond to the diverse facets of environmental ecological, social, cultural, and economic well-being. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.252 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend (1) to set out more specific meaning with respect to the words ‘partner’ and ‘involvement’. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: In (2) “work together and with other agencies...” Include “(including stakeholders)”. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: IM–M2 – Relationships Starting immediately, <i>local authorities</i> must: (1) partner with Kāi Tahu to ensure <i>mana whenua</i> involvement in resource management, (2) work together and with other agencies to ensure consistent implementation of the objectives, policies and methods of this RPS, and (3) consult with Otago’s communities to ensure policy frameworks adequately respond to the diverse facets of environmental <u>ecological</u> , social, cultural, and economic well – being. | | |
| 000127 | University of Otago | 00127.003 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend the Method to provide for scientific research that provides information to achieve policy IM – P6 and supports the objectives set out in IM – O1 to IM – O4 | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.019 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | suggest the word “consult” be changed to “collaborate” | Federated Farmers FS00239.168 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.035 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (3) consult with Otago’s communities to ensure policy frameworks adequately respond to the diverse facets of environmental <u>ecological</u> , social, cultural, and economic well – being. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.106 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.028 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: By December 2025, Otago Regional Council must: (1) identify the specific types and locations of <i>climate change</i> impacts in Otago by undertaking a <i>climate change risk</i> assessment, including an assessment <u>based on meaningful engagement with affected communities</u> and that incorporates a Kāi Tahu approach to <i>climate change risk</i> identification and evaluation, and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | (2) develop <u>with meaningful engagement from affected communities</u> guidance to support <u>those</u> communities to be prepared and <i>resilient</i> . | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.044 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: By 2025 <u>the Otago Regional Council and Territorial Local Authorities</u> must:... | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Amend | IM–M3 – Identification of <i>climate change</i> impacts and community guidance By December 2025, Otago Regional Council must: (1) identify the specific types and locations of <i>climate change</i> impacts in Otago by undertaking a <i>climate change risk</i> assessment, including an assessment <u>based on meaningful engagement with affected communities and</u> that incorporates a Kāi Tahu approach to <i>climate change risk</i> identification and evaluation, and (2) develop <u>with meaningful engagement from affected communities</u> guidance to support <u>those</u> communities to be prepared and <i>resilient</i> . | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.036 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: By December 2025, Otago Regional Council must: (1) identify the specific types and locations of climate change impacts in Otago by undertaking a climate change risk assessment, including an assessment <u>based on meaningful engagement with affected communities and</u> that incorporates a Kāi Tahu approach to climate change risk identification and evaluation, and (2) develop <u>with meaningful engagement from affected communities</u> guidance to support <u>those</u> communities to be prepared and resilient. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.048 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identification of climate change hazard impacts and community guidance (1) identify the specific types and locations of climate change impacts in Otago by undertaking a climate change risk assessment, <u>out to 2100</u> including an assessment that incorporates a Kāi Tahu approach to climate change risk identification and evaluation, <u>by 2022 to inform the Land Water Plan</u> , and (2) develop guidance to support communities to be prepared and resilient. (3) <u>develop a programme with schools to inform their pupils on how they can quantify greenhouse gas footprints for application in all aspects of their lives.</u> | | Ministry of Education FS00421.004 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.007 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Support | Support partnering with mana whenua, consulting with communities, and working with other key stakeholders to develop climate change responses. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.253 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.036 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.107 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---|---|-------------------------|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.105 ¹ | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.045 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Amend | Amend wording so that local authorities are ‘coordinated’ by ORC instead of ‘led’ or remove ‘led by Otago Regional Council’ entirely. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.029 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.048 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: ... develop <u>agreed</u> climate change responses for the region that <u>will go towards achieving</u> achieve climate change adaptation and mitigation, and that include: (1) identifying natural and built resources vital to environmental and community resilience <u>and social, economic, and cultural</u> wellbeing ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.254 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.040 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “By January 2027, local authorities (led by Otago Regional Council) must together, in partnership with Kāi Tahu and in consultation with Otago’s communities <u>and food producers</u> , develop climate change responses for the region that achieve climate change adaptation and mitigation, and that include: (1) identifying natural and built resources vital to environmental and community resilience, <u>essential human</u> health and well-being, “ | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.043 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.255 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) identifying <u>indigenous species and habitats and ecosystems which are at risk and developing programmes for protection and adaption,</u> (X) <u>identifying infrastructure or other buildings that are natural and built resources</u> vital to environmental and community resilience and well-being, ... (4) <u>amend regional and district plans to provide for initiatives that reduce greenhouse gas emissions”</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.421 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.256 | Fonterra FS00233.020 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.049 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) identifying vulnerable resources and communities and developing adaptation pathways for them where possible, and (3) developing <u>action plans and agreements for implementation that require and adapt to emission reduction rates consistent with the prevailing national and international policy</u> (4) <u>All institutions, businesses and households registering with their local authority, emissions reduction plans based on approved and standard methodology</u> | | Fonterra FS00233.021 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge | 00119.008 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: | | |

¹ Updated to reflect Corrigendum, Submission point not included in originally notified SODR.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | Glenorchy Limited | | | | | (1) at their next plan review or by December 2030, whichever is sooner, align (to the extent possible practicable) all strategies and management plans prepared under other legislation to contribute to the attainment of the long – term vision for Otago, and | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.046 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause (1) to ‘full plan review’ and remove the date of 2030. Any provisions in the RPS that might trigger the need for a full plan review should be removed. - Clause (2) delete or amend so it is clear what this requirement means, and that the requirement is reasonable. Clause (3) and (4) clarify what aspects are envisaged in terms of resource management and the roles and responsibilities of local authorities under the RMA. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.049 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “ (3) encourage changes to business practice that will enable businesses to function in a net – zero <u>warming</u> carbon economy, and (4) advocate for and incentivise activities that reduce, mitigate, or eliminate risk of environmental degradation. <u>(5) Enable appropriate water storage solutions to mitigate the effects of climate change “</u> | Fonterra FS00233.022 | Greenpeace FS00407.029 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.024 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Retain as notified particularly IM – M5(3) | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.108 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities should: (1) at their next plan review or by December 2030, whichever is sooner, align (to the extent possible) all strategies and management plans prepared under other legislation, <u>and any subsequent additions or amendments to such,</u> to contribute to the attainment of the long-term vision for Otago, and (2) ... encourage changes to business practice that will enable businesses <u>and communities</u> to function in a net – zero carbon economy, and ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.094 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.073 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows; ... <u>(5) Enable appropriate water storage solutions to mitigate the effects of climate change</u> | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.010 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.359 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | IM–M5 – Other methods Local authorities should: (1) at their next plan review or by December 2030, whichever is sooner, align (to the extent possible practicable) all strategies and management plans prepared under other legislation to contribute to the attainment of the long – term vision for Otago, and | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.037 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities should: at their next plan review or by December 2030, whichever is sooner, align (to the extent possible practicable) all strategies and management plans prepared under other legislation to contribute to the attainment of the long – term vision for Otago, and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | ... | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.050 | IM – Integrated management | IM – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities will should:</p> <p>(1) at their next plan review or by December 2027/2030, whichever is sooner, align (to the extent possible) all strategies and management plans prepared under other legislation to contribute to the attainment of the long – term vision for Otago, and</p> <p>(2) <u>actively promote facilitate</u> community involvement in realising the long – term vision and objectives for Otago stated in IM – 01 through <u>regulatory and non – regulatory means, including participatory development of district carbon reduction plans, and</u></p> <p>(3) <u>actively promote encourage</u> changes to business practice that will enable businesses to function in a net – zero carbon economy, and</p> <p>(4) advocate for and incentivise activities that reduce, mitigate, or eliminate risk of environmental degradation, <u>and</u></p> <p>(5) <u>all resource consent processes are to take into account the provisions in this RPS</u></p> | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.020 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Support | Retain as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.169 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.052 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Not stated/Unclear | <p>The explanation states “The policies in this chapter provide direction on integrated management across the region, to achieve the revitalisation, resilience and safeguarding of Otago’s environment and ensure that it supports ka takata (?) and the community’s cultural, social, and economic well – being.”</p> <p>This claim (and related statements in this explanation) cannot be made while we are on track for climate warming of 3 – 4 degrees above preindustrial and when we are threatened by tipping points.</p> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.047 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.025 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Amend | Amend by adding – <u>to ensure the health and wellbeing of freshwater is protected, and human health needs are provided for, before enabling other uses of water.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.179 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.257 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Amend | Applying NZCPS to management of resources throughout Otago is flawed. Adjust sections where this has occurred and reframe where necessary. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.109 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The policies in this chapter provide direction on integrated management across the region, to achieve the revitalisation, resilience and safeguarding of Otago’s environment and ensure that it supports <u>people ka takata</u> and the community’s cultural, social, and economic well-being... Further, they are designed to ensure that environmental integrity, form, function, and resilience, <u>including resilience to climate change,</u> are at the centre of all resource management decision making ...</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.009 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Amend | Applying NZCPS to management of resources throughout Otago is flawed. Adjust sections where this has occurred and reframe where necessary. No specific text provided | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.058 | IM – Integrated management | IM – E1 | Amend | Amend to include a macron on the ‘ā’ in the phrase ‘kā takata’ | | |
| 00303 | Tini a Tangaroa – Fisheries New Zealand | 00303.004 | IM – Integrated management | IM – PR1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.041 | IM – Integrated management | IM – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The provisions seek to enshrine an explicit recognition and implementation of these facets into plan making and resource consenting processes. They set an expectation of integrated resource management that flows through to all other provisions of the RPS, and informs the limits and thresholds we set on human activities for protecting environmental health. It sets explicit expectations that local authorities will work with each other and with other agencies to ensure management approaches are clear, coordinated, and able to support Otago’s communities into the future. This applies to plan making and resource consenting processes.” | Federated Farmers FS00239.170 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.110 | IM – Integrated management | IM – PR1 | Amend | Amend to add the following: <u>The focus on integrated management will remain under any changes in legislation over the relevant time period.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.095 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.075 | IM – Integrated management | IM – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows; The provisions seek to enshrine an explicit recognition and implementation of these facets into plan making and resource consenting processes. They set an expectation of integrated resource management that flows through to all other provisions of the RPS, and informs the limits and thresholds we set on human activities for protecting environmental health. And Consequential amendments to IM – PR1 to give effect to the relief sought above. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified.. | | |
| | | 00014.026 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.050 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER1 | Oppose | Delete IM – AER1 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.116 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.059 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... and are resulting in environmental well-being and <u>resilience in the natural environment.</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.096 | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.027 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.051 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER2 | Amend | Amend to add the following definition of resilience from the draft National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity 2019: “ <u>Resilience, in relation to an ecosystem, means the ability of the ecosystem to recover from and absorb disturbances, and its capacity to reorganise into similar ecosystems</u> ” | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change to “Sustainable social, cultural, and economic well – being is resulting in environmental well – being and resilience.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.111 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental well-being and resilience is resulting in sustainable social, cultural and economic well-being <u>for all communities including Kāi Tahu.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.097 | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.010 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change to “Sustainable social, cultural, and economic well – being is resulting in environmental well – being and resilience.” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.060 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Environmental well-being and <u>Resilience in the natural environment</u> is resulting in sustainable social, cultural and economic well-being.” | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.028 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.052 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER3 | Oppose | Delete IM – AER3 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.117 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.112 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER3 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Communities, including Kāi Tahu,</u> are aware of the potential impacts of climate change and there are supported to make observable changes in community behaviour towards more sustainable lifestyles. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.098 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.113 | IM – Integrated management | IM – AER4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Plan development and decision – making processes demonstrate improved awareness of the interdependence and interconnectedness of natural and physical resources within the region, <u>and across regional and jurisdictional boundaries.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.099 | |

AIR – Air

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|---|---|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.048 | AIR – Air | General | Amend | Reword or add new policies to ensure they do not conflict with each other. Provide clarity as to how the policies will work without conflicting with each other. Consider changes to address introductory comments about policy drafting, in particular make sure policies are drafted in a way that is clear as to the expectations of content of lower order plans needing to give effect to them and that direction reflects the entirety of the objectives in the RPS, e.g. do not use directive language that might be contrary to other RPS objectives. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.062 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.010 | AIR – Air | General | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.216 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.113 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.010 | AIR – Air | General | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.228 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.061 | AIR – Air | General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.010 | AIR – Air | General | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.539 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.047 | AIR – Air | New – provision | Amend | Amend to add a new policy – AIR – P7 Sensitive activities as follows: <u>“Avoid locating new sensitive activities near existing activities which are permitted or consented to discharge to air.”</u> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.008 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.029, Fonterra FS00233.023 Federated Farmers FS00239.171 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.109 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.018 | AIR – Air | New – provision | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.241 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.018 | AIR – Air | New – provision | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.285 |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.002 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.049 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.024 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Support | Retained as notified. | Federated Farmers FS00239.172 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.012 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.029 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.114 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Ambient air quality provides for the health and well-being of the people of Otago, amenity and mana whenua values, and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems.: (1) <u>the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems,</u> (2) <u>mana whenua values,</u> (3) <u>the health and well-being of the people of Otago, and amenity</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.007 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.100 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.016 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.242 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.016 | AIR – Air | AIR – O1 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.286 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.013 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.025 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Enable discharges to air provided there are no significant localised effects on human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems are protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air.</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.025 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.151 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.042 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Delete and replace with: <u>“AIR – O2 Localised effects of discharges to air Provide for the discharges of contaminants into air where there are no significant localised adverse effects on human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems.”</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.173 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.201 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.110 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.115 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems, mana whenua values, and amenity are protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.101 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.017 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.243 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.017 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.287 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.008 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>“Human health and safety, amenity and mana whenua values and the life – supporting capacity of ecosystems are protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air”</u> | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.030 | AIR – Air | AIR – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Provide for discharges to air whilst ensuring their effects on human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems are appropriately managed protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air.</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.008 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.407 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.008 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Support | Support in principle Air – P1. Concerns with timeframes (too short) and affordable alternative heating options (cost and accessibility). | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.052 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.116 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.026 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Good ambient air quality is maintained across Otago by: (1) ensuring discharges to air comply with <u>are managed to maintain ambient air quality within the contaminant thresholds in the National Environment Standards for Air Quality and the Ambient Air Quality Guidelines</u> ambient air quality limits where those limits have been set, and (2) where limits have not been set, only allowing discharges to air if the adverse effects on ambient air quality are no more than minor. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.026 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.152 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.010 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the ‘no more than minor’ threshold and include direction that encourages discharges to be assessed based on the merits of the particular discharge scenario. “Good ambient air quality is maintained across Otago by: (1) ensuring discharges to air comply with ambient air quality limits where those limits have been set, and where limits have not been set, only allowing discharges to air if the adverse effects on ambient air quality are no more than minor <u>acceptable.</u> ” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.159 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.019 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.244 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.019 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.288 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.014 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Amend | That the word ‘good’ be replaced with a more directive term which ensures that AIR – O1 is able to be achieved, or the word ‘good’ is removed from the policy as Limbs 1 and 2 provide sufficient direction in regard to the action that needs to be undertaken. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.031 | AIR – Air | AIR – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: AIR – P1 – Maintain good ambient air quality Good a <u>Ambient air quality is maintained across Otago, where ambient air quality standards are complied with, by:</u> (1) ensuring discharges to air comply with ambient-air quality standards or relevant guidelines <u>limits where those limits have been set, and</u> (2) where limits have not been set, only allowing discharges to air if the adverse effects on ambient air quality are no more than minor. <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> no more than minor. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.408 |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.003 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.010 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.053 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Amend to focus on the FDS (Future Development Strategy under the NPS – UD) rather than the district plan: | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.027 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Air quality is improved across Otago by: establishing, maintaining and enforcing plan provisions that set to improve ambient air quality to meet the contaminant thresholds of the National Environment Standards for Air Quality limits and timeframes for improving ambient air quality, including by managing the spatial distribution of activities and transport, and | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.013 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) establishing, maintaining and enforcing plan provisions that set <u>practicable</u> limits and timeframes for improving ambient air quality, including by managing the spatial distribution of activities and transport, <u>to extent that is practicable and necessary to improve air quality where it is degraded to the point that it cannot meet the air quality limits,</u> and ... | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.117 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Poor ambient air quality is improved across Otago by: <u>actively monitoring air quality and taking action to address air quality when NESAQ standards have been breached, ...</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.102 Te Ao Marama FS00223.030 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.020 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.245 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.020 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.289 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.015 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | That additional context is provided to substantiate action around the word ‘poor’ with respect to air quality. That the intent of AIR – P2 (1) and (2) be retained as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.032 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: AIR – P2 – Improve poor degraded ambient air quality Poor Degraded ambient air quality, where ambient air quality standards are not complied with, is improved across Otago including by: (1) establishing, maintaining and enforcing plan provisions that set limits and timeframes for improving ambient air quality, including by managing discharges to air so that the discharge of contaminants that contribute to the degradation are minimised, | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.409 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | (2) managing the spatial distribution of activities and transport, and (3) prioritising actions to reduce PM ₁₀ and PM _{2.5} concentrations in polluted airsheds, including phasing out existing domestic solid fuel burning appliances and preventing any discharges from new domestic solid fuel burning appliances that do not comply with the standards set in the NESAQ. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.053 | AIR – Air | AIR – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Poor ambient air quality is improved across Otago by: <u>(3) prohibit or be phasing out the use of fuel that is known to cause poor quality air by 2027.</u> | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.003 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.002 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.043 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Support | Retain AIR – P3. | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.013 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.016 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.003 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.053 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Allow discharges to air provided they do not adversely affect human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems. “ | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.103 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.028 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Amend to read: <u>Subject to Policies AIR – P1 and AIR – P4, Allow-Enable</u> discharges to air provided they do not <u>have significant adversely effects on</u> human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.154 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.011 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Refer to permitted activities only: “ Allow Provide for discharges to air <u>as permitted activities provided where</u> they do not adversely affect human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.160 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.118 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Allow discharges to air provided they do not adversely affect human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems, <u>mana whenua values, human health, or amenity.</u> | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.021 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.246 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.021 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.290 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.033 | AIR – Air | AIR – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Allow Provide for and manage discharges to air provided they do not adversely affect to ensure that human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems <u>are not adversely affected.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.410 |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.004 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.003 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.009 | AIR – Air | Air – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.017 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.050 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid <u>or minimise as far as practicable...</u> Add guidance to policy around activities that may be important to provide, e.g. infrastructure. Provide an explanation as to why this approach (if it is continued to be pursued) is considered necessary, along with high level guidance as to suitable alternatives/approaches that would be promoted. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.009 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.054 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Avoid discharges to air that cause offensive, objectionable , noxious or dangerous effects. “ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.119 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.029 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Amend to read: Avoid discharges to air that cause <u>have</u> offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects <u>on human health.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.155 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.012 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Limit the avoidance of effects to beyond the boundary of the property where the discharge originates. “Avoid discharges to air that cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects <u>beyond the boundary of the property where the discharge originates</u> ” | AgResearch Limited FS00208.007 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.161 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.044 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Either define or describe ‘offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects’ or delete AIR – P4. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.027 NZ Pork FS00240.022 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.119 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid discharges to air that cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects, <u>or that affect mana whenua values.</u> | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.022 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.247 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.022 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.291 |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.014 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Delete or provide guidance on the terms ‘offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects’. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.307 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.013 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Delete or amend as follows: Avoid <u>Manage discharges to air so that they do not cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects.</u> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.018 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.313 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.034 | AIR – Air | AIR – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: AIR – P4 – Avoiding Restricting certain discharges Avoid <u>Ensure discharges to air that do not cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects beyond the boundary of the property of origin.</u> | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.005 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.120 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.018 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.003 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.004 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.021 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Cross link public awareness messages about air quality from regional plans with FENZ permitting system, as part of provisions in AIR – M2 – Regional plans (2) (p104) | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.030 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Amend to read: Manage the <u>adverse</u> effects of discharges to air, <u>including those that are offensive or objectionable</u> , beyond the boundary of the property of origin from activities that include but are not limited to: | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.156 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.014 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the <u>adverse</u> effects of discharges to air <u>that are not acceptable</u> , beyond the boundary of the property of origin from activities that include but are not limited to: ... | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.174 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.045 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “2) <u>agrichemical and fertiliser spraying applications</u> 3) <u>farming primary production activities</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.174 | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.006 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Amend to include direction on the management and mitigation methods required to implement and adhere to this policy | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.023 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.248 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.023 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.292 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.015 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Farming <u>Primary Production Activities</u> ” | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.035 | AIR – Air | AIR – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the effects of discharges to air beyond the boundary of the property of origin from activities that include but are not limited to :... | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.411 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.019 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.046 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Oppose | Delete AIR – P6. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.028 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.202 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.020 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Delete AIR – P6 OR Amend as follows: “ <u>Avoid, Remedy or mitigate</u> discharges to air that adversely affect mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and <u>identified</u> areas of significance to mana whenua.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.07 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.051 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Avoid or minimise as far as practicable...</u> Add guidance to policy around activities that may be important to provide, e.g. infrastructure. Provide an explanation as to why this approach (if it is continued to be pursued) is considered necessary, along with high level guidance as to suitable alternatives/approaches that would be promoted. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.055 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Avoid <u>Manage</u> discharges to air that adversely affect mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and areas of significance to mana whenua. “ | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.031 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid discharges to air that <u>have significant adversely effects on</u> mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and areas of significance to mana whenua. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.121 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid discharges to air that adversely affect mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and areas of significance to mana whenua. <u>When assessing the impact of discharges to air on mana whenua values, have particular regard to sites and landscapes of significance to Kāi Tahu, including wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu, and wāhi taoka.</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.010 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.104 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.024 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.024 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.036 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid <u>Ensure that</u> discharges to air that do not adversely affect ... | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.062 | AIR – Air | AIR – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... and areas of significance to mana whenua, <u>including wāhi tūpuna.</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.105 | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.01 | AIR – Air | AIR – M1 | Support | Support in principle a review of the airshed areas considering development areas and weather patterns, provided the review is undertaken in consultation with territorial authorities and other stakeholders – Concerns about timeframes (too short) and access to affordable heating options | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.020 | AIR – Air | AIR – M1 | Amend | Amend to add additional context to substantiate action around the word ‘poor’ with respect to air quality. (3) Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.021 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.004 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Amend Air – M2 by moving the timeline forward one year as follows: “No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans . . .</i> ” | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.023 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Cross link public awareness messages about air quality from regional plans with FENZ permitting system, as part of provisions in AIR – M2 – Regional plans (2) (p104) | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.032 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Amend to read: No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) avoid offensive, objectional, noxious or dangerous discharges to air <u>give effect to Policy AIR – P4</u> (2) ... (3) implement the prioritisation of the actions set out <u>prioritised in accordance with in AIR – P2,</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | (4) ... give effect to the <u>recognise and, where appropriate, give regulatory weight to the</u> Air Quality Strategy for Otago <u>(subject to the Schedule 1 process)</u> and any subsequent amendments or updates. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.048 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: - (1) Delete (5) Delete ‘any subsequent amendments or updates’. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.030 Federated Farmers FS00239.175 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.122 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend its regional plans to: <u>avoid offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous discharges to air, or those that affect mana whenua values.</u> ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.106 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.037 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) avoid <u>ensure</u> offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous discharges to air <u>beyond the property of origin do not occur,</u> (2) include provisions to mitigate <u>manage</u> the adverse effects from discharges to air beyond the boundary of the property of origin, and (3) implement the prioritisation of actions set out in AIR – P2. (4) mitigate the adverse effects of discharges to air in areas adjacent to polluted airsheds where the discharge will adversely affect air quality in the polluted airshed, and (5) give effect to the Air Quality Strategy for Otago and any subsequent amendments or updates. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.012 | AIR – Air | AIR – M2 | Amend | Retain with the following amendments: “No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: ... <u>(6) include measures to avoid adverse effects of discharges to air on wāhi tupuna.”</u> | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.011 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Support | Support in principle providing for walking and cycling connectivity and active transport options in the District Plan, reducing dependence on motor vehicles. Support managing spatial growth by consolidation of towns and urban development will assist by making active transport options a more attractive option. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.037 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.123 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.011 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.054 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend to focus on the FDS (Future Development Strategy under the NPS – UD) rather than the district plan: Territorial authorities in preparing their FDS (Future Development Strategy under the NPS – UD) must consider an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality by: (1) reducing reliance on private motor vehicles (except electric vehicles and other ultra – low emissions motor vehicles) and enabling the adoption of active transport, shared transport and public transport options to assist in achieving good air quality, and managing the spatial distribution of activities. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.056 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... that direct <u>provide for</u> an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality by: (1) reducing <u>encouraging or facilitating the reduced reliance</u> on private motor vehicles and enabling the ... | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.033 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend to read: No later than 31 December 2029, territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to include provisions that direct an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality <u>and which ensures people are not exposed to poor air quality</u> by: (1) (2) <u>(3) managing the interface between air discharging activities and sensitive activities to avoid reverse sensitivity effects.</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.023 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.049 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend to add: “(3) <u>Ensure that there is spatial separation between location of new sensitive activities and existing activities that are consented or permitted to discharge contaminants to air.</u> ” | AgResearch Limited FS00208.009 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.031 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.016 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend or include a new method that requires that territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to include provisions that manage the spatial separation of sensitive activities from primary production activities. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.022 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | - Amend to add additional context to substantiate action around the word ‘poor’ with respect to air quality. - (1) Retain as notified (2) Provide greater clarity and direction as to what aspects of urban form and what specific activities need to be managed, and how they are best spatially distributed to achieve good air quality. Additionally in our view this method should state that it would be weighed against other matters to be considered in determining the spatial distribution of activities, and should not be determinative in itself. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.038 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) <u>reducing</u> reliance on private <u>non – electric</u> motorised vehicles and enabling the adoption of active transport, shared transport and public transport options to assist in achieving good air quality, and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.054 | AIR – Air | AIR – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2027 2029, territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to include provisions that direct an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality by: ... (2) managing the spatial distribution of activities <u>to minimise the need to travel with associated emissions.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.023 | AIR – Air | AIR – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.124 | AIR – Air | AIR – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must monitor <u>no less frequently than quarterly</u> and report no less frequently than annually on: (1) ... <u>Actions being taken to address air quality in polluted airsheds.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.107 | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.012 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Support | Support the use of a variety of mechanisms to improve ambient air quality | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.005 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.055 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Support | Amend to: - Add encouragement and/or incentives to encourage take up of electric and other ultra – low emissions motor vehicles (including buses and heavy vehicles). Add methods to encourage public transportation uptake (pricing, convenience incentives). | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.022 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Support | endorse the collaborative approach referred to in AIR – M5 around mechanisms and incentives for territorial authorities, iwi authorities, key stakeholders, and industry to achieve (1) and (2) and general support for (6). | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.024 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.012 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.050 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Amend | Amend to add: <u>“(7) NZ Standards and Codes of Practice that include methods that support achieving the air quality objectives.”</u> | NZ Pork FS00240.024 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.308 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.125 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: In collaboration with territorial authorities, iwi authorities , key stakeholders and industry, <u>and in partnership with Kāi Tahu</u> , Otago Regional Council must ... including: ... <u>having particular regard to the needs of vulnerable, deprived and isolated communities and people in Otago, and with particular regard to polluted airsheds, in undertaking these actions.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.108 Te Ao Marama FS00223.031 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.026 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (4) advocating to energy providers <u>of renewable electricity</u> to improve the resilience of <u>renewable electricity generation</u> infrastructure so <u>that reliable alternative</u> sources of heating are available and reliable ...” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.054 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.017 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Amend | Amend to recognize the role that good management practices and industry guidelines and codes can play in achieving the outcomes. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.055 | AIR – Air | AIR – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) advocating, promoting and supporting upgrading Otago’s housing stock and changes to the Building Act 2004 and Building Code to require houses to create and maintain warmth more efficiently <u>with an emphasis on passive design</u> and reduce reliance on <u>compliant and non – compliant domestic solid fuel burning appliances</u> as described in AIR – P2, | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.051 | AIR – Air | AIR – E1 | Amend | Amend to add: “ <u>Territorial authorities will include provisions in district plans for spatial distribution and separation in district plan provisions for urban development.</u> ” | AgResearch Limited FS00208.010 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.070 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.126 | AIR – Air | AIR – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The policies in this chapter are designed to achieve and maintain good air quality for Otago by requiring improvements where air quality is poor, maintaining it where it is good. <u>Regular monitoring and reporting on air quality in Otago will be undertaken to identify polluted airsheds, in order to progress towards attainment and maintenance of the ambient air quality standards.</u> ... This is required to ensure monitoring of ambient air quality is <u>ongoing and accurate</u> ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.109 Te Ao Marama FS00223.032 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.127 | AIR – Air | AIR – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... During the winter months however, temperatures drop and emissions from home heating increase, <u>with higher emissions evident in economically deprived areas.</u> a collaborative approach with central government, other local authorities, stakeholders, <u>communities, and industry, and in partnership with Kāi Tahu as mana whenua,</u> will support the achievement of the objectives over time. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.110 Te Ao Marama FS00223.033 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.128 | AIR – Air | AIR – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Airsheds are regularly monitored to identify polluted airsheds, and action is taken when air quality standards have been breached, to ensure</u> Where air quality is poor, there is a decreasing trend in concentrations of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.111 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Te Ao Marama FS00223.034 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.052 | AIR – Air | AIR – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>Otago has an urban form that takes into account the effects of activities, including potential reverse sensitivity effects in the spatial distribution and separation of sensitive activities from activities that discharge to air.</u> ” | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.032 Federated Farmers FS00239.176 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.071 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.025 | AIR – Air | AIR – AER2 | Amend | Amend to provide more detail on acceptable urban form that would give effect to this AER. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - what does this urban form look like - does this take into account any trade – offs - Specific requirements for spatial plans and future development strategies, Or that this direction is linked into the urban form and development section of the RPS. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.129 | AIR – Air | AIR – AER4 | Amend | Amend as follows: There is a decrease in the number of complaints regarding offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous discharges into air, <u>or those that adversely affect mana whenua values.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.112 | |

CE – Coastal environment

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.005 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | we support the need for marine strategy development (an 'oceans policy') to provide a high level vision and non – statutory integration of goals and principles across marine statutes (acknowledging that there are already controls in place under the Fisheries Act etc); | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.004 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.006 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | We support a strategic marine planning process that is not focused on simply allocating marine space, but is based on risk assessment (including risks arising from terrestrial activities and international risks as climate change and ocean acidification) and ensuring that adverse effects of all activities are effectively managed under sector – specific legislation by appropriately resourced authorities. The strategy should foster management approaches that reflect the dynamic nature and shifting scale of marine ecosystems, and enable responsive, adaptive management; | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.005 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.150 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.007 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | The RMA and related planning instruments are not needed to control fishing. To the extent that fishing has an adverse effects on the marine environment, the Fisheries Act, which is the accepted framework for managing in shore fisheries, has all the sufficient, workable controls and tools; | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.006 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.008 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | The fishing industry supports marine protection which involves the proper management of activities that have adverse effects on fishing and the habitats and ecosystems which support the abundance of fisheries and the broader marine environment; | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.007 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.009 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | Where new activities or designations of marine space affect fishing, a process is needed to ascertain the potential impact. Where that impact is material, the new activity should be modified or controlled to avoid, remedy or mitigate that impact. | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.008 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | We therefore encourage the Council to work alongside fishing industry organisations and FNZ to understand New Zealand's fisheries management regime and to give broad consideration to the most effective and efficient means of managing the adverse effects of fishing on marine biodiversity. This will deliver integrated biodiversity protection. | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.009 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | Council must commission research to justify any proposed controls in relation to the biodiversity values of each site, a risk assessment of threats to each site, a s.32 analysis of alternatives, and an analysis of the costs and benefits of the proposal (including adverse economic effects on fishing and adverse effects on fisheries sustainability arising from displacement). | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.010 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | It is not clear how the Council would monitor compliance with any controls on fishing. | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.011 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.026 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Not stated/unclear | More understanding and knowledge will be gained by Council consulting with commercial, customary, recreational fishers plus Fisheries NZ (MPI). To consult these stakeholder groups before the RPS is finalised and during the development of any controls that will affect the coastal marine area, directly or indirectly | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.012 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.072 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the RPS as necessary to ensure that the effects management hierarchies are not applied within the coastal environment. | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.029 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions CE – E1; CE – PR1; CE – AER1; and CE – AER6 give effect to CE – Coastal environment related submissions referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’; with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explanation: E1 • Principal reasons: PR1 Anticipated environment results: AER1 AND AER6 | | |
| | | 00241.002 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Mapping done that overlays identified areas set aside for full or partial protection of marine biodiversity under legislation, southern inshore fisheries input, location of sewage outlets, marine farms and marine biodiversity areas. | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.003 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.047 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Retain as notified, except where specific charges are requested below. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.048 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Revise to ensure that mana whenua values and interests are appropriately addressed. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.056 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend policies and objectives to add cross – references/footnotes where necessary to show when a policy in the RPS is based on a policy in the NZCPS. | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.013 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern | 00126.025 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend methods to clarify the role of other government agencies in identifying and implementing provisions. The fundamental application of higher | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | | | | | legislation that addresses areas of key importance in the coastal environment (such as the Fisheries Act) need to be considered and accounted for. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend chapter so that it responds to issues raised in Part 2 of the PORPS, including SRMR – I12, SRMR – I18 and RMIA – CE, and issues raised by iwi management plans. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.035 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend so that priority is given to the health and wellbeing of coastal waters and ecosystems, along with greater consideration of the environmental and cultural effects of activities on the coastal environment. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.117 Te Ao Marama FS00223.036 | Port Otago LTD FS00301.015 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend chapter so it contains a more integrated and holistic approach to coastal management that better recognises the inter – relationships between terrestrial, freshwater, and coastal ecosystems and environmental effects across all of these. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.118 Te Ao Marama FS00223.037 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend provisions (as set out separately) to address gaps in managing discharges, dredging, sedimentation, and activities (other than reclamation) that physically modify the coast. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.119 Te Ao Marama FS00223.038 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.047 (neutral) | Port Otago LTD FS00301.016 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.047 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend to better integrate the impacts of climate change. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.039 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend to provide greater recognition of mana whenua roles as rakatirataka and kaitiaki of the coast. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.040 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend to better recognise and provide for customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana practices, and better recognise and protect areas special to mana whenua, such as wāhi tūpuna, statutory acknowledgements and tōpuni. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.120 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.003 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Measures to protect biodiversity must consider evidence of genuine and actual threats to biodiversity from particular sources activities, including threats from land-based activities. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.151 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend PORPS to control the activities over which it has clear jurisdiction so as to avoid adverse effects on the values of the identified sites; and if fishing is threatening the biodiversity values of a site, liaise with FNZ and fisheries stakeholder groups to identify appropriate mechanisms, which may be regulatory or voluntary, to protect the values of the sites from the adverse effects of fishing. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend PORPS to help protect HPSFM that have been identified under the FA from the adverse effects of activities managed under the RMA – no particular provisions identified. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.038 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to include areas identified as meeting Policy 11 of the NZCPS as SNA's or SMA's in addition to meeting the APP2 criteria. | | The Fuel Companies FS00510.024 Port Otago LTD FS00301.030 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.039 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to direct that plans schedule the available information on values of SNA/SMA's but that this is not used as the sole source of information and that consenting processes will identify values. | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.031 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.040 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to direct that plans schedule the character, features and values of mapped natural character, features and landscapes | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.041 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to include the Policy 3 precautionary approach from the NZCPS | | The Fuel Companies FS00510.022 Port Otago LTD FS00301.032 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.042 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to allow for natural adjustments for coastal processes, natural defences, ecosystems, habitat and species to adapt to effects of climate change. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.043 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to include prescriptive provisions of the NZCPS. | | The Fuel Companies FS00510.023 Port Otago LTD FS00301.033 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.044 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the CE provisions to make provision of wetlands necessary to give effect to the NZCPS. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.071 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Make amendments to the CE policies to improve the quality of water in the coastal environment. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | Zealand Incorporated | | | | | | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.025 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend PORPS to consider and account for the role of other government and higher legislation that addresses areas of key importance in the coastal environment (such as the Fisheries Act) | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.063 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend to ensure this chapter supports a ki uta ki tai approach to resource management, supports Treaty Settlement mechanisms, applies the Treaty principle of active protection and references climate change response. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.455 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.113 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.076 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | Amend the Explanation and/or Principal Reasons to reflect amended references to climate change in the chapter. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | <p>Amend to achieve the following (see detailed relief below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Make the structure of the chapter clearer and easier to read and understand. - Better alignment with LW – WAI – Te Mana o Te Wai, LF – VM – Visions and Management, LF – FW – Fresh Water, and LF – LS – Land and Soil to improve readability across the plans, but also to provide for integrated management (see below). - Provide for integrated management, ki uta ki tai, including management of the relationship between freshwater and coastal water including ecosystems. - Prioritise protection of Ngāi Tahu cultural values and health of coastal waters over other uses. - Provision for customary protection areas, such as Mātaitai and Taiapure, and direction for Regional and District Plans to manage those areas in a way that supports and enables the activities within those areas is required. This includes appropriate water quality standard. Importantly, the Plan needs to direct Regional Coastal Plans, Land and Water Plans and District Plans to avoid adverse effects on customary protection areas as a result of discharges. - Options for mana whenua to exercise their rakatirataka and kaitiakitaka through delegated powers should be incorporated into the chapter. - River mouth openings are of particular importance to ensure the recruitment and escapement of diadromous fish. Provision to enable these activities is required in the chapter. - Climate change is and will continue to affect the coast, and coastal waters. The chapter needs to better provide for climate change, and to pull down relevant threads from the Integrated Management chapter to provide clarity for plan users. <p>The Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004 provides full and final settlement of Māori commercial aquaculture claims since 21</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.470 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.045 | Port Otago LTD FS00301.007 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | September 1992. Settlement is delivered via Regional Aquaculture Agreements (RAA) which may describe areas to be provided to iwi for the purposes of commercial aquaculture. There is currently no RAA for Otago. However, to ensure that the Regional and District Plans, particularly the Regional Coastal Plan, does not undermine any future Settlement outcomes, the Regional Policy Statement must direct that Regional and District plans enable the delivery and fulfillment of any future Settlement outcomes for Otago. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.056 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | Amend | We recommend that the coastal environment provisions are integrated with all other systems. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – General | | Amend RPS to remove duplication of provisions applying to coastal activities and provide clarity on the policy direction. i.e., fully contain to the CE chapter, and remove application of ECO, LF, EIT, HCV, NFL and HAZ provisions from applying to the coastal environment. Otherwise amend document to avoid duplication of provisions managing environmental values that are already addressed within the CE chapter of the document. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.006 | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd | 00122.001 | CE – Coastal environment | General | Support | Generally support the approach that has been adopted by the Otago Regional Council in the RPS with respect to aquaculture activities. In particular, support the RPS including provisions for the coastal environment which accurately reflect those contained in New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010. | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.014 | CE – Coastal environment | General | Not stated/unclear | Using the Fisheries Act (FA) and the Resource Management Act (RMA) in a co-ordinated and complementary manner (so that adverse effects of activities are managed under the most appropriate statute) is central to achieving integrated management. Due to the Court of Appeal ruling several of these are being legally contested to get clarity. We wish for Council to avoid the complications and costs of such a process by engaging with the fishing sector early to understand what integrated management should entail along the Otago coast. Additional controls on fishing should be contemplated only where the Council can demonstrate that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a type of fishing activity has an adverse effect on biodiversity values at a specific site, • other activities with similar effects will be controlled to a similar extent, and • the adverse effect cannot be dealt with under existing other legislation (such as the Fisheries Act). The RMA (and any replacement legislation) is unlikely to be the most appropriate tool to avoid, remedy or mitigate an adverse effect of fishing and should be used only when other opportunities for mitigation are not available. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.114 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.018 | CE – Coastal environment | General | Not stated/unclear | We consider that the RMA obligation to achieve integrated management requires the Council to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledge the role of the fisheries management regime (including but not limited to the Fisheries Act and Quota Management System (QMS)) in helping to achieve the purpose of the RMA; and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | Support (and certainly not undermine) the role of the QMS and other components of the fisheries management regime in achieving the purpose of the FA. | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.017 | CE – Coastal environment | General | Amend | Amend the PORPS to achieve strategically effective integrated management with the Fisheries Act. | | |
| █ | █ | 00241.001 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | Include seaward extent, extends out to the 12 nautical mile limit as in CE – M1 | | |
| █ | █ | 00241.003 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | Add new policy: CE – P14 (note Kai Tahu CE – 13(5)) Monitor & Manage Seaward Coastal Environment (1) The need for a monitoring strategy The need to respect the marine environment with integrated management. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.061 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: <u>“x. Local authorities must:</u> <u>1. establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> <u>2. record information (including monitoring data) about the state of the coastal environment, including the coastal marine area, and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> <u>3. regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.128 | Dunedin City Council FS00139.003 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.135 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | Add a policy to the Coastal Environment section to manage the effects of wilding conifers on the natural character of the coast. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.079 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.063 | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.030 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.012 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | Add a new policy between CE – P10/11 “ – Commercial fishing Recognise and provide for the role of commercial fishing activity in the region in contributing to the social, cultural and economic well – being of individual and communities by: (1) Involving commercial fishing stakeholders in decision making and management processes in respect of fishing in the coastal marine environment. (2) Involving Fisheries New Zealand alongside the Department of Conservation in management and implementation. (3) Provide for the development and operation of commercial fishing activities, taking into account: a. The need for high water quality required for healthy fish stocks for commercial fishing. | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.003 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. The need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of commercial fishing activities; and c. The potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of commercial fishing. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.130 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Insert new CE – O1 as follows:</p> <p><u>CE – O1 Te Mauri o te Moana</u></p> <p><u>The mauri of Otago’s coastal waters and their health and well-being is protected and restored where it is degraded, including through enhancing coastal water quality where it has deteriorated from what would be its natural condition.</u></p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.042 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.046 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.149 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Insert new policies to respond to the Kāi Tahu cultural preferences raised in this submission, and to provide guidance on, and set long-term targets for, the management in regional and district plans of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - discharges of contaminants, both point and non – point source, and originating in the terrestrial, fresh water and marine environments, - sedimentation, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o direct discharges of sediments, o indirect transportation of sediments into the coastal environment, and o in – situ disturbance of marine sediments, - dredging activities. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.043 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.048 (neutral) | Port Otago LTD FS00301.017 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.048 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.150 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Insert a new policy(s) to provide guidance on activities that directly modify the land, freshwater, and coastal marine area interface, and to respond to the activities of concern raised by this submission.</p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.044 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.049 (neutral) | Port Otago LTD FS00301.018 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.049 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.156 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Insert new method as follows:</p> <p><u>CE – M1 – Mana whenua/mana moana involvement</u></p> <p><u>Otago Regional Council must partner with Kāi Tahu in coastal management by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>implementing the actions in MW – M2, MW – M3 and MW – M4,</u> (2) <u>actively identifying and pursuing opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in coastal governance, including through use of available mechanisms such as transfers of functions (under section 33 of the RMA 1991) and supporting the establishment of mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.045 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(3) <u>implementing actions to foster the development of mana whenua capacity to contribute to the Council’s decision – making processes, including resourcing,</u></p> <p>(4) <u>supporting mana whenua initiatives that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well-being of coastal water and ecosystems, and providing relevant information to mana whenua for the purposes of (1), (2), (3) and (4).</u></p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.157 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Insert new method as follows:</p> <p><u>CE – M7 – Monitoring</u></p> <p><u>Otago Regional Council must:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>establish a long-term monitoring programme for coastal waters and coastal ecosystems that incorporates cultural health monitoring,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of coastal waters and coastal ecosystems and the challenges to their health and well-being,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>regularly prepare reports on the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports, and</u></p> <p><u>take action where the results of monitoring show that this is necessary to achieve the objectives of this policy statement.</u></p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.046 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.023b | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Include a new policy to recognise the impact which hard protection structures can have in terms of restricting coastal habitats and preventing coastal migration of coastal habitats and ecosystems</p> | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.034 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.044 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.007 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Insert a new objective into Chapter CE along the lines of Objective 6 in the NZCPS which states:</p> <p><u>“Objective 6</u></p> <p><u>To enable people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and their health and safety, through subdivision, use, and development, recognising that:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>– the protection of the values of the coastal environment does not preclude use and development in appropriate places and forms, and within appropriate limits;</u> <u>– some uses and developments which depend upon the use of natural and physical resources in the coastal environment are important to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities;</u> <u>– functionally some uses and developments can only be located on the coast or in the coastal marine area;</u> <u>– the coastal environment contains renewable energy resources of significant value;</u> <u>– the protection of habitats of living marine resources contributes to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities;</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.115 | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.040 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.173 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – <u>the potential to protect, use, and develop natural and physical resources in the coastal marine area should not be compromised by activities on land;</u> – <u>the proportion of the coastal marine area under any formal protection is small and therefore management under the Act is an important means by which the natural resources of the coastal marine area can be protected;</u> <u>and</u> – <u>historic heritage in the coastal environment is extensive but not fully known, and vulnerable to loss or damage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development.”</u> | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.012 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Add a section at CE – P10/11</p> <p>“ – Commercial fishing Recognise and provide for the role of commercial fishing activity in the region in contributing to the social, cultural and economic well – being of individual and communities by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Involving commercial fishing stakeholders in decision making and management processes in respect of fishing in the coastal marine environment. (2) Involving Fisheries New Zealand alongside the Department of Conservation in management and implementation. (3) Provide for the development and operation of commercial fishing activities, taking into account: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The need for high water quality required for healthy fish stocks for commercial fishing. b. The need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of commercial fishing activities; and c. The potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of commercial fishing. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.077 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Include a new Anticipated Environmental Results ahead of CE – AER1, as follows: “The mauri of the coastal environment is protected and restored where it has been degraded.” “Customary uses, including practices associated with mahika kai and kaimoana, are supported, and mana whenua are able to exercise their kaitiaki role within the coastal environment.”</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.456 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.116 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend to add new objective as follows: <u>“Mauri of Otago’s coastal waters</u> <u>The mauri of Otago’s coastal waters and their health and well-being is protected and restored where it is degraded, including through enhancing coastal water quality where it has deteriorated from what would be its natural condition.”</u></p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.157 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Add the following policy: <u>“Discharge of contaminants into Te Tai o Ārai Te Uru</u></p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.158 | The Fuel Companies FS00510.025 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Coastal water quality will be improved by:</u></p> <p><u>(a) in time, ceasing all wastewater discharges into Te Tai o Ārai Te Uru</u></p> <p><u>(b) avoiding adverse effects from discharge originating in terrestrial, freshwater or marine environments.</u></p> <p><u>(c) cessation of wastewater infiltration into stormwater systems.</u></p> <p><u>(d) attenuation and treatment of stormwater prior to discharge into coastal waters.”</u></p> | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.008 |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>There were two important policies in the previous draft of the RPS (coastal environment section) which have now been removed:</p> <p>i) Identifying significant ecological areas in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>ii) Protect significant ecological areas. This diminishes the importance of biodiversity and important habitats and species in Otago’s coastal environment.</p> <p>Ensure that the content of these critical policies are still included in the RPS.</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.224 | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.049 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – New provision | Amend | Add a policy that specifically deals with sedimentation in the coastal environment (e.g. addressing activities that increase sediment, and increasing activities to mitigate sedimentation). | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.225 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.057 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00014.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.038 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.008 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.064 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.049 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “the mauri of coastal water is protected <u>and enhanced</u>, and restored where it has become degraded <u>it is restored</u>.” - Amend clause 3 as follows or words to like effect: “the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or <u>and enhanced</u>” - Amend clause 4 as follows or words to like effect: “representative or <u>areas of significant areas of indigenous</u> biodiversity (as identified in APP2) are protected, and...” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.129 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.008 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.050 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.011 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Goes beyond the CPS and should be removed or adjusted. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) Change to “enhanced where is has deteriorated” or delete if you are just rewording the CPS, do not add to it. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) Change to “existing activities including commercial fishing and food production”. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.131 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | <p>Renumber and amend as follows:</p> <p>CE – O4 O2 – Safeguarding the coastal environment Te Hauora o Te Tai o Arai – te – uru</p> <p>The <u>health, integrity, form, functioning and resilience of Otago's coastal environment is safeguarded, Otago's coastal ecosystems are sustained, and habitats of mahika kai and kaimoana are resilient and thriving</u>, so that:</p> <p>(1) the mauri of coastal water is protected, and restored where it has degraded,</p> <p>(2) coastal water quality supports healthy ecosystems, natural habitats, water – based recreational activities, existing activities, and customary uses, including practices associated with mahika kai and kaimoana,</p> <p>(3) the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced, and it is recognised that the coastline is a dynamic and shifting environment,</p> <p>(4) the health of coastal waters, coastal biodiversity, natural habitats and ecosystems are prioritised in all decision – making,</p> <p>(5) the interconnectedness of wai Māori and wai tai, and the effects of terrestrial and freshwater uses and activities on coastal waters and ecosystems, are recognised and understood,</p> <p>(6) representative or significant natural ecosystems and areas of biodiversity are protected, and</p> <p>the ongoing effects of climate change are identified and planned for surf breaks of national significance are protected.</p> | <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.019</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.047</p> | <p>Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.045</p> <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.017</p> <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.018</p> |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.046 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (2) coastal water quality supports healthy ecosystems, natural habitats, water – based recreational activities, existing activities, and customary uses, including practices associated with mahika kai and kaimoana, (3) the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced,</p> | | <p>Sanford Limited FS00122.010, Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.031 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.020</p> |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | (4) representative or significant areas of indigenous biodiversity are <u>is</u> protected, and (5) surf breaks of national significance are protected.” | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.011 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Delete or amend to be consistent with NZCPS. | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) Change to “enhanced where is has deteriorated” or delete if you are just rewording the CPS, do not add to it. | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) Change to “existing activities including commercial fishing and food production”. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Re-number, and add: “(7) <u>the ongoing effects of climate change are recognised and planned for</u> ” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.159 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.057 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The integrity, form, functioning and resilience of Otago's coastal environment is safeguarded so that: ... (3) the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced, <u>with a range of natural variability retained.</u> (4) representative or significant <u>all</u> areas of biodiversity and <u>natural habitat</u> are protected and enhanced, and (5) surf breaks of <u>regional and</u> national significance are protected. | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.036 |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (4) representative or significant areas of biodiversity are <u>identified and protected or enhanced (including indigenous habitats and species).</u> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O1 | Amend | There is significant overlap between these two objectives [CE – O1 and CE – O2 – Admin], and it is not clear how they differ. Make the distinction between the two objectives clear. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.058 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| ████ | ████ | 00014.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.009 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.050 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or <u>and</u> enhanced | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.009 Port Otago LTD FS00301.011 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.021 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.051 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.057 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Public <u>Access to public areas</u> , recreation opportunities, and highly valued <u>outstanding</u> natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced “ | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “highly valued” to then be in line with Objective 2 CPS. Change “maintained or enhanced” to “preserve and protected” to be in line with Objective 2 CPS | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.132 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O2 <u>O5</u> – Maintaining or <u>and</u> enhancing <u>highly valued areas of access to and recreational use of</u> the coastal environment Public <u>walking access</u> , <u>and</u> recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced <u>and surf breaks of national importance are protected.</u> | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.046 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued outstanding natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced.” | Port Otago LTD FS00301.020 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.039 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: CE – O2 – Maintaining or enhancing highly valued areas of the coastal environment Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes <u>amenity values</u> in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced. | Sanford Limited FS00122.011 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.047 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “CE – O2 – Maintaining or enhancing <u>public access and recreation opportunities</u> highly valued areas of the coastal environment <u>Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes</u> in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced.” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------------|---|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete “highly valued” to then be in line with Objective 2 NZCPS. Change “maintained or enhanced” to “preserve and protected” to be in line with Objective 2 NZCPS | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.065 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | - Reconcile the repetition in CE – O2 and CE – O5(4) regarding public access. Consider deletion of CE – O2 in its entirety due to repetition in relation to CE – O3. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.030 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O2 | Amend | There is significant overlap between these two objectives [CE – O1 and CE – O2 – Admin], and it is not clear how they differ. Make the distinction between the two objectives clear. | | |
| | | 00014.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.010 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.051 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “...and restoration is encouraged <u>restored</u> where the values of those areas have been compromised.” | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.052 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.059 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend to replace ‘inappropriate activities’ with ‘adverse effects’, to better align with Policy CE – P6. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove or elaborate “Inappropriate activities”. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.133 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O3 O4 – Natural character, features and landscapes Areas of natural character <u>are preserved, and</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and restoration is encouraged where the values of these areas have been compromised. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.048 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Areas of <u>outstanding and high</u> natural character, <u>and outstanding</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and restoration is encouraged <u>for other areas</u> where the values of these areas have been compromised.” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New | 00230.048 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Areas of natural character, natural features, landscapes and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------|--|
| | Zealand Incorporated | | | | | <u>rehabilitation efforts are restoring areas of the coastal environment where degradation has occurred is encouraged where the values of these areas have been compromised.</u> | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete “Inappropriate activities” or elaborate. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.066 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend to clarify what is intended regarding highly valued natural features and landscapes, natural character, natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.058 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Areas of natural character, natural features, hos and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and restoration is encouraged <u>promoted</u> where the values of these areas have been <u>significantly</u> compromised. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.031 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O3 | Amend | What is considered to be an inappropriate activity? Define more clearly | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.060 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| | | 00014.030 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.011 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.134 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Amend | Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O4 O3 – Kāi Tahu associations with Otago’s coastal environment <u>Mana moana</u> The enduring cultural association of Kāi Tahu with Otago’s coastal environment is recognised and provided for, and mana whenua are able to: (1) exercise their <u>rakatirataka role, manaakitaka and their kaitiaki role-duty of care</u> within the coastal environment, <u>and</u> <u>engage in customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana practices.</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.049 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.049 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The enduring cultural association <u>relationship</u> of Kāi Tahu ...” | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Amend | Renumber and amend as follows: “ CE – O4 O3 – Kāi Tahu associations with Otago’s coastal environment <u>Mana moana</u> ” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | The enduring cultural association of Kāi Tahu with Otago's coastal environment is recognised and provided for, and mana whenua are <u>enabled</u> to; (a) exercise their <u>rakatirataka role, manaakitaka and their kaitiaki role duty of care</u> within the coastal environment, and <u>engage in customary and commercial fisheries and mahika kai.</u> " | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.060 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: The enduring cultural association of Kāi Tahu with Otago's coastal environment is recognised and provided for, and mana whenua are able to exercise their kaitiaki role within the coastal environment <u>with the support of any other cultural group where appropriate.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.592 |
| | | 00014.031 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.040 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.012 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: ".... (3) are only provided for within appropriate locations <u>and limits, or, in the case of infrastructure where there is a functional or operational need, and</u>" | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.016 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.053 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.061 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) Add detail around what matters/activities should be avoided, protected or even enhanced. Amend to add: <u>(5) activities as they relate to managed retreat and a reduction in risk are enabled....</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.080 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.058 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: "New a Activities in the coastal environment.... " | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | Is more restrictive than what is in the CPS. ECO – P7 (Coastal indigenous biodiversity) relies on CE – O5 for management and implementation to achieve ECO – O1. CE – O5 does not give adequate effect to ECO – O1. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.135 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | <p>Renumber and amend as follows:</p> <p>CE – O5 <u>O6</u> – Activities in the coastal environment</p> <p><u>Where required to locate in the coastal environment due to functional or operational need, or to provide for the cultural, social or economic wellbeing of people or their health and safety, A activities in the coastal environment:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>avoid adverse environmental and cultural effects as a priority, including adverse effects on customary fisheries including mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u></p> <p>(2) make efficient use of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(3) are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location,</p> <p>(4) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, and maintain or enhance public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses <u>including mahika kai and kaimoana gathering.</u></p> | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.011</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.050</p> <p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.054</p> | <p>Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.047</p> <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.011</p> |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Activities in the coastal environment:</p> <p>(1) make efficient use of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(2) are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location,</p> <p>(3) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, and</p> <p>(4) (3) maintain or enhance public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses, <u>except where restriction is necessary for safety or security requirements.</u>”</p> | The Fuel Companies FS00510.007 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.050 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Activities in the coastal environment:</p> <p>(1) make efficient use of space occupied <u>and have a functional need to locate</u> in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(2) are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location,</p> <p>(3) <u>maintain and improve the quality of water in waterbodies and coastal water.</u></p> <p>...</p> | | <p>Dunedin City Council FS00139.004</p> <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.022</p> |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | Amend to align with the NZCPS. Better align CE – O5 with ECO – 01. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.067 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... are able to exercise <u>rakatirataka</u> and their kaitiaki role within the coastal environment, <u>including mātaimai and taiāpure.</u> ” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.068 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | - Reconcile the repetition in CE – O2 and CE – O5(4) regarding public access. Consider amending CE – O5 to assist in understanding what is meant by the term ‘appropriate locations’ and use of the term ‘limits’, providing connection to policies and methods in the chapter, and ensure that the intent of Policy CE – P8 is reflected in the wording of CE – O5(4). | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--------|---|---|---|
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | <p>Renumber and amend as follows:</p> <p>“CE – O5 O6 – Activities in the coastal environment</p> <p><u>To enable activities to locate in the coastal environment due to functional or operational need, or to provide for the cultural, social or economic wellbeing of people or their health and safety, provided: A activities in the coastal environment:</u></p> <p>(5) <u>any adverse effects on Ngāi Tahu on cultural values, including adverse effects on customary fisheries including mātaimai reserves and taiāpure, are avoided;</u></p> <p>(6) <u>any other adverse environmental effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p>(7) <u>efficient use is made of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</u></p> <p>(8) <u>activities are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location and the need to manage adverse effects; and,</u></p> <p>(9) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, and</p> <p><u>public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses including mahika kai and kaimoana gathering is maintained or enhanced, except where public access needs to be restricted for reasons of health and safety or ecological or cultural sensitivity.”</u></p> | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.012</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.160</p> <p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.055</p> | <p>Dunedin City Council FS00139.005</p> <p>Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.011</p> |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.061 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Activities in the coastal environment:</p> <p>(1) make efficient use of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(2) are of a scale, density and design <u>and purpose</u> compatible with their location,</p> <p>(3) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits <u>consistent with the prevailing national renewable energy and emissions reduction goals,</u> and</p> <p>(4) maintain or enhance public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses <u>and</u></p> <p><u>(5) would not risk destroying the existing marine ecology and habitat</u></p> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.032 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – O5 | Amend | <p>Include an additional point that activities in the coastal environment: do not negatively impact on indigenous species and ecosystems.</p> | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.041 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.012 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Oppose | Delete OR provide further clarification in the integrated management chapter re the application of the coastal environment chapter to other provisions in the RPS. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.052 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <p>Insert the following or words to like effect:</p> <p><u>“x. Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity must be managed in accordance with the ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity section of this RPS.</u></p> | | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.032 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.062 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retain a policy of this type and consider whether expanding this policy to recognise other relevant links to other sections (e.g. perhaps the ECO and INF sections), and/or adding similar policies to other sections, would aid interpretation. <p>Amend to include reference to the land and freshwater chapter.</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.013 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.136 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>CE – P1 – Links with other chapters <u>Integrated management/ki uta ki tai</u></p> <p>Recognise that <u>Implement an integrated approach to managing Otago’s coastal environment and ecosystems that:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>recognises the interactions ki uta ki tai between the terrestrial environment, fresh water, and the coastal marine area, including the migration of fish species between fresh and coastal waters,</u> (2) <u>takes an ecosystems approach to the management and use of coastal resources,</u> (3) <u>manages the effects of the use and development of land and freshwater to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of coastal waters and the coastal environment,</u> (4) <u>has regard to foreseeable climate change risks,</u> (5) <u>recognises that:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>coastal ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity are also managed by the provisions in the ECO chapter,</u> (b) coastal hazards must be identified in accordance with CE – P2(4) and managed in accordance with the HAZ–NH – Natural hazards section of this RPS; (c) port activities must be managed in accordance with the TRAN – Transport section of this RPS; and <p><u>wāhi tūpuna and historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS.</u></p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.051 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.056 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <p>Amend CE – P1 as follows:</p> <p>“Recognise that:</p> <p>.....</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (2) port activities must be managed in accordance with the TRAN – Transport section of this RPS; and (3) historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS; <u>and</u> (4) <u>renewable electricity generation activities must be managed in accordance with the EIT – EN – Energy section of this RPS and</u> (5) <u>electricity transmission activities must be managed in accordance with the EIT – INF Infrastructure section of this RPS.”</u> | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows: <p>“Recognise that:</p> | The Fuel Companies FS00510.008 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(1) coastal hazards must be identified in accordance with CE – P2(4) and managed in accordance with the HAZ–NH – Natural hazards section of this RPS;</p> <p>(2) <u>commercial</u> port activities must be managed in accordance with <u>policy P23 in the EIT – TRAN – Transport</u> section of this RPS; and</p> <p>(3) historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS.”</p> <p>This submission is subject to our submission seeking amendments to the provision that is referenced in sub – clause (2) of the policy (refer to our submission on EIT – TRAN – P23).</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.051 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Recognise that <u>in addition to the CE provisions:</u> ... (4) <u>Land and water use activities beyond the coastal environment must be undertaken in a way that achieves the objectives and outcomes for the coastal environment,</u> (5) <u>the ECO indigenous biodiversity provisions apply,</u> (6) <u>The NLF natural features and landscape provisions apply</u>”</p> | | Sanford Limited FS00122.012, Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.033 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.034 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | Amend or include a statement earlier in this chapter making it clear that activities in the coastal marine area and wider coastal environment are not subject to <u>any other provisions</u> of the Topic based sections RPS. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.069 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | Amend to make a direct link between this chapter, the Land and Freshwater chapter and the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity chapter | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.457 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Recognise that: 1.coastal hazards must be identified in accordance with CE – P2(4) and managed in accordance with the HAZ – NH – Natural hazardssection of this RPS; 2.port activities must be managed in accordance with the TRAN – Transport section of this RPS; and 3.historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS; <u>and</u> 4.<u>National Grid activities must be managed in accordance with the relevant provisions in the EIT – INF section of this RPS and, in the event of any conflict between provisions, the provisions the EIT – INF section prevail.</u>”</p> <p>Note: Submitter recommendation to consider whether there are opportunities to use a similar approach in other sections of the Proposed ORPS, for instance in NFL – Natural features and landscapes and ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity are referenced at submission points 00314.055 and 00314.056 respectively.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.489 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.121 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.033 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P1 | Amend | Add a link to the ECO chapter. Add a link to APP2. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Support | Retain as notified Subject to and in so far as it provides for the recognition of existing physical resources that have modified the coastal environment. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.042 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Oppose | - Delete policy and remove all related references to regionally significant surf breaks in the Proposed RPS. Clarify whether mapping of the listed components of the “coastal environment” as per (1) is intended, or if just the boundary will be mapped in the regional plan. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.053 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | - Insert the following or words to like effect: “x. Areas of significant indigenous taxa and ecosystems” - Amend clause 2 as follows or words to like effect: “...significant adverse effect on ecosystems, natural habitats, <u>indigenous vegetation or fauna</u> , or water – based recreational activities...” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.063 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend to add: <u>(7) Opportunities for the enhancement of coastal areas and landforms, to encourage the restoration natural functioning and/or mitigation of natural hazards</u> <u>(8) Areas and activities that might be to the detriment of long-term climate change adaptation.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.081 | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: In (2), Add “such as, aquaculture, commercial fishing, shellfish gathering...” | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.054 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend to add an additional matter under (1) as follows: “... <u>(j) food production and other farming activities</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.137 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify the following in the coastal environment: (1) the landward extent of the coastal environment, recognising that the coastal environment includes <u>those items set out in APP11</u> : (a) the coastal marine area, | Te Ao Marama FS00223.052 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(b) islands within the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(c) areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including coastal lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands, and the margins of these,</p> <p>(d) areas at risk from coastal hazards as identified in CE – P2(4),</p> <p>(e) coastal vegetation and the habitat of indigenous coastal species including migratory birds,</p> <p>(f) elements and features that contribute to the natural character, landscape, visual qualities or amenity values,</p> <p>(g) [items of Kāi Tahu cultural association and historic heritage in the coastal marine area or on the coast,]</p> <p>(h) inter – related coastal marine and terrestrial systems, including the intertidal zone, and</p> <p>(i) physical resources and built facilities, including infrastructure, that have modified the coastal environment,</p> <p>(2) areas of water quality in the coastal marine area that are considered to have deteriorated so that it is having a significant <u>an</u> adverse effect on:</p> <p>a. <u>the mauri and hauora of coastal water,</u></p> <p>b. <u>indigenous biodiversity, natural habitats and coastal ecosystems,</u></p> <p>c. <u>the ability for Kāi Tahu to exercise mana moana as set out in CE – O4,</u></p> <p>d. <u>customary fisheries, including mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u></p> <p>e. <u>cultural activities including mahika kai and harvesting of kaimoana,</u></p> <p>f. <u>water – based recreational activities, such as shellfish gathering and contact recreation,</u></p> <p>g. <u>or is restricting existing commercial uses, such as aquaculture, ecosystems, natural habitats, or water – based recreational activities, or is restricting existing uses, such as aquaculture, shellfish gathering, and cultural activities such as mahika kai and harvesting of kaimoana,</u></p> <p>(3) areas of coastal water where takata <u>mana</u> whenua have a particular <u>cultural interest, including wāhi tūpuna,</u></p> <p>(4) areas that are potentially affected by <u>climate change effects or coastal hazards (including tsunami), giving priority to the identification of areas at high risk of being affected, and</u></p> <p>the nationally significant surf breaks at Karitane, Papatowai, The Spit, and Whareakeake and any regionally significant surf breaks.</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.052 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>“(6) Significant natural areas in accordance with Policy ECO – P2,</u></p> <p><u>(7) Areas where preserving natural character requires objectives, policies and rules, and include those provisions,</u></p> <p><u>(8) Identify coastal processes, resources or values that are under threat or at significant risk from adverse cumulative effects,</u></p> | | Sanford Limited FS00122.013 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.023 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <u>(9) identifying areas and opportunities for restoration or rehabilitation of natural character,</u> <u>(10) Identify areas and times where vehicle access is appropriate and where vehicles are otherwise restricted on beaches, foreshore and seabed and adjacent land."</u> | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: In (2), Add "such as, aquaculture, commercial fishing, shellfish gathering..." | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: "Identify the following in the coastal environment: ... <u>(3) areas of coastal water where takata whenua have a particular interest, including Mātaitai, Taiapure, and any Settlement outcomes under Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004."</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.471 Te Ao Marama FS00223.161 | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.034 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(1) significant natural areas as determined by the criteria in APP2.</u> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.035 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend by adding to (4) to include other coastal hazards (e.g. sea level rise, coastal erosion, storm surges, flooding) | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.054 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | - Correct the reference regarding water quality effects from CE – P1(2) to CE – P2(2) - Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: "healthy coastal ecosystems, indigenous habitats provided by the coastal environment, <u>indigenous vegetation and fauna</u> , and the migratory patterns" | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.024 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.064 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend drafting in line with general comments on policy – drafting above, including by reviewing use of future perfect tense. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete "CE – P1(2)" and substitute CE – P2(2) | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: In (3) Add "existing uses (including commercial fishing) of coastal water..." | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.138 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Replace policy as follows: CE – P3 – Coastal water quality/ <u>Te Hauora o Te Wai Tai</u> <u>Manage activities either within, or that impact on, the coastal environment by:</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.053 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>(1) <u>prioritising the health and well-being of coastal water and coastal ecosystems in all decision – making,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>involving Kāi Tahu in decision making in relation to coastal waters,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>setting appropriate water quality targets for coastal waters, including customary management areas and other areas used for kaimoana gathering, contact recreation and habitats of taoka species,</u></p> <p>(4) <u>actively enhancing areas of deteriorated coastal water described within CE – P2(2), including by the avoidance of adverse effects of activities on these areas,</u></p> <p>(5) <u>avoiding adverse effects on those areas of coastal water where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest, and</u></p> <p>(6) <u>managing effects on other areas of coastal waters so that water quality is maintained or enhanced.</u></p> <p>Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2), and otherwise managed, so that:</p> <p>(1) <u>healthy coastal ecosystems, indigenous habitats provided by the coastal environment, and the migratory patterns of indigenous coastal water species are maintained or enhanced,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>Kāi Tahu relationships with and customary uses of coastal water are sustained,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>recreation opportunities and existing uses of coastal water are maintained or enhanced, and</u></p> <p><u>within identified areas where takata whenua have a particular interest, adverse effects on these areas and values are remedied or where remediation is not practicable, are mitigated.</u></p> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2) CE – P2(2), and otherwise managed, so that.....” | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Delete reference to CE – P1(2) or correct reference to CE – P2(2). | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.043 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P 1 2(2), and otherwise managed, so that: ... | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.053 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend CE – P3 or add a new policy to give effect to the NZCPS in terms of water quality throughout the coastal environment and for impacts of activities beyond the coastal environment. | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.035 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within <u>CE – P2(2)</u> , and otherwise managed, so that: ...” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “CE – P1(2)” should be CE – P2(2) | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: In (3) Add “existing uses (including commercial fishing) of coastal water...” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.070 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend to clarify which policy is intended to be referenced in the chapeau and to ensure the chapeau is consistent with objectives CE – O1, CE – O4 and Policy CE – P13. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Replace policy as follows: “CE – P3 – Coastal water quality/Te Hauora o Te Wai Tai <u>Manage activities either within, or that impact on, the coastal environment by:</u> (7) <u>prioritising the health and well-being of coastal water and coastal ecosystems</u> (8) <u>involving Kāi Tahu in decision – making in relation to coastal waters,</u> (9) <u>setting appropriate water quality targets for coastal waters, including areas of customary protection, and other areas used for kaimoana gathering, customary fisheries, contact recreation and habitats of taoka species,</u> (10) <u>actively enhancing areas of deteriorated coastal water described within CE – P2(2), including by the avoidance of adverse effects of activities on these areas,</u> (11) <u>avoiding adverse effects on those areas of coastal water where takata whenua have a particular interest including Mātaitai and Taiapure, and</u> (12) <u>managing effects on other areas of coastal waters so that water quality is maintained or enhanced.</u> Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2), and otherwise managed, so that: (4) healthy coastal ecosystems, indigenous habitats provided by the coastal environment, and the migratory patterns of indigenous coastal water species are maintained or enhanced, (5) Kāi Tahu relationships with and customary uses of coastal water are sustained, (6) recreation opportunities and existing uses of coastal water are maintained or enhanced, and within identified areas where takata whenua have a particular interest, adverse effects on these areas and values are remedied or where remediation is not practicable, are mitigated.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.472 Te Ao Marama FS00223.162 | Dunedin City Council FS00139.006 |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.036 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | Add to 1) [...] and the range, extent and migratory patterns of indigenous coastal water species are maintained or enhanced. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.037 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add to 2) Kāi Tahu relationships with and customary uses of <i>coastal water</i> are sustained (including mahinga kai). | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.038 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add an additional point 5) waters are safe to swim in | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.039 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend so there is mention of ensuring particular standards of water quality, for example assessment and monitoring of water quality, nutrient levels, sedimentation and pollutants. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.596 | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P3 | Amend | Amend the cross reference to CE-P2(2) but otherwise retain as notified. | Sanford Limited FS00122.014 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.054 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.025 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.023 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide a carve out for existing infrastructure in the coastal environment to be operated, maintained and upgraded by applying the effects management hierarchy (other matters). | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.058 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.008 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.122 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.065 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend to reflect general comments re use of the word ‘avoid’. | Sanford Limited FS00122.015 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.006 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.055 Oceana Gold FS00115.075 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.057 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.059 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) ... (h) experiential attributes, including the sounds and smell of the sea, and their context or setting, (2) avoiding adverse effects on natural character in areas identified as having outstanding natural character, (3) avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character outside the areas in (2) above, (4) encouraging d-reclamation of redundant reclaimed land where it would restore the natural character and resources of the coastal marine area and provide for more public open space, and (5) promoting activities and restoration projects that will restore natural character in the coastal environment where it has been reduced or lost. “ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.121 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “high and outstanding”. | | Sanford Limited FS00122.016 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.139 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (4) encouraging de-reclamation of redundant reclaimed land where it would restore the natural character and resources of the coastal marine area and provide for more public open space, and ... (5) (4) promoting activities and restoration projects that will restore or <u>rehabilitate</u> natural character in the coastal environment where it has been reduced or lost, <u>while</u> (7) <u>recognising the enduring ancestral relationship of mana whenua with the coast and providing for mana whenua settlement and cultural use of Native Reserves and Te Ture Whenua Māori land.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.124 Te Ao Marama FS00223.041 Te Ao Marama FS00223.054 | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend (1) as follows: “ <u>identifying and mapping areas and values of high and outstanding natural character, in doing so considering which may include</u> matters such as: “ | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “high and outstanding”. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete Policy CE – P4 AND Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the CE section of the Proposed ORPS. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.490 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy CE – P4 as follows: “Identify, preserve and restore the natural character of the coastal environment by: 1. identifying areas and values of high and outstanding natural character which may include matters such as: ... 2. avoiding adverse effects on natural character in areas identified as having outstanding natural character, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character outside the areas in (2) above, <u>in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on natural character in areas of high and outstanding natural character, and (2) and (3) above do not apply, ...”</u></p> | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Include a sixth point which identifies that the coastal environment can include nationally and regionally significant infrastructure and the operational and functional needs of this infrastructure shall also be provided for.</p> | Port Otago LTD FS00301.039 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.551 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.123 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.062 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: ... (5) promoting activities and restoration projects that will restore natural character <u>and ecosystems</u> in the coastal environment where it has been reduced or lost. <u>(6) requiring new activities to achieve net ecological gain and be consistent with prevailing national renewable energy and emission reduction goals</u></p> | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.014 |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.040 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add underwater landforms to (c).</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.055 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.055 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “Protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment, including by:...” - Insert the following or words to like effect: x. assessing significance in accordance with APP2. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.026 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.067 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Either delete Policy CE – P5 Coastal indigenous biodiversity or reference NZCPS Policy 11. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.060 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows or similar: “Protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) identifying and avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) indigenous taxa that are listed as threatened or at risk in the New Zealand Threat Classification System lists, and (b) taxa that are listed by the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources as threatened, (c) indigenous ecosystems and vegetation types in the coastal environment that are threatened or are naturally rare, (d) habitats of indigenous species where the species are at the limit of their natural range, or are naturally rare, (e) areas containing nationally significant examples of indigenous community types, and (f) (b) areas set aside for full or partial protection of indigenous biodiversity under other legislation, and (2) identifying and avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in the coastal environment, (b) (a) habitats in the coastal environment that are important during the vulnerable life stages of indigenous species, (c) (b) indigenous ecosystems and habitats that are only found in the coastal environment and are particularly vulnerable, (d) (c) areas sensitive to modification, including estuaries, lagoons, coastal wetlands, dunelands, intertidal zones, rocky reef systems, eelgrass and saltmarsh, (e) habitats of indigenous species in the coastal environment that are important for recreational, commercial, traditional or cultural purposes, (f) (d) habitats, including areas and routes, important to migratory indigenous species, and (g) (e) ecological corridors, and areas important for linking or maintaining biological values identified under this policy. “ <p>Provide for this policy to be amended when the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity is adopted.</p> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.057 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | 00014.032 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend CE – P5(2)(d) to include the protection and remediation of the estuaries, lagoons and coastal wetlands associated with both mouths of the Clutha. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.140 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend to integrate management of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems in the coastal environment into the ECO chapter and to address other matters of clarity raised here and in the submission on ECO – P7. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.055 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.059 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.038 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Infrastructure will need access to the effects management hierarchy in situations containing significant values | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.015 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.004 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Once habitats of particular importance have been identified (perhaps including those in Table 2 CE – M2 (4)), it is critical to carry out an evidence – based analysis of any adverse effects to each habitat. | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.017 ² | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new Policy in EIT-INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the CE section of the Proposed ORPS. OR Amend Policy CE-P5 as follows: "Protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment by: (1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: ... (2) identifying and avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: ... <u>(3) in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on areas of identified indigenous biodiversity value, while recognising that there will be areas where avoidance of adverse effects is</u> | | |

² Updated to reflect Corrigendum, Submission point not included in originally notified SODR.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <u>required to protect the special values and characteristics of those areas, and (1) and (2) above do not apply, ...</u> | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide for the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. This could include the insertion of a third point which could be worded as follows: <u>“(3) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”</u> | Port Otago LTD FS00301.040 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.552 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.059 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: 1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects <u>including habitat fragmentation, deforestation and invasion of alien species</u> , on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.063 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment by: (1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects <u>and achieving overall environmental gain</u> on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: (2) identifying and avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: ... (c) indigenous ecosystems and habitats <u>and species</u> that are only found in the coastal environment and are particularly vulnerable, | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.041 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add protect <u>and enhance</u> indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.042 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Add a link to APP2 (criteria for assessing significant natural areas). Ensure consistency between different sections of the RPS. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.043 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add to 1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types <u>and species</u> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.044 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2)(d) should also include seafloor habitats including: horse mussel beds, bryozoan thickets, sponges | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, | 00510.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--------|---|--|--|
| | Mobil Oil NZ Limited | | | | | | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Oppose | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete Policy CE – P6.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the CE section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy CE – P6 as follows:</p> <p>“Protect natural features, landscapes and seascapes in the coastal environment by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. identifying their areas and values in accordance with APP9, 2. avoiding adverse effects of activities on outstanding natural features, landscapes or seascapes, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects of activities on other natural features and natural landscapes or seascapes, <u>x. in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on outstanding natural features, landscapes or seascapes and avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on other natural features, landscapes or seascapes, and (2) and (3) above do not apply,</u> and 4. promoting restoration or enhancement of natural features, landscapes and seascapes where they have been reduced or lost.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.491 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.126 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.068 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | <p>- Amend CE – P1 to clarify that CE – P6 overrides NFL – P2 and P3 in the coastal environment.</p> <p>Review use of unqualified ‘avoid’, and use of ‘avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects...’, in line with general comments on policy drafting in first section of this submission.</p> | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove “seascapes” from the title</p> | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.023 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In (4) change “restoration or enhancement” to “restoration or rehabilitation”.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.141 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend to integrate management of natural features, landscapes and seascapes into the NFL chapter and to address other matters of clarity raised here. Amend either CE – P6 or NFL – P2 and NFL – P3 by including the following clause: <u>recognising the enduring ancestral relationship of mana whenua with the coast and providing for mana whenua settlement and cultural use of Native Reserves and Te Ture Whenua Māori land.</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.056 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.030 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “CE – P6 – Natural features, landscapes and seascapes Protect <u>outstanding</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes in the coastal environment by: (1) <u>identifying outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, including their areas and values,</u> in accordance with APP9, (2) avoiding adverse effects of activities on <u>protect</u> outstanding natural features, landscapes or seascapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development,</u> (3) avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects of activities on other natural features and natural landscapes or seascapes, and (4) <u>offsetting or compensating for significant residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation; and</u> (4) (5) promoting restoration or enhancement of <u>outstanding</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes where they have been reduced or lost.” | Sanford Limited FS00122.017 Port Otago LTD FS00301.021 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.060 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.264 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.056 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend to give effect to policy 15 of the NZCPS and to clarify the relationship with provisions of the NFL chapter. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.027 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Protect natural features, landscapes and seascapes in the coastal environment by: (1) <u>identifying and mapping at an appropriate scale</u> their areas and values in accordance with APP9. ...” | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “seascapes” from the title | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.023 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: In (4) change “restoration or enhancement” to “restoration or rehabilitation”. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.071 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend (4), as follows: “... where they have been reduced or lost in order to achieve Objective CE – O1.” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.125 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide for the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. This could include the insertion of a fifth point which could be worded as follows: <u>“(5) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.553 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.142 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.069 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P7 | Amend | - Amend to clarify meaning/location of ‘surf breaks of regional significance’. Consider whether a policy for ‘surf breaks of regional significance’ is necessary. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>“Protect the surf breaks of national significance for surfing listed in Schedule 1 of the NZCPS 2010 by:</u> <u>(1) Ensuring that activities in the coastal environment do not adversely affect the surf breaks; and</u> <u>(2) Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of the surf breaks.</u> Manage Otago’s nationally and regionally significant surf breaks so that: (1) nationally significant surf breaks are protected by avoiding adverse effects on the surf breaks, including on access to and use and enjoyment of them, and (2) the values of and access to regionally significant surf breaks are maintained.” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.057 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(2) the values of and access to regionally significant surf breaks are maintained, <u>and</u> <u>(3) avoid significant adverse effects and avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects of activities on surf breaks.”</u> | | Sanford Limited FS00122.018 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.064 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage Otago’s nationally and regionally significant surf breaks so that: (1) nationally <u>and regionally</u> significant surf breaks are protected by avoiding adverse effects on the surf breaks, including on access to and use and enjoyment of them, and (2) the values of and access to regionally significant surf breaks are maintained. | | |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.008 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.044 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.070 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Amend | Either delete Policy CE – P8 Public Access or reference NZCPS Policy 19. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.061 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Amend | Amend to include a new subclause as below or similar: “(9) to acknowledge a lack of granted consent to allow public access across private land.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.122 |
| | | 00014.033 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Amend | Consideration should be given to maintaining access to and along water bodies when planting is carried out. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.143 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain or enhance public <u>walking</u> access to and along the coastal marine area, <u>and control vehicular access</u> , unless restricting public access is necessary: (5) to protect places or areas of significance to takata <u>mana</u> whenua, including <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> , wāhi tapu and wāhi <u>taoka</u> , tūpuna | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.127 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.058 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “Maintain or enhance public <u>walking</u> access to, and along <u>and adjacent to</u> the coastal marine area, unless restricting public access is necessary: (1) to protect public health and safety, (2) to protect areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna, (3) to protect dunes, estuaries and other sensitive natural areas or habitats, (4) to protect places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance, (5) to protect places or areas of significance to takata whenua, including wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna, (6) for defence purposes in accordance with the Defence Act 1990, (7) for temporary activities or special events, (8) <u>During bird breeding and roosting to protect indigenous species</u> , or (9) to ensure a level of security consistent with the operational requirements of a <u>consented</u> lawfully established activity. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.422 | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.032 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.028 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.061 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p><u>Apart from emergency vehicles, vehicle access and use n beaches, foreshore and seabed is only provided for at:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>identified locations required for boat launching, as the only practicable means of access to private property or public facilities, or for the operation of existing commercial activities,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>Identified areas and times for recreational vehicular use.”</u></p> <p>Make further amendments to CE – P8 or add another policy to capture considerations for long term availability of access including for future generations.</p> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.045 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add to protect the functioning of ecosystems and biodiversity.</p> | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.023 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.045 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Support | Retain clause (3) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.024 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add a new subclause:</p> <p>“....</p> <p><u>(5) Recognise and, where appropriate, provide for infrastructure with a functional or operational need to locate in the coastal environment.”</u></p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.009 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.056 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | <p>Insert the following or words to like effect:</p> <p>x. <u>allowing for the effects of sea level change</u></p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.061 Te Ao Marama FS00223.130 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.071 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recognise hazard risk and effects of climate change - To reflect the possibility that activities near the coast may be located in areas of known hazard risk or could restrict future climate change adaptation activities (e.g. managed retreat). - To reflect the possibility that some activities may be climate adaptive, and cognisant of the changing hazard profile, or may be intended to mitigate the effects of climate change. <p>(3) Retain as notified</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.083 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.062 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“...(3) <u>maintaining or where possible enhancing public access to the coastal environment; and ...</u></p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.123 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | (5) <u>enabling existing activities, such as pastoral farming, which have formed part of the natural character of the coastal environment.</u> “ | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.055 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Amend to add an additional clause as follows: <u>‘(6) recognising the importance of food production activities to the health and social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities,’</u> (Noting that there is a typo in the numbering of the notified policy) | Federated Farmers FS00239.178 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.144 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: The strategic and coordinated use of land within the coastal environment is achieved by: (1) <u>identifying areas where particular activities and uses are inappropriate,</u> (2) 1- avoiding sprawling or sporadic patterns of subdivision, use and development, (3) 2- considering the rate at which built development should be enabled to provide for the reasonably foreseeable needs of population growth without compromising the values of the coastal environment, (4) <u>controlling the location, density, scale and form of buildings, structures, earthworks, mining and other activities in the coastal environment, ...</u> (5) ... (6) <u>recognising takata whenua needs for papakāika, marae and associated developments within the coastal environment and making appropriate provision for them, and</u> <u>avoiding the adverse visual impacts of development on sensitive areas, including headlands and prominent ridgelines.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.128 Te Ao Marama FS00223.057 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.059 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Retain as notified | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The strategic and co – ordinated use of land within the coastal environment is achieved by: (1) avoiding sprawling or sporadic patterns of subdivision, use and development, (2) <u>recognising that there are activities that have a functional or operational need to be located in the coastal environment;</u> (3) considering the rate at which built development should be enabled to provide for the reasonably foreseeable needs of population growth without compromising the values of the coastal environment...” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.072 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Amend to provide a connection to climate change impacts and the relevant provisions of the Integrated Management chapter. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.458 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.065 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: The strategic and co – ordinated use of land within the coastal environment is achieved by: (1) avoiding sprawling or sporadic patterns of subdivision, use and development, (2) <u>when considering whether to permit an activity considering the type, scale, location, aspect, visibility, noise, effect and cumulative effect on public amenity and access, and rate at which built development might should be enabled to provide for the reasonably foreseeable needs of population growth without compromising the values of the coastal environment,</u> (3) recognising the importance of the provision of <u>necessary and appropriate infrastructure to the social, economic and cultural well – being of people and communities,</u> ... (6) <u>considering if the activity is consistent with the promotion of the use and development of renewable energy</u> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>6. avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on NSI, RSI, and Major Hazard Facilities.</u> Retain the balance of CE-P9 as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.072 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.046 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.017 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.025 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend so that provision does not require compliance with CE – P10 sub – clause (2) where there is a functional or operational need to locate in that environment. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.013 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Remove reference to the mandatory requirement to enable multiple uses and instead provide for multiple uses. This could be achieved through the following amendments:</p> <p>“Use and development in the coastal marine area must: (1) enable <u>provide for</u> multiple uses of the coastal marine area wherever reasonable and practicable, (2) ...</p> <p>OR If ‘enable’ is retained, the qualifying words “wherever reasonable and practicable” in Policy CE – P10 need to be retained</p> <p>AND As a minimum, if the requirement for enablement is retained, the qualifying words “<i>wherever reasonable and practicable</i>” in Policy CE–P10 need to be retained so as to recognise that activities may need to occur in the coastal environment that cannot reasonably or practicably enable multiple uses of the coastal environment.</p> | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.024 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) Change to “enable multiple uses of the coastal marine area recognising potential contributions to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people from use and development of the coastal marine area.”</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.145 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: <u>Only provide for use</u> Use and development in the coastal marine area must in <u>appropriate places and where it will:</u> ...</p> <p>(1) enable multiple uses of the coastal marine area wherever reasonable and practicable, (2) maintain or improve the integrity, form, function and resilience of the coastal marine area <u>and the health of coastal waters and ecosystems</u>, and (3) have a functional or operational need to be located in the coastal marine area, or (4) have a public <u>open space</u> benefit or opportunity for public recreation that cannot practicably be located outside the coastal marine area, <u>or</u> <u>provide for the cultural wellbeing of Kāi Tahu as mana whenua and mana moana.</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.129 Te Ao Marama FS00223.058 | Port Otago LTD FS00301.019 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.060 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Use and development in the coastal marine area must: (1) <u>be efficient and</u> enable multiple uses of <u>structures in</u> the coastal marine area wherever reasonable and practicable, ...</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.024 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) Change to “enable multiple uses of the coastal marine area recognising potential contributions to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people from use and development of the coastal marine area.” | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.046 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add to 2) maintain or improve the integrity, form, function and resilience of the coastal marine area <u>and its indigenous threatened species and habitats.</u> | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.057 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | - Amend the policy to provide clearer direction on appropriate and inappropriate locations for aquaculture - Insert the following additional clauses, or words to like effect: “x. <u>effects on indigenous species, habitats and ecosystems;</u> ” and “x. <u>best practice to minimise biosecurity risks.</u> ” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.073 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend to add: (4) <u>the potential impacts of existing activities, including stormwater and wastewater discharges, on the development and operation of aquaculture activities.</u> | Port Otago LTD FS00301.014 | |
| | | 00014.034 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend to include provision for consideration given to pollution/environmental degradation caused by aquaculture such as salmon farming. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.146 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Only allow <u>Provide for</u> the development and operation of aquaculture activities within appropriate locations and limits, <u>with a preference for avoiding inshore locations,</u> taking into account: (1) <u>the environmental effects of aquaculture including effects on water quality, effects on species and ecosystems contained in the pelagic and benthic zones, and risks to biosecurity from disease or introduced pest species,</u> (2) <u>the cultural effects of aquaculture, including effects on mahika kai and kaimoana practices, and customary fisheries, including mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u> (3) the need for high quality water required for an aquaculture activity, (4) the need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of aquaculture activities, and the potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of aquaculture activities. | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.058 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for the development and operation of aquaculture activities within appropriate locations and limits, taking into account: | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.473 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | (1) the need for high quality water required for an aquaculture activity, (2) the need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of aquaculture activities, and (3) <u>Whether the aquaculture development sought is being carried out by Kāi Tahu and has been identified as a Settlement outcome; and</u> the potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of aquaculture activities.” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.163 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.066 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide for the development and operation of aquaculture activities within appropriate locations and limits, taking into account: (1) the need for high quality of water <u>the need for high quality of water required for an aquaculture activity, and the likely impact of the activity on that water quality, amenity and existing ecosystems</u> (2) the need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of aquaculture activities, and (3) the potential social, economic and cultural <u>costs and</u> benefits associated with the operation and development of aquaculture activities. | | Sanford Limited FS00122.019 |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.047 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add an additional point: 4) the need to avoid potential adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity and natural coastal processes. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.048 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add an additional point: 5) the need to undertake monitoring for toxins, increased nutrients and changes to the habitat and ecosystem | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.597 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.024 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.018 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P12 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.074 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P12 | Amend | Either delete Policy CE – P7 Coastal indigenous biodiversity or reference NZCPS Policy 10. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.147 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: CE – P12 – Reclamation <u>and De – reclamation</u> Avoid reclamation in the coastal marine area, <u>and encourage de – reclamation of redundant reclaimed land where it would restore the natural character, resources and functioning of the coastal marine area and provide for more public open space.</u> ; unless: 1. land outside the coastal marine area is not available for the proposed activity, 2. the activity to be established on the reclamation can only occur immediately adjacent to the coastal marine area, | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.059 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.130 Te Ao Marama FS00223.059 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | 3. there are no practicable alternative methods of providing for the activity, and the reclamation will provide significant regional or national benefit. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.023 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.148 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – P13 | Amend | <p>Renumber and amend as follows: CE – P13 <u>P1 – Rakatirataka and Kaitiakitaka</u></p> <p>Recognise and provide for <u>give practical effect to Kāi Tahu rakatirataka and the role of Kāi Tahu as kaitiaki of the coastal environment by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>facilitating partnership with, and actively involving</u> mana whenua in decision making and management processes in respect of the coast, (2) <u>sustaining the environmental, social, cultural and economic relationships of Kāi Tahu with Te Tai o Arai – te – uru,</u> (3) identifying, protecting, and improving where degraded, sites, areas, <u>waters</u> and values of importance to Kāi Tahu within the coastal environment, and managing these in accordance with tikaka, (4) providing for customary uses, including mahika kai and the harvesting of kaimoana, (5) incorporating the impact of activities on customary fisheries, <u>including mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u> in decision making, and <p>incorporating mātauraka Maōri in the management and monitoring of activities in the coastal environment.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.131 Te Ao Marama FS00223.060 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.151 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.009 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>no later than 31 May 2023, work collaboratively, <u>including with local authorities in neighbouring regions,</u> to</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.042 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.058 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M1 | Amend | Amend the RPS to identify and map the Coastal Environment | Port Otago LTD FS00301.012 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.061 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>“(2) Provide for case by case consideration of whether consented activities in the vicinity of the coast are or are not within that environment.”</u></p> | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.062 |
| | | 00420.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Oppose | Remove reference in Table 2 to the Oamaru Harbour Breakwater | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.025 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Oppose | Remove list of specific locations from this method and/or replace with areas previously identified through a robust scientific and community process and include maps within the RPS to provide certainty. | Sanford Limited FS00122.020 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.010 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities</i> must work collaboratively together, <u>including with local authorities in neighbouring regions</u> , to: ... | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.066 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Clarify meaning in relation to ‘identify capacity...’. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.075 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Table 2: Correct the spelling of Purakanui Inlet – Purakaunui. | | |
| | | 00014.035 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Amend to include both mouths of the Clutha/Mata – au in table 2. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.152 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause 2 – integration concerns raised in our submission to CE – P6 include the reference to ‘highly valued natural features and landscapes’ in CE – O2. This method only refers to identification of ‘outstanding’ features, landscapes and seascapes – more restricted than CE – P6(1). - Clause 3 – integration matters between ECO provisions and CE – P5 are raised elsewhere in this submission, with clarification on this also needed in relation to this method. - Clause 4 – the inclusion of ‘significant indigenous biodiversity’ terminology in this clause furthers the lack of clarity between CE and ECO biodiversity provisions. - Table 2 – these appear to be Schedule 2.1 coastal protection areas from the Regional Plan Coast. It is unclear why these are chosen for prioritisation given the age of the Coastal Plan, the fact that these are all in the CMA and do not include any land – based areas, and that a comprehensive natural character and landscape study for Otago’s coastline was commissioned in 2015 by ORC and territorial authorities. The 2015 study provides a better starting point for compilation of such a list. It is also noted that Table 2 does not contain macrons and has some incorrect spelling, e.g., Pūrākaunui Inlet not Purakanui Inlet. - Other areas to be identified in CE – P2 include areas of deteriorated water quality and areas where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest. These are not listed in CE – M2 but are included in CE – M3 in terms of mapping in regional plans. There should be inclusion in the methods of how Kāi Tahu and any other relevant parties will be involved in the identification of these areas. <p>There are no timeframes in CE – M2. Given the timeframes in CE – M1 and CE – M3, it is believed that including timeframes in CE – M2, at least in relation to matters to be mapped and included in regional plans, would provide useful guidance to involved parties.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.132 Te Ao Marama FS00223.061 | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc | 00125.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | | | | | tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.030 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Table 2, CE – M2(4): Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.062 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(3) identify areas and values of indigenous biodiversity within their jurisdictions in accordance with CE – P5, map the areas and describe their values in the relevant regional and district plans <u>combined with mapped and described SNAs</u> , and ...” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.073 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Consider addition of a time limit to have completed the identification exercise described in sub – clauses (1) to (3). | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.016 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: - Clarify the significance of the following areas as identified in the PRPS as areas likely to contain significant values: Oamaru Harbour Breakwater, Moeraki Beach, Moeraki Peninsula, Shag Point and the Shag River Estuary. Clarify the rationale for inclusion of Oamaru Harbour Breakwater, Moeraki Beach, Moeraki Peninsula, Shag Point and the Shag River Estuary within Table 2. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.050 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include Bobby’s Head (Tavora), Papanui Beach, Long Point as significant areas. | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.008 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Oppose | Delete CE – M3(d)(ii) | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.060 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.026 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows Amend CE – M3 such that the operation, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure is provided for in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters) as requested at submission point 315.014 AND Retain reference to “where practicable” at subclause (1) (3). | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.004 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend CE – M3(6) to remove the precautionary approach with respect to Plantation Forestry and acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF for managing future uncertainties. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.034 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.006 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (a) reducing the <i>discharge</i> of sediment by: (i) ... (ii) controlling the impacts of vegetation removal on sedimentation including the impacts of harvesting plantation forestry, and ... Amend CE – M3(4)(d)(ii) to acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF to manage potential effects. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.035 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.076 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (4)(a) only enabling the use of small <u>minimising the mixing zones as far as practicable, where beneficial,</u> before the water quality standards need to be met in the receiving environment and minimising adverse effects on the life – support capacity of water within any mixing zone. 4(b) Amend to make consistent with the approach to managing wastewater overflows set out in LF – FW – M6 / LF – FW – P15(2)(c). 4(c) Amend to make consistent with the approach to managing wastewater discharges set out in in LF – FW – M6 / LF – FW – P15(1). | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.009 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend to recognise that NESPF and other industry guidelines are used to ensure forestry is working to best and current practices. These include best management practices for earthworks stabilisation and mechanisms to avoid, remedy or mitigate loss of soil from cutover and timing of replanting. | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Chapeau amended to read “review and finalise” instead of “prepare, amend or maintain” | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Reconsider CE-M3 (4)(d)(ii) given the NESPF provides for the regulation of plantation forestry activities resulting in specified adverse effects and there is no evidence in the Section 32 to say the NESPF is not effective in this regard. See Also point 00412.009 | | |
| 0412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Delete “prepare, amend or retain”, and substitute “review and finalise”. See Also point 00412.014 | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.036 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend CE – M3(1) to: <u>discover and</u> map areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE – P2(2) and CE – P2(3), | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.037 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend CE – M3(4) to include managing the discharge of silt and contaminants from agricultural activities into estuaries and coastal lagoons | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | 00014.038 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend CE – M3(11) to allow for controlled grazing of stock in some instances. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.153 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows, and make any further amendments necessary to address the issues of concern raised by this submission:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 <u>2025</u> to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>map, and include policies and rules to manage, areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE – P2(2) and CE – P3and CE – P2(3),</u> (2) <u>set water quality targets for coastal waters in accordance with CE – P3,</u> (3) <u>map, and include policies and rules to manage, areas of coastal water where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest, including wāhi tūpuna,</u> (4) <u>recognise and map statutory acknowledgement areas, tōpuni and nohoaka identified in the NTCSA 1998, along with any customary fisheries,</u> (5) 2- map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, (6) 3- require development to be set back from the coastal marine area where practicable to protect the <u>functioning, resilience and health of coastal waters and ecosystems,</u> natural character, open space, public access, <u>cultural</u> and amenity values of the coastal environment, (7) 4- manage the discharge of contaminants <u>and sediments</u> into coastal water, <u>and disturbance of sediments within the coastal marine area, in accordance with policies CE – PXX, by:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. only enabling the use of small mixing zones before the ... (8) 5- control the use and development of the coastal marine area, in order to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>as a priority, protect and enhance the functioning, resilience and health of coastal waters and coastal ecosystems,</u> (b) <u>avoid adverse effects on areas of deteriorated water quality or areas of coastal waters where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest,</u> (c) <u>avoid adverse effects on customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana activities,</u> (d) preserve the natural character; natural landscapes, features, and seascapes; <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> and indigenous biodiversity of the coastal marine area in accordance with CE – P4, CE – P5, <u>HCV – WT – P2</u> and CE – P6, and (e) manage Otago’s nationally and regionally significant surf breaks in accordance with CE – P7, | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.133 Te Ao Marama FS00223.062 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(9) <u>control vegetation modification and removal in the coastal marine area, while allowing for mahika kai and kaimoana activities,</u></p> <p>(10)6- include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where:</p> <p>(a) <u>the activity may affect areas of deteriorated water quality,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the activity may affect areas of coastal waters where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>the activity may affect customary fisheries, mahika kai or kaimoana activities,</u></p> <p>(d) there is scientific uncertainty, or</p> <p>(e) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects,</p> <p>(11)7- identify areas <u>that may be appropriate for aquaculture and the forms and limits an appropriate level of cultural and environmental effects</u> associated with providing for aquaculture that will enable achievement of objectives CE – O1 to CE – O5,</p> <p>(12)8- provide for walking access to and along the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 19 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8,</u></p> <p>(13)9- control vehicle access to and along the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 20 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8,</u></p> <p>(14)10- <u>avoid reclamation and manage dereclamation activities in accordance with CE – P12, and when reclamation is considered suitable in accordance with CE – P12, have particular regard to the matters listed in Policy 10(2) and (3) of the NZCPS,</u></p> <p>(15)11- require stock to be excluded from the coastal marine area, adjoining intertidal areas and other water bodies and riparian margins in the coastal environment, and</p> <p>12- provide for and encourage activities undertaken for the primary purpose of <u>enhancing coastal water quality, coastal habitats and ecosystems, customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana activities, restoring natural character, features, landscapes, or seascapes in accordance with [new] CE – P1, CE – P3, CE – P4 and CE – P6.</u></p> | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.026 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: ... (2) map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, “ | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.047 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(4) manage the discharge of contaminants into coastal water by:</p> <p>(a) only enabling the use of small-mixing zones before the water quality standards need to be met in the receiving environment and minimising adverse effects on the life-supporting capacity of water within any mixing zone,</p> <p>(b) ...</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.063 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | <p>- Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to:</p> <p>(1) map areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE– P2(2) and CE – P2(3),</p> <p>(2) map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks,</p> <p><u>X. Include other mapping as set out in the CE policies,</u></p> <p><u>XX. Control, permit or otherwise restrict vehicle access to beaches, foreshore and the seabed,</u></p> <p>(3) require development to be set back from the coastal marine area where practicable to protect the natural character, open space, public access and amenity values of the coastal environment,</p> <p>(4) manage the discharge of contaminants into coastal water by:</p> <p>(a) ...</p> <p>(5) control the use and development of the coastal marine area, in order to:</p> <p>(a) preserve the natural character; natural landscapes, features, and seascapes; and indigenous biodiversity of the coastal marine area in accordance with CE – P4, CE – P5 and CE – P6, and</p> <p>(b) manage Otago’s nationally and regionally significant surf breaks in accordance with CE– P7,</p> <p>(6) include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where:</p> <p>(a) there is scientific uncertainty, or</p> <p>(b) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects, <u>or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>where coastal resources potentially vulnerable to effects from climate change,</u></p> <p>(7) identify areas appropriate for aquaculture and the forms and limits associated with providing for aquaculture that will enable achievement of objectives CE – O1 to CE – O5,...”</p> <p>In all other respects retain CE – M3</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.074 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to include direct reference to climate change impacts in the coastal environment and the need to manage development in light of those impacts, including encouragement of activities that support adaptation and resilience. - Amend (4)(c), as follows: “...unless: (i) there has been adequate consideration of time is required to identify alternative methods, and resource those methods, sites and routes for undertaking the discharge in order to enable cessation of discharge to the coastal environment, and (ii) it can be demonstrated that the proposal has been informed by consultation with tangata whenua and the affected community and is consistent with Objective CE – O1, ...” | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.022 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “CE – M3 – Regional plans Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: ... <u>(13) Allocate areas of aquaculture for Kāi Tahu consistent with Settlement outcomes under Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.474 Te Ao Marama FS00223.164 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.067 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: CE – M3 – Regional plans Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: (1) map areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE– P2(2) and CE – P2(3), <u>and maintain updated</u> (2) map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, (3) require development to be set back from the coastal marine area where practicable to protect the natural character, open space, public access and amenity values of the coastal environment, <u>including type, scale, location, aspect, visibility, noise, effect and cumulative effect,</u> <u>(3a) Minimise the use of substances that have the potential to contaminate the environment</u> (4) <u>all sewage to be redirected from water to land treatment with minimisation practice and resource reuse. by</u> manage the discharge of contaminants into coastal water by: (a) <u>for stormwater</u> only enabling the use of small mixing zones before the water quality standards <u>are need to be</u> met in the receiving environment and minimising adverse effects on the life – supporting capacity of water within any mixing zone, (b) prohibiting the discharge of <u>treated or untreated human</u> sewage directly to water in the coastal environment, (c) prohibiting the discharge of treated human sewage directly to water in the coastal environment unless: (i) there has been adequate consideration of alternative methods, sites and routes for undertaking the discharge, and (ii) it can be demonstrated that the proposal has been informed by consultation with tangata whenua and the affected community, and | | Dunedin City Council FS00139.007 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(d) reducing the discharge of sediment by: (i) requiring that subdivision, use, or development will not increase sedimentation of the coastal marine area or other coastal water, (ii) controlling the impacts of vegetation removal on sedimentation including the impacts of harvesting plantation forestry, and (iii) reducing sediment loadings in runoff and in stormwater systems through <u>effective</u> controls on land use activities, and</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><u>(13) control domestic dogs and wild cats in wildlife habitats, particularly in areas where breeding occurs or has occurred in the past</u></p> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.020 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>4(g) Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of CE-M3 as notified.</p> | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Support | Amend (1) to require that subdivision forms include sufficient access for emergency services and water supplies for firefighting | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.009 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Oppose | Delete CE – M4(3) | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows</p> <p>Amend CE – M4 [See Note below] such that the operation, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure is provided for in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (Other Matters) as requested at submission point 320.014.</p> <p>[Note: Submission reference CE – M3 but was considered within context to be intended to reference CE – M4].</p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.059 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | <p>Insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect:</p> <p><u>“x. control land use activities which could cause direct or indirect effects on the coastal environment.”</u></p> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.077 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clarify whether clauses (1) to (3) are expected to be in a single set of provisions that apply to the coastal environment. - Delete clause (7). <p>Delete clause (8).</p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.063 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>“...(2) control manage the location, density and form of subdivision in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</u></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | (3) control <u>manage</u> the location, scale and form of buildings and structures in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area) “ | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.154 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows, and make any further amendments necessary to address the issues of concern raised by this submission:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>(1) control the location, density and form of subdivision in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(2) control the location, scale and form of buildings and structures in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(3) control the location and scale of earthworks, <u>mining</u> and vegetation planting, modification and removal in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area), <u>while allowing for mahika kai activities</u>,</p> <p>(4) <u>recognise and map statutory acknowledgement areas, tōpuni and nohoaka identified in the NTCSA 1998</u>,</p> <p>(5) require resource consent for uses of land on reclamations that have occurred after the date this RPS becomes operative,</p> <p>(6) provide for the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips,</p> <p>(7) include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where:</p> <p>(a) <u>the activity may affect the functioning, resilience and health of coastal waters and coastal ecosystems</u>,</p> <p>(b) <u>the activity may affect areas of deteriorated water quality</u>,</p> <p>(c) <u>the activity may affect areas of coastal waters where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest</u>,</p> <p>(d) <u>the activity may affect customary fisheries, mahika kai or kaimoana activities</u>,</p> <p>(e) there is scientific uncertainty, or</p> <p>(f) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects,</p> <p>(8) provide for walking access to the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 19 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8</u>,</p> <p>(9) control vehicle access to the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 20 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8</u>,</p> <p>(10) recognise takata mana <u>recognise takata mana</u> whenua needs for papakāika, marae and associated developments within the coastal environment and make appropriate provision for them,</p> <p>(11) provide access to nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, and provide for and encourage activities undertaken for the primary purpose of <u>enhancing coastal water quality, coastal habitats and ecosystems, customary</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.134 Te Ao Marama FS00223.063 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana activities, restoring natural character, features, or landscapes in accordance with [new] <u>CE – P1, CE – P3, CE – P4 and CE – P6.</u> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.064 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: <u>X. Include mapping as set out in the CE policies beyond the coastal marine area,</u> <u>XX. Control, permit or otherwise restrict vehicle access to beaches, foreshore and the seabed,</u> (1) control the location, density and form of subdivision in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area), (2) control the location, scale and form of buildings and structures in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area), (3) control the location and scale of earthworks and vegetation planting, modification and removal in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area), (4) require resource consent for uses of land on reclamations that have occurred after the date this RPS becomes operative, (5) provide for the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, (6) include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where: (a) there is scientific uncertainty, or (b) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects, <u>or</u> (c) <u>where coastal resources potentially vulnerable to effects from climate change,</u> ...” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.075 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | Amend to include direct reference to climate change impacts in the coastal environment and the need to manage development in light of those impacts, including encouragement of activities that support adaptation and resilience, and remove the word ‘appropriate’ from sub – clause (9). | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.459 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.068 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(12) control domestic dogs and wild cats in wildlife habitats, particularly in areas where breeding occurs or has occurred in the past</u> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.021 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u> <u>Control land use in proximity of NSI, RSI, and Major Hazard Facilities.</u> Retain the balance of CE-M4 as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00303 | Tini a Tangaroa – Fisheries New Zealand | 00303.005 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.060 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M5 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend the method as follows or words to like effect: “Local authorities are encouraged to <u>shall</u> consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives... - Amend clause 8 as follows or words to like effect: “research relevant to <u>the coastal environment, and research relevant to the effects of activities...</u>” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.064 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other ... | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.155 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies CE – P2 <u>CE – P1 to CE – P12</u> <u>CE – PX</u>, including: ...</p> <p>(8) research relevant to the effects of activities on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>coastal water quality,</u> (b) <u>coastal habitats and ecosystems,</u> (c) <u>the integrity, resilience and natural functioning of the coastal environment,</u> (d) coastal network infrastructure, (e) coastal values, (f) coastal hazards, (g) riparian vegetation cover or any land cover that contributes to supporting coastal values or mitigating coastal hazards, or (h) areas particularly sensitive to land use changes, <p>(9) facilitating the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of coastal habitats, particularly when it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species, (b) buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors, or (c) maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services, (d) <u>will lead to the improvement of areas of deteriorated water quality, benefits mahika kai and kaimoana species or customary fisheries areas, and ...</u> | <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.135</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.064</p> | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.065 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies CE – P2 to CE – P12 <u>as appropriate</u> , including: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------|--|----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(1) identifying areas and opportunities within the coastal environment for restoration or rehabilitation,</p> <p>(2) identifying opportunities to enhance or restore public walking access in accordance with Policy 19(c) of the NZCPS,</p> <p>(3) promoting the removal of abandoned or redundant structures that have no heritage, amenity or reuse value,</p> <p>(4) funding assistance for restoration projects (for example, through Otago Regional Council's ECO Fund),</p> <p>(5) development or design guidelines (for example, colour palettes for structures in the coastal environment),</p> <p>(6) rating differentials for land that is protected due to its status as a high or outstanding natural character area <u>or as an SNA</u>,</p> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – E1 | Oppose | Remove this explanatory text. | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.005 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – E1 | Amend | <p>Amend CE – E1 – Explanation as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Historic heritage and cultural values</u> Historical and cultural values <p>Further amendments as necessary to achieve consistency.</p> | Mathew Sole FS00508.001 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.066 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – E1 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete the words “balance of” in the last sentence of the second paragraph. Make consequential changes to the explanation to reflect amendments sought in this submission. <p>Clarify the relationship of the coastal chapter with provisions in other chapters that apply within the coastal environment.</p> | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.014 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – PR1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – PR1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>A number of activities occur within or affect the coastal environment including urban development, recreational activities, transport infrastructure, port activities, infrastructure, energy generation and transmission, food production and other farming activities, plantation forestry, rural industry and mineral extraction. <u>Some activities, particularly infrastructure have a functional or operational need to locate in the coastal environment and are important to the social, economic and cultural well – being of people and communities should be recognised and provided for.</u> These activities can be important contributors to the existing and future health and well – being of communities. However, poorly located or managed activities can have adverse effects that compromise the values of the coastal environment such as natural character, biophysical processes, water quality, surf breaks, indigenous biodiversity and natural landscapes.</p> <p>....”</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.078 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – PR1 | Amend | Amend by adding ‘ <u>disposal of wastewater and stormwater</u> ’ to the list of activities going to the receiving environment included in the second paragraph. Amend by referencing the lack of sediments coming down the Clutha River/Mata – Au, which would otherwise feed coastal Otago processes, as a matter of particular concern. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.026 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “local authorities may also choose to adopt additional non – regulatory methods to support the achievement of the objectives” or specify what is intended. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.053 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “A number of activities occur within or affect the coastal environment including urban development, recreational activities, transport infrastructure, port activities, infrastructure, energy generation and transmission, <u>food production and ...</u> ” | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.026 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “local authorities may also choose to adopt additional non – regulatory methods to support the achievement of the objectives” or specify how. . | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.065 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.015 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the reference to adverse effects “The values of the coastal environment are not adversely affected or lost because of inappropriate uses of the natural and physical resources in the coastal environment.” | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “inappropriate uses” or specify what is intended. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.067 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The values of the coastal environment are <u>safeguarded and preserved for future generations</u> not adversely affected or lost because of inappropriate uses of the natural and physical resources in the coastal environment. ” | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.029 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.027 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “inappropriate uses” or clarify | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows “identified areas of high and outstanding natural character...” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.068 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “There is no reduction in the extent of identified areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment <u>and areas are improved where degradation has occurred.</u> ” | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.028 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “high and outstanding” from “identified areas of high and outstanding natural character...” | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.019 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows (or similar): “There is no reduction, <u>as far as practicable</u> , in the extent of identified areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment.” OR “There is no reduction in the extent of identified areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment, <u>while recognising the functional and operational needs of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure.</u> ” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.069 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER3 | Amend | Amend as follows “Areas where natural character has been reduced or lost are restored. ” Restored is beyond the purpose of the RMA and CPS. No further clarity provided | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.029 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove “restored” from “Areas where natural character has been reduced or lost are restored.” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.070 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.066 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... having deteriorated <u>degraded</u> water quality “ | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.030 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER5 | Amend | Amend as follows “and provides for contact recreation, <u>commercial fisheries and food production as well as</u> and customary uses.” | | |
| 00124 | Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited | 00124.030 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change to “and provides for contact recreation, commercial fisheries and food production as well as customary uses.” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.067 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... or minimises <u>significant</u> risks from natural hazards to people and communities. “ | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.068 | CE – Coastal environment | CE – AER7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... along and adjacent to the coastal marine area. “ | | |

LF – Land and freshwater

Submissions received (from Submitters with an address for service) on this chapter have been organised into two parts.

- **Part A** contains those submitters who utilised the form facilitated by Greenpeace, and are in general, requesting the same or similar decision. Differences within these submissions relate to individual submitters *additions* to the base boiler plate. (*Greenpeace Aotearoa has further submitted in support of all of these submissions, refer FS00407.074*)
- **Part B** contains all other submissions.
- The Appendix to this report includes submissions received without Address for Service, that mostly consists of Greenpeace form submissions. (*Greenpeace Aotearoa has also further submitted in support of all Greenpeace facilitated submissions without an address for service, refer FS00407.075*)

PART A: LF – Land and Freshwater (Individual Form Submissions facilitated by Greenpeace that include an Address for Service)

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| NOTE: While listed in the submitters list, the decisions requested of Submitters Kjelgaard, Chris 00501; Achari, Komal 00504; Hipplite, Tyler 00505; Sandhu, Sammi 00506; and Turner, Sukhinder 00507 were inadvertently missing from the published SODR and have been added below as an errata ³ . The decisions requested by the submitters listed above are identical to the majority of Greenpeace form submissions that did not attract further submissions beyond Greenpeace Aotearoa's Further Submission in support, and have been recoded below between Errata Begins and Errata Ends rows. | | | | | | | | |
| ERRATA BEGINS | | | | | | | | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00501.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00501.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00501.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00501.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00501.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ██████████ | 00504.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

³ Errata was noted 13/12/2021 while processing Greenpeace Aotearoa Further Submission, after cross referencing list of submitter names in the further submission with submissions recorded in this table, and the list of submitters.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | | |
| █ | █ | 00504.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00504.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00504.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00504.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00505.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00505.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00505.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00505.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00505.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00506.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | | |
| █ | █ | 00506.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00506.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00506.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00506.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00507.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00507.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00507.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00507.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 00507.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| Errata Ends. | | | | | | | | |

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| █ | █ | 10409.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10409.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10409.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10409.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10409.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10106.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10106.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10106.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10106.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10106.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10296.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10296.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10296.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10296.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10296.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10345.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10345.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10345.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10345.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10345.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10289.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10289.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10289.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10289.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10289.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10107.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10107.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10107.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10107.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10107.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10284.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10284.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10284.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10284.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10284.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10305.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10305.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10305.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10305.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10305.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10112.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10112.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10112.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10112.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10112.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10281.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10281.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10281.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10281.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10281.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10258.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10258.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10258.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10258.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10258.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10285.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10285.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10285.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10285.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10285.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10343.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10343.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10343.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10343.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10343.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10254.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10254.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10254.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10254.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10254.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10327.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10327.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10327.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10327.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10327.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10241.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10241.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10241.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10241.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10241.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10104.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10104.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10104.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10104.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 1 █ | █ | 10104.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10346.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10346.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10346.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10346.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10346.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10110.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10110.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10110.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10110.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10110.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10219.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10219.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10219.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10219.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10219.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10270.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10270.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10270.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10270.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10270.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10336.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10336.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10336.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10336.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10336.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10344.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10344.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10344.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10344.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10344.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10330.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10330.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10330.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10330.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10330.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10274.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10274.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10274.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10274.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10274.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10287.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10287.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10287.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10287.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10287.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10324.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10324.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10324.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10324.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10324.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10292.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10292.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10292.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10292.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10292.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10278.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10278.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10278.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10278.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10278.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10266.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10266.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10266.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10266.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10266.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10105.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10105.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10105.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 1 █ | █ | 10105.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10105.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10323.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10323.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10323.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10323.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10323.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10212.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10212.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10212.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10212.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10212.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10227.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10227.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10227.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10227.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10227.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10348.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10348.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10348.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10348.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10348.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10236.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10236.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10236.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10236.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10236.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10314.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10314.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10314.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10314.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10314.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10339.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10339.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10339.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10339.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10339.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10263.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10263.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10263.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10263.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10263.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10230.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10230.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10230.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10230.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10230.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10246.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10246.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10246.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10246.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10246.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10408.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10408.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10408.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10408.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10408.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10206.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10206.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10206.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10206.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10206.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10243.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10243.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10243.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10243.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10243.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10351.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10351.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10351.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10351.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10351.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10319.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10319.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10319.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10319.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10319.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10320.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10320.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10320.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10320.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10320.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10205.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10205.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10205.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10205.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10205.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10334.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10334.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10334.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10334.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10334.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10265.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10265.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10265.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10265.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10265.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10111.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10111.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10111.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10111.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10111.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10231.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10231.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10231.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10231.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10231.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10401.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10401.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10401.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10401.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10401.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10109.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10109.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10109.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10109.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10109.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10115.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10115.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10115.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10115.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10115.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10283.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10283.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10283.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10283.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10283.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10259.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10259.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10259.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10259.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10259.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10300.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10300.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10300.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10300.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10300.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10103.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10103.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10103.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10103.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10103.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10299.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10299.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10299.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10299.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10299.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10271.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10271.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10271.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10271.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10271.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10221.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10221.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10221.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10221.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10221.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10253.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10253.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10253.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10253.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10253.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10114.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10114.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10114.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10114.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10114.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10280.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10280.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10280.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10280.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10280.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10116.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10116.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10116.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10116.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10116.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10315.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10315.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10315.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10315.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10315.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10404.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10404.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10404.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10404.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10404.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10317.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10317.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10317.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10317.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10317.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10310.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10310.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10310.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10310.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10310.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10237.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10237.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10237.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10237.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10237.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10410.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10410.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10410.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10410.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10410.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10415.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10415.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10415.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10415.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10415.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10216.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10216.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10216.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10216.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10216.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10331.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10331.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10331.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10331.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10331.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10217.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10217.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10217.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10217.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10217.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10245.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10245.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10245.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10245.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10245.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10318.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10318.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10318.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10318.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10318.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10407.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10407.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10407.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10407.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10407.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10411.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10411.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10411.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10411.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10411.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10413.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10413.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10413.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10413.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10413.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10321.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10321.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10321.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10321.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10321.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10301.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10301.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10301.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10301.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10301.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10208.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10208.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10208.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10208.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10208.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10213.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10213.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10213.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10213.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10213.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10316.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10316.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10316.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10316.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10316.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10275.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10275.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10275.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10275.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10275.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10233.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10233.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10233.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10233.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10233.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10333.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10333.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10333.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10333.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10333.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10261.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10261.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10261.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10261.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10261.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10267.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10267.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10267.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10267.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10267.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10211.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10211.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10211.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10211.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10211.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10340.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10340.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10340.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10340.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10340.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10238.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10238.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10238.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10238.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10238.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10402.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10402.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10402.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10402.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10402.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10341.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10341.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10341.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10341.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10341.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10326.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10326.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10326.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10326.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10326.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10203.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10203.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10203.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10203.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10203.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10232.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10232.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10232.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10232.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10232.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10201.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10201.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10201.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10201.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10201.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10416.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10416.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10416.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10416.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10416.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10223.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10223.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10223.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10223.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| ████ | ████████ | 10223.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10304.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10304.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10304.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10304.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10304.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10207.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10207.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10207.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| ████ | ████████ | 10207.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10207.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10328.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10328.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10328.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10328.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10328.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10312.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10312.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10312.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10312.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10312.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10313.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10313.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10313.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10313.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10313.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10108.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10108.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10108.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10108.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10108.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10349.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10349.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10349.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10349.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10349.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10298.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10298.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10298.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10298.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10298.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10403.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10403.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10403.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10403.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10403.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10252.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10252.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10252.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10252.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10252.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10242.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10242.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10242.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10242.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10242.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10414.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10414.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10414.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10414.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| █ | █ | 10414.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10119.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10119.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Oceana Gold FS00115.070 Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10119.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10119.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10119.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10255.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10255.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10255.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10255.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10255.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10303.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10303.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10303.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10303.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10303.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10302.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10302.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10302.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10302.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10302.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10342.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10342.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10342.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10342.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10342.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10256.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10256.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10256.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10256.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10256.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10250.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10250.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10250.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10250.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10250.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10260.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10260.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10260.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10260.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10260.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10228.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10228.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10228.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10228.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10228.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10272.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10272.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10272.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10272.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10272.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10406.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10406.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10406.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10406.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10406.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10117.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10117.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10117.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10117.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10117.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10214.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10214.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10214.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10214.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10214.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10306.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10306.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10306.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10306.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10306.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10295.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10295.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10295.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10295.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10295.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10118.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10118.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10118.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10118.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10118.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10101.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10101.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10101.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10101.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10101.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10249.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10249.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10249.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10249.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10249.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10350.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10350.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10350.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10350.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10350.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10329.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10329.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10329.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10329.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10329.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10204.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10204.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10204.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10204.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10204.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10121.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10121.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10121.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10121.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10121.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10229.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10229.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10229.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10229.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10229.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10276.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10276.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10276.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10276.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10276.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10257.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10257.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10257.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10257.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10257.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10239.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10239.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10239.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10239.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| | | 10239.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| | | 10347.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| | | 10347.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| | | 10347.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| | | 10347.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| | | 10347.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 10293 | Resilient Dunedin Inc | 10293.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 10293 | Resilient Dunedin Inc | 10293.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 10293 | Resilient Dunedin Inc | 10293.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 10293 | Resilient Dunedin Inc | 10293.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| 10293 | Resilient Dunedin Inc | 10293.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10248.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10248.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10248.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10248.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10248.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10202.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10202.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10202.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10202.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10202.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10322.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10322.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10322.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10322.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10322.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10209.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10209.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10209.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10209.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10209.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10337.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10337.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10337.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10337.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10337.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10220.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10220.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10220.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10220.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10220.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10120.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10120.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10120.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10120.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10120.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10405.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10405.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10405.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10405.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10405.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10335.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10335.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10335.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10335.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10335.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10290.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10290.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10290.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10290.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10290.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10279.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10279.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10279.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10279.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10279.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10308.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10308.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10308.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10308.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10308.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10244.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10244.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10244.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10244.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10244.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10235.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10235.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10235.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10235.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10235.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10247.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10247.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10247.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10247.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| 1 █ | █ | 10247.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10218.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10218.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10218.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10218.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10218.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10268.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10268.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10268.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10268.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10268.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10332.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10332.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10332.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10332.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10332.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10269.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10269.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10269.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10269.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10269.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10282.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10282.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10282.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10282.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10282.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10262.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10262.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10262.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10262.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10262.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10113.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10113.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10113.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10113.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10113.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10234.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10234.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10234.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10234.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10234.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10412.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10412.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10412.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10412.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10412.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10264.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10264.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10264.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10264.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10264.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10286.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10286.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10286.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10286.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10286.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10311.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10311.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10311.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10311.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10311.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10251.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10251.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10251.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10251.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10251.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10273.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10273.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10273.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10273.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10273.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10297.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10297.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10297.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10297.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10297.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10222.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10222.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10222.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10222.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10222.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10309.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10309.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10309.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10309.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10309.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10224.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10224.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10224.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10224.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10224.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10225.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10225.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10225.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10225.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10225.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10294.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10294.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10294.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10294.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10294.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10210.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10210.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10210.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10210.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10210.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10240.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10240.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10240.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10240.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10240.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10352.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10352.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10352.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10352.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10352.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10277.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10277.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10277.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10277.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10277.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10325.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10325.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10325.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10325.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10325.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10102.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10102.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10102.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10102.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10102.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10288.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10288.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10288.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10288.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10288.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10307.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10307.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10307.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10307.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10307.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10215.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10215.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10215.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10215.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------------|--|
| █ | █ | 10215.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10291.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10291.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10291.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10291.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10291.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10338.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10338.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10338.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
| █ | █ | 10338.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|--|
| | | 10338.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.074 | |
|--|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|--|

PART B: LF – Land and Freshwater (All other submissions)

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Support | Retain the strong focus on Te Mana o te Wai and on sustaining the relationship of mana whenua with Wai Māori. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.136 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Support | Support the provisions to protect remaining wetlands and reverse the degradation that has occurred. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.108 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.137 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Oppose | Overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13 – 30 in submission, in summary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it. • Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation. • Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai. • Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS. • Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management. • Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter. • Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL) when it is made operative. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.056 Federated Farmers FS00239.179 Oceana Gold FS00115.076 | |
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | 00403.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Oppose | RPS fails to provide direction on how Otago’s Land and water planning framework should provide for the needs of different primary sector producers, in particular direction on how to address water allocation for consumptive uses (frost fighting and irrigation) in overallocated catchments, such as the Manuherekia | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.258 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.256 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Not stated/unclear | [Specific changes not identified] The values of land for food production are inseparable from access to freshwater. | | |
| | | 00312.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Ensure the existing groundwater protection zone is extended to include all residential areas including new sub – divisions in and around Outram. | | |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount | 00404.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend to provide direction on how Otago’s Land and water planning framework should provide for the needs of different primary sector producers, particularly on water allocation for consumptive uses in over allocated catchments. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.185 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.259 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.138 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.438 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | Dunstan Estates Ltd | | | | | | | |
| 00013 | Shaping Our Future | 00013.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement should address the outcome:</p> <p>The ORC to establish funding and a group of Kai Tahu, key experts, local, regional and central government, key stakeholders, and community members to follow through the recommendations contained in the Shaping our Future Wakatipu Water report and prepare a plan of direct community and stakeholder actions.</p> | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.108 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.005 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.062 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>The definition of 'pollutant/waste' is unclear in relation to herbicide, address leeway for herbicide usage to treat aquatic pests (eg. lagarosiphon)</p> <p>Hessian is another control method used for aquatic weeds, also not mentioned anywhere and we need to ensure that it's use is not prohibited.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.139 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.481 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>The freshwater section does not talk much about prevention of new species getting into our waterways.</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.482 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.140 | |
| 00104 | Herlihy, Gavan James | 00104.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Rewrite to reflect the role of and contribution to the “wider community” of the use of the regions water – a vital resource if the RPS is required tocreate a future of opportunity and security for all of us...</p> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Ensure that the waters of Otago are safe to drink, swim in and provide for mahinga kai.</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.226 | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>risks, and actual damage to these three very important Otago lakes (Lakes Wānaka, Hāwea and Whakatipu) should be addressed with priority by ORC in its Regional Plans</p> | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Establish a formal lakes management decision – making process with stakeholders to guide future research, monitoring and lakes’ management actions.</p> | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Increase understanding of lakes’ ecosystems and hydrodynamic processes, water quality monitoring including buoys, deepwater sampling and remote sensing of surface water.</p> | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Build on existing data from ORC’s NPS – FM required attribute sampling to address key questions about the lakes’ ecosystems and processes.</p> | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Support a substantial bid for a six – year MBIE funded Otago deepwater lakes research project to match the scale of the research questions necessary for evidence – based management for the three lakes environments.</p> | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <p>Align the research needs of the Otago Upper Lakes rohe and requirements of freshwater environmental policy documents from the Ministry for the Environment, with Ministry for Primary Industry and Kai Tahu freshwater aspirations.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Use WAI Wānaka’s deepwater lakes strategy and Community Catchment Plan as templates for all three deepwater lakes | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Enhance preparedness for modelling and managing effects of climate change on the lakes’ hydrodynamics and health. | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Increase public awareness, understanding and engagement in the challenges to the health of Otago deepwater lakes by bringing experts to present to public meetings and school groups. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Recognise that over-allocation is a significant issue of concern for mana whenua in the region, as identified in the earliest Regional Policy Statement for Otago. - Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding management of over-allocation, both water quantity and water quality, including how to recognise over-allocation when limits have not been set in a freshwater management unit (FMU) or part of an FMU. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.461 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.141 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.260 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding management of dams and weirs. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.142 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.129 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.261 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below, and consistent with amendments recommended within the submission of Aukaha Limited on behalf of Kāi Tahu ki Otago and the submission of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend provisions (as set out separately) to better reflect a holistic, integrated management approach. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.143 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.01 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend to explicitly acknowledge that water bodies that support recreation and amenity values are highly valued features [specific relief not stated] | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.262 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend to explicitly acknowledge and ensure consistent protection of the water bodies recognised in the Water Conservation (Kawarau River) Order [specific relief not stated] | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend chapter to set out a framework for setting timeframes to achieve long-term visions over a transition period, for the Regional Council to use when developing regional plan provisions to achieve long-term visions for freshwater across the Otago region. This framework should allow the food and fibre sector time to adjust at a rate that accounts for the potentially significant impacts on their social, economic, and cultural well-being. | DairyNZ Limited FS00601.003 Federated Farmers FS00239.180 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.360 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.155 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.200 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend so that provisions that relate to critical flow-setting, and which set the scene for the new regional land and water regional plan, have a section of their own. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.082 | |
| 00302 | Central Otago Winegrowers Association | 00302.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | A compelling requirement for engagement with primary industry, landowners, representative associations and related parties should form part of the overriding context of the pORPS | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.045 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.039 |
| █ | █ | 00309.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Take all active steps in our power to build our reserves of productive top soils. | | |
| █ | █ | 00309.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Increase recognitions that soil organic matter is a fundamental part of biological land management, noting LF – L5 – P17 (1) – “[sustain healthy] soil biological activity and biodiversity”; and LF – L5 – P18 (2) “maintain vegetative cover on erosion – prone land” both presuppose a biological focus, with the latter point being unduly restrictive in focus. | | |
| █ | █ | 00309.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Increase emphasis in need to address the adverse effects on soils as well as water through widespread use of synthetic fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides, and negative effects on embedded carbon content together with the use of fossil fuel use associated with their transportation and application. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | PORPS should be amended in manner that (1) ensures it is consistent with the partially operative 2019 Otago Regional Policy Statement, in so far as and to the extent that that planning instrument recognises, provides for and protects nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. AND (2) nationally and regionally significant infrastructure should be subject to its own bespoke management regime within the PORPS, so that it is clear which objectives, policies and methods apply in any given case, so to avoid potential conflicting policy approaches within the PORPS to such infrastructure, and to ensure efficient and certain administration and implementation | The Fuel Companies FS00510.029 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.388 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.163 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Ensure a conventional or streamlined planning process is used for those parts of the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement that do not genuinely relate to freshwater, in accordance with section 80A(3) of the Act; | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | For provisions LF – FW – M6; LF – FW – E3; LF – FW – PR3 give effect to any consequential amendments with respect to: • Methods: LF – FW – M6 • Explanation: LF – FW – E3 Principal reasons: LF – FW – PRS | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend as follows: | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.096 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | Delete the phrase “fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies” from the FMU visions unless a comprehensive set of policies addressing “...how Te Mana o te Wai applies to water bodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region” is included amongst the LF – WAI objectives and policies. | | |
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | 00403.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend the RPS to provide greater direction to promote and provide for land and water uses that are efficient, have minimal impact on the environment, and provide significant economic and social benefits, such as viticulture, orchards and other uses. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.263 (neutral) | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.256 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.121 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.263 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | 00403.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend the RPS objectives and policies to better address the issues identified in SRMR – 15 by providing better direction on how the competing needs of freshwater reliant industries should be prioritised, especially in water short catchments | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.122 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.144 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.256 |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd | 00404.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Provide greater policy direction in regard to promoting and providing for land and water uses that are efficient, have minimal impact on the environment, and that provide significant economic and social benefits, such as viticulture, orcharding and others. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.264 (neutral) | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.439 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.264 (neutral) |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd | 00404.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend objectives and policies to give direction to how the issues raised in SRMR – 15 can be met by providing direction on how the competing needs of water users should be prioritised particularly in over allocated catchments | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.439 |
| █ | █ | 00417.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend the RPS to clarify or recognise that suction dredging is an activity that will be carried out in the wet bed of some rivers, and that when considering effects, reasonable parameters are set, such as those in section 13.5.1.5 of the Regional Plan: Water for Otago | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.204 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.111 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.145 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Require FMU and Rohe visions to be consistent with [a common set of ecologically sound natural resource and environmental standards] across the region, over – arching vision for integrated management Te Mana o Te Wai and Te Oranga o te Taiao. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.004 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.265 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend to focus on improving (i.e., potentially better than national policy) all water bodies rather than just the significant and focus on rebuilding biophysical capacity and ecosystem function rather than “outstanding” water bodies and the “values” that we decide are important | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.005 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – General | Amend | Amend to adopt an Integrated Landscape Management approach (ie whole – of – catchment in the NPSFM) that includes treating catchments as water retention vessels, (whose nutrient and water holding capacity can be enhanced) rather than a drainage areas with largely fixed hydrological characteristics. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.007 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.587 |
| 00013 | Shaping Our Future | 00013.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome: | Greenpeace FS00407.072 Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.006 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>that ORC establish and implement a Wakatipu Freshwater Management Plan that provides the guidance to deliver the communities expected outcomes for a healthy freshwater system.</p> <p>Examples of outcomes are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wetland re – generation, protection and expansion. Continuation of appropriate riparian planting. Reduced contamination from urban and rural activities. Establishment of a habitat renewal and re – stocking programme for native aquatic species (eels, bully, galaxiids). Development of education programmes for all parties in the Wakatipu basin with delivery of this to the local schools as part of EOC curriculums and community education forums. | | |
| 00013 | Shaping Our Future | 00013.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome:</p> <p>that the ORC draw up a list of degraded or threatened rivers and wetlands across the region, prioritise these for action, and identify appropriate measures and strategies to be implemented to repair the damage done and protect the waterways from future degradation.</p> | Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.007 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.176 |
| 00013 | Shaping Our Future | 00013.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome:</p> <p>that the ORC produce monthly ‘catchment newsletters’ that bring together relevant information – to include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> water quality test results against standards/targets water takes against consented amounts water flows against minimum targets biological health of the waterways ie how well are they supporting aquatic life updates on projects and programmes to monitor and improve water quality updates on implementation of catchment management plans encouragement of community engagement with catchment management | Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.008 | |
| 00013 | Shaping Our Future | 00013.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome:</p> <p>that the ORC fund investigation of the provision of infrastructure for fish passage an all waterways where dams and other infrastructure may impede the diurnal and seasonal movement of fish species.</p> | Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.009 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Add an additional method which requires the ORC to work with other Government organisation (like LINZ) to achieve the objectives and policies in this chapter.</p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.188 | |
| | | 00317.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.181 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | 00317.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.178 | Federated Farmers FS00239.182 |
| | | 00317.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.183 |
| | | 00317.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long – term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.184 |
| | | 00317.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.185 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.069 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Insert new Policy <u>Regional and district plans are to require the use of potentially harmful and polluting chemical substances to be fully justified and if use is approved, the use and impact be monitored and reported.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.266 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.085 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | Policy required to promote interest and opportunities for young people to be able to take up farming by investigating land occupancy schemes. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – New provision | Amend | FMUs must be fully representative of the community at large, not just consumptive water users and hydro – generators | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.186 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.267 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.044 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.187 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.188 Oceana Gold FS00115.077 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long – term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health. | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.045 Federated Farmers FS00239.189 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.268 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | New provision | Amend | Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming. | | Federated Farmers FS00239.190 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.269 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – General | Support | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – General | Amend | Consider amending the proposed RPS to align the Coastal Environment chapter more closely with the LF – WAI section if/where appropriate. Aspects of LF – WAI that are relevant to the coastal environment / coastal waters should be clearly articulated in the Coastal Environment chapter to provide clarity. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.083 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.064 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – New provision | Amend | Amend to add a new policy to address the gap in its policy framework and provide further direction to guide the allocation and reallocation of water amongst the ‘third tier’ priorities. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.168 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.395 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.270 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – New provision | Amend | Insert new AER: <u>There is balance achieved between water, the wider environment and the community that allows the community to be healthy and provide for its social economic and cultural wellbeing.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.361 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.156 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.075 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – New provision | Amend | - Insert new method M2 to give effect to the other components of Te Mana o Te Wai, to give practical effect to the matters in P1 as proposed below. - Adopt a new method as above and move existing LF – WAI – M2 to become LF – WAI – M3. <u>“LF – WAI – M2 Practical implementation of Te Mana o Te Wai</u> <u>(1) The Otago Regional Council will give practical effect to LF – WAI – P2 by:</u> <u>Facilitating the practical use of matauraka Maori, such as through cultural flow preference studies, and other methods</u> | Fonterra FS00233.024 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.057 Federated Farmers FS00239.191 Oceana Gold FS00115.078 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.124 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.083 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) <u>Undertaking and supporting detailed hydrological, ecological, habitat, and soil studies to support integrated management of water</u></p> <p>(3) <u>Undertaking and supporting social and economic studies to maintain or enhance social and economic wellbeing where transitions are required. "</u></p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.076 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – New provision | Amend | Insert new AER as follows: “ <u>LF – WAI – AER3 The management of land and water restores the balance between water, the wider environment, and the community</u> ” | Fonterra FS00233.025 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.125 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.147 |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – New provision | Amend | Add new AER in LF – WAI – AER section as follows: <u>Fresh water is allocated within limits in a way that gives effect to te Mana o te Wai, and supports the cultural, social and economic wellbeing of mana whenua and local communities.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.003 | Fonterra FS00233.026 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.031 |
| █ | █ | 00014.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.046 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.073 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that... | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.151 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Remove references to rakatirataka. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.547 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.146 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ ... (4) water, land and coastal waters have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, ...” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.148 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.271 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.158 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected ... and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: ... (4) <u>freshwater, and land and coastal waters</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life ... | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.111 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.149 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.271 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.045 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (4) water and land have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, <u>and</u> (5) Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports, <u>and</u> (6) <u>people are enabled to use, enjoy and connect meaningfully with water bodies to further their amenity and well being, including through recreation and harvesting food</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.150 | Fonterra FS00233.027 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.273 |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: ... (4) <u>freshwater, and land and coastal waters</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and ...” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.272 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.077 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: <u>The health and wellbeing of Otago’s water bodies is protected, and improved where it is degraded, and the management of the land and water recognises and reflects that:</u> (1) <u>Protecting the health of water protects the wider environment and the mauri of water;</u> (2) Water is the foundation and source of all life... ... | Horticulture FS00236.073 NZ | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.069 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The mauri of Otago’s significant and highly – valued natural resources are identified and protected, or enhanced where water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.033 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.058 Oceana Gold FS00115.079 | Greenpeace FS00407.030 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.152 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | reflects that <u>restores the balance between water, the wider environment, and the community, by recognising that: ...</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – O1 | Amend | Amend, as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well – being is protected <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that... | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Consider providing clarification or adding a new policy on priorities when there is conflict between them; e.g. housing development and water needed for drinking water with potential effects on the health and well-being of a water body. | Minister for the Environment FS00136.002 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.017 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.059 Oceana Gold FS00115.080 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.084 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.159 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.056 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and | 00126.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Oppose | Priorities do not weight correctly and no mention of commercial fishing in “harvested resource” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | Fantastic Holdings | | | | | | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Remove the wording first, second and third, and replace with wording that accentuates the balance e.g. In managing fresh water in the Otago region, seek to achieve the following.... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.274 | |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend LF –WAI–P1 – Prioritisation to “in all decision – making affecting freshwater” | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.128 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.031 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.091 Te Ao Marama FS00223.150 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.059 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.047 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Retain as notified, noting the request for the additional policy outlined below. | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend the priorities to match the hierarchy of obligations that Te Mana o te Wai prioritises in Part 1.3(5) of the NPSFM. | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend sub – clauses (2) and (3) of this policy as follows: (2). second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and (3). third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being (through immersive activities such as harvesting resources and bath swimming), now and in the future. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.074 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise: (1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, ⁴⁷ (2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources <u>harvested from the waterbody</u>) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and (3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future, <u>including hydroelectricity generation.</u> ” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.060 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.030 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.046 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing recreation), and ... | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.275 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise: (1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, ⁴⁷ second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources, immersive activities <u>including</u> harvesting resources and bathing), and ... | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.153 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.070 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise: (1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, (2) second, the health and well-being needs of people and essential needs of animals, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and (3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future. “ | Fonterra FS00233.028 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise: (1) first, the health and well – being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, (2) second, the health and well – being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; <u>when</u> interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water, <u>and collecting or consuming food harvested from waterbodies resources</u>) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and <u>through the use of water for renewable electricity generation,</u> (3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.061 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.061 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.091 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: LF – WAI – P1 to recognise the importance of the use of water for renewable electricity generation and the associated contribution to the health needs of people. | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.062 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|---|
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “.... (2) second, the health and wellbeing needs of people, te hauroa o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources), <u>the provisioning of lifeline utilities</u> , and immersive activities...” | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Needs to be revised to ensure it does not contradicts ki uta ki tai, integrated management provisions | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Delete AND Provide a comprehensive suite of policies in the LF – Land and Freshwater chapter that addresses “...how Te Mana o te Wai applies to waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region” ¹ including the activities that sit under each priority level and how the potential tensions between these activities are to be resolved. Part 3 of the NPSFM places the responsibility for this task on regional council.. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.162 |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... <u>(4) fourth, the activities in (3) that deliver the best outcomes for the environment and local communities, as determined through consultation with iwi, mana whenua and local communities.</u> <u>(5) fifth, the taking and use of water for water export will be a prohibited activity.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.001 | Fonterra FS00233.029 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.035 |
| █ | █ | 00014.041 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.049 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.160 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Amend | Remove references to rakatirataka. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.034 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.548 |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Recognise and give practical effect to Kāi Tahu rakatirataka in respect of fresh water by: (1) facilitating partnership with, and the active involvement of, mana whenua in freshwater management and decision – making processes, (2) sustaining the environmental, social, cultural and economic relationships of Kāi Tahu with water bodies, (3) providing for a range of customary uses, including mahika kai, specific to each water body, <u>which may require instream and out of stream allocations</u> , and (4) incorporating mātauraka into decision making, management and monitoring processes. <u>Managing wai and its connections with whenua in a holistic and interconnected way – ki uta ki tai.</u> ” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.276 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.071 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “...(2) sustaining the environmental, social, cultural and economic relationships of Kāi Tahu with water bodies, ...” | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide a comprehensive suite of policies that address the activities that sit under each priority level and address the potential tensions between these where they exist .. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.163 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.049 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Support | Provide clarification on situations where it may be acceptable for the health and well-being of fresh water or coastal water not to be maintained. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Support | Retain as notified Submitter notes contradiction with provision LF – WAI – P1 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.062 Oceana Gold FS00115.082 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Oppose | Remove LF – WAI – P3 (7) and replace by adding cumulative effects to the definition of effects as it is used throughout this document. | | |
| 00014 | Highton, John | 00014.042 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend to include that through partnership with other regulatory bodies the protection of eels, freshwater crayfish, whitebait and migratory smelt are ensured. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. recognises and sustains <u>maintains</u> the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), 2. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible practicable, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, 3. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, <p>...</p> | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. recognises and sustains <u>maintains</u> the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), 2. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible practicable, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, 3. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or <u>where degraded to the point that is cannot achieve the applicable water quality standards,</u> enhance the health and well – being of fresh water and coastal water, ... | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects, <u>while noting that the application of the precautionary approach may include the adoption of adaptive management methods.</u></p> <p><u>Explanation:</u> <u>Any decision that has been made based on limited information or partial data must be revisited as information becomes available / data is captured and analysed, and a plan change / variation advanced as necessary. This is required to ensure that the ultimate position does not come at the expense of people and communities' ability to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety.</u></p> | | |
| | | 00030.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert the following additional clauses:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(x) Avoid the adverse effects of certain land uses by preventing or controlling land use changes or activities such as conversion to dairying on unsuitable soils close to vulnerable rivers and streams.</u></p> <p><u>(x) contributes to the reduction of climate changing emissions with the aim of the region being carbon neutral by 2050.</u></p> | Greenpeace FS00407.066 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove the term “development” from (4) and give equal weighting to the health and wellbeing of the land, specifically the soil.</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.277 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Change “restores” to “improves”</p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert the following or words to like effect: “3. sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, <u>including consideration of the relevant ECO policies in this RPS...</u>” - Amend clause 4 as follows or words to like effect: “... maintain or enhance the health, and <u>well-being and resilience</u> of fresh water and coastal water, | Mathew Sole FS00508.002 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.278 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.052 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend (4) as follows: “(4) manages <u>and restricts</u> the effects of use....” - Amend (5) as follows: “(5) ...to ensure it is sustainable <u>that sustainable extraction limits are not exceeded and freshwater quality is not adversely affected.</u>” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|---|
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new clause to the effect; Avoid the adverse effects of certain land uses by preventing or controlling land use changes or activities such as conversion to dairying on unsuitable soils close to vulnerable rivers and streams. | Greenpeace FS00407.019 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.280 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: A clause should be added to the effect; contributes to the reduction of climate changing emissions with the aim of the region being carbon neutral by 2050. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.063 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.161 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: (1) recognises and sustains the <u>natural</u> connections and interactions between water bodies ... (2) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the <u>natural</u> connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, (3) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body <u>bodies</u> , (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water <u>and associated ecosystems</u> , (5) ... (6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks <u>and the potential effects of climate change on the natural functions of water bodies</u> , and (7) ... | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.112 Te Ao Marama FS00223.065 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.048 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.281 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.075 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: (1) recognises and sustains the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), (2) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, (3) sustains and, wherever possible , restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance <u>and restore</u> the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water, (5) Encourages <u>requires</u> the coordination and sequencing of regional or urban growth to ensure it is sustainable, (6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks, and | Mathew Sole FS00508.003 Greenpeace FS00407.036 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.032 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.282 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects,</p> <p><u>(8) Considers effects against the naturalised flow and natural state of a waterbody when making decisions on flow, allocation, standards for water quality, and activities which may affect the health, well-being, and resilience of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems.</u></p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.047 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that:</p> <p>(1) recognises and sustains the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral),</p> <p>(2) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea,</p> <p>(3) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body,</p> <p><u>(3a) sustains and restores the habitats of trout and salmon species associated with the water body, insofar as this is consistent with ECO-P11,</u></p> <p>(4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>(5) requires encourages the coordination and sequencing of regional or urban growth to ensure it is sustainable,</p> <p>(6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks, and</p> <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects, and</p> <p>(8) the need to apply <u>applies</u> a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects,</p> <p><u>(9) preferentially considers effects against the naturalised flow and unpolluted state of a water body when making flow and quality decisions about the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, including when setting limits or environmental outcomes, and</u></p> <p><u>(10) requiring all activities affecting water bodies to support the health, well-being and resilience of relevant water bodies and associated freshwater ecosystems.</u></p> <p><u>(11) Recognise and sustain the amenity and recreation values that people and communities derive from water bodies and their sources, including recreation in and around water and harvest food from water.</u></p> | Greenpeace FS00407.045 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.068 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.035 Fonterra FS00233.030 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.064 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.331 Federated Farmers FS00239.192 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.033 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.283 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.064 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend to recognise the need for people and communities to use water in various ways and the acceptability of this where it occurs within appropriate limits including as a minimum an amendment to Policy LF – WAI – P3(4) as follows:</p> <p>(4) ensures that as people use and develop land and water they do so in a way and at a rate that maintains and enhances <u>manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain and enhance</u> the health and well-being of freshwater and coastal water</p> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.030 Oceana Gold FS00115.083 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.284 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: (1) recognises and sustains <u>or restores</u> the connections and interactions between water bodies ... (2) <u>maintains or where modified or lost</u> wherever restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, (3) sustains and, wherever possible, <u>enhances</u> the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body <u>bodies</u> , (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water <u>and associated ecosystems</u> , (5) ... (6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks <u>and the potential effects of climate change on the natural functions of water bodies</u> , and (7) ... “ | Te Ao Marama FS00223.165 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.285 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa , using an integrated approach that: ... <u>(3A) sustains food and fibre production to provide for the social, cultural, economic and health needs of the community</u> ... <u>(6A) has regard to the need to reduce emissions that contribute to climate change including enabling changes to activities that will contribute to emission reductions.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.054 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.362 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.164 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.057 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: ... (6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks <u>and reducing emissions, and...</u> ” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.072 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | - Amend to add a new subclause: “... <u>(4A) Sustains primary production, to provide for the social and economic well-being of communities,</u> “ - Amend LF – WAI – P3(7) as follows: “Has regard to cumulate effects. And the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects. “ | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.017 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.063 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: (1) recognises and sustains the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.065 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.265 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.064 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) sustains and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea,</p> <p>(3) sustains and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body,</p> <p>(4) <u>recognises that New Zealand’s integrated response to climate change includes the management of freshwater;</u></p> <p>(5) <u>recognises and provides for the national significance of developing, operating, maintaining and upgrading renewable electricity generation activities; and the benefits of renewable electricity generation in reducing greenhouse gas emissions and the associated effects of climate change,</u></p> <p>(6) <u>recognises that the use of freshwater and land contributes to the economic and social wellbeing of people and communities,</u></p> <p>(47) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well – being of fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>(58) encourages the coordination and sequencing of regional or urban growth to ensure it is sustainable,</p> <p>(69) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks, and</p> <p>(710) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects.”</p> | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.155 |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or <u>where degraded to the point that is cannot achieve the applicable water quality standards,</u> enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects, <u>while noting that the application of the precautionary approach may include the adoption of adaptive management methods.</u></p> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.032 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.286 | |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>protects the structural integrity and capacity of aquifers.</u></p> | Greenpeace FS00407.002 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.070 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that, <u>in addition to meeting the Integrated Management (IM section) provisions:</u></p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.279 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.053 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Support | See other submission points on this topic which might require consequential changes to this provision. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.162 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.076 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.050 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Oppose | Delete. | | Greenpeace FS00407.056 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Oppose | Oppose – no details provided | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.073 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Oppose | Delete LF – WAI – P4 | Fonterra FS00233.031 | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Amend | Remove references to rakatirataka. | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.005 (neutral) | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.005 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Amend | Amend to insert space as follows: “...this_RPS...” | Mathew Sole FS00508.004 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: All persons exercising functions and powers under this RPS and all persons who use, develop or protect resources to which this RPS applies must recognise that LF-WAI-O1, LF-WAI-P1, LF-WAI-P2, LF-WAI-P3 and LF-WAI-P5 are fundamental to upholding Te Mana o te Wai, and must be given effect to when making decisions affecting fresh water, including when interpreting and applying the provisions of the LF chapter. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.287 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.054 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M1 | Amend | Add an additional sub – clause at the end as follows: “... <u>(6) developing a kaupapa Kāi Tahu monitoring programme and facilitating the use of mātauraka to inform freshwater management decision – making processes, methods and outcomes, in combination with environmental science.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.288 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.163 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: LF – WAI – M1 – Mana whenua involvement Kāi Tahu rakatirataka Otago Regional Council must partner with Kāi Tahu in freshwater management by: (1) implementing the actions in <u>MW – M2</u> , MW – M3 and MW – M4, (2) actively identifying and pursuing opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in freshwater governance, including through use of available mechanisms such as transfers of functions (under section 33 of the RMA 1991 <u>or any successor legislation</u>) and supporting the establishment of freshwater mātairitai ... | Mathew Sole FS00508.005 Te Ao Marama FS00223.066 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must partner with Kāi Tahu in freshwater management by: (1) implementing the actions in MW – M3 and MW – M4, actively identifying and pursuing opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in freshwater governance, including through use of available mechanisms such as transfers of functions (under section 33 of the RMA 1991 <u>or any successor legislation</u>) and supporting the establishment of freshwater mātairitai ...” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.166 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.074 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M1 | Amend | Revise M1 to ensure consistency with the scope of Te Mana o Te Wai, and other matters to go into a general partnership method. | Oceana Gold FS00115.081 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.055 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.164 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and | 00126.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – M2 | Amend | Add the following text | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|-------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | Fantastic Holdings | | | | | “Identifying and pursuing opportunities for Fisheries New Zealand and the commercial fishing sector to be involved in contributing to Council’s decision – making processes”. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – E1 | Amend | - Amend to recognise that Te Mana o te Wai is water centric, not iwi centric, and a collective responsibility, with reference to the NPS – FM 2020. A macron needs to be added over the third ‘ā’ in ‘Papatūānuku’ and in all instances where Papatūānuku is mentioned in the document | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.289 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.165 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Paragraph 1: Water is a central element in Kāi Tahu creation traditions <u>To Kāi Tahu, the whakapapa and spiritual source of water and land are connected, and water bodies are the central unifying feature that connects our landscapes together ...</u> Paragraph 2: <u>To Kāi Tahu, the whakapapa of mana whenua and water are also integrally connected.</u> Paragraph 5: <u>To Kāi Tahu, each water body is unique ...</u> New paragraph 6: <u>The concept of Te Mana o te Wai aligns closely with the Kāi Tahu approach to freshwater management, but it is not confined to Kāi Tahu. The life – giving qualities of freshwater support the health and wellbeing of the whole community and all people have a shared responsibility to respect and care for the health and wellbeing of freshwater bodies.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.289 Te Ao Marama FS00223.067 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – E1 | Amend | Amend paragraph 3 as follows: The mauri expresses mana and connection for which can only be defined by mana whenua. Amend paragraph 5 as follows: Kawa and tikaka have been developed over the generations, based on customs and values associated with the Māori world view that span the generations, recognising and honouring <u>Implementing Te Mana o te Wai and upholding to protect the health of freshwater upholds the mauri of the wai and is consistent with this value base.</u> Add the following paragraph: <u>Water is valued by the community for a wide variety of reasons. Including productive and recreational values. The ability to utilise water for productive purposes supports a significant proportion of the Otago economy with associated downstream economic and social activity. Water also provides the food and fibre sector with an important resource to build resilience against adverse events including flooding and drought. Access to water, within appropriate environmental limits is an important contributor achieving social, cultural and economic wellbeing within Otago.</u> | Federated Horticulture FS00239.208 Farmers NZ FS00236.074 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.363 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – PR1 | Amend | Use a land management example in the final paragraph, for example unregulated or controlled erosion at the top of catchments | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.166 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, 2 nd sentence: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>... This places the mauri (life – force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising <u>that</u> te hauora o te wai (the health of the water) is the first priority ...</p> <p>Paragraph 1, last sentence:</p> <p>... Giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai requires actively involving <u>takata mana</u> whenua in freshwater planning and management.</p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – PR1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In accordance with the NPSFM, councils are required to implement a framework for managing freshwater that gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai. This places the mauri (life – force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising te hauora o te wai (the health of the water at the forefront of decision making so that it may – is the first priority, and support ste hauora o te taiao (the health of the environment and te hauora o te takata (the health of the people .It is only after the health of the water is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes. ...</p> | Federated FS00239.209 | Farmers |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER1 | Amend | Remove references to rakatirataka. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.549 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER1 | Amend | Consider changing the order of LF – WAI – AER1 and LF – WAI – AER2 to reflect prioritisation of the mauri of waterbodies. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.085 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER1 | Amend | Any consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought elsewhere. | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER2 | Amend | Include reference to communities social, economic and cultural wellbeing. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER2 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Consider changing the order of LF – WAI – AER1 and LF – WAI – AER2 to reflect prioritisation of the mauri of waterbodies. - Amend as follows: “...health and well-being is protected, and restored where degraded, <u>benefitting people, kā takata katoa.</u>” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.462 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.290 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.077 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>and restored.</u>”</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.423 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.291 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – WAI – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being of Otago's water bodies is protected. And any consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought elsewhere. | Federated Farmers FS00239.210 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.364 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.049 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Support | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere | Mathew Sole FS00508.006 | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Amend | Remove the references to “food” and amend the various statements to, “support primary production in the area”. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Amend | Review visions to make them more consistent. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.105 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Amend | Timeframes for action in visions should require practices to change within 10 years and visions to be achieved within 20 years. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.106 Te Ao Marama FS00223.068 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.049, DairyNZ Limited FS00601.007 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.293 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Amend | Amend provisions (as set out separately) to ensure that mahika kai species do not contain contaminants that would make them unsafe for eat and that whanau can enter water bodies, including water bodies being sufficiently clear of sediment that the location of the bed can be ascertained. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.107 Te Ao Marama FS00223.069 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.293 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.167 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Amend | Amend the objectives to remove unnecessary inconsistencies and to ensure that the vision for each FMU addresses the following outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kāi Tahu relationship with wāhi tūpuna • Kāi Tahu ability to access and use water bodies to maintain their connection with the wai • The health and abundance of mahika kai • The health of ecosystems and indigenous species • The health of wetlands, estuaries and lagoons, and downstream coastal waters • The ability for indigenous species to migrate easily • Sustaining the natural form and function of the water bodies • Sustainable land and water management practices Ceasing direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.070 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.050 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.300 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.071 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – General | Amend | Immediately after Objectives on page 124 insert <u>These FMU and Rohe visions are in addition to meeting all other provisions in this statement and cannot be weaker than a national standard or provision</u> | Mathew Sole FS00508.007 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – New provision | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add a new overarching vision to apply to all FMUs in Otago as follows: <u>“LF – VM – O1 – All of Otago catchment vision</u> <u>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</u> <u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or restored to a state of good health, well-being and resilience,</u> <u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well-being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u> <u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour,</u> <u>(4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u> <u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u> <u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u> <u>(7) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u> <u>(8) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u> <u>(9) there are no direct discharges of waste water to water bodies, and</u> <u>(10) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies.”</u> - Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF – VM – O2 to LF – VM – O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where appropriate to be stronger than provided for in LF – VM – O1. | Greenpeace FS00407.037 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.424 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.033, DairyNZ Limited FS00601.005 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.036, Fonterra FS00233.032 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.036 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.066 Federated Farmers FS00239.211 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.036 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.294 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.063 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.050 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>LF-VM-OA2 – All of Otago catchment vision</p> <p><u>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</u></p> <p><u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or returned to a state of good health, well-being and resilience,</u></p> <p><u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well-being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour,</u></p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.332 Te Ao Marama FS00223.146 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.069 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.037, Fonterra FS00233.033 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.067 Federated Farmers FS00239.193 Greenpeace FS00407.046 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>(4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u></p> <p><u>(7) the habitat of trout and salmon is protected and restored, and trout and salmon are able to migrate easily within and between catchments, insofar as each goal is consistent with that of indigenous species,</u></p> <p><u>(8) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u></p> <p><u>(9) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(10) there are no direct discharges of waste water to water bodies, and</u></p> <p><u>(11) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies.</u></p> <p>Consequential relief to remove parts of LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 that duplicate direction in LF-VM-AO2.</p> <p>Specific drafting of this consequential relief and relief required to remove drafting issues sought by Fish & Game has not been provided by Fish & Game as the potential consequential amendments required will be comprehensive and has the capacity to make and specific drafting changes redundant.</p> | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.043 |
| █ | █ | 00508.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – New provision | Amend | <p>Add a new overarching vision to apply to all FMUs in Otago as follows: “LF – VM – O1 – All of Otago catchment vision By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments: <u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or restored to a state of good health, well – being and resilience,</u> <u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well – being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u> <u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour, (4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u> <u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u> <u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u> <u>(7) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u> <u>(8) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u> <u>(9) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u> <u>(10) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies.”</u></p> <p>Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF – VM – O2 to LF – VM – O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where appropriate to be stronger than provided for in LF – VM – O1.</p> | Greenpeace FS00407.060 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.434 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.182 | Federated Farmers FS00239.213 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.299 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.056 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Support | Retain vision and objective. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.045 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Oppose | Amend LF – VM – O2(6) to recognise that hydro – electricity generators cause significant environmental degradation and include a provision with tighter regulations to manage the effects on the environment caused by hydro – electricity schemes. | | |
| 00116 | Manuherekia Catchment Group | 00116.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Oppose | Delete (7)(b)(iii). | Federated Farmers FS00239.214 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Not stated/unclear | LINZ is concerned about the ability to meet the expectations for Lake Dunstan. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2(5) to provide for the migration of valued introduced species such as salmon, and native species. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.046 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2(7) to emphasise the need for reducing contaminants and discharges from land management practices. | Greenpeace FS00407.052 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.047 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend all timeframes in LF – VM – O2(8) to 2030. | | |
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | 00023.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (3) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, <u>and if degraded are improved</u> , recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, ... | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2(5) as follows: ... (5) <u>where required to complete their lifecycle</u> indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along within the river system, | Federated Farmers FS00239.215 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | ... | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(ii) as follows: ... (ii) innovation and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and fibre</u> production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and ... | Federated Farmers FS00239.216 | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(iii) as follows: ... (iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries <u>where practicable</u> ... | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2(7)(b)(ii) as follows: (ii) innovation and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and <u>the ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovation and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies to they are safe for human contact, and</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.067 | |
| █ | █ | 00030.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2(7)(b) by adding the following clauses: ... (iv) <u>creative ecological approaches to reducing didymo</u> (v) <u>No direct discharges of waste water to water bodies</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2(8)(c) as follows: by 2050-2033 <u>2033</u> in the Manuherekia rohe. | Greenpeace FS00407.068 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.301 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Change the wording of (4) so that ORC will support Kāi Tahu whanui in accessing mahika kai. Consideration should be given by ORC to supporting Kāi Tahu in building relationships with private landowners whose properties contain significant sites. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change "the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained" to "the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained and finding new connections is supported". | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00116 | Manuherehia Catchment Group | 00116.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend (7)(b)(i) The Kai Tahu values and practices that are to be supported need to be stated in this vision statement. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.307 | |
| 00116 | Manuherehia Catchment Group | 00116.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend (7)(b)(ii) Remove ‘Innovative’ [from “innovative and sustainable land and water management practices” – admin] Remove ‘food production’ and add innovative: to support ‘innovative land use’ in the area | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.307 | |
| 00116 | Manuherehia Catchment Group | 00116.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend (8)(c) Link any timeframes to clear outcomes for the rohe. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.308 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.051 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: ... (7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (c) in the Lower Clutha rohe: ... (iii) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and</u> land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.309 | |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend LF – VM – O2 – Clutha Mata – au FMU vision to include a clear vision of the catchment that has phased out existing over – allocation and avoids future overallocation. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.129 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.271 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.311 (neutral) Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.065 Te Ao Marama FS00223.151 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.060 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.068 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.311 (neutral) |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.130 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Amend LF – VM – O2 – Clutha Mata – au FMU vision (timeframes) to include interim steps in a manner similar to the consultation version of the pRPS, although 2040 for quality and flows may still be longer than reasonable. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.312 (neutral) Te Ao Marama FS00223.152 | FS00237.061, DairyNZ Limited FS00601.008 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.069 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.312 (neutral) |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.064 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including Lake Tuakitoto</u>” - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>land and water management practices improve resilience to the effects of flooding and climate change</u>” | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.010 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.062 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.066 Te Ao Marama FS00223.131 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.314 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.085 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend to include material about mitigation of sediment processes currently being obstructed by large dams. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.085 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.070 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (7)(b)(ii) Reword to the effect: The ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so they are safe for human contact, and | Greenpeace FS00407.020 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.316 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (7)(b)(iii) Delete and replace with; abstraction within the ecological capacity of the water bodies occurs from the main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.318 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (7)(b) Add clauses: (iv) creative ecological approaches to reducing didymo. (vi) No direct discharges of waste water to water bodies. | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) Replace 2050 for the Manuherikia with 2033. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.302 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings | 00206.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--------------------------|---|
| | Limited (Trojan) | | | | | (1) <u>water bodies support human wellbeing through thriving outdoor recreation opportunities, including access to waterbodies and use of water for outdoor recreation activities</u> | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF—VM—O2(7)(c)(iii) as follows: (iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies <u>are managed to ensure downstream primary contact sites so that they are safe for human contact,</u> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.085a | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | - Amend to avoid unnecessary duplication between the overarching vision for the freshwater management unit (FMU) of Te Mata – au as a whole and visions for the five rohe that have been identified within it to make it clear where distinct outcomes are sought in the rohe. Macrons are needed on the first two ‘ā’s in ‘Tāwhirimātea’ | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.168 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: (1) ... <u>(6) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</u> <u>(7) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</u> <u>(8) food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u> <u>(9) sustainable abstraction occurs from lakes, river main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</u> <u>(10) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u> <u>(11) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u> <u>(12)(6) the national significance of the Clutha hydro – electricity generation scheme is recognised,</u> <u>(13)(7) in addition to (1) to (12)(6) above:</u> (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high – quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: (i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and (ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and | Te Ao Marama FS00223.071 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.051 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.303 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.317 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</p> <p>(c) in the <u>Upper Lakes and Lower Clutha rohe</u>:</p> <p>(i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, <u>and</u></p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</p> <p>(iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>(14)(8) the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p> <p>(a) by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe, <u>and</u></p> <p>(b) by 2045 in the Dunstan, <u>Manuherekia</u>, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, <u>and</u>.</p> <p>(c) by 2050 in the Manuherekia rohe.</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’ | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.038 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.294 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend Objective LF – VM – O2(7)(c) as follows: (iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater <u>sewage</u> to water bodies, (v) <u>there are no direct discharges of industrial and trade waste or grey water to water bodies unless no feasible alternative discharge option exists to better manage ecological and cultural effects on water quality.</u> | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend to provide an overarching <u>vision for Clutha Mata – au.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.313 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.313 (neutral) |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows; In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: (1) management of the FMU recognises that: (a) the Clutha Mata – au is a single connected system ki uta ki tai, and (b) the source of the wai is pure, coming directly from Tawhirimatea to the top of the mauka and into the awa, (2) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF–WAI objectives and policies, (3) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained, (4) water bodies support thriving mahika kāi and Kāi Tahu whānui have access to mahika kāi, (5) indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along and within the river system, (6) the national significance of the Clutha hydro – electricity generation scheme is | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.365 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>recognised,</p> <p>(7) <u>Water is allocated to the food and fibre sector support sustainable production and the sectors contribution to social and economic wellbeing of the community.</u></p> <p>(8) in addition to (1) to (6) above:</p> <p>(a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community,</p> <p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>(i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</p> <p>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>the food and fibre sector</u> in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iii) sustainable abstraction <u>consistent with NOF values</u> occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries <u>where practicable.</u></p> <p>(iv) <u>the role of water storage is recognised as being fundamental to the food and fibre sector, and an essential part of meeting the vision as set out in (1) to (7) above.</u></p> <p>(c) in the Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>(i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</p> <p>(iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes: ...</p> | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.058 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Retain vision and objective and include food production and related elements of food supply and food security as a Significant Resource management Issue for the region. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | <p>Amend provision to provide clarification of the timeframe for (1) – (6). Further, the timeframe should be amended to 2050 to align with timeframe in (8) for Manuherekia.</p> <p>Amend subclause (7)(b)(ii) as follows: ...discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to waterbodies <u>where necessary to ensure</u> so that they are safe for human contact,...</p> <p>Amend subclause (7)(b)(iii) as follows: ...discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to waterbodies <u>where necessary to ensure</u> so that they are safe for human contact,...</p> | | Greenpeace FS00407.011 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.025 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.077 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows or similar: “... (7) <u>food production and activities associated with the primary sector are recognised as having an important role in the FMU,</u></p> | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.019 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.324 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(8) in addition to (1) to (67) above:</p> <p>in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>production primary production</u> in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iii) sustainable abstraction <u>consistent with NOF values</u> occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</p> <p>in the Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are <u>protected preserved</u> and, where possible, restored,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(9) the outcomes sought in (78) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p> <p>by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe,</p> <p>by <u>2050</u> in the Dunstan, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and</p> <p>(c) by 2050 in the Manuherekia rohe. “</p> | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend the objective to cross reference provisions in other chapters of the RPS that provide for modification of waterbodies as a result of infrastructure works</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Include a new specific provision, to recognise that, at times, it may be necessary to undertake infrastructure works that may modify the shape and behaviour of waterbodies.</p> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.018 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.554 |
| | | 00317.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Clause (8) (c) should be amend to the following</p> <p>...</p> <p>(c) A culturally and scientifically supported minimum flow will be in place for the River Manuherekia by 2030 NOT the later date of 2050</p> <p>....”</p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.218 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.305 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“In the Clutha Mata – au FMU:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(5) <u>effective migration of indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible</u> along and within the river system <u>is maintained or where practicable improved</u>,</p> <p>(6) the national <u>and regional</u> significance of the Clutha hydro – electricity generation scheme is recognised, <u>maintained and protected</u>,</p> <p>(7) in addition to (1) to (6) above:</p> <p>(a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community,</p> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.037 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.310 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.045 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>(i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</p> <p>.....”</p> <p>”</p> | | |
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | 00403.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(ii) as follows: (ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and wine</u> production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and ... | | |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd | 00404.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O2 (b) as follows: (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe: ... (j) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and wine</u> production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, ... | | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend to clarify what “the natural form and function” referred to in (7)(b)(i) is, supported by science and objective measures | | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend by deleting LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(iii) (iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend by adding a new clause as follows: In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: <u>(1) water bodies support human wellbeing through thriving outdoor recreation opportunities, including access to waterbodies and use of water for outdoor recreation and water based transport activities</u> (12) ... | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.215 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.072 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high – quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected <u>and restored</u> , recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe: | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.292 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(i) environmental flow regimes flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices <u>in accordance with Te Mana o te Wai</u>, and</p> <p>....</p> <p>(c) in the Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>(i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</p> <p>(iii) land management practices reduce <u>inputs and discharges</u> of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and (iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>.....</p> <p>the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p> <p>(a) by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe,</p> <p>(b) by 2045 <u>2035</u> in the Dunstan, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and</p> <p>(c) by 2050 <u>2035</u> in the Manuherekia rohe <u>and to all incorporate and report on 5 yearly milestones</u>.</p> | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Support | Retain LF – VM – O3(1) as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.052 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Support | Retain as as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Support | Retained as notified. | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Support | Retain vision and objective. | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies, <u>to the extent practicable</u>, so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | (6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production and other activities that make products that may assist in addressing environmental challenges in the area while improving and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.065 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>water and land management recognise the drylands nature of much of this FMU and the resulting low water availability.</u>” - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>Populations of threatened indigenous fish are stable or increasing</u>” | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.011 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.063 Te Ao Marama FS00223.132 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.315 |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | Amend to add new vision point as follows: “Land management practices are not resulting in adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.542 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.320 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.169 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2050 <u>2045</u> in the North Otago FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(4) ...</p> <p><u>(X) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</u></p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact <u>and mahika kai species are safe for consumption,</u> and</p> <p><u>(Y) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u></p> <p>(6) <u>food production in the area is supported by</u> innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</p> <p>Also see submission on MAP1: If the Waikouaiti catchment is retained in the North Otago FMU, include recognition of management outcomes for the Waikouaiti freshwater mātaītai and the East Otago Taiāpure in the objective.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.156 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.052, Dunedin City Council FS00139.008 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.321 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’ | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.039 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.295 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.059 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area <u>that reduce emissions</u> and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | Amend clause (5) to: – focus on a freshwater goal rather than land management practices e.g.: <u>‘more waterbodies are safe for human contact more often’</u> – focus on main contaminant of concern rather than nutrients, e.g.: <u>‘faecal contamination of waterbodies is reduced so that more waterbodies are suitable for human contact more often’</u> . – focus on overall reduction in sources of contamination rather than all land management practices. | | Greenpeace FS00407.012 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>primary production</u> in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. “ | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.020 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.049 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Support | Retain LF – VM – O4(3) as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.053 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Support | Retain vision and objective. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O4(3) to include specific mention of the Upper Taieri Scroll Plain and its significance. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.050 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Didymo is not specifically an issue on the Taieri. This statement should be highlighted/included in the Clutha vision, and not in the Taieri vision. | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend LF – VM – O4(8) as follows: innovation and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. <u>The ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so they are safe for human contact.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.069 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | 00104.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | <p>Include mention of the following in this “high level” document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the role of the Loganburn Reservoir - The role that irrigation has and must continue to play in delivering to the purpose of the RPS must be fully considered. Further the part that irrigation can play in the communities resilience to climate change must be considered in the FMU process. - The role of storage and the addition of additional storage of “surplus” water in the Upper Taieri Catchment must rate a focus - the role of pest management, including the role of wildlife in degrading water quality in this section of the Taieri [Upper Taieri Catchment] must be acknowledged and confronted. - “weed control” – The issue of willow control and removal from the scroll plain must be considered - Any outcomes developed by the the RPS Taieri MFU process must be developed in concert with the community driven Maniototo Tiaki project. - Greater environmental gains would be achieved through “creation of and enhancement “ of existing wetlands. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.322 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.186 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.066 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “1. fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies, <u>and consistent with the status of the catchment as a Ngā Awa river.</u>” - Amend Clause 6 as follows or words to like effect: “6. water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species, <u>kanakana / lamprey and tuna / longfin eel.</u>” - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>land and water management practices improve resilience to the effects of flooding and climate change</u>” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.133 | - |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | <p>Amend or provide new policy to address the following concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Modification of some waterbodies might be necessary for drainage purposes and the well-being of communities. - Wetlands that have been engineered and significantly enhanced can be employed to treat stormwater and wastewater. - Work can be required in these wetlands for public flood control or drainage and it is essential that maintenance works are provided for to ensure the appropriate functioning of these areas for stormwater and flood management. Minor modifications such as erosion protection work, or the installation of culverts might also be necessary. <p>For (7), in specific situations such as extreme wet weather events or when a system fault (breakdown, breakage or blockage) has occurred, discharges of treated and/or untreated wastewater from the network and/or wastewater treatment plants to waterbodies can occur. In some cases, the provision of a wastewater overflow may be the best practicable option with minimal environmental effect as total elimination of overflows is unlikely to be possible in most wastewater systems.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.086 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) Reword to the effect: “The ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so they are safe for human contact. | Greenpeace FS00407.021 | |
| █ | █ | 00218.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Recommend that Outram Ground Water protection zone be extended to include all septic tanks In the town and settlement non – reticulated residential area. | | |
| █ | █ | 00218.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Develop a more robust resource consent process and more fair boundaries for the use of septic tanks. | | |
| █ | █ | 00218.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Discourage the addition of septic dependent development in rural townships | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.170 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: By 2050 <u>2045</u> in the Taiari <u>Taiari</u> FMU: (1) ... (2) ... <u>(X) water bodies support thriving mahika kai and Kāi Tahu whānui have access to mahika kai,</u> (3) healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including the Waipori/Waihola Wetlands <u>Waihola/Waipōuri wetland complex,</u> Tunaheketaka/Lake Taiari, scroll plain, and tussock areas, (4) the gravel bed of the lower Taiari <u>Taiari</u> is restored and sedimentation of the Waipori/Waihola <u>Waihola/Waipōuri wetland</u> complex is reduced, <u>(Y) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, and</u> (5) ... (6) water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species <u>and other indigenous species, including tuna,</u> <u>(Z) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption,</u> (7) ... (8) <u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices</u> support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.157 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.053, Dunedin City Council FS00139.009 Federated Farmers FS00239.219 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.304 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’ | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.040 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.295 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows <u>(8) Water is allocated to the food and fibre sector support sustainable production and the sectors contribution to social and economic wellbeing of the community. the role of water storage is recognised as being fundamental to the food and fibre sector, and an essential part of meeting the vision as set out in (1) to (8) above.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.366 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.060 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “(8) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area <u>that reduce emissions</u> and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.” Retain LF – VM – O4 (6) as notified. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend to provide clarification on what level of restoration is required. If the drafting intended to capture healthy wetlands rather than degraded wetlands, provide an explanation as to why ORC considers that healthy wetlands need restoration rather than sustainment. | Federated Farmers FS00239.220 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “(8) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>production primary production</u> in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.021 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add the following sub clause “(9) the national and regional significance of the Waipori, Deep Stream and Paerau / Patearoa hydro – electric power schemes are recognized. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.519 |
| | | 00014.051 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Amend to include the restoration of the Leith, its amenity values and habitat for migratory fish. Identify Tomahawk Lagoon, Silverstream, Kaikorai Stream and estuary as water bodies to be restored and maintained. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.054 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU: ... <u>(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u> | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Water bodies need to be expanded to specifically include coastal marine environment | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.067 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.323 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | <p>Amend the vision for Dunedin’s urban waterways –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in particular the Kaikorai, Leith, Tomahawk Lagoon and Silverstream - in terms of water quality, access, and value placed upon them by the community - the means and timeframes of attaining the vision given some specific catchment challenges, for the Dunedin & Coast FMU. <p>(3) Amend this objective and the objectives in the Coastal Environment chapter to address the link between the two.</p> <p>(4) Amend as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Alternatively, amend the first part of (4) with wording that aligns with clause 3.24(1) of the NPS – FM 2020, which refers to the loss of river extent and values.</p> <p>(5) Amend as follows: discharges of contaminants from urban environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact.</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.171 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained <u>and Kāi Tahu maintain their connection with and use of the water bodies,</u></p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) ...</p> <p>(5) discharges of contaminants from urban <u>and rural</u> environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact <u>and mahika kai species are safe for consumption,</u> <u>and</u></p> <p><u>(X) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies.</u></p> <p>Also see submission on MAP1: If the Waikouaiti catchment is included in the Dunedin and Coast FMU, include recognition of management outcomes for the Waikouaiti freshwater mātaītai and the East Otago Taiāpure in the objective.</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2030 in the Catlins FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) ...</p> | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.054, Dunedin City Council FS00139.010 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(3) water bodies support thriving mahika kai <u>that is safe for consumption</u>, and access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai,</p> <p>(4) the high degree of naturalness <u>of the water bodies</u> and ecosystem connections between the forests, freshwater and coastal environment are preserved,</p> <p><u>(X) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</u></p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p><u>(Y) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u></p> <p>(6) ...</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’ | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.041 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.296 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: <u>(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support primary production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. “</u> | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.022 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend the objective to cross reference provisions in other chapters of the RPS that provide for modification of waterbodies as a result of infrastructure works, or include a new specific provision, to recognise that, at times, it may be necessary to undertake infrastructure works that may modify the shape and behaviour of waterbodies. | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.019 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.555 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.061 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Support | Retain LF – VM – O4 (6) as notified. | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Support | Retain vision and objective. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.055 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Amend | Amend as follows: By 2030 in the Catlins FMU: ... <u>(7) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.068 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible to and from the coastal environment.</u>” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.159 Te Ao Marama FS00223.134 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.323 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Amend | - Amend to use phrasing consistent with the overarching vision for Te Mata – au where the same outcome is intended for the provision to help make it clear where distinct outcomes are sought for the Catlins, Te Ākau Tai Toka, due to the characteristics of this FMU. The provision in LF – VM – O2 that seeks to have no direct discharges of wastewater to waterbodies should be replicated in LF – VM – O6. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.158 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Amend | Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’ | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.042 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.296 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Amend | Redraft provision to support enhancement of access where appropriate, e.g.: <u>‘access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai is maintained and its improvement is promoted where appropriate’.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.327 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O6 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “(6) healthy, clear and clean water supports opportunities for recreation and sustainable food production <u>primary production</u> for future generations. (7) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support primary production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change</u> “ | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.023 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.326 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.057 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.172 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.056 ⁴ | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O7 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – O7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Land and water management apply the ethic of ki uta ki tai and are managed as integrated natural resources, recognising: <u>a. the connections and interactions between fresh water, land and the coastal environment, and between surface water, groundwater and coastal water; and</u> <u>b. Integrated solutions are a key mechanism to achieve water quality improvements.</u> | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.001 (neutral) | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.001 (neutral) |

⁴ Updated to reflect Corrigendum, Submission point incorrectly coded against LF – VM – O6 in originally published SODR, corrected to LF – VM – O7.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.058 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.090 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P5 | Amend | Amend to provide for review of the FMU boundaries and/or establishment of additional rohe – particularly for Dunedin City – to enable effective implementation of the National Objectives Framework. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.173 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P5 | Amend | Retain LF – VM – P5 as notified, but see submission point on MAP1 (MAP1 Amend boundaries of North Otago and Dunedin & Coast FMUs so that the Waikouaiti catchment is included in the Dunedin & Coast FMU). | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.059 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | The following relief is sought for LF – VM – P6(2): Additional environmental outcomes should be set for the Manuherikia rohe. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.328 |
| █ | █ | 00030.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | The following relief is sought for LF – VM – P6(3): Limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes should be established for the Manuherikia rohe. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.328 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) Additional environmental outcomes should be set for the Manuherikia rohe. (no specific text suggestions provided) | Greenpeace FS00407.021 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.329 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: (3) Limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes should be established for the Manuherikia rohe. | Greenpeace FS00407.022 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.329 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.174 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Where rohe have been defined within FMUs: (1) ... (2) ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.160 Te Ao Marama FS00223.072 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | (a) <u>must set target attribute states that are no less stringent than the parent FMU environmental outcomes if the same attributes are adopted in both the rohe and the FMU</u> ... | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | Amend policy so that it properly reflects the requirements of the NPSFM. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.003 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.071 Federated Farmers FS00239.221 Oceana Gold FS00115.084 | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) if additional environmental outcomes are included for rohe, those environmental outcomes: (a) set target attribute states <u>in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> that are no less stringent than the parent FMU environmental outcomes if the same attributes are adopted in both the rohe and the FMU, and ... (3) limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes may be developed for the FMU or the rohe or a combination of both, <u>in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> ... | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.044 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.019 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.002 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.073 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Where rohe have been defined within FMUs: environmental outcomes must be developed for the FMU within which the rohe is located, <u>based on a thorough review of local, national and international risks, limits and trends with the potential to significantly affect the environment and resources.</u> | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Support | Retain LF – VM – M3(3) as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.060 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Support | Retained as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.062 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Support | Retain LF – VM – M3(4) as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Support | Retain as proposed | | |
| 00014 | Highton, John | 00014.052 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend to include working with catchment groups to develop catchment plans and to provide a co – ordinated approach, so that there are not multiple organisations working to separate plans within the same catchment. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.096 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace ‘communities’ with ‘communities and territorial authorities’. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.175 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must work with <u>Kāi Tahu and</u> communities to achieve the objectives and policies in this chapter, including by: (1) engaging with <u>Kāi Tahu and</u> communities to identify environmental outcomes for Otago’s FMUs and rohe and the methods to achieve those outcomes ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.162 Te Ao Marama FS00223.073 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.051 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (3) <u>strongly considering</u> supporting community initiatives that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well- being of water bodies, and (4) <u>strongly considering</u> supporting industry-led guidelines, codes of practice and environmental accords where these would contribute to achieving the objectives of this RPS. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.297 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows; Otago Regional Council must work with communities to achieve the objectives and policies in this chapter, including by: (1) engaging <u>and partnering</u> with communities to identify environmental outcomes for Otago’s FMUs and rohe and the methods to achieve those outcomes, (2) encouraging community stewardship, <u>including through catchment groups</u> of water resources and programmes to address freshwater issues at a local catchment level, (3) supporting community initiatives, <u>including water storage</u> , that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well – being of water bodies, and supporting industry – led guidelines, codes of practice and environmental accords where these would contribute to achieving the objectives of this RPS | Federated Farmers FS00239.222 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.367 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend method so that it properly reflects the requirements of the NPSFM. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(3) supporting community initiatives, <u>including water storage</u> , ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.161 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.126` |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M3 | Amend | Amend by adding text as follows: <u>Support community transition and phase out of practices and approaches that degrade freshwater and groundwater systems and contribute to climate change, through a range of tools including rules (to phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024 and intensive</u> | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.046 Federated Farmers FS00239.223 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <u>grazing), financial instruments and other means to raise environmental standards beyond currently diminished ecological states and to achieve the objectives of the Government's Essential Freshwater reforms, the NPS – FM and Te Mana o te Wai.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.330 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.061 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.176 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.069 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...the methods in LF – WAI, LF – FW, and LF – LS, <u>and ECO</u> sections are also applicable.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.177 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – PR2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.178 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – PR2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.062 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – VM – AER3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The fresh water visions in this section underpin Otago’s planning framework <u>enable implementation of Te Mana o te Wai according to the particular characteristics of freshwater management units and rohe</u> , and the outcomes they seek are achieved within the timeframes specified.” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.165 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.052 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Support | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Amend | Add Lake Whakatipu and most of its tributaries to the Water Conservation (Kawarau) Order 1997 to policies P11 to P15 | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.093 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.094 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Amend | - Amend the provisions to better recognise the relationship of forestry with land and water management, including water quantity, erosion and competition with other land uses. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.163 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | References to primary production need to separately differentiate forestry activities, particularly in relation to highly productive land. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.095 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Amend | Improve connections within the provisions as they seek to manage activities governed by different sections of the RMA (ie S9, S13, S15). | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.164 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Following amendment to apply to LF – FW – P11; LF – FW – M5; and APP 1 Appendix to align with current best practice. It is recommended that the appendix be aligned with the use of screening criteria developed by MfE/Hawkes Bay Regional Council/Auckland Council in the report “Water Conservation Order Review: Outstanding Values: Key Features” and as adopted within the decision version of Hawkes Bay Regional Council’s plan change 7 on Outstanding Water Bodies. Attached as Appendix D of this submission | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.072 | |
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | 00403.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – General | Amend | Amend to address Water reliability, and add recognition of viticulture as a water efficient and desirable land use, with limited ability to respond to water rationing | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.257 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Oppose | Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.166 | Dunedin City Council FS00139.011 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.049 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | Amend to add new AER as follows: <u>“Fresh water is allocated in a way that will deliver a balance of good social, cultural and environmental outcomes that ensure the wellbeing of local communities.”</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.224 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.331 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.396 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.169 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.067 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | Insert new policy as follows: <u>LF–FW–NEW POLICY – Promoting awareness of and access to natural wetlands Support activities which result in either of 1 – 4 of LF–FW–P10 above, or improve people’s awareness of, and access to, natural wetlands for customary, or scientific, or education, or recreational uses.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.511 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.199 | Federated Farmers FS00239.226 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.097 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | <u>NEW: Policy LF – FW – FS1</u> <u>“Set environmental flow regimes within Otago lakes and rivers in accordance with the FMU objectives and the NOF limit setting process in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020”</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.225 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.157 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.045 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | Add new AER as follows: <u>LF – FW – AERx <u>Wetlands and freshwater systems are restored to protect and enhance their ecology and ecological functions, first, and to protect human health</u></u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.180 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.333 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.046 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | Add new AER as Follows: <u>LF – FW – AERx Improve the extent and quality of Otago’s wetlands</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | Insert a new Freshwater Policy as follows: <u>LF – FW – PNEW – Promoting awareness of and access to natural wetlands</u> <u>Support activities which result in either of 1 – 4 of LF – FW – P10 above, or improve people’s awareness of, and access to, natural wetlands for customary, or scientific, or education, or recreational uses.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.575 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.216 | Federated Farmers FS00239.227 |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – New provision | Amend | Add new AER in LF – FW – AER section as follows: <u>Fresh water is allocated within the limits in a way that will give effect to te Mana o te Wai, and that will deliver a balance of good social, cultural and environmental outcomes, including reduced GHG emissions.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.007 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.332 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.167 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.019 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.032 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.097 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Oppose | Suggest deleting entire policy or retaining clauses (3) and (5) only. If clause (5) is retained, amend (5) as follows: the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected <u>sustained</u> . | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.053 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend to include providing for valued introduced species and protecting their habitat and the need for migration to maintain healthy populations. | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend (2) as follows: ... <u>where appropriate</u> water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, ... | | Waitaki District Council FS00140.022 |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend (4) as follows: ... | | Waitaki District Council FS00140.023 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | where appropriate native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and ... | | |
| | | 00030.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: The objective is inadequate and needs to include reference to maintaining healthy ecological function and the natural character of all water bodies and not just its “outstanding water bodies”. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.070 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Insert the following new clauses or words to like effect: “x. <u>fresh water sustains indigenous aquatic life</u> ”, “x. <u>non – diadromous galaxiid and Canterbury mudfish populations and their habitats are protected</u> ” “x. <u>habitats that are essential for specific components of the life cycle of indigenous species, including breeding and spawning grounds, juvenile nursery areas, important feeding areas and migratory and dispersal pathways, are protected</u> ” “x. <u>changes to flows, fish passage or fish barriers only occur where doing so would not enable the passage of undesirable fish species where it is considered necessary to prevent their passage in order to protect desired fish species, their life stages, or their habitats.</u> ” | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.068 Te Ao Marama FS00223.135 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.065 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.073 Oceana Gold FS00115.085 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.335 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: include reference to maintaining healthy ecological function and the natural character of all water bodies and not just its “outstanding water bodies”. | Greenpeace FS00407.024 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.336 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend (5) as follows: (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.076 | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Add ‘Natural’ water flow is continuous to (2) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.337 | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend objective to read: “In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: ... <u>where possible, connected water flow systems are maintained is continuous throughout catchments-the whole system.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.338 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.179 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments... (4) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected <u>and sustained</u> , ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.168 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and their significant values are protected. <u>(6) the objectives set out in LF – VM – O1 – LF – VM – 06 are achieved”</u> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.053 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: <u>(A1) the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies is prioritised,</u> (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, (2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, (3) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised, (4) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected and restored, and <u>(4a) trout and salmon can migrate easily and their habitats are protected and restored, insofar as this is consistent with that of indigenous species, and</u> (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.066 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.075 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.333 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.045 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.093 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future, <u>(2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, where this is consistent with the natural system;</u> Add following clause at (6) <u>“sustainable and integrated water allocation and abstraction supports food and fibre production.”</u> | NZ Pork Federated Farmers FS00240.026 Horticulture NZ FS00239.228 FS00236.075 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.169 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend (1) as follows: “the health of the wai supports the health <u>and well-being needs</u> of the people and thriving mahika kai” Delete (2) | NZ Pork Federated Farmers FS00240.027 FS00239.229 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future,</u>) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system,) <u>sustainable and integrated water allocation and abstraction supports primary production. “</u> | Fonterra FS00233.034 NZ Pork FS00240.025 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) the health of the wai supports the health <u>and well-being needs</u> of the people and thriving mahika kai” | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In Otago’s <u>fresh</u> water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, (2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, (3) (2) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised, (4) (3) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and (5) (3) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.074 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.339 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.088 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: The objective seeks to provide the best practicable option for fish passage within Otago’s water bodies. OR Amend so that the objective achieves consistency with the NPS – FW with regard to fish passage requirements. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.340 | |
| | | 00319.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “.... (2) <u>Natural</u> water flow is continuous | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: the health <u>and wellbeing</u> of the wai must be restored within <u>specified (legislated) timeframes for its intrinsic and ecosystem values, and</u> to support the health of people and thriving mahinga kai | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.341 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: water flow is continuous throughout the system <u>and at volumes and levels that support ecosystem health, habitat, and resilience as measured by biological thresholds and ecological and biological community health</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.341 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend by adding new clause as follows: (6) <u>Restore and enhance degraded freshwater ecosystems through management of adverse activities and inputs</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.342 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.041 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: ... (5) the significant <u>highly valued</u> and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding, <u>and highly valued</u> water bodies are identified and protected <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>the taking and use of the wai supports cultural, social and economic wellbeing and drives better environmental outcomes including reduced GHG emissions in line with regional targets.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.004 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.020 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.332 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.074 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: (1) <u>the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, so the water quality in all degraded water bodies in the region will be improved to a minimum of amenity and contact recreation standard by 2035.</u> (2) <u>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system so fundamental hydrological process are able to function normally,</u> ... (5) <u>the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified, restored where degraded and protected.</u> (6) <u>all land is assessed, managed and supported as “whole systems” to promote overall resilience, biophysical capacity and collective wellbeing</u> (7) <u>soils and cover are managed to maximise the natural capture, retention and infiltration of rainfall within the land and minimise the need for fertilizer.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.306 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.064 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.098 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.085 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Oppose | Delete LF – FW – O9 | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.038 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.024 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: Reword (2) and (3) to replace the terms "no decrease" and "reduction" with "the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands are enhanced " and "their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality are enhanced". | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.344 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.344 (neutral) |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: (3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values , extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.030 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.071 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – 09 | Amend | - Amend as follows or words to like effect: "Otago's natural wetlands, including ephemeral wetlands, are protected or <u>and</u> restored so that..." - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: "5. <u>their provision of habitat for mobile species such as waterfowl and rails is maintained.</u> " | Minister for the Environment FS00136.005 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.345 (neutral) Te Ao Marama FS00223.136 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.012 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.046 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.345 (neutral) |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – 09 | Amend | Amend (3) as follows: (3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.346 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.346 (neutral) Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.117 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.180 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago's natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: ... (3) there is no reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if <u>these have been degraded</u> , they are improved, and (4) their flood attenuation <u>and water storage</u> capacity is maintained. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.113 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.347 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.170 Te Ao Marama FS00223.074 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.347 (neutral) |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.054 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) there is no decrease in the range and diversity of <u>habitats and</u> indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands, ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.348 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.348 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Amend | Amend as follows: – Clause (1) to provide better clarity on what needs to be enhanced, to what level, what the endpoint of enhancement is. – Clause (2) to provide clarity on what ‘the range’ means. – Clause (3) to identify an end state for improvement. – Further amend clause (3) as follows: ...hydrological functioning, amenity values , extent or water quality... | Oceana Gold FS00115.086 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.349 (neutral) | Oceana Gold FS00115.086 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.349 (neutral) |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Amend | Amend as follows “Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: (1) mahika kai and other mana whenua values are sustained and enhanced now and for future generations, (2) there is no decrease in the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in <u>of</u> natural wetlands <u>across the region</u> , (3) there is no reduction in their regionally, wetland ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values , <u>and</u> extent or water quality <u>is maintained</u> , and if degraded they are <u>is</u> improved, and their flood attenuation capacity is maintained. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.350 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.350 (neutral) |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Amend | Add new text as follows: <u>Restore and enhance degraded wetlands through management of adverse activities and inputs such as synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and intensive farming</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.333 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.042 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O9 | Amend | Amend, as follows: Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: ... (3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values , extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.136 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.065 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.099 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Support preservation of natural character from inappropriate development. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.181 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Retain as notified | Greenpeace FS00407.038 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Retain as notified. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.077 Oceana Gold FS00115.087 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Amend | Amend the policy in favour of a hierarchy for addressing effects on natural character in rivers, lakes, and wetlands, similar to that in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 or in the Horizons One Plan or similar as an alternative. | Federated Farmers FS00239.230 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.351 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – O10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide clarity on what 'inappropriate' means for the purposes of this policy | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.066 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.100 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.064 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Oppose | Delete | | Ministry of Education FS00421.005 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Oppose | Remedy sought is that ORC undertake the relevant and necessary analysis to inform this sort of regulatory instrument. Once this has been done, replace provision with one based on analysis of current state and costs of achievement, and in line with the NPS – FM. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.004 Federated Farmers FS00239.231 Oceana Gold FS00115.088 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Not stated/unclear | We are unclear on the expectations around the 'freedom for fish passage'. Does this include the dams and how do ORC propose that this will be achieved? | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | 00014.054 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend to include providing for valued introduced species and protecting their habitat and the need for migration to maintain healthy populations. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.171 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits <u>are set in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community to ensure that:</u> ... | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, <u>including by providing for fish passage.</u> ... | | |
| | | 00030.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend to include a new clause as follows: (x) <u>The natural character of all water bodies, where possible, should be maintained or, if degraded, restored.</u> | | |
| | | 00030.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Set a date by which time over – allocation is to be phased. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change "the health and well – being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved" to be more aspirational should strive to improve or enhance the health and wellbeing of all water bodies. Try "the health and well – being of water bodies is maintained or enhanced". | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.352 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.057 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... (3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes: (a) by 2030, 98% <u>90%</u> of rivers and 98% <u>90%</u> of lakes, and (b) by 2040, 99% <u>90%</u> of rivers and 100% <u>90%</u> of lakes, and ... | DairyNZ FS00601.006 Limited | Greenpeace FS00407.057 |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend to read: "Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states), limits, environmental flows and levels ensure that". | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.131 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.272 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.062 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.072 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follow, or words to like effect: “...6. freshwater is allocated within environmental limits <u>flows and levels</u> and used efficiently.” | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new clause to the effect: The natural character of all water bodies , where possible, should be maintained or, if degraded, restored. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.353 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include in (5) a date by which time over-allocation is to be phased out. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.354 |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Remove drinking water from (4) Add another clause that says existing and new drinking water sources are safe for human consumption | | |
| 00220 | Upper Clutha Angling Club | 00220.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend (1) to give more specification and clarity to the term ‘if degraded, improved’ | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.182 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected <u>and sustained</u> , including by providing for fish passage, (6) <u>allocation of</u> fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and <u>water is</u> used efficiently. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.114 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.172 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.067 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “...(1) the health, <u>resilience</u> , and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved,” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.355 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.055 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) the health, <u>and</u> well-being <u>and resilience</u> of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved protected and restored, (1b) all activities related to freshwater support the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies, ... (2a) the habitats of trout and salmon associated with water bodies are protected and restored, including by providing for fish passage, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11, and ... (5) existing over-allocation is phased out and future over-allocation is avoided, <u>and</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.047 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.070 Fonterra FS00233.035 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.334 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.048 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.356 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.068 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <u>(5a) fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and used efficiently, and</u> <u>(6) discharges to freshwater are allocated within environmental limits.</u> | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected <u>and sustained</u> , including by providing for fish passage, ... <u>(6) allocation of fresh water is allocated within environmental limits, the amounts taken are reasonable for the proposed activity when water is used efficiently, and wastage is avoided.”</u> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.094 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend Clause (3) to align with national targets – 80% by 2030 for specified rivers and lakes, and 95% by 2040. Amend LF – FW – P7 as follows: <u>(7) Freshwater is used efficiently taking in to account the nature of the waterbody that water is to be taken from and the land – use activity the water will be used for.</u> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.085 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Reconsider the appropriateness of the time frames and targets in (3) in line with evidence and s32 analysis. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.039 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: (1) ... (2) the habitats of <u>significant</u> indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, including by providing for fish passage, (3) ... | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.078 Oceana Gold FS00115.089 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.069 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add the words ‘ <u>where appropriate</u> ’ to the end of Clause(2). AND Add a new Clause (7) as follows: <u>(7) the existing and future generation output of hydroelectric power schemes is recognised, maintained and protected.</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.079 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.520 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.070 |
| | | 00319.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Remove drinking water from (4) AND Add another clause that says existing and new drinking water sources are safe for human consumption | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Include new (7) as follows: <u>so that ecological values are prioritised in keeping with Te Mana o te Wai</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.357 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits <u>are set in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community to ensure that:</u> ... | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.047 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.020 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.003 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.075 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... (3) <u>the entire length of specified rivers and lakes, and all those in the Upper Lakes Rohe are suitable for primary contact and eutrophication – free</u> within the following timeframes: ... (5) existing over – allocation <u>of both nutrients and water are</u> is phased out and future over – allocation is avoided, and (6) fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and its use <u>and hydrological efficiency is optimised within each catchment.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.358 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P7 | Amend | Amend the policy or include a new policy to ensure that the avoidance direction does not lead to prohibited pathways for essential temporary construction dewatering takes necessary to facilitate operation, maintenance, upgrade, and development of infrastructure in over allocated catchments. Retain the balance of the policy as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.067 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.101 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Support | The identification of natural wetlands for protection is supported. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.183 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Amend LF – FW – P8(1) so that it is in alignment with the NES – PF Identify and map natural wetlands that are: (1) 0.05 <u>0.25</u> hectares or greater in extent, or ... | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.036 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | 00030.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a date as to when wetlands are to be identified and mapped. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.073 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Amend Clause 2 as follows, or words to like effect: “... less than 0.05 hectares in extent (such as an ephemeral <u>or saline</u> wetland)... | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: A date should be included as to when wetlands are to be identified and mapped. | | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Change 0.05ha to 1ha and then promote and enable the protection of these areas | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Retain with amendments needed to methods to ensure these are mapped. | | |
| | | 00319.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change 0.05ha to 1ha and then promote and enable the protection of these areas | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.068 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Support | Retain (1)(b) as notified | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.080 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.102 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Oppose | Remove policy from RPS and rather include it in a regional plan. | | |
| | | 00014.055 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | The complete exclusion of stock in some cases may be counterproductive to the outcomes sought for wetlands. | Federated Farmers FS00239.232 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: 1. avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: ... | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Any research or harvesting of sphagnum moss etc should not be exempt from causing loss in values. "Sustainable" would suggest that the impact is no more than minor, anyway. [Note submitter listed this point against P8] | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend the policy to recognise that changes to the NESFW are imminent and provide a broader scope of opportunity for activities such as mining to access the effects management hierarchy. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: (1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: (a) the loss of values or extent arises from: [...] (vi) the <u>construction, maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</u> [...] (b) the Regional Council is satisfied that: [...] (v) the other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv))</u> are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and (2) not granting resource consents for activities under (1)(b) unless the Regional Council is satisfied that: [...] (b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u> | | |
| 00120 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.051 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove iv) the sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings | 00206.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| | Limited (Trojan) | | | | | <p>(1)(a)(vi): the <u>construction, maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</u></p> <p>(1)(b) (iv): the other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland</u> (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and</p> <p>(2)(b): any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u></p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.184 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Protect natural wetlands by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:</p> <p>(a) the loss of values or extent arises from: ...</p> <p>(vi) the maintenance of or operation of specific <u>specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure ...</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.173 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Add a note or additional policy point to direct that further detail in the NESF applies. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.056 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>the maintenance of operation of specific <u>specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>...</p> <p>the effects of the activity on indigenous biodiversity and <u>the habitat of trout and salmon</u> are managed by applying either ECO – P3, ECO – P6 or <u>ECO-P11</u> (whichever is applicable), and</p> <p>...</p> | | <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.194</p> <p>Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.335</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.363</p> <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.174</p> |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend (1)(a) as follows:</p> <p>“...,”</p> <p>(vi) the maintenance of operation of specific <u>specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>....”</p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.081 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Replace the word ‘specific’ with the word ‘<u>specified</u>’ in Clause (1) (a) (vi).</p> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Replace “specific” in Policy LF – FW – P9 1(a)(vi) with “specified”.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>AND Retain (1)(a)(vi); 1(b)(i) and (iii)</p> <p>AND Delete 1(b)(ii). "Any further or consequential relief to align this policy with the National Environmental Standards for Freshwater 2020".</p> | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Offsetting and compensation limits with regard to wetlands are consistent with the NPS-FW. | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend subclause (1)</p> <p>....</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless</p> <p>....</p> <p>(b) the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>(i) the activity is necessary for the construction or upgrade of specified infrastructure or <u>significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u>,</p> <p>(ii) the specified infrastructure or <u>significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> will provide significant natural or regional benefits,</p> <p>(iii) there is a functional need for the specified infrastructure <u>significant electricity distribution</u> in that location,</p> <p>...</p> <p>AND Delete clause 1(b)(ii)</p> <p>OR Other relief to include electricity sub – transmission and distribution activities.</p> | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise that activities that have an adverse effect on natural wetlands can occur provided measures are implemented to ensure the activity results in no net loss of natural wetland.</p> <p>"Protect natural wetlands by:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(b) the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>..... the other effects of the activity (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and <u>or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>the Regional Council is satisfied that:</u> <u>(i) the activity will result in no net loss of natural wetland, and</u>”</p> | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | Remove untenable exceptions including those for scientific research, sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss, infrastructure development and (inter alia) because there are so few wetlands left | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.043 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend, as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: (1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: (a) the loss of values or extent arises from: ... (vi) the <u>construction</u>, maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure, (b) the Regional Council is satisfied that: ... (v) the other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland</u> (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and (2) not granting resource consents for activities under (1)(b) unless the Regional Council is satisfied that: ... (b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u></p> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.071 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.076 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: (1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: (a) the loss of values or extent arises from <u>permitted</u>: ... (iv) the sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss, (v) the construction or maintenance of wetland utility structures, ...</p> | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P9 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Add the following clause to this policy: (b) the Regional Council is satisfied that: i. the activity is necessary for the construction or upgrade of specified infrastructure <u>or significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u>, ii. the specified infrastructure <u>or significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> will provide significant natural or regional benefits,</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>iii. there is a functional need for the specified infrastructure <u>significant electricity distribution</u> in that location,</p> <p>...</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Delete clause 1(b)(ii)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Other relief to include electricity sub – transmission and distribution activities.</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.069 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.103 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Support | Restoration of natural wetlands is supported. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.185 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.056 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | The complete exclusion of stock in some cases may be counterproductive to the outcomes sought for wetlands. | Federated Farmers FS00239.233 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Stock should be excluded in all circumstances (noting that stock is defined by the national stock exclusion regulations which do not include sheep), not simply where possible. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.090 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where possible: ...” | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.034 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.361 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.057 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, <u>(1a) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for trout and salmon, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11</u> ... | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.082 Federated Farmers FS00239.195 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.336 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.049 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.362 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.175 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend the provision to delete ‘requiring’ and replace it with 'encourage' or 'support'. - Qualify clauses (1) and (2) to clarify how much increase and restoration is required. - Amend clause (4): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specifically exempt sheep in clause (4) or delete the provision. Amend to reflect the exclusion of stock where that is necessary to enhance values, not as a blanket provision. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.365 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (4) the exclusion of stock <u>as per the Resource Management (Stock Exclusion) Regulations 2020.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.366 | Greenpeace FS00407.031 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace the word ‘possible’ with the word ‘ <u>practicable</u> ’. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.040 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.083 | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.041 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where possible: an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the restoration of hydrological processes, 2. control of pest species and vegetation clearance, and 3. the exclusion of stock, <u>prohibit intensive grazing, phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024 and support regenerative – organic agriculture, revegetation and the creation of planted buffers and margins</u> | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.047 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.367 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.077 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where <u>technically possible</u> : <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, (2) the restoration of hydrological <u>and ecological</u> processes, <u>including re – establishing the original ground and surface water levels and fencing off from stock with buffers to control nutrient.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.070 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.104 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.186a | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P11 | Amend | explicitly include Lake Hāwea | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P11 | Amend | Delete clause (3). | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.084 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (3) any water bodies identified as being wholly or partly within an outstanding natural feature or landscape in accordance with NFL – P1, and (4) any other water bodies identified in accordance with APP1. “ | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.072 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.071 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.105 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.186b | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Oppose | Amend as follows: Delete Policy LF – FW – P12. AND Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the LF section of the Proposed ORPS. OR Amend Policy LF – FW – P12 as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: 1. identified in the relevant regional and district plans, and 2. protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values, | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.492 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <u>in the case of the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, and (2) above does not apply.”</u> | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: (1) identified in the relevant regional and district plans, and (2) protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.085 | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: ... 2. protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u> | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) protected by <u>managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend (2) as follows: (2) protected by <u>managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.091 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are identified and their significant values are protected by: 1. <u>Identifying outstanding water bodies</u> in the relevant regional and district plans, <u>and during consenting process</u> and protected by avoiding adverse effects on <u>thier</u> values.” | | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.041 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.037 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.087 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.095 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of LF – FW – P12.</u> | AuroraEnergy Limited FS00315.016 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.368 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.073 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Delete clause (3) or amend as follows: protected <u>sustained</u> by avoiding <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects on those values. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.038 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.368 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of ...” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a third point which could be worded as follows: “(3) <u>where relating to nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, protection through minimising adverse effects on those values.</u> ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.017 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.556 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are:” | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add new clause (3) “..... (2) protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values; <u>or</u> (3) <u>In the case of infrastructure, managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.</u> ” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.088 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.010 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve consistency with the NPSFM as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: (1) identified in the relevant regional and district plans, and (2) <u>maintained or protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values.</u> ” | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.045 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: ... (2) protected by <u>managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.369 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.074 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: ... (3) <u>restoring to high quality and protecting where that has been lost due to inappropriate development</u> | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.086 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.072 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.106 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00011 | Todi, Emese Erika | 00011.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Oppose | Delete this policy or amend it to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above. | | |
| █ | █ | 00012.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Oppose | Delete this policy or amend it to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above. | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Oppose | The indigenous Central Otago Roundhead Galaxias population at Moutere Station could be put at risk by the intent of LF – FW – P13 (4). | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Oppose | The adoption of a rules – based approach could result in perverse outcomes and contradict the intent of the LF – FW – P13(8). | | |
| 00103 | Angus, Alistair; Singleton, Robert; Bryant, Neville; Rivett, Ruth; Mckenzie, David and Fiona; Britton, Tania; Burrel, Marie; Young, Keri; Tayler, Kate; Afleck, Vern | 00103.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Oppose | Delete or amend to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.057 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend to include working with relevant bodies to develop a plan for the maintenance of the Waitaki riverbed. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend to note that the provisions are subject to the NESPF controls on activities in margins. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.414 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | 00028.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it's required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| | | 00029.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it's required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| | | 00030.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Preserve and where possible enhance the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: ... (a) there is functional need for the activity in that location <u>that justifies the adverse effect being created</u> , and ... | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | “Functional need” is not considered to be a high enough standard to preserve the natural character of Otago's waterways. Functional need should not apply to individuals or commercial activities. Should only apply at a level of regional or national significance and importance. | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.076 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.091 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.370 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend this policy as follows: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) ... (b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying: (i) for effects on indigenous biodiversity, either ECO – P3 or ECO – P6 (whichever is applicable), and (ii) for other effects, the effects management hierarchy, (2) ... (4) wherever possible, sustaining the form and function of a water body that reflects its natural behaviours, (5) ... | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.042 Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.019 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.314 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.075 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.176 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: [...] b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying: [...] ii. for other effects <u>on rivers</u> , the effects management hierarchy, (2) not granting resource consent for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council is satisfied that: a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the river, and b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>management hierarchies in (1)(b) <u>where relevant</u>,</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(7) preventing modification that would reduce the <u>active</u> braided character of a river <u>unless the modification is necessary to avoid or mitigate significant natural hazard risk on existing communities</u>, and</p> <p>[...]</p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.074 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “2. not granting consents for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council <u>the council</u> is satisfied that:...” | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: First paragraph should read; Preserve and where possible enhance the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.050 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.371 |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1)(a) Amend to read: there is a functional need for the activity in that location that justifies the adverse effect being created. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.051 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.371 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1)(b)(ii): for other effects <u>on the natural character of rivers</u> , the effects management hierarchy, (2)(b): any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) <u>where relevant</u> , (3): establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health and well – being of the water body, <u>acknowledging that environmental flow and level regimes may change over time due to climate change</u> (6): preventing the impounding or control of the level of Lake Wanaka, preventing modification that would <u>permanently</u> reduce the <u>active</u> braided character of a river, <u>unless the modification is necessary to avoid or mitigate risk to people’s health and safety</u> , and... | | |
| █ | █ | 00214.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| █ | █ | 00215.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| █ | █ | 00216.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Delete this policy or amend it to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| █ | █ | 00217.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend by including “Complying with the requirements of the Lake Wānaka Preservation Act (1973)” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.187 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend by including a new clause as follows: <u>(X) maintaining or enhancing the values of riparian margins to support habitat and biodiversity, reduce sedimentation of water bodies and support improved functioning of catchment processes,</u> | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.115 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.177 Te Ao Marama FS00223.075 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.092 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Create a new policy appropriate for wetlands or amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character <u>instream values</u> of <u>wetlands</u> , lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a <u>wetland, lake or river</u> , unless: ... (2) (a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the <u>wetland, lake or river</u> , and ...” | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.058 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | (1) Amend as follows: (2) LF – FW – P13 – Preserving natural character <u>and instream values</u> (3) ... (4) for effects on indigenous biodiversity <u>and the habitat of trout and salmon</u> , <u>either</u> ECO-P3, <u>or</u> ECO-P6 <u>or</u> ECO-P11 (whichever is applicable), and (5) ... (6) establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health, <u>and</u> well-being <u>and resilience</u> of the water body, (7) <u>wherever possible</u> , sustaining the form and function of a water body that reflects its natural behaviours, ... | (8) | Federated Farmers FS00239.196 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.337 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.052 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.364 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Clarify what is intended by water quality standards. Ensure that this is consistent with the NPS – FM 2020. This might include defining the term “water quality standards” to include target attribute states set under the NPS – FM or other numerical or narrative standards that describe the outcome set by a regional plan or national regulation for water quality | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.090 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.096 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend Policy as follows: <u>(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of LF – FW – P13.</u> 097 Delete Clause (3) of LF – FW – P13 and add a new flow setting policy as set out elsewhere. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.092 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.369 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Replace clause (8) as follows: <u>Controlling use of land and water that would have a significant effect on natural character or a more than minor effect on high natural character.</u> | | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.006 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | - Delete LF – FW – P13(3). - Address via an additional flow setting policy as follows: <u>“Set environmental flow regimes within Otago lakes and rivers in accordance with the FMU objectives and the NOF limit setting process in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020”</u> | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include an additional point which could be worded as follows: <u>“(9) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.089 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.557 |
| | | 00308.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Delete OR Amend to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) there is a functional need for the activity in that location, and (b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying (i) for effects on indigenous biodiversity, either ECO – P3 or ECO – P6 (whichever is applicable), and (ii) or other effects, the effects management hierarchy.” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.389 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.090 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: 1. avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a). there is a functional need <u>or operational need</u> for the activity in that location, and” | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.033 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add new clause (9), as follows: <u>“.... (9) despite (1) – (8), in the case of infrastructure the effects of the activity are managed by the effect’s management hierarchy (other matters) in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.093 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless:</p> <p>(a) there is a functional need for the activity in that location, and</p> <p>(b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying:</p> <p>(i) for effects on indigenous biodiversity, either ECO – P3 or ECO – P6 (whichever is applicable), and</p> <p>(ii) ——— for other effects, the effects management hierarchy,</p> <p>(2) not granting resource consent for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>(a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the river, and</p> <p>(b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b),</p> <p>(3) establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health and well – being of the water body,</p> <p>(4) wherever possible, sustaining the form and function of a water body that reflects its natural behaviours,</p> <p>(45) recognising and implementing the restrictions in Water Conservation Orders,</p> <p>(56) preventing the impounding or control of the level of Lake Wanaka,</p> <p>(67) preventing modification that would reduce the braided character of a river, and</p> <p>(78) controlling the use of water and land that would adversely affect the natural character of the water body.”</p> | <p>Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.048</p> <p>Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.046</p> <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.178</p> |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.046 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | <p>Amend, as follows:</p> <p>Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(ii) for other effects <u>on the natural character of rivers</u>, the effects management hierarchy,</p> <p>(2) not granting resource consent for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) <u>where relevant</u>,</p> <p>(3) establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health and well – being of the water body, <u>acknowledging that environmental flow and level regimes may change over time due to climate change</u></p> <p>...</p> | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | (7) preventing modification that would <u>permanently</u> reduce the <u>active</u> braided character of a river, <u>unless the modification is necessary to avoid or mitigate risk to people's health and safety, and</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00418.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. OR Delete | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) there is a functional need <u>has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ORC</u> for the <u>that</u> activity in that location, and ... | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.073 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.107 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.188 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.058 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend LF – FW – P14(4) to include provision for access to and along water margins when carrying out planting. | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend LF – FW – P14 as follows: Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote actions <u>where appropriate</u> that: ... | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend clauses (1) and (5) by changing “Restore” to “improve” | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.035 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: (4): improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours <u>where practicable</u> and establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (3) increase the presence, resilience and abundance of indigenous flora and fauna, including by providing for fish passage within river systems <u>and creating fish barriers to prevent predation where necessary, ...</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.179 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.093 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Where the natural character <u>or instream values</u> of wetlands, lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote require actions that: ...” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.374 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.059 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: LF – FW – P14 – Restoring natural character and instream values Where the natural character <u>or instream values</u> of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote <u>require</u> actions that: ... <u>(3a) restore the habitat of trout and salmon, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11,</u> <u>(4) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours and establishing <u>habitat and indigenous vegetation and habitat</u>, and</u> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.197 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.338 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.054 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.372 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.180 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.098 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend Clause (1) of LF – FW – P14 as follows: (1) restore a form and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, <u>recognising where applicable the effect that infrastructure may have had on the form and function of the water body,</u> And delete Clause (5) of LF – FW – P14. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend to replace the word ‘promote’ with the words ‘support’ and/or ‘encourage’. | Federated Farmers FS00239.234 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add the words <u>‘where practicable’</u> at the end of Clause(3). | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote actions that: (1) restore a form and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, (12) improve water quality or quantity where it is degraded, (23) increase the presence, resilience and abundance of indigenous flora and fauna, including by providing for fish passage within river systems <u>where appropriate,</u> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.053 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | (34) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours and establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and (45) restore water pathways and natural connectivity between water systems.” | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.047 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote actions that: ... (4) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours <u>where practicable</u> and establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Restoring <u>capacity and</u> natural character: Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, <u>require promote</u> actions that: (1) restore a form, <u>biophysical capacity, variability</u> and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, (2) improve water quality or quantity where it is degraded <u>or excessively allocated until it is safe and attractive for recreation and suitable for sourcing Mahinga Kai</u> , ... (4) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours and <u>re</u> – establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and (5) restore water pathways and <u>the natural connectivity within and</u> between water systems. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.358 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.074 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Support | Support in principle moving towards discharge of wastewater to land rather than water, the use of water sensitive urban design techniques and reticulation of stormwater in urban areas. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.058 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: ... (2) requiring: ... (e) stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards, <u>after reasonable mixing</u> , set for FMUs and/or rohe, and ... | The Fuel Companies FS00510.028 Federated Farmers FS00239.235 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.108 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend clause (1) to read “... preferring discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to freshwater...” | Fonterra FS00233.037 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>Either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete (2)(a) and (2)(b); or Amend 2(a) and 2(b) as follows: “where one is <u>made available by the [wastewater / stormwater] system operator</u>”. This would ensure the territorial authority (and/or a future entity created by statute to operate wastewater and stormwater networks) can determine when and where connections to reticulated systems are practicable and beneficial. <p>Amend (2)(e) to: “stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards <u>applicable to those discharges</u> set for FMUs and/or rohe” to provide greater clarity.</p> <p>Amend (2)(f) by moving to separate clause and replacing ‘requiring’ with ‘promoting’.</p> <p>Amend (2)(f) to “Wherever practicable <u>and beneficial</u>”</p> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2)(a): all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</u></p> | | |
| | | 00218.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Recommend that Outram Ground Water protection zone be extended to include all septic tanks in the town and settlement non – reticulated residential area. | | |
| | | 00218.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Develop a more robust resource consent process and more fair boundaries for the use of septic tanks. | | |
| | | 00218.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Discourage the addition of septic dependent development in rural townships | | |
| 00220 | Upper Clutha Angling Club | 00220.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend (2)(a) and (b) to require all urban areas to have, within a realistic timeframe, properly engineered and monitored stormwater and sewage reticulation systems with discharge points to the environment appropriately monitored. | | |
| 00220 | Upper Clutha Angling Club | 00220.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Delete the term ‘wherever practicable’ from (2)(f) | | Dunedin City Council FS00139.012 |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend LF–FW–P15(2) to enable consideration for the positive effects of stormwater management including onsite attenuation and treatment of stormwater flows. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.431 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.189 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Minimise <u>Avoid</u> the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater, and wastewater and human wastes (including cremated ashes) to fresh water by:</p> <p><u>(X) phasing out direct wastewater discharges to water, and</u></p> | <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.181</p> <p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.074</p> | The Fuel Companies FS00510.026 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(1) except as required by LF – VM – O2 and LF – VM – O4, preferring requiring new discharges of wastewater <u>or other human wastes to be to land over discharges to water</u>, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are <u>demonstrably greater</u> than a discharge to water, and</p> <p>(2) requiring: ...</p> <p>(d) on – site wastewater systems <u>and stormwater management</u> to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards, ...</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.094 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Minimise Avoid the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. except as required by LF – VM – O2 and LF – VM – O4, preferring require discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water, and 2. requiring: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, (b) all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available, (c) implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring for reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems, (d) on – site wastewater systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards, (e) stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe, and (f) the use of water sensitive urban design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects of contaminants on receiving water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land, wherever practicable, and 3. promoting providing <u>for</u> the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas.” | | Dunedin City Council FS00139.013 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.043 Fonterra FS00233.036 The Fuel Companies FS00510.027 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.036 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend Policy LF – FW – P15(2) as follows:</p> <p>(a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>is practicable to use and provides for a better outcome for freshwater</u></p> <p>(b) all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available, <u>is practicable to use and provides for a better outcome for freshwater.</u></p> | Dunedin City Council FS00139.014 Federated Farmers FS00239.236 | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Clarify whether it is intended that the discharge of industrial or trade waste, when not combined with sewage or greywater, is captured by Policy LF – FW – P15 (1) | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited | 00233.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Clarify what is intended by water quality standards. Ensure that this is consistent with the NPS – FM 2020. This might include defining the term “water quality standards” to include | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | target attribute states set under the NPS – FM or other numerical or narrative standards that describe the outcome set by a regional plan or national regulation for water quality | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include an additional point which could be worded as follows: <u>“(4) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”</u> | Sanford Limited FS00122.021 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.558 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: ... (2) requiring: (a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</u> | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.081 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Urban Stormwater and wastewater discharges:</u> ... (2) requiring: (a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, (b) all stormwater to be <u>reintegrated with the natural hydrological process (including groundwater recharge) and if this is not possible, discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available,</u> (c) <u>implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring for reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems, in preparation for climate change, ensure that reticulated stormwater systems have the capacity to manage new weather extremes by introducing appropriate buffering systems and encouraging private rainwater collection within properties for non – potable and emergency use.</u> ... (3) <u>promoting the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas. ORC is to identify urban centres which might benefit from improved stormwater and wastewater facility and for communities wishing to explore feasibility, ensure that the wider sustainable management and social implications are assessed, including</u> i) <u>public health issues and potential gains</u> ii) <u>any potential to avoid or contain sprawl that preserves productive land, contains infrastructure costs or preserves pedestrian and cyclist options</u> iii) <u>minimising adverse environmental impact considering the implications of climate change and zero net carbon policy</u> iv) <u>the potential for better management of the existing arrangement</u> iv) <u>alternative collection, management and disposal systems and the potential to deliver useful resource.</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.593 | Dunedin City Council FS00139.015 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>v) <u>the cost – of – living and demographic impacts on the current residents</u></p> <p>vi) <u>the operation and maintenance costs and technical support requirements</u></p> <p>(4) <u>Where the use of environmentally hazardous substances cannot be entirely avoided, ensure use is essential and actively promote a shift to more benign and biodegradable alternatives</u></p> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>4. promoting awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u></p> <p><u>5. recognising the role of relevant industry guidelines.</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of the policy as notified.</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.598 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – P15 | | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by:</p> <p>...</p> <p>2. requiring:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>x. except that (2) does not apply to nationally significant infrastructure where the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater are minimised.”</u></p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.493 |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of water bodies likely to contain outstanding values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VMP6, LF – FW – P11, 2. identify the outstanding values of those water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1, 3. consult with the public during the identification process, <u>and local authorities,</u> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In (5) replace significant and outstanding values with “all values”.</p> | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(5) include provisions in regional plans to manage avoid the adverse effects of activities to protect on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.075 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>- “(2) in partnership with Kāi Tahu <u>and Territorial Authorities,</u> identify the outstanding values of those water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1”</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | - (4) to provide additional context in regard to the intent and difference between 'outstanding' and 'significant' values. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.037 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (5) include provisions in regional plans to manage <u>avoid the adverse effects of activities to protect</u> on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies. | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | Amend wording to include correct Policy reference. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “LF – FW – M5 – Outstanding water bodies and wāhi tūpuna” Amend the provision to separate the process for identifying outstanding water bodies with communities and the process for identifying wāhi tūpuna relevant to freshwater management in accordance with APP7. | - | - |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.190 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (1) in partnership with Kāi Tahu , undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of water bodies likely to contain outstanding values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VM – P6, (2) ... <u>(X) in partnership with Kāi Tahu, identify Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies identified,</u> (3) ... (4) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values, <u>as well as Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies,</u> in the relevant regional plan(s), and (5) include provisions in regional plans to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies <u>and on any Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.182 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.041 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | - Amend clause (5) as follows: ...avoid <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects of activities... Provide for stock drinking water in base flows and allow for stockwater source diversity, storage, and therefore resilience and reduced pressure on surface water. | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.077 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.090 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (1) in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of <u>outstanding</u> water bodies likely to contain <u>significant</u> values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VM – P6, (2) identify the <u>significant</u> values <u>and their extent</u> of those outstanding values of those water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1, | Horticulture NZ FS00236.076 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | (3) consult with the public during the identification process, (4) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values in the relevant regional plan(s), and (5) include provisions in regional plans to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (1) in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of <u>outstanding</u> water bodies in accordance with APP1 likely to contain outstanding values , including those water bodies listed in LF – VM – P6, (2) identify the outstanding <u>significant</u> values of those <u>outstanding</u> water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1, (3) consult with the public during the identification process, (4) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values in the relevant regional plan(s), and (5) include provisions in regional plans to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.094 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.049 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (5) include provisions in regional plans to <u>manage</u> avoid the adverse effects of activities to protect on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies. | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.042 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.042 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Oppose | Delete the provision and replace it with a policy which links back to achieving Te Mana o te Wai and to achieving the long-term visions for each FMU. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.007 Federated Farmers FS00239.237 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.059 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend LF – FW – M6(6) to include a provision that requires the planning on forms of water storage and how this will interact with Te Mana o te Wai to be undertaken. | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend LF – FW – M6(5)(d) to make subject to the regulations of the NESPF prevailing. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.183 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.078 |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.079 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | (3) identify and manage natural wetlands in accordance with LF – FW – P7, LF – FW – P8 and LF – FW – P9 while recognising that some activities in and around natural wetlands are managed under the NESF and NESPF, and ... | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend LF – FW – M6(1)(b) and (d) by adding the provisions of the NESPF that apply to plantation forestry activities. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.037 | |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend LF – FW – M6 – Regional plans to clarify that environmental flows and levels can be used to phase out over – allocation together and as part of limits. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.132 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.063 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.076 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend (5)(d) to replace ‘manage’ with ‘control’ or ‘restrict’ | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.112 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend LF-FW-M6(3) to: “identify water bodies that are over-allocated in terms of either their water quality or quantity. ” Retain Method LF-FW-M6(4)(f) as notified. Amend by replacing ‘drinking water’ with ‘community drinking water supply’. Amend (7) and (8) for consistency with other requested changes in this submission. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.038 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... <u>(a) ...</u> <u>(a)(b) human wellbeing through protecting and enhancing people’s ability to access waterbodies and use water to support outdoor recreation activities,</u> | | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Change the wording to ORC is targeting to notify This is through out the document referring to the notification of regional plan | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend wording to read: ... (6) provide for the off-stream storage of surface water where storage will... | Oceana Gold FS00115.063 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.184 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.191 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must publicly notify a Land and Water Regional Plan no later than 31 December 2023 and, after it is made operative, maintain that regional plan to: (1) ... (2) ... (3) identify water bodies that are over – allocated in terms of either their water quality or quantity, | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.055 (neutral) Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.116 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.080 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.185 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.055 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.375 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai, <u>support achievement of the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF – VM objectives and provide for:</u></p> <p>(a) the <u>natural</u> behaviours of the water body including a base flow or level that provides for variability,</p> <p>(b) ...</p> <p>(c) ...</p> <p>(d) the hydrological connection with other water bodies, <u>wetlands, estuaries and coastal margins,</u></p> <p>(e) ...</p> <p>(f) ...</p> <p>(5) include limits on resource use that <u>support achievement of the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF – VM objectives:</u></p> <p>(a) differentiate between types of uses, including drinking water, and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide long-term certainty in relation to <u>about the availability of water for those uses of available water,</u></p> <p>(b) for water bodies that have been identified as over – allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation <u>within the timeframes required to achieve the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF – VM objectives,</u></p> <p>(c) ...</p> <p>(d) ...</p> <p>(6) ...</p> <p>(7) ...</p> <p><u>(X) recognise and respond to Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual concerns about mixing of water between different catchments, and ...</u></p> <p>(8) ...</p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.076 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.060 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(4)(ca) the protection, including the potential for restoration, of trout and salmon habitat, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(4)(g) human amenity and well-being through protecting and enhancing access to, and recreational use, of water bodies, and</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(5)(d)manage the adverse effects on water bodies that can arise from the use and development of land, and</p> <p><u>(5)(e) enable all activities operating within limits to support the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies, and</u></p> | | <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.198</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.376</p> <p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.071</p> |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | ... | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.099 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Retain Clause (6) of Policy LF – FW – M6 and amend to refer of onstream storage also. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.065 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: - (4) Add subclause: <u>“g. Rootstock survival and frost protection water required for domestic food security, and “</u> - (5) “include limits on resource use that: a. differentiate between types of uses, including <u>human health needs (such as drinking water)</u> , and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide long-term certainty in relation to those uses of available water, ...“ Provide method for the provision for the on-stream storage of surface water. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Elevate LF – FW – M6 to being a new policy, or adopt, as a new policy, words of the same effect. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.095 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new clause (4)(g): <u>“(g) the generation of hydro – electricity, and</u> AND Amend 5(a): <u>“(a) differentiate between types of uses, including drinking water, <u>water utilised for the provision of lifeline utilities</u>, and social, cultural and economic uses....”</u> AND Amend 5(c) as follows: (c) control the effects of <u>enable</u> existing and potential future development <u>where the effects of this</u> on the ability of the water body to meet or continue to meet environmental outcomes <u>are managed in accordance with the effects management hierarchy</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.096 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.055 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.081 |
| | | 00319.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change the wording to: ORC is targeting to notify | | |
| | | | | | | AND Note comment “ This is through out the document referring to the notification of regional plan | | |
| 00403 | McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd | 00403.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.377 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(b) for water bodies that have been identified as over-allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation <u>that optimise reliability of primary allocation, with priority given to water uses that generally:</u></p> <p><u>(i) have a small environmental footprint in terms of greenhouse gas emissions, nutrient loss, sediment loss and microbial contaminant loss;</u></p> <p><u>(ii) use less water per hectare than other uses;</u></p> <p><u>(iii) provide greater economic return and associated employment per volume of water used;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) are able to use less water at times that coincide with seasonal low flows</u></p> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00404 | Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd | 00404.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(b) for water bodies that have been identified as over-allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation, <u>that optimise reliability of primary allocation, with priority given to water uses that generally:</u></p> <p><u>(i) have a small environmental footprint in terms of greenhouse gas emissions, nutrient loss, sediment loss and microbial contaminant loss;</u></p> <p><u>(ii) use less water per hectare than other uses;</u></p> <p><u>(iii) provide greater economic return and associated employment per volume of water used;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) are able to use less water at times that coincide with seasonal low flows</u></p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.378 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.050 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and provide for:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(g) human wellbeing through protecting and enhancing people’s ability to access waterbodies and use water to support outdoor recreation and water based transport activities, and</u></p> | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.217 | |
| 00502 | AWA | 00502.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(4) include limits on resource use that:</p> <p>(a) differentiate between <u>water bodies (based on water quality and quantity) and different</u> types of uses, including drinking water, and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to <u>meet the needs of communities and provide long – term certainty in relation to those uses of available water,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(X) include rules to allocate water within the limits amongst competing activities to ensure the most efficient use of water</u></p> | Greenpeace FS00407.006 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.379 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai <u>by the specified timeframes</u> and provide for:</p> | | Dunedin City Council FS00139.016 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.359 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>(a) a variable presumptive flow regime above a minimum flow or level for each water body the behaviours of the water body, including a base flow or level that provides for variability,</u></p> <p>(b) healthy and resilient mahika kai,</p> <p>(c) the needs of <u>all</u> indigenous fauna, including taoka species, and aquatic species associated with the water body,</p> <p>(d) the <u>importance of hydrological connection with other water bodies, estuaries and coastal margins in resource management,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) include limits on resource use that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(d) <u>avoid or minimise manage</u> the adverse effects on water bodies that can arise from the use and development of land, and</p> <p>....</p> <p>(7) identify and manage natural wetlands in accordance with LF – FW – P7, LF – FW – P8, and LF – FW – P9, and LF – FW P10 while recognising that some activities in and around natural wetlands are managed under the NESF, and <u>actively promote low impact regenerative landuse practice that maximises carbon sequestration, maximises water harvest in soils, aquifers and hence baseflow to rivers, minimises the need for supplementary nutrient and promotes catchment level planning to maximise community resilience.</u></p> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of the method as notified.</p> | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.059 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Support | Support in principle but have some concerns that the timeframes may not be achievable. | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Support | Amend (3) so that “water sensitive urban design techniques” to consider firefighting water supplies when managing subdivision, use or development of land. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.058 | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.043 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|---|---|--|
| | | 00420.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Oppose | Oppose (1) requiring local authorities to map outstanding water bodies by 2026. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: [...] (2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban development land</u> , and [...] | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.001 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.077 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered through Otago Regional Council in LF – FW – M5, and “ | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.115 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend timeframe to provide flexibility for issues outside TA's control. Amend (3) as follows: - Replace ‘require’ with ‘promote’. - ...wherever practicable <u>and beneficial</u> ... - Include definition of ‘water sensitive urban design’ Amend (4) as follows: (a) ‘minimise the load of contaminants carried by stormwater needing off – site disposal’. (c) ‘to detain peak stormwater flows <u>where appropriate</u> , and...’ (d) ‘control area of impermeable surfaces where necessary’ | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.039 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF–FW–M5, and (2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban</u> land, | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.082 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.192 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: (1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values, <u>as well as any Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies</u> , using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF – FW – M5, and | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.117 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.188 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, <u>and on any Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(x) include provisions to preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins from the adverse effects of land use and development and activities on the surface of water, ...</u></p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.061 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the existing subdivision, use or development of land <u>in urban areas,</u></p> <p><u>(3a) require the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing new subdivision, use or development or land in urban areas,</u> and</p> <p>...</p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.147 | Dunedin City Council FS00139.017 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.043 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Include provisions that address all adverse effects of urban development, including providing for drinking water, wastewater treatment, and effects of earthworks on waterbodies. - Clause (2) so it is more consistent with Policy 8 NPS – FM and to address only those effects necessary, similar to the submission on LF – FW – M5 above. - Clause (3) ensure stormwater can be managed in a way that is consistent with achieving the long-term vision in all cases. | Federated Farmers FS00239.238 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.091 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(6) provide for the off-stream and in-stream storage of surface water where storage will..... “</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.186 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.127 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</p> <p>(1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF – FW – M5, and</p> <p>(2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies,</p> <p>(3) ...”</p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.097 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.051 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies,</p> <p>(3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban</u> land, and</p> <p>...</p> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.083 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies and associated values, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of <u>water hydrologically and ecologically sensitive urban design techniques</u> when managing the subdivision, use or development of land, and (4) reduce the adverse effects of stormwater discharges by managing the subdivision, use and development of land to: ... (c) <u>promote encourage</u> on – site storage of rainfall to detain peak stormwater flows, and (d) promote the use of permeable surfaces. (5) <u>actively promote low impact regenerative landuse practice that maximises carbon sequestration, maximises water harvest in soils, aquifers and hence baseflow to rivers, minimises the need for supplementary nutrient and promotes catchment level planning to maximise community resilience.</u> (6) <u>Give practical effect to all the relevant freshwater policies</u> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M7 | Amend | Direct network operators to accept discharges to networks, where they are permitted under the regional plan or compliant with a relevant discharge consent. Retain the balance of the method as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.193 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M8 | Amend | Provide more certainty about the process and how ORC will consult with community, about options and costs for example. | Federated Farmers FS00239.239 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.116 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M9 | Amend | Amend by quantifying ‘regularly prepare reports’ in clause (3). | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.194 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M9 | Amend | Add a new clause as follows: ... <u>and</u> (4) <u>take action where the results of monitoring show that this is necessary to achieve the objectives of this policy statement.</u> | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.118 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.189 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.195 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.075 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – M10 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...the methods in LF – WAI, LF – VM, and LF – LS, <u>and ECO</u> sections are also applicable.” | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.092 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – E3 | Amend | Make any necessary consequential amendments to Explanation LF – FW – E3 [as a result of amendments to LF – FW – M5] | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.196 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – E3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Paragraph 2, 3 rd sentence: ... This reflects the views of takata <u>mana</u> whenua and the community that fresh and coastal water, including wetlands, should be managed holistically and in a consistent way ... Paragraph 2, final sentence: ... This is because of the importance of restoration to Kāi Tahu and in recognition of the historic loss of wetlands in Otago, <u>and the indigenous biodiversity values and hydrological values of wetland systems.</u> Paragraph 3, 2 nd sentence: ... Additional water bodies can be identified if they are wholly or partly within an outstanding natural feature or landscape or if they meet the criteria in APP1 which lists the types of values which may be considered outstanding: cultural and spiritual , ecology, landscape, natural character, recreation and physical ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.190 Te Ao Marama FS00223.077 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.197 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – PR3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, final sentence: The legacy of Otago’s historical mining privileges, coupled with contemporary <u>urban and rural</u> land uses, contribute to ongoing water quality and quantity issues in some water bodies, with significant cultural effects. Paragraph 3: This section of the LF chapter contains more specific direction on managing fresh water to give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and contributes to achieving the long-term freshwater visions for each FMU and rohe. It also reflects key direction in the NPSFM for managing the health and well-being of fresh water ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.191 Te Ao Marama FS00223.078 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.380 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.082 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Fresh water is allocated within limits that contribute to achieving specified environmental outcomes for water bodies within timeframes set out in regional plans that are no less stringent than the timeframes in the LF–VM section of this chapter <u>and meet all RPS and National policies and standards.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.083 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.084 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.085 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.066 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER7 | Oppose | Delete LF – FW – AER7 | | Ministry of Education FS00421.006 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.203 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.092 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER7 | Oppose | Delete LF – FW – AER7 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.128 |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER7 | Oppose | Delete or amend as this outcome is an essential need and relevant only to those water sources (ground and surface) necessary to satisfy that need. | | Ministry of Education FS00421.007 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.086 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.090 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER9 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ The frequency of <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies is-are reduced across the region and no longer occurring in some places to support visions for water bodies.</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.192 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.198 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER9 | Amend | Amend as follows: The <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water are phased out and frequency of wastewater overflows is reduced.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.193 Te Ao Marama FS00223.079 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.091 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>Direct discharges of stormwater to water bodies are reduced across the region and the quality of stormwater discharges from existing urban areas is improved.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.460 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.187 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.194 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – FW – AER11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00027 | Calder Stewart | 00027.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Support | Retain Land and soil chapter as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.062 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Support | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.045 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Oppose | Delete the subchapter and redraft subchapter in line with the operative NPS – HPL once it is released and reorient the subchapter’s perspective to focus on soil as a valuable resource in its own right. | Federated Farmers FS00239.240 Horticulture NZ FS00236.077 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.025 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Priority should be given to limiting the extent of future land use change which would adversely impact inherent values of the land, specifically the soil. [Note: submitter has listed this point against IM – P1] | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.189 | Oceana Gold FS00115.090 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.381 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | make changes to objectives and policies (LS – LF Land and Soil Chapter) to better recognise that mining is a valuable form of primary production that needs access to the key land that hosts valuable minerals. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.020 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.315 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.084 |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Amend the objectives of LF–LS – Land and soil, particularly LF – LS – O12 – Use of land to pull out the land use and freshwater section into a separate objective from the soil quality aspect of the current objective. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.064 (neutral) Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.133 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.273 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.064 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.382 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments | 00209.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Hawea Limited | | | | | | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Amend policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Amend policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Amend policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient | | |
| 00319 | McCall, Lloyd | 00319.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Amend as follow: For policies LF – LS – P16 to LF – LS – 22; policies need strengthening noting it is land intensification with the addition of non natural soluble growth stimulants giving productivity beyond the lands capability that eventually leads to discharges effecting water quality. | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Combine LF – LS – AER12 and LF – LS – AER13 to remove reference to soil resources and to instead rely on the term highly productive land. LF – LS – AER12 The life – supporting capacity, of soil is availability and capability of Otago’s highly productive land is maintained or improved throughout Otago. LF – LS – AER13 The availability and capability of Otago’s highly productive land is maintained. | Oceana Gold FS00115.091 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.164 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.076 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – New provision | Oppose | Insert new objectives as follows or words to like effect: “x. Otago’s land environments support healthy habitats for indigenous species and ecosystems” “x. Land use activities in Otago are managed in a way which recognises and protects terrestrial, freshwater and coastal values which land use activities could affect either directly or indirectly.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.064 | Oceana Gold FS00115.092 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.383 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.078 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – New provision | Oppose | Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> 3. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 4. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 5. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.065 Te Ao Marama FS00223.137 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.050 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.060 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.090 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Support | Retained as notified. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.067 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land. | Oceana Gold FS00115.093 | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land. | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend this objective and/or introduce new objectives and policies to specifically recognise the significance of mining in the Otago region and specifically the Macraes operation. Ensure the provisions suitably | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.316 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | recognise the finite nature of this resource. | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.085 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.117 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | <p>Objective needs to be drafted in a way and/or connected with direction on how to balance with urban growth objectives in a way that provides for some loss of soil resource to support urban growth, where necessary.</p> <p>Clarify how the effects on soil productivity from conversion to pine plantations or other non – native forests fits into this objective.</p> | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.018 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Highly productive land should be identified at a regional level | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | <p>Amend Objective LF – LS – O11 as follows:</p> <p>The life – supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production <u>(and supporting activities)</u> is maintained now and for future generations.</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.199 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Replace use of “primary production” with reference to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production or a defined term that clearly excludes mining, quarrying, forestry and production of commodities within buildings.</p> | <p>Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.086</p> <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.195</p> | <p>Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.002</p> <p>NZ Pork FS00240.028</p> <p>Oceana Gold FS00115.094</p> |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.103 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | <p>Amend LF – LS – O11 as follows:</p> <p>The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for <u>primary Food and Fibre Sector</u> production is maintained now and for future generations.</p> <p>And include a definition for ‘Food and Fibre Sector’ as sought under Interpretation section of this submission.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.093 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations.” | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove reference to soil resources and to instead rely on the term highly productive land. “The life – supporting capacity, of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations.” AND Associated amendments to LF – LS – E4 – Explanation, and LF – LS – PR4 – Principal reasons, may be required to align these statements with the proposed amendments. | Oceana Gold FS00115.095 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.165 |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production <u>(and supporting activities)</u> is maintained now and for future generations. | | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.003 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded <u>and maintenance of</u> the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations <u>is supported</u> . | | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | 00414.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and <u>maintenance of</u> the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations <u>is supported</u> . | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.087 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O11 | Amend | Amend as follows: The life – supporting <u>and water – holding</u> capacity of Otago’s soil resources <u>are</u> is safeguarded <u>and enhanced</u> , and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.594 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.061 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.091 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.200 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.104 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.068 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.096 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.041 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Replace "maintains" with "maintains and enhances"</p> | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.026 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.118 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Amend | <p>Objective needs to be drafted in a way and/or connected with direction on how to balance with urban growth objectives in way that ensures that it provides for some loss of soil resource to support urban growth, where necessary.</p> <p>Clarify how the effects on soil productivity from conversion to pine plantations or other non – native forests fits into this objective.</p> | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Remove reference to soil quality as this is addressed through Objective LF – LS – O11.</p> <p>“The use of land in Otago maintains soil quality and contributes to achieving environmental outcomes for fresh water.”</p> <p>AND Associated amendments to LF – LS – E4 – Explanation, and LF – LS – PR4 – Principal reasons, may be required to align these statements with the proposed amendments</p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.097 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.088 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – O12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The use of land in Otago maintains soil quality and contributes to achieving environmental outcomes for fresh water quantity, with a focus on building biophysical capacity to <u>maximise carbon sequestration, reduce vulnerability to drought and erosion, augment groundwater recharge and river flow and minimise the need for nutrient supplements.</u></p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.359 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.092 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.119 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.105 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.069 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.034 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | Oceana Gold FS00115.098 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.062 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.201 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise that maintaining soil quality requires the <u>Require</u> integrated management of land and freshwater resources including that recognises and respects the interconnections between soil health, vegetative cover and water quality and quantity, so that soil quality is maintained, and freshwater outcomes are able to be achieved. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.119 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.196 Te Ao Marama FS00223.080 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.384 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P16 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise that maintaining soil quality and <u>achieving environmental outcomes for freshwater</u> requires the integrated management of land and freshwater resources including the interconnections between soil health, vegetative cover and water quality and quantity. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.385 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.093 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.202 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.070 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.386 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.047 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. | | |
| | | 0031.001 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Amend | Amend to promote management systems that build soil carbon improving soil biodiversity, soil structure, and fertility and climate remediation. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.042 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace the soil characteristics or values listed with the national soil quality indicators + soil biology. The indicators are listed here: https://envirolink.govt.nz/assets/Envirolink/Land20and20soil20monitoring – A – guide – for – SoE20and20regional20council20reporting.PDF | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.120 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Amend | - Amend drafting to balance policy with urban growth objectives in way that ensures that it provides for some (carefully considered) loss of soil resource or quality where necessary to achieving housing and other urban growth objectives. - Clarify how the effects on soil productivity/quality from conversion to pine plantations or other non – native forests fits into this objective. Consider using a policy word other than ‘maintain’ (which sounds like zero effects tolerance). For example: ‘minimise to the degree practicable, considering other objectives in the RPS,’. | - | - |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.106 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P17 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain the mauri health, well-being and productive potential of soils by managing the use and development of land in a way that is suited to the natural soil characteristics and that sustains healthy: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.064 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.094 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.121 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.203 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.107 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.071 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.013 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Oppose | More science is needed to understand the full effects of LF – LS – P18(1). | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) maintaining vegetative cover on erosion – prone land, <u>to the extent practicable</u> , and ... | Oceana Gold FS00115.099 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.043 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: Soil erosion should be prevented in all cases. Replace “effective” with “effective and appropriate” management practices | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P18 | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.065 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00218 | Broad Susan_Broad Donald | 00218.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.108 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Support | Retain LF – LS – P19 but include a definition for ‘highly productive land’ as sought under Interpretation section of this submission. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.044 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Not stated/unclear | The classification of highly productive land should reflect a nationally recognised system, the Land Use Capacity, LUC classification system. This can be used alongside those other factors that make land highly productive (as listed) as well as access to transport routes, access to appropriate labour markets and the current or potential availability of water, to make a final determination. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.387 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.387 (neutral) |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land. | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend to provide for mining, to recognise its functional and operational needs and clarify the relationship between mining and the land use of Highly Productive Land. | Oceana Gold FS00115.100 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.197 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | <p>Amend this policy and/or insert new objectives and policies (preferable option) to specifically recognise the significance of mining in the Otago region and specifically the Macraes operation.</p> <p>Proposed policy wording could be based on policy 5.3.4 from the partially operative Otago RPS which says “Recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.” Further, it needs to be recognised that ‘highly productive land’ means different things for different parts of the primary production sector.</p> <p>Similarly, climate suitability is not an important factor for mining. The policy therefore needs to recognise the land requirements for all primary production activities, not just a</p> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.087 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.198 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | subset. For mining, highly productive land is that which holds the region's best economically recoverable mineral resources, such as that around the Hyde Macraes Shear Zone. For these areas the policy needs to provide that that priority above all other uses of land is given to mining. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.030 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.095 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “(c) the size and cohesiveness of the area of land for use for primary production, and (d) the receiving environment, and (e) other factors that contribute to the land being highly productive, such as access to markets and the existing productive systems or agglomeration economies (Spatial clustering) in place”</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.388 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.388 (neutral) |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.122 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend to specify which LUC classes apply. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.019 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | mapping of highly productive land should be done at a regional level. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.040 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: (1): identifying <u>and mapping</u> highly productive land based on the following criteria: (3); managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD–P4, UFD–P7 and UFD–P8.</p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.101 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain the availability and productive capacity of high productive land by: 3. identifying highly productive land based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the capability and versatility of the land to support primary production based on the Land Use Capability classification system, the suitability of the climate for primary production, particularly crop production, and the size and cohesiveness of the area of land for use for primary production, and 4. prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses (unless required for activities that support, service or are dependent on “primary production” and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry)), and 5. managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with <u>UFD–P4</u> , <u>UFD–P7</u> and <u>UFD–P8</u> . | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development. | | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend wording to read: (1)... and , (d) <u>the current or potential availability of water to support primary production on the land,</u> <u>and</u> ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.389 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.389 (neutral) |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend sub – clause (3) of this policy as follows: (3) manag -restricting urban development in rural areas, particularly areas of highly productive land including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD – P4, UFD – P7 and UFD – P8. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.204 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace use of “primary production” with reference to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production or a defined term that clearly excludes mining, quarrying, forestry and production of commodities within buildings. | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.056 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.199 | Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.003 NZ Pork FS00240.029 Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.056 (neutral) |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.072 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Add <u>UFD – O4</u> to LF – LS – P19 (3) | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.027 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by: ... 2. prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses <u>but not ahead of regionally significant infrastructure and nationally significant infrastructure, and ...</u> ” | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.078 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove reference to the Land Use Capability classification system. “Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by: (1) identifying highly productive land based on the following criteria: (a) the capability and versatility of the land to support primary production based on the Land Use Capability classification system,” AND Associated amendments to LF – LS – E4 – Explanation, and LF – LS – PR4 – Principal reasons, may be required to align these statements with the proposed amendments | | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend to clarify what LUC Classes will be classified as highly productive land. LUC classes 1-4 inclusive are highly productive, especially with irrigation. | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) ... (c) the size and cohesiveness the size and cohesiveness of the area of land for use for primary production, and ... | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.004 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.021 |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.005 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... 2. prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses <u>(unless required for activities that support, service or are dependent on “primary production” and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)), and..</u> | Fonterra FS00233.038 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.052 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by: (1) identifying <u>and mapping</u> highly productive land based on the following criteria: ... (3) managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD – P4, UFD – P7 and UFD – P8. | | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.004 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | Amend as follows, to include consideration of the current or future availability of water: Support <u>Maintain</u> the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by: ... <u>d. the current or future potential availability of water, and</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>e. <u>water quality issues or constraints that may limit the use of the land for primary production (particularly for more intensive forms of primary production), and</u></p> <p>2. <u>supporting prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses, and..</u></p> | | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | 00414.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P19 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Support</u> Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by:</p> <p>1. identifying highly productive land based on the following criteria:</p> <p>...</p> <p>d. <u>the current or future potential availability of water, and</u></p> <p>e. <u>water quality issues or constraints that may limit the use of the land for primary production (particularly for more intensive forms of primary production), and</u></p> <p>2. <u>supporting prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses, and</u></p> <p>3. managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD – P4, UFD – P7 and UFD – P8.</p> | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.079 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.072 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.096 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Oppose | Landowners should be able to manage their land and land use as they see fit providing, they meet all regulations. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | <p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.123 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | <p>Amend to add:</p> <p>(3) <u>mitigation of climate change through a reduction in net greenhouse gas emissions, or</u></p> <p>(4) <u>the health and quality of soil.</u></p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.087 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.096 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Promote changes in land use and land management practices that improve support: (1) <u>implementation of Te Mana o te Wai and achievement of freshwater visions, including sustainability and efficiency of water use, ...</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.463 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.390 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.200 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.390 (neutral) |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.205 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: Promote changes in land use or land management practices that improve: (1) the sustainability and efficiency of water use ... | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.391 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.201 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.391 (neutral) |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.064 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) resilience to the impacts of climate change, or (3) the health and quality of soil, <u>or</u> (4) <u>habitat, back country areas and indigenous vegetation, or</u> (5) <u>amenity and recreation values and the ability of the public to freely access the coastal marine area, lakes and rivers.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.048 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.392 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.241 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.392 (neutral) |
| | | 00309.002 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: Name the crucial process that links sustainability and efficiency of water use; resilience to the impacts of climate change; health and quality of soil with – HYDROLOGY – which is the key to two aspects of the climate crisis – DROUGHT and GLOBAL HEATING. | | |
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: Promote changes in land use or land management practices that improve: ... (4) <u>the quality of surface/or groundwater through the management of diffuse discharges of sediment, or other contaminants.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.008 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.021 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.005 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.089 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Actively promote</u> changes in land use or land management practices <u>using and Integrated Landscape Management approach</u> that improve: (1) the sustainability and efficiency of water use <u>at catchment scale</u> , (2) resilience to the impacts of climate change, or <u>and</u> (3) the health, <u>biophysical capacity</u> and quality of soil. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.360 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.097 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------|--|
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.015 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Oppose | Under LF – LS – P21 landowners should be able to manage their land and land use as they see fit providing, they meet all regulations. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.046 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Oppose | Delete provision or move it to LF – FW. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.060 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend to include a provision emphasising the protection of water yielding capabilities in the upper reaches of river catchments. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.011 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: 1. <u>where practicable</u> , reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and | 02 | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: 1. <u>where practicable</u> , reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, <u>to the extent practicable</u> , and ... | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Include the following clause as follows: ... <u>(x) Manage land uses that have an adverse effect on water quality that cannot be effectively managed through mitigation measures.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.070 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.066 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) <u>reducing, where required,</u> direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and (2) ... | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.124 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend to restrict the application of this policy to a more specific and narrower set of land use activities with a more realistic policy outcome threshold. For example: <u>When considering appropriate areas to enable new urban growth or setting rules to manage land uses, consider how land uses may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater, and ensure that management approaches will achieve the environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe.</u> | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.029 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a clause to the effect: Manage land uses that have an adverse effect on water quality that cannot be effectively managed through mitigation measures. | Greenpeace FS00407.025 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.393 |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... a. <u>managing the adverse effects of</u> reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and | Fonterra FS00233.039 Oceana Gold FS00115.108 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.206 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity, or <u>quality, and ecosystem values</u> to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) ... (2) <u>..., and</u> (3) <u>managing riparian margins to maintain or enhance their habitat and biodiversity values, reduce sedimentation of water bodies and support improved functioning of catchment processes.</u> | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.120 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.394 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.203 Te Ao Marama FS00223.081 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.394 (neutral) |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.109 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend clause (1) as follows: (1) <u>where improvement is required,</u> reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and ... Consideration should also be given to including a provision encouraging the adoption of good practice measures. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.073 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) <u>Where improvement is required, reduce</u> reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and ...” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 00409 | Ballance Agri-Nutrients | 00409.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, <u>where practicable</u> , and ... | | Greenpeace FS00407.009 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.022 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.090 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe <u>and consistent with other regional and national policy</u> by: (1) reducing enforcing direct and indirect discharge <u>standards</u> of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and (2) <u>actively promoting managing</u> land uses that may have <u>beneficial</u> adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.098 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.02 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Support | Support policy that provides for and enables public access to lakes and rivers. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.021 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Support | Retain as notified AND Ensure that clause 3 (a) of the policy is retained | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.099 | |
| █ | █ | 00014.061 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend to include a provision highlighting the necessity of considering public access when planting water margins. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.125 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Clarify how ‘necessary to protect’ will be determined. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.041 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend to include new clause: <u>(g) Areas of establishing vegetation / restoration projects</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.512 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.207 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: (1) ... (2) seeking opportunities to enhance public access, including <u>access</u> by mana whenua in their role as kaitiaki and for gathering of mahika kai, and (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.204 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | (f) places or areas of significance to takata whenua Kāi Tahu, including wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna-taoka. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.065 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | (9) Amend as follows: (10) ... (11) (3) encouraging landowners to <u>only avoid restricting public access unless where</u> it is necessary to protect: ... | | Fonterra FS00233.040 Federated Farmers FS00239.207 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.047 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend clause (3) by adding the subclause below: <u>(g) against interruption of business operations, for health and safety matters, and for animal welfare issues.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.243 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.396 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.094 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: (a) public health and safety, (b) <u>biosecurity</u> (c) <u>critical farming activities including lambing, fawning, mustering and the movement of stock.</u> (bd) significant natural areas, (ee) areas of outstanding natural character, (ef) outstanding natural features and landscapes, (eg) places or areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values, or (fg) places or areas of significance to takata whenua, including wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna. ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.395 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.028 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: ... 3. encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... <u>g. to ensure a level of security consistent with the operational requirements of a lawfully established activity.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.098 | |
| 00406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend LF – LS – P22 (3) by adding a new (g) as follows: Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: ... (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... <u>(g) against negative impacts of public access on farming business</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.053 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – P22 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: ... (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... <u>(g) Areas of establishing vegetation / restoration projects</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.576 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.218 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.067 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.099 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.074 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Oppose | More science is needed to understand the full effects of LF – LS – M11(1)(b). | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.077 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Oppose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revise to ensure that regional plans give effect to all relevant matters relating to land. - Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 3. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.</u>” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.051 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.048 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Oppose | Delete provision or move it to LF – FW. | Oceana Gold FS00115.103 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.126 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Not stated/unclear | Note comments about consultation on the yet to be developed Regional Plan: Land and Water. | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.062 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend LF – LS – M11(1)(a) so that the development of farm plans should be informed by a related catchment plan. | | |
| █ | █ | 00030.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend LF – LS – M11(1)(2)(3) to require ORC to identify areas within Otago where adverse effects on freshwater cannot be practically avoided, remedied or mitigated for certain land uses and where these land uses are discretionary activities. | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.03 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Regional Council to identify areas within Otago where adverse effects on fresh water cannot be practically avoided, remedied or mitigated for certain land uses and where these land uses are discretionary activities. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.397 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.208 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) ... | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.121 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.057 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | (a) the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans as required by the RMA and any regulations, ... (2) provide for changes in land use that improve the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of and reduce demand on fresh water to give effect to objectives developed under the NPSFM, and ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.205 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.402 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.066 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (a) the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans as required by the RMA and any regulations, (b) the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, including by minimising the area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, <u>avoiding land uses which result in any pugging in critical source areas, limiting high risk activities on steep slopes</u> and actively managing critical source areas, ... | Greenpeace FS00407.049 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.071 Federated Farmers FS00239.245 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.403 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.110 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend by adding: <u>4) identify and map highly productive land.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.244 | |
| 00240 | New Zealand Pork Industry Board | 00240.032 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Ensure consistency with terminology determined through Plan Change 7 to the regional plan. | | |
| | | 00319.007 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Could include a clause that ORC will promote implementation new farming techniques and non soluble and/or chemical natural fertiliser solutions | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.049 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Support and add text as follows: <u>1 (e) phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and intensive dairy farming to reduce impacts on soil, freshwater, ecosystems and the climate.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.404 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.091 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M11 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) ... (b) the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, including by minimising the <u>use of supplementary nutrient</u> and area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, and actively managing critical source areas, ... (2) <u>Actively promote</u> provide for changes in land use that improve the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of fresh water, <u>for systems compatible with national net zero carbon goals</u> and (3) <u>implementation of</u> policies LF – LS – P16 to LF–LF–P22. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.405 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | 00014.063 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.100 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Oppose | Delete LF – LS – M12(1) | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.202 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.009 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Oppose | Delete LF – LS – M12(1)(a) | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.014 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Oppose | LF-LS-M12(1)(a) should recognise that adequate controls exist within the NESPF 2017 in this regard (refer Regulations 11 and 79). It is too early to review the effectiveness of NESPF wilding conifer controls in place since 2018, as trees planted in the interim are at least 5 years away from producing cones or fertile seeds. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.012 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: 1. manage land use change by: ... b. minimising the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and | Oceana Gold FS00115.104 | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.010 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: 1. manage land use change by: ... minimising the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and | Oceana Gold FS00115.105 | |
| | | 00030.025 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include the following as a new clause (1)(c): <u>controlling land use change to intensive dairy within areas identified by the ORC as sensitive to uncontrolled discharge of nutrients and sediment.</u> | Greenpeace FS00407.071 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.435 | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.023 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “(1) manage land use change by: (a) controlling the establishment of new or any spatial extension of existing plantation forestry activities <u>including carbon forestry</u> where necessary to give effect to an objective developed under the NPSFM...” - Amend to add new subclause (1)(c) as follows: | | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.008 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>“Managing land uses practices that may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to add a new subclause (1)(d) as follows: “Prioritise the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses including carbon forestry” | | |
| 00202 | Central Otago Environmental Society | 00202.031 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Manage land use change by: Add clause (C) controlling land use change to intensive dairy within areas identified by the ORC as sensitive to uncontrolled discharge of nutrients and sediment.</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.037 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.397 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.042 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(3) facilitate public access to, <u>and along the margin of</u>, lakes and rivers by: (a) requiring the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, and promoting the use of legal roads, including paper roads, <u>and any other means of public access rights, to that</u> connect with esplanade reserves and esplanade strips.</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.513 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.206 | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | <p>Amend Method to require district plans to be amended and maintained as required by 31 December 2023.</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.209 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</p> <p>(1) manage land use change by:</p> <p>(a) controlling the establishment of new or any spatial extension of existing plantation forestry activities <u>or carbon farming activities</u> where necessary to give effect to an objective developed under the NPSFM, and ...</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.207 Te Ao Marama FS00223.082 Waitaki District Council FS00140.021 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.011 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.011 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.095 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“...(1)(b) <u>avoiding minimising</u> the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and ...”</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.425 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.056 Oceana Gold FS00115.106 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.398 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.072 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South | 00231.067 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.339 | Federated Farmers FS00239.246 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | Island Fish & Game Council | | | | | (1) manage land use change by: (b) minimising <u>strongly discouraging</u> the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and (3) facilitate public access to, <u>and along the margin of,</u> lakes and rivers by: ... (b) promoting the use of legal roads, including paper roads, <u>and any other means of public access rights, to that</u> connect with esplanade reserves and esplanade strips. ... | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.075 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend to add: “(4) <u>Include identified highly productive land in district plans and avoid urban or rural residential development on such land.</u> ” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.095 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) manage land use change by: (a) controlling the establishment of new or any spatial extension of existing plantation <u>or carbon</u> forestry activities where necessary to give effect to an objective developed under the NPSFM, and... “ | Waitaki District Council FS00140.018 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.003 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.017 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.050 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Support and add text as follows: <u>1 (c) control dairy intensification, including through phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024, via a sinking cap on synthetic nitrogen fertiliser use over time’, and ‘develop and apply controls to remove regulatory permissions to intensified farming, including in high country ecosystems.</u> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.399 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.054 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: ... (3) facilitate public access to, <u>and along the margin of,</u> lakes and rivers by: ... (b) promoting the use of legal roads, including paper roads, <u>and any other means of public access rights, to that</u> connect with esplanade reserves and esplanade strips. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.577 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.219 | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.016 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Chapeau amended to read “review and finalise” instead of “prepare, amend or maintain” | | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.020 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Reconsider given the NESPF provides for the regulation of plantation forestry activities resulting in specified adverse effects and there is no evidence in the Section 32 to say the NESPF is not effective in this regard. See Also point 00412.013 | Ngai Tahu Forestry FS00600.003 | |
| 00412 | Ernslaw One | 00412.022 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Delete “prepare, amend or retain”, and substitute “review and finalise”. See Also point 00412.016 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.092 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: (1) manage land use change by: ... (b) prohibiting <u>minimising</u> the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and (2) provide for and promote <u>encourage</u> the creation and enhancement of vegetated riparian margins and constructed wetlands, and maintain these where they already exist, and ... (4) <u>Actively promote changes in land use that improve the sustainable and effective use of fresh water, reduce the need for chemical inputs and that are consistent with national net zero carbon goals and</u> (5) <u>implementation of policies LF – LS – P16 to LF–LF–P22.</u> | | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.033 Oceana Gold FS00115.107 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.401 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.101 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.210 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M13 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.079 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M13 | Oppose | - Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “maintain existing <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity values” - Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 3. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.</u> ” | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.057 Te Ao Marama FS00223.139 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.052 |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.017 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M13 | Amend | Amend to note that the provisions are subject to the NESPF controls on activities in margins. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.128 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M13 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.093 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to manage the condition of the bed and banks of water bodies, riparian margins and associated lands, including vegetative cover, to: (1) maintain <u>and enhance</u> existing biodiversity <u>and its values</u> <u>with enhanced habitat,</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) increase the presence, resilience and abundance of indigenous flora and fauna, particularly taoka species, including by providing for <u>associated wetlands and backwaters</u>, biodiversity corridors within river systems, and requiring riparian buffers that are sufficient to maintain indigenous biodiversity <u>and water quality</u>,</p> <p>(3) support improvement in the <u>ecological and hydrological</u> functioning of catchment processes where these have been adversely affected by changes in margins and connected lands over time, and</p> <p>(4) reduce <u>control</u> unnatural sedimentation of water bodies to <u>meet ecological standards</u>.</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.102 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.211 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.080 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M14 | Oppose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...the methods in LF – WAI, LF – VM, and LF – FW, <u>and ECO</u> sections are also applicable.” - Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 3. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.140 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.053 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.051 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – M14 | Amend | Add text as follows: <u>Other methods include a sinking cap on synthetic nitrogen fertiliser to phase it out by 2024 and phasing out intensive dairy farming</u> | | Fonterra FS00233.041 Federated Farmers FS00239.247 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.400 |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.052 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – E4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.008 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – E4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Highly productive land is land used <u>predominantly</u> for primary production that provides economic and employment benefits. Providing for and managing such land types is essential to ensure its sustainability. The policies seek to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>identify and prioritise land used for primary production purposes and supporting activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (such as rural research activities, rural industry); and</u> 2. <u>managing urban encroachment into rural areas environments where appropriate.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.406 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.003 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.212 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – E4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Paragraph 2: Managing soil resources, in particular, cannot be undertaken in isolation. The policies require managing the use and development of land and fresh water to maintain soil values, recognising that soil can be valued for more than its productive use and those values should be maintained. Soil erosion is problematic for <u>has adverse impacts on both soil and water health.</u> The policies provide direction on <u>for managing erosion resulting from land use activities to, primarily, retain ensure soil is retained and to prevent its discharge to water.</u></p> <p>Paragraph 3, 1st sentence: Highly productive land is land used for primary <u>agricultural, pastoral and horticultural</u> production that provides economic and employment benefits ...</p> <p>Paragraph 4, 2nd sentence: ... This is recognised in the policies which seek to promote changes in land use or management that improve efficient <u>sustainable</u> use of water, resilience to climate change and the health and quality of soil ...</p> <p>Paragraph 5, 2nd sentence: ... The policies in this section seek to maintain existing <u>public access opportunities</u> and where appropriate promote <u>enhanced public access to and along lakes and rivers</u> ...</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.208 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.024 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – E4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Retain the statement within LF – LS – E4 – Explanation with the following amendments:</p> <p>“..... Highly productive land is land used for primary production that provides economic and employment benefits. Providing for and managing such land types is essential to ensure its sustainability. The policies seek to identify and prioritise land used for productive purposes managing urban encroachment into rural environments <u>this land</u> where appropriate. ”</p> | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.006 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – E4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Highly productive land is land used <u>predominantly</u> for primary production that provides economic and employment benefits. Providing for and managing such land types is essential to ensure its sustainability. The policies seek to:</p> <p>(a) <u>identify and prioritise land used for primary production purposes and supporting activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)); and</u></p> <p>(b) <u>managing urban encroachment into rural areas environments where appropriate.</u></p> | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.213 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – PR4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Paragraph 2, 3rd sentence:</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.209 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>... Otago's highest quality soils (in terms of suitability for <u>primary agricultural, pastoral and horticultural</u> production) are mainly on the Taieri Plain ...</p> <p>Add a final paragraph to read:</p> <p><u>Riparian areas, in particular, play a key role in supporting the water quality and ecosystem values of water bodies, and it is important that this role is maintained.</u></p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.083 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.112 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – PR4 | Amend | <p>Consequential amendments to LF – LS – PR4 to give effect to the relief sought. Including the following:</p> <p>In Otago, historical and contemporary land uses have degraded some water bodies, both in terms of their quantity and quality, leading to adverse effects on the health mauri of water and the diversity and abundance of mahika kai resources.</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.248 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.103 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – AER12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.053 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – AER12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.104 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – AER13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.076 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – AER13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00407 | Greenpeace Aotearoa | 00407.054 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – AER13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.105 | LF – Land and freshwater | LF – LS – AER14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Support | Support in part, however landowners need to be recognised for the work they undertake for managing biodiversity on their land. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.068 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Support | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere | | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | 00033.004 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Support | Port Blakely supports the views of collaborative engagement for the management of eco – systems and biodiversity as proposed. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.038 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.049 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Oppose | Delete chapter and redraft when the NPS-IB has been made operative. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.039 Port Otago LTD FS00301.004 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.008 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.407 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.026 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.036 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.026 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.041 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions ECO – E1; ECO – PR1, give effect to ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity related submissions referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’; with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal reasons: LF – FW – PRS Explanation: ECO – E1 Principal reasons: ECO – PR1 AND For provisions ECO – P3 at submission point 00315.035, given effect to amendments to ECO – M4 for the relief sought. | Mercury FS00605.103 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00027 | Calder Stewart | 00027.002 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend to include the acknowledgement of positive human activities (especially less intensive land uses) as the potential and actual genesis for significant values in SNAs. | | |
| 00027 | Calder Stewart | 00027.003 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Clarify in the ECO methods that resource consents are not specially required for land users in the agricultural and forestry sectors. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.039 |
| 00027 | Calder Stewart | 00027.004 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend to include within the Methods sections: <u>The encouragement of Best Practice adaptive management approaches to Land users as a means of ensuring values are identified and protected, and to build connections between land users and any cultural and ecological values.</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.101 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.040 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend to acknowledge the obligations of the Wilding Calculator to manage wilding conifer spread. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.040 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.129 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend provisions as necessary so they are in accordance with NPS Indigenous Biodiversity (when gazetted). | Oceana Gold FS00115.109 Waitaki District Council FS00140.006 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.088 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.020 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend to recognise the fundamental nature of mahika kai and kaimoana activities as part of Kāi Tahu identity. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.210 Te Ao Marama FS00223.084 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend to better reflect the kaitiaki role of mana whenua in relation to indigenous biodiversity, particularly in the methods. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.211 Te Ao Marama FS00223.085 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.016 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020 | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.020 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.016 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.115 |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate | | |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – General | Amend | Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020 | | |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.020 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners | | |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). | | |
| 00210 | Lane, Hocking | 00210.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.041 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Title of section should read: “ ECO <u>BIO</u> – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity” AND Add an explanatory note to clarify the relationship between indigenous biodiversity and significant natural areas. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.126 |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.009 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend ECO – Methods to give ORC an explicit role of providing initial spatial data and expertise for identifying Significant Natural Areas. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.018 FS00412.041 Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.134 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.023 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide more clarity on infrastructure definitions to ensure all appropriate infrastructure is captured, in particular ECO-P4. AND | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.019 Royal Forest and Bird |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Needs to be broader than “nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”, eg should include schools | | Protection Society FS00230.088 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.101 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide the evidence that supports certain statements made in the pORPS about the protection of biodiversity. AND If the pORPS seeks to call out “resource use, land use change and development” in the way it does, a strong evidence base needs to be provided to justify this claim and this evidence base ought to set out a hierarchy of factors so that it is clear to councils interpreting the pORPS what the greatest priorities should be. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.103 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Improve fairness in relation to protecting and improving indigenous biodiversity by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • incentivise or compensate private landowners for SNAs • additional development rights for private landholders in exchange for protecting areas of high ecological value (eg via covenants) alternative non-monetary mechanisms. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.130 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.089 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.029 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Remove duplication with provisions covered in the CE chapter and provide greater clarity for any provisions within the ECO chapter which apply to the coastal environment. For example, by including “coastal icons” within the ECO chapter for any specific provisions which are not duplicative and are necessary to apply to the coastal environment. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.009 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.031 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend to clarify which provisions in the RPS apply to activities in the coastal environment and where this might differ to enable port activities consistent with P9 of the NZCPS. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.010 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.096 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend the ECO provisions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure that all areas meeting the APP2 significance criteria are to be protected - That values identified through mapping will be schedules in the plan but will not be used as a comprehensive list. - That resource consents will include assessment to identify values of any area which meets the significance criteria to provide the best and most recent information - Direct regional and district councils to map significant natural areas within the coastal environment. | Oceana Gold FS00115.110 | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.018 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.024 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – General | Amend | Include an explicit statement be included in the Chapter CE – Coastal Environment or Chapter ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity which makes it clear the provisions in Chapter ECO do not apply to the coastal environment. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.174 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| | | 00508.007 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Allow for the consideration and protection of beneficial, non – native flora and fauna that positively contribute to native ecosystems | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.183 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.410 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.097 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.098 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] Improve clarity around the relationship with the Coastal Environment chapter. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.212 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.045 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | The in – development National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity may impact how Significant Natural Areas are identified and how change to them is measured in future. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.056 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Consider use of amendments proposed in at submission point 0314.015 in this section of the PORPS | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.027 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend APP2, APP3; and APP 4 appendices to align with current best practice. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.100 Oceana Gold FS00115.111 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.016 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020 | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.020 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – General | Amend | ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.084 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | Insert a new policy to complement ECO – P9 and addressing other pest species – no particulars provided | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.066 | |
| ████ | ████ | 00420.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | Amend RPS either be more prescriptive when it comes to carbon forestry conversions or give councils greater powers to restrict their expansion in unsuitable areas | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.020 (neutral) Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.102 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.020 (neutral) |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.048 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert the following new policy in the ECO section of the pORPS: <u>“Despite policies ECO – P1 to ECO – P10 (inclusive), manage effects on indigenous biodiversity in a way that recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, and provides for their development, operation, upgrading, and maintenance by:</u> | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.008 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>1. Enabling indigenous vegetation clearance that is essential for the operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities; and</u></p> <p><u>2. Providing for the upgrading and development of renewable electricity generation, while managing the significant effects of upgrading and development on indigenous biodiversity, and having particular regard to:</u></p> <p>a) <u>the location of existing structures and infrastructure; and</u></p> <p>b) <u>the need to locate renewable electricity generation activities where the renewable energy resource is available; and</u></p> <p>c) <u>the logistical or technical practicalities associated with the activity; and</u></p> <p>d) <u>the importance of maintaining and increasing the output from existing renewable electricity generation activities; and</u></p> <p><u>When considering any significant residual environmental effects of renewable electricity generation activities or electricity transmission activities that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, have regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation, including measures or compensation that benefits the local environment and community affected.”</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Insert a policy in the EIT – EN provisions – that clearly achieves the same outcome of ensuring that renewable electricity generation is appropriately enabled and provided for while managing the other values within the Otago region. Meridian prefers this approach and addresses it in the EIT – EN section of this table.</p> | | <p>Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.266 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.090</p> |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.070 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | <p><u>ECO-O4 – Trout and salmon</u></p> <p><u>The habitat of trout and salmon in Otago is protected and restored in a manner that is consistent with the protection of habitat of indigenous freshwater species.</u></p> | | <p>Contact Energy Limited FS00318.102</p> <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.199</p> <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.059</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.411</p> |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.075 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | <p><u>ECO-P11 – Trout and Salmon</u></p> <p><u>The habitat of trout and salmon will be protected, including fish passage, and restored, insofar as this is consistent with the protection and restoration of habitat for indigenous species, including by:</u></p> <p><u>(1) using the method set out in ECO-M9 to identify water bodies, or parts of water bodies, where the protection and restoration of trout and salmon habitat is and isn’t consistent with that of habitat for indigenous species,</u></p> | <p>Minister for the Environment FS00136.006</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.148</p> | <p>Contact Energy Limited FS00318.102</p> <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.200</p> |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>(2) in areas identified in (1) as being consistent:</u></p> <p><u>a. when considering consent applications, applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO-P6 (1) – (5) to the habitat of trout and salmon, and</u></p> <p><u>b. consider the habitat of trout and salmon as part of the health, well-being and resilience of freshwater ecosystems, and</u></p> <p><u>(3) when making decisions affecting areas identified in (1) as not being consistent, have particular regard to the recommendations of the Department of Conservation, the Fish and Game Council relevant to the area, Kāi Tahu, and species interaction management plans developed under ECO-M9.</u></p> | | <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.067 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.411 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.214 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.217 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.073</p> |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.079 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>ECO-M9 – Identifying and managing species interactions between trout and salmon and indigenous species</u></p> <p><u>Local authorities will engage with the Department of Conservation, the relevant Fish and Game Council and Kāi Tahu, as groups with statutory or cultural obligations to manage indigenous species and trout and salmon, to:</u></p> <p><u>(1) identify areas where the protection and restoration of trout and salmon habitat is consistent with that of the habitat of indigenous species,</u></p> <p><u>(2) identify areas where the protection and restoration of trout and salmon habitat is not consistent with that of the habitat of indigenous species, such that it requires management, and</u></p> <p><u>(3) for areas identified in (2), encourage the joint production a species interaction management plan, which will:</u></p> <p><u>a. determine information needs to manage the species,</u></p> <p><u>b. determine short, medium and long term objectives,</u></p> <p><u>c. determine appropriate management actions that support identified objectives and account for habitat needs, and</u></p> <p><u>d. use tools available within the Conservation Act 1987, where appropriate.</u></p> | Minister for the Environment FS00136.007 | <p>Contact Energy Limited FS00318.102 Federated Farmers FS00239.201 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.071 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.412 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.216</p> |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.039 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend to add a new policy as follows:</p> <p><u>“ECO – PX – Carbon sequestration</u></p> <p><u>Control the impact of carbon sequestration on indigenous biodiversity by:</u></p> <p>a) <u>Avoiding planting species which are invasive or a naturalised weed (I recommend including list of species in this part of the policy), or likely to become either</u></p> <p>b) <u>Supporting carbon sequestration planting initiatives which improve or enhance indigenous biodiversity.</u>“</p> | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.002 Royal Forest and Bird Protection | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.170 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Society FS00230.091 | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.004 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – New provision | Amend | Map and effectively protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the terrestrial, freshwater and marine environments (flora, fauna and ecosystems) to maintain health and resilience, and ensure that there is no worsening of the threat classification of indigenous species. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.222 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.031 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.097 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.029 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.010 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago's indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> is healthy and thriving and any <u>net</u> decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.083 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Insert the following additional points into the objective: - <u>“That there is no worsening of the threat classification of indigenous threatened species in Otago;</u> - <u>In the term of the RPS the threat classification of threatened indigenous species in Otago will be improved;</u> - <u>Areas of significant indigenous biodiversity will be mapped and protected; and</u> - <u>Threatened ecosystems will be protected in Otago”</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.414 (neutral) Te Ao Marama FS00223.141 | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.103 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.058 Oceana Gold FS00115.112 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.414 (neutral) |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.096 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago's indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted. “ | FS00412.042 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.214 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>The full range of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.213 Te Ao Marama FS00223.086 | Oceana Gold FS00115.113 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.042 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and indigenous <u>biodiversity</u> is halted”. | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.092 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.069 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s <u>ecosystems and</u> indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.340 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.412 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.097 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | Adopt as proposed but note that this is to be achieved through non-regulatory means. | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.026 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: More clearly state the outcomes expected. “ <u>Restoration or enhancement results in a net increase in the extent and occupancy of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and an increase in the relative proportion of indigenous species. results from restoration or enhancement.</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.215 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | Amend by adding a definition of ‘occupancy’. Amend ECO – O2 as follows: A net increase in the extent and occupancy of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity results from restoration or <u>and</u> enhancement. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.415 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.218 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.415 (neutral) |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.033 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.033 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – O2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “A net increase in the extent and occupancy of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity has a net increase. results from restoration or enhancement.”</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.098 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “A net increase in the extent, <u>quality, quantity and occupancy diversity</u> of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity results from restoration or enhancement <u>and improvement.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.416 (neutral) | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.019 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.104 Oceana Gold FS00115.114 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.416 (neutral) |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.099 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O2 | Amend | Consider replacing the word ‘occupancy’ or otherwise providing clarity of meaning. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.417 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.219 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.417 (neutral) |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.098 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “ Mana whenua are recognised as kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and Otago’s communities are recognised as stewards, who are responsible for: (1) te hauora o te koiora (the health of indigenous biodiversity), te hauora o te taoka (the health of species and ecosystems that are taoka), and te hauora o te taiao (the health of the wider environment), while (2) providing for te hauora o te takata (the health of the people). <u>To recognise the role of landowners, communities and mana whenua as stewards and kaitiaki of indigenous biodiversity, in contributing towards:</u> (1) <u>te hauora o te koiora (the health of indigenous biodiversity), te hauora o te taoka (the health of species and ecosystems that are taoka), and te hauora o te taiao (the health of the wider environment), alongside</u> (2) <u>provision for te hauora o te takata (the health of the people)</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.418 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.129 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.216 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Mana whenua are recognised as <u>able to exercise their role as</u> kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and Otago’s communities are recognised as stewards, who are responsible for: ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.220 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand | 00230.099 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) te hauora o te koiora (the health of indigenous biodiversity), te hauora o te taoka (the health of species and ecosystems that are taoka), and te hauora o te taiao (the health of the wider environment), while <u>and</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|--|---|
| | Zealand Incorporated | | indigenous biodiversity | | | (2) providing for te hauora o te takata (the health of the people). | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.031 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ECO – O3 – Kaitiaki <u>Kaitiakitaka</u> Mana whenua are recognised as able to exercise their role as <u>able to exercise their role as</u> kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and Otago’s communities are recognised as stewards, who are responsible for: ...” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.475 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.118 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – E1 | Amend | Amend the last sentence in the first paragraph as follows: The provisions in this chapter seek to address this loss and pressure through providing direction on how <u>land use, development and subdivision activities are indigenous biodiversity is to be managed.</u> Add the following: <u>The provisions in this chapter apply within the coastal environment in addition to those in the:</u> (i) <u>CE chapter and assist in giving effect to the NZCPS; and</u> (ii) <u>LF – FW and assist in giving effect to the NPSFM.</u> “ | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.099 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P1 | Amend | Delete ECO – P1(3) | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.025 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.130 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.221 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.217 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise the role of Enable <u>Enable</u> Kāi Tahu as to exercise their role as <u>to exercise their role as</u> kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity by: (1) involving Kāi Tahu in the management of indigenous biodiversity, <u>working with Kāi Tahu in the identification of indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, ...</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.222 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.100 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P1 | Amend | Retain or amend to provide greater clarity that “in accordance with tikaka” will recognise and protect significant values. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.071 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Support | Retain | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.027 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.166 Queenstown Lakes District |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | Council FS00138.062 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.093 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Delete: OR Amend as follows: “Identify: (1) the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3. Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans. Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.019 The Fuel Companies FS00510.030 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.419 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.100 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | - Adopt ECO – P2(1) - Delete ECO – P2(2) | - | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.131 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.218 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify: (1) the areas and <u>biodiversity</u> values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and <u>where appropriate</u> , indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.223 | NZ Pork FS00240.030 |
| █ | █ | 00319.010 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance. | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.016 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete “Identify: (1) the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.” OR | The Fuel Companies FS00510.031 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Amend to <u>“Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.”</u></p> | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete ECO – P2 or amend as follows: <i>Identify:</i></p> <p>(1) the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.</p> <p><u>Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.021 The Fuel Companies FS00510.032 | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.008 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | <p>Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance.</p> | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.016 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | <p>Delete</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend as follows: <i>Identify:</i></p> <p>(1) the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.</p> <p><u>Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend to include mapping and verification as part of the identification process.</p> | FS00412.044 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.101 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) <u>Areas and values of indigenous biodiversity that meet the significance criteria in accordance with APP2 are identified as significant natural areas</u> the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2 , and (2) <u>Identify</u> indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.025 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Delete ECO – P2 or, amend the policy to ensure that: 1. Areas identified in accordance with Appendix 2 are appropriate for management as a Significant Natural Area; and, 2. The identification of Significant Natural Areas is implemented through detailed mapping included in district and regional plans. | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.011 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | Delete ECO – P2 or, amend the policy to ensure that: 1. Land identified in accordance with Appendix 2 is appropriate for management as a Significant Natural Area; and, 2. The identification of Significant Natural Areas is implemented through detailed mapping included in district and regional plans. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.024 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P2 | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.030 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Oppose | Delete | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.022 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.317 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.224 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.068 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Oppose | Delete. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.412 |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.026 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P3 | Oppose | Delete | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.429 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|--------|---|---|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.012 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Oppose | Delete ECO – P3 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.432 |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... 2. after (1), applying the <i>biodiversity effects management hierarchy sequential steps set out in ECO – P6</i> , and ... | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.035 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend by adding a carve out for infrastructure in which the policy framework of EIT – INF applies, including by adding the following text: <u>“or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u> OR Amend as necessary to give effect to the NPSIB. | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.002 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.105 Mercury FS00605.098 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.011 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.005 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.005 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend ECO – P3(3) to remove the precautionary approach with respect to Plantation Forestry and acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF for managing future uncertainties. | FS00412.045 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.044 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.225 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.244 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.011 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... 2. after (1), applying the <i>biodiversity effects management hierarchy sequential steps set out in ECO – P6</i> , and ... | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.086 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend the policy as follows or words to like effect: “...1. avoiding <u>direct and indirect</u> adverse effects that result in...” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.129 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: - any amendments required to implement NPS Indigenous Biodiversity - Provide definition of ‘kai tahi values’ in this context To address issue regarding requirement to avoid effects on values that are not identified in plans – e.g. by providing an exemption from the policy in this case | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.101 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | - Delete ECO – P3 and align with the draft NPSIB as finalised late 2021 or early 2022. - Delete any attempt to set out an entirely different regime for biodiversity as proposed within the ECO – M3 framework. - Delete any reference to adoption of the precautionary approach. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.026 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.408 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.132 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.028 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Only apply to avoid no net loss of values of significance, to refer to the process of identifying taoka and to use common terms to provide clarity for users of the pRPS and to avoid curtailing activities unnecessarily. “Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse effects that result in: (a) any reduction a net loss of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or (b) any loss of Kāi Tahu <u>reduction of the area or values that have been identified as being taoka under ECO – M3(1), and</u> (2) after (1), applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and (3) prior to significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO – P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.167 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.219 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend clause (1)(a) as follows: ...(a) any reduction of the area or <u>biodiversity</u> values ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.226 Te Ao Marama FS00223.087 | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.007 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: ECO – P3 – Protecting significant natural areas and taoka Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by <u>ensuring</u> : | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.250 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>indigenous biodiversity values that contribute to its significance as identified in APP2 are not reduced and significant adverse effects on other values of the area or habitat are avoided.</u></p> <p>avoiding adverse effects that result in:</p> <p>(a) any reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or</p> <p>(b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values, and</p> <p><u>Allow the clearance of indigenous vegetation within Significant Natural Areas only where clearance is undertaken in a manner that retains the indigenous biodiversity values that contribute to the significance of the Significant Natural Area.</u></p> <p>after (1) <u>and (2)</u>, applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and</p> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend as necessary to provide for the development of and ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of NWL infrastructure, and to give effect to the (draft) NPSIB.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.297 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide for a broad carve out for infrastructure is needed to access the effects management hierarchy (ECO – P4).</p> <p>AND</p> <p>There is also a need to rationalise and reconcile the many similar polices that apply to the management of effects from infrastructure, and/or clarify which takes precedence.</p> | | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.018 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.304 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.097 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.245 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.072 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) prior to significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO – P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15, <u>including as to whether values identified may be considered as significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka.</u></p> | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <p>Delete</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend as necessary to provide for the development of and ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of PowerNet's infrastructure, and to give effect to the (draft) NPSIB.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.383 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.033 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (3) Retain as notified - Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse effects that result in: (a) any reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or (b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values <u>identified under ECO – M3</u>, and (2) after (1), applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and (3) prior to significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO – P2 <u>and ECO – M3</u>, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15.” | - | - |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend to note that this Policy is subject to the provisions of the NESPF and that the NESPF would prevail. | FS00412.046 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.415 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.102 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse effects that <u>have potential to</u> result in: (a) any reduction decline of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1) <u>or the values that contribute to the area being identified as significant, or and</u> (b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values, and (2) after (1), <u>for any other adverse effects</u> applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and (3) prior to <u>including mapped</u> significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka <u>as overlays in plans, and</u> <u>(a) providing policy and methods in plans for protection measures including: pest control, fencing and covenants; and</u> <u>(4) including provision for identification of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2 in consenting processes where adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity have potential to be more than minor; and</u> (5) being identified in accordance with ECO – P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15.</p> | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.060 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.075 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.100 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “ ... (1) <u>first</u> avoiding ...”</p> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.464 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.227 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.043 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P3 | Amend | Except as provided for by ECO–P4 and ECO–P5, protect <i>significant natural areas</i> and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: | | Queenstown Lakes District Council |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | (1) avoiding adverse <i>effects</i> that result in: (a) any <u>discernible</u> reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO-P2(1), or (b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values, and (2) after (1), applying the <i>biodiversity effects management hierarchy</i> in ECO-P6, and prior to <i>significant natural areas</i> and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO-P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM-P15. | | FS00138.118 |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.025 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend wording as follows: ... avoiding <u>minimising</u> effects that result in... | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.550 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.055 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect <i>significant natural areas</i> and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse <i>effects</i> that result in: (a) any <u>discernible</u> reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or ... | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.137 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.029 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.026 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.031 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in <u>ECO – P6</u> when making decisions on plans ... | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.036 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend by adding a carve out for infrastructure in which the policy framework of EIT – INF applies, including by adding the following text: <u>“or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u> OR Amend the policy to give effect to the NPSIB. | Mercury FS00605.099 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.012 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.006 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.012 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in <u>ECO – P6</u> when making decisions on plans ... | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.130 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Retain, with: - Any amendments required to implement NPS Indigenous Biodiversity - Clause (5) to ‘severe or immediate risk to public health or safety’, if in accordance with NPS | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.102 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | - Amend the heading to make it clear the policy only applies to new activities within significant natural areas. - Delete the contents of ECO – P4 and align with the draft NPSIB as finalised late 2021 or early 2022. - Delete any attempt to set out an entirely different regime for biodiversity as proposed within the ECO – M3 framework. - Address the anomaly whereby aggregate extraction and mining is not provided for. - Provide a route for other new activities within SNAs where they are consistent with retaining the ecological integrity of the SNA. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.027 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.409 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.133 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.220 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ECO – P4 – Provision for new activities in <u>significant natural areas and taoka</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.228 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | <p>Insert new clause 2 as follows: ...<u>(2) the sustainable use of mahika kai and kaimoana by mana whenua</u>, ...</p> <p>Amend to clarify that 'Māori land' in ECO – P4 applies to land in native reserves and that held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.</p> <p>Change the reference in clause 3 from 'takata whenua' to 'mana whenua'.</p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.088 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.034 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.008 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>(1) the development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, and mining that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka,</i></p> <p>...</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.251 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.043 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.034 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | <p>Delete Policy ECO – P3 or amend as necessary to provide for the development of and ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of NWL infrastructure, and to give effect to the (draft) NPSIB.</p> <p>“....</p> <p>(1) The development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Other relief to give effect to this submission.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.298 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.020 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | <p>Delete this policy or amend as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>(1)(a) The construction, operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of any mineral and aggregate extraction activity,</i></p> <p>[...]</p> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.023 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.318 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.094 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.121 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend ECO – P4(1) to refer to infrastructure generally. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.370 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “..... (1) The development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka.” OR Other relief to give effect to his submission. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.384 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.034 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provision for new activities: <u>significant natural areas and taoka</u> ” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.103 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Delete ECO – P4 or amend as follows: “ECO – P4 – Provision for new activities <u>specified new development and use in significant natural areas identified in accordance with APP2, and taoka identified in accordance with ECO – M3. Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in ECO – P6</u> wWhen making decisions on plans, applications for resource consent or notices of requirement <u>recognised that</u> for the following <u>specified development and use activities are more likely to be appropriate than other activities</u> in significant natural areas, or where they <u>activities</u> may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka <u>by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in ECO – P6:</u> (1) the development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they <u>activities</u> may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, (2) the development of papakāika, marae and ancillary facilities associated with customary activities on Māori land, (3) the use of Māori land in a way that will make a significant contribution to enhancing the social, cultural or economic well-being of takata whenua, (5) activities that are for the purpose of protecting, restoring or enhancing <u>and improving a</u> significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, or (5) activities that are for the purpose of addressing a severe and immediate risk to public health or safety.” | | Federated Farmers FS00239.249 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.061 |
| 00015 | Aggregate and Quarry Association | 00015.003 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) the development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>and mineral extraction</u> that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka.... | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.007 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.001 |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.476 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|---------|--|---|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | “... (3) the use of Māori land in a way that will make a significant contribution to <u>enable takata whenua to maintain their connection to their whenua and enhance the social, cultural or economic well-being, ...</u> ” | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add the words ‘ <u>operation, maintenance</u> ’ following ‘development’ in Clause (1). | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.106 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.062 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.030 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.037 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend the policy to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of existing infrastructure, such as the inclusion of a new (3) <u>(3) or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.</u> | Mercury FS00605.100 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.013 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.007 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.103 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for existing activities within significant natural areas and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka , if: (1) the continuation of an existing activity will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or degradation of the ecological integrity of any significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka , and (2) the adverse effects of an existing activity are no greater in character, spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before the applicable plan rule became this RPS became operative. “ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.134 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.221 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: ECO – P5 – Existing activities in significant natural areas <u>and taoka</u> ... Amend to clarify the date at which the policy takes effect. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.229 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.035 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.044 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.035 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.024 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Needs to be amended to provide for the operation, maintenance, and minor upgrading of existing infrastructure | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Delete or amend this policy so that it provides more certainty that all activities (new and existing) could be able to be developed within an appropriately zoned area. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.024 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.030 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend to also apply to the coastal environment or add a similar provision that enables the continuation of existing activities where effects on ecosystem values are not increased into the CE chapter. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.035 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Existing activities: <u>significant natural areas and taoka</u> ” | | |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.020 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend to note that this Policy is subject to the provisions of the NESPF and that the NESPF would prevail. | FS00412.047 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.416 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.104 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ECO – P5 – Existing Maintenance and operation of activities in significant natural areas Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for the maintenance and continuing operation of existing <u>lawfully established</u> activities within significant natural areas and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if: (1) the maintenance and continuing operation <u>continuance of an existing lawfully established</u> activity will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or degradation of the ecological integrity of any significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and (2) the adverse effects of the maintenance and continuing operation of an existing activity are no greater in character, spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative. <u>and</u> (3) <u>the activity is not within 10m of a freshwater body or within the coastal environment.</u> ” | The Fuel Companies FS00510.033 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.038 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.420 (neutral) | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.034 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.044 Federated Farmers FS00239.250 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.063 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.420 (neutral) |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.044 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Except as provided for by ECO–P4, provide for existing activities <u>and land uses</u> within <i>significant natural areas</i> and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if: (1) the continuation <u>or expansion</u> of an existing <u>or anticipated</u> activity/ <u>land use</u> will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or <i>degradation</i> of the ecological integrity of any <i>significant natural area</i> or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and (2) the adverse <i>effects</i> of an existing activity/ <u>land use</u> are no greater in character, <u>overall</u> spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.514 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.023 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for existing activities within significant natural areas and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if: (1) the continuation <u>and minor upgrading</u> of an existing activity will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or degradation of the ecological integrity of any significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and (2) the adverse effects of an existing activity <u>and any minor upgrades</u> are no greater <u>the same or similar</u> in character, spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative.” | The Fuel Companies FS00510.034 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.521 |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.028 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | - [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not any stronger on existing activities than s10 of the RMA - Provide for existing activities within SNA's. | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.064 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.421 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.421 (neutral) |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.027 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include similar wording to ECO-P4 (1) which provides for the operational and functional needs of infrastructure. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.056 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for existing activities <u>and land uses</u> within <i>significant natural areas</i> and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if: (1) the continuation <u>or expansion</u> of an existing <u>or anticipated</u> activity/ <u>land use</u> will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or <i>degradation</i> of the ecological integrity of any <i>significant natural area</i> or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.578 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|---------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | (2) the adverse <i>effects</i> of an existing activity/ <u>land use</u> are no greater in character, <u>overall</u> spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.027 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.104 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Oppose | Delete ECO – P6 | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.028 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.422 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.135 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.029 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Oppose | Delete AND Make any associated changes to other policies and methods that rely on Policy ECO – P6, and any explanatory text. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.168 |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.015 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under ECO – P3) by <u>sequentially</u> applying the following <i>biodiversity</i> effects management <u>steps hierarchy</u> in decision – making on applications for <i>resource consent</i> and notices of requirement: ... | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.038 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the term “demonstrably” and providing a carve out for infrastructure in which the policy framework of EIT – INF applies, including by adding the following text: <u>“or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u> OR Amend as necessary to give effect to the NPSIB. | Mercury FS00605.101 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.008 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: (5)(b) be deleted. | | Stop Central Otago Airport FS00606.001 Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society FS00604.001, |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes FS00610.001 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.044 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.095 |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.011 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend to clarify that the statement is not intended to create a pathway for the future regulation of economic activity that provides an environment for indigenous species. | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: APP3 and APP4 to achieve consistency with NPS-FW and Draft NPSIB. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under <u>ECO – P3</u>) by <u>sequentially</u> applying the following <i>biodiversity</i> effects management <u>steps hierarchy</u> in decision – making on applications for <i>resource consent</i> and notices of requirement: ... | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.089 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend the definition of “effects management hierarchy” and/or Policy ECO – P6 to ensure consistency. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.065 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.132 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - clarify what types of activity are intended to be assessed against this policy, and to amend the policy so that only activities that have the potential to have effects on biodiversity values are required to be assessed against it - clarify how the policy is intended to be implemented (either via amendment to this policy or to ECO – M5) - amend cross-referencing to clarify relationship between ECO – P3 and ECO – P6 (to address issue identified to the left) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.423 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | - make amendments to address general comments on policy drafting set out in the first section of this submission | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.222 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend by adding new clause 6 as follows: ... <u>(6) In assessing adverse effects in the implementation of this policy, have particular regard to:</u> (a) <u>mahika kai practices of mana whenua, and</u> <u>the potential of land and resources held within native reserves and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 to provide for the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Māori.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.230 Te Ao Marama FS00223.089 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.036 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.045 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under ECO – P3) by applying the following biodiversity effects management hierarchy in decision – making on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement: (1) <u>where practicable first</u> avoid adverse effects as the first priority , (2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely <u>practicably</u> avoided, they are remedied, (3) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely <u>practicably</u> avoided or remedied, they are mitigated, (4) where there are <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then the residual adverse effects are offset in accordance with APP3, (5) if biodiversity offsetting of <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects is not possible <u>practicable</u> , then: | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.424 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.096 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(a) the <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects are compensated for in accordance with APP4, and</p> <p>(b) if the <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects cannot be compensated for in accordance with APP4, the activity is avoided.”</p> <p><u>(6) despite (1) to (5) inclusive, when considering any significant residual environmental effects of renewable electricity generation activities or electricity transmission activities that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, have regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation, including measures or compensation that benefits the local environment and community affected”</u></p> | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.036 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Amend to be consistent with the national direction such as the Draft NPSIB and NPSFW. Amendments to APP3 and APP4 are also necessary.</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.425 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.025 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>This should apply broadly to all infrastructure (refer also submitter submission points for definitions)</p> <p>AND</p> <p>This policy should also be rationalised with the ‘effects management hierarchy’ as defined, in particular: The threshold of ‘cannot’ is too high, as it implies that all effects should always be</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>avoided where possible (i.e. where they ‘can’ be), regardless of cost, practicality, implications for the effectiveness and efficiency of the infrastructure, and potential effects on other environments. Instead, a threshold of ‘cannot practicably’ (or similar, consistent with the requirement to avoid ‘where reasonably practicable’) should be used</p> <p>AND Amendments required so that the ‘test’ to step down the hierarchy is where a given step cannot reasonably or practicably be achieved, rather than “cannot” be achieved. e.g. a threshold of ‘cannot practicably’ (or similar, consistent with the requirement to avoid ‘where reasonably practicable’) should be used.</p> | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend this policy (and/or corresponding provisions) so that it enables other regionally significant activities such as mineral extraction to have access to the effects management hierarchy.</p> <p>Consequential Amendments to APP3 and APP4 are also proposed.</p> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.025 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.097 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.122 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend ECO – P6 so that there is consistency between the effects management hierarchies. | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.019 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Be consistent with the national direction such as the Draft NPSIB and NPSFW.</p> <p>AND Amendments to APP3 and APP4 are also necessary.</p> <p>NOTING When this policy is considered alongside the limits or constraints which are set out in APP3 and APP4 as to when offsetting and compensation are available, the policy becomes unworkable in certain circumstances. APP3 and APP4 contain a set of criteria as to when both offsetting and compensation is not an available method. These criteria are limiting and are written as a bottom line or hard limit. If they are not met, the option of offsetting and/or compensation is no longer available to be used as part of any effects management response. In these circumstances, the method directs the decision maker back to the first management tier – which is to “avoid”. The way it draws on APP3 and APP4 is inconsistent with national direction such as the Draft National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (“NPSIB”) and NPSFW as to when, and under what circumstances, the full suite of the effects management methods can be applied. It is also inconsistent with section 104(1)(ab) of the RMA which requires a decision maker to have regard to <u>any</u> measure proposed or agreed to by the applicant for the purpose of ensuring positive effects on the environment to offset or compensate for any adverse effects on the environment that will or may result from allowing the activity.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.036 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend policy to identify its role in considering plan change processes. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.069 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (1) avoid adverse effects <u>where practicable as the first priority</u> , (2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided , they are <u>minimised where practicable remedied</u> , (3) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be minimised completely avoided or remedied , they are <u>remedied where practicable mitigated</u> , (4) where there are <u>more than minor residual adverse effects that cannot be avoided, minimised, or remedied, after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation</u> , then the residual adverse effects are offset, <u>where possible</u> , in accordance with APP3, and (5) if biodiversity offsetting of <u>more than minor residual adverse effects</u> is not possible, then: ... | | Greenpeace FS00407.058 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.413 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.105 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed protected under ECO – P3) by applying the following biodiversity effects management hierarchy order in decision – making on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement: (1) avoid adverse effects as the first priority, (2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, they are remedied, (3) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided or remedied, they are mitigated, <u>and</u> (4) <u>beyond the coastal environment</u> where there are residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then the residual adverse effects are offset in accordance with APP3, and (5) <u>beyond the coastal environment</u> if biodiversity offsetting of residual adverse effects is not possible <u>in accordance with APP3</u> , then: (a) the residual adverse effects are compensated for in accordance with APP4, and (b) if the residual adverse effects cannot be compensated for in accordance with APP4, the activity is avoided.” - Amend other policy throughout the plan relating to natural wetlands, natural inland wetlands and rivers and activities within and within 10 metres of them to ensure that the effects | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | management hierarchy is applied and that offsetting and compensation under ECO – P6 is not available to activities beyond those provided for under the NPSFM and NES for Freshwater. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.024 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend to <u>significant</u> adverse effects rather than all adverse effects. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.120 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.028 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include recognition of the functional and operational needs for infrastructure, and to replace 'avoid' with 'minimise' or similar. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.028 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.070 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.133 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | Retain, with any consequential amendments required due to changes to CE – P5 | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.038 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | This does not interconnect cohesively | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.223 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | Amend to integrate management of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems in the coastal environment into the ECO chapter and to address other matters of clarity raised here. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.231 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.037 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.037 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | <p>Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.106 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend ECO – P7 as follows: “ECO – P7 – Coastal indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment Coastal indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment is managed by protected under CE – P5, and implementation of CE – P5 also contributes to achieving ECO – O1.”</p> <p>Make other amendments to recognise that other CE policies are also relevant to managing adverse effects of activities on indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment.</p> | | Sanford Limited FS00122.022 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.066 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Coastal indigenous biodiversity is managed by <u>CE – P1 and CE – P5</u> , and implementation of CE – P5 also contributes to achieving ECO – O1. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.029 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include recognition of the functional and operational needs for infrastructure. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.091 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend the policy as follows or words to like effect: “...2 improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, and...” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.067 | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.039 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Change “restore” to “improve” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.185 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.224 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: ECO – P8: <u>Restoration and Enhancement</u> Amend by adding a definition of ‘occupancy’. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.232 Te Ao Marama FS00223.090 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.038 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.046 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Enable increases in the extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is increased by including by: ...” | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.047 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that: (1) ... (3) promotes collaboration between individuals and agencies with biodiversity responsibilities, and (4) supports the various statutory and non – statutory approaches adopted to manage indigenous biodiversity, (5) (4)- recognises the critical role of people and communities in actively managing the remaining indigenous biodiversity occurring on private land, and (6) — adopts regulatory and non – regulatory regional pest management programmes” | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.038 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.073 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: .. (2) improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors, <u>and</u> (4) promoting the use and development of resources which support 1-3 above. | Oceana Gold FS00115.115 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.426 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.426 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.426 (neutral) |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.037 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The <u>intrinsic values</u> , extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is increased by: (1) restoring and enhancing habitat for indigenous species, including taoka and mahika kai species, (2) improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values , and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors and <u>recognising the interaction ki uta ki tai</u> ” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.107 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ECO – P8 – Enhancement <u>Restoration and improvement</u> The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is increased by: (1) restoring and enhancing <u>improving</u> habitat for indigenous species, including taoka and mahika kai species, (2) improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors.” | | Oceana Gold FS00115.116 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.427 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.045 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> is increased by: (1) restoring and enhancing habitat for indigenous species, including taoka and mahika kai species, (2) improving the health and <i>resilience</i> of indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> , including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and <i>intrinsic values</i> , and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors; (3) <u>(4) promoting subdivision, use and development of resources which support 1 – 3 above.</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.108 Oceana Gold FS00115.117 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.515 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.057 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> is increased by: ... (2) improving the health and <i>resilience</i> of indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> , including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and <i>intrinsic values</i> , and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors; <u>(4) promoting subdivision, use and development of resources which support 1 – 3 above.</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.579 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.030 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO–P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the term ‘occupancy’. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | "The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago's indigenous biodiversity, <u>and relative proportion of indigenous species</u> is increased by:" | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.012 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend to exempt increased buffer zones around SNAs beyond those already enacted in the NES – PF without clear scientific evidence of their efficacy. | FS00412.018, Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.054 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.233 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.092 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Relocate this policy to the LF – LS section and review the content of the policy to address other values which can be affected by wilding conifers, to provide buffer distances, and to cover other types of plantings. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.068 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.134 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend the policy to manage wilding conifers within areas of indigenous vegetation/habitat that are not identified as SNAs. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.089 Waitaki District Council FS00140.024 | FS00412.049 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.225 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: ...(a) areas identified as significant natural areas <u>or ecosystems that are taoka</u> , and (b) buffer zones adjacent to significant natural areas <u>or ecosystems that are taoka</u> where it is necessary to protect the significant natural area <u>or ecosystem that is taoka</u> , and... | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.122 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.234 | |
| | | 00319.008 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Widen the scope from just wilding Pines to all invasive species of trees | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.258 | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.006 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Widen the scope from just wilding Pines to all invasive species of trees | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.374 | |
| 00033 | Port Blakely NZ Ltd | 00033.006 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend ECO – P9 to acknowledge that the regulatory framework for meeting this Policy already exists through the afforestation rule in the NES – PF and associated wilding risk calculator. | FS00412.050 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.038 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend to add new subclauses as follows: <u>“Ensure that any planting and ongoing management of conifer species listed in APP5 is effective and can be practicably managed to avoid the adverse effects of the spread of wilding conifers.”</u> <u>“That any proposal for the planting and ongoing management of conifer species listed in APP5 shall consider the following to ensure the spread of wilding trees can be contained:</u> a) <u>The location and potential for wilding take – off, having specific regard to the slope and exposure to wind;</u> b) <u>The surrounding land uses and whether these would reduce the potential for wilding spread;</u> c) <u>The ownership of the surrounding land and whether this would constrain the ability to manage wilding spread;</u> d) <u>Whether management plans are proposed for the avoidance or containment of wilding spread;</u> <u>Whether a risk assessment has been completed and the results are favourable to the proposal”</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.397 | FS00412.051 |
| 00020 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) avoiding <i>afforestation</i> and <i>replanting</i> of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within: (a) areas identified as <i>significant natural areas</i> , and (b) buffer zones adjacent to <i>significant natural areas</i> where it is necessary to protect the <i>significant natural area</i> , and <u>any forests, shelter belts and amenity planting, and</u> ... | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.052 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.235 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.108 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Reduce the impact of wilding conifers on indigenous biodiversity by: (1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within: (a) areas identified as significant natural areas, and (b) buffer zones adjacent to significant natural areas where it is necessary to protect the significant natural area, and (2) <u>avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within:</u> <u>(a) areas identified in a district plan as being of high amenity values;</u> <u>(b) outstanding natural features and landscapes; and</u> <u>(c) the coastal environment; and</u> <u>(d) within other areas, including prevailing upwind of such areas, where wilding spread would have adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity, ecosystem health or restoration where degraded; and</u> (23) supporting initiatives to control <u>and eliminate</u> existing wilding conifers and limit their further spread.” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.426 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.107 | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.053 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.039 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.058 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P9 | Amend | Amend including the heading, as follows: ECO – P9 – Wilding conifers tree species Reduce the impact of <i>wilding trees</i> conifers on indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> by: (1) avoiding <i>afforestation</i> and <i>replanting</i> of plantation forests with wilding conifer tree species listed in APP5 within: | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.580 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | ... (2) supporting initiatives to control existing <i>wilding trees conifers</i> and limit their further spread. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.021 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Support | Support integrated and co-ordinated approach to managing ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity and the use of statutory and non-statutory approaches to their management. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.026 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.226 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | Amend ECO – P10 or add additional policies to address the matters for clarification raised in this submission. Amend ECO – P10 as follows: ...(2) recognises the interactions ki uta ki tai (from the mountains to the sea) between the terrestrial environment, fresh water, and the coastal marine area, including: (a) the migration of fish species between fresh and coastal waters, <u>and the effects of land – based activities on coastal ecosystems, for example from sedimentation or contaminant flows.</u> | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.123 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.236 Te Ao Marama FS00223.091 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.039 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | Oceana Gold FS00115.118 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.039 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.074 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Implement an integrated and co-ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems, and indigenous biodiversity <u>and the habitat of trout and salmon</u> that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) supports the various statutory and non-statutory approaches adopted to manage indigenous biodiversity <u>and the habitat of trout and salmon</u>,</p> <p>...</p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.202 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.413 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.040 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retain intent to promote integrated management as notified. - Amend as follows: “<u>Otago Regional Council will</u> implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that: ...” | - | - |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.109 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that:</p> <p>(1) ensures any permitted or controlled activity in a regional or district plan rule <u>which has potential for adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity would not result in a more than minor adverse effect and would protect significant natural areas in accordance with ECO – P3</u>does not compromise the achievement of ECO – O1,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(6) adopts regulatory and non – regulatory regional pest management programmes <u>and other pest management necessary to protect significant natural areas.</u>”</p> | | Oceana Gold FS00115.119 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---------|--|---|-------------------------|
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.033 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that: 1. ensures any permitted or controlled activity in a regional or district plan rule does not compromise the achievement of ECO – O1, 2. recognises the interactions ki uta ki tai (from the mountains to the sea) between the terrestrial environment, fresh water, and the coastal marine area, including the migration of fish species between fresh and coastal waters, 3. <u>acknowledges that climate change will affect indigenous biodiversity, and manages activities which will exacerbate the effects of climate change,...</u> “ Renumber accordingly. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.477 Te Ao Marama FS00223.167 | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Specifically identify territorial authority responsibilities rather than referencing areas ‘outside the areas listed’. Amend to include Longer timeframes | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.094 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M1 | Amend | Insert a new sub – clause in clause 2 as follows or words to like effect: “d. <u>on land, where those objectives, policies and methods are relevant to the overall Otago Region and/or provide a framework for territorial authority plans.</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.069 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.227 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M1 | Amend | Amend to address how local authorities will achieve integrated management of cross – jurisdictional effects on indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.110 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) the Regional Council and territorial authorities are responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional and district plans for managing <u>maintain indigenous biological diversity within</u> the margins of wetlands, rivers and lakes, ... (3) in addition to (1), territorial authorities are responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in district plans outside of the areas listed in (2) above if they are not managed by the Regional Council under (4), and (4) the Regional Council may be <u>solely</u> responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional plans outside of the areas listed (1 <u>3</u>) above if... | | Oceana Gold FS00115.120 |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Support | Retain ECO – M2(3) as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.023 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Amend to include longer timeframes | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.136 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Clause (5) - Amend to include a date to finish all the other SNAs e.g. 2030. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.105 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Delete ECO – M2(4) | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.029 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.098 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.228 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Amend to clarify the reason for prioritisation of areas in clause 5. Amend to clarify whether the method covers identification of SNAs in the coastal environment. Amend as follows: ...(1) in accordance with the statement of responsibilities in ECO – M1, identify the areas and <u>biodiversity</u> values of significant natural areas as required by ECO – P2, and (2) map the areas and include the <u>biodiversity</u> values identified under (1) in the relevant regional and district plans, ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.237 Te Ao Marama FS00223.092 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.040 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| | | 00319.009 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.040 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | <p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p> | | |
| 00207 | Pomahaka Water Care Group | 00207.007 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Method to identify when it would be appropriate that LA's would require an ecological assessment to be furnished with an application for resource consent / notice of requirement. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Method to identify when it would be appropriate that LA's would require an ecological assessment to be furnished with an application for resource consent / notice of requirement. . | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New | 00230.111 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) in accordance with the statement of responsibilities in ECO – M1, identify the areas and values of significant natural areas as required by ECO – P2, and | | Sanford Limited FS00122.023 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Zealand Incorporated | | indigenous biodiversity | | | (2) map the areas and include the <u>any attributes and values identified in applying the APP2 criteria under (1)</u> in the relevant regional and district plans, <u>and (X) provide for the identification of other areas meeting the criteria in APP2 through consenting processes;</u> ... (4) require ecological assessments to be provided with applications for resource consent and notices of requirement that identify whether affected areas <u>include indigenous biodiversity that meets criteria for</u> are significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, (5) in the following areas, prioritise identification under (1) <u>and (2)</u> no later than 31 December 2025: ... (e) <u>limestone habitats; and</u> (f) <u>the coastal environment.</u> " | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.046 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | LINZ are interested in SNAs particularly on land that is managed by, or adjacent to land managed by LINZ as a means of prioritising our own works to protect these areas. Any means of sharing information (see p146) is encouraged | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.047 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | While acknowledging that SNAs are a planning tool and should be included in Regional and District Plans, LINZ encourages the storage of this data in a digital format that can be shared with agencies for the above | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.025 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M2 | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction | Oceana Gold FS00115.121 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.229 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.106 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Oppose | Delete ECO – M3 | Oceana Gold FS00115.122 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.136 |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.031 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide clarification that areas not identified using the ECO – M3(1) process are not afforded the protection anticipated through ECO – P3. "Local authorities must: (2) notwithstanding (1), recognise that mana whenua have the right to choose not to identify | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>taoka and to choose the level of detail at which identified taoka, or their location or values, are described, and</p> <p>(3) to the extent agreed by mana whenua, amend their regional and district plans to include matters (1)(b) to (1)(d) above</p> | | |
| | | 00420.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Amend | Amend to be explicit on the requirements to provide for taoka, the level of taoka protection required, how to define taoka and also address the cost and resource implications off this requirement on councils | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.041 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Local authorities <u>Otago Regional Council</u> must:</p> <p>(1) work together with mana whenua to agree a process for:</p> <p>(a) identifying indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka,</p> <p>(b) describing the taoka identified in (1)(a),</p> <p>(c) mapping or describing the location of the taoka identified in (1)(a), and</p> <p>(d) describing the values of each taoka identified in (1)(a), and</p> <p>(2) notwithstanding (1), recognise that mana whenua have the right to choose not to identify taoka and to choose the level of detail at which identified taoka, or their location or values, are described, and</p> <p>(3) to the extent agreed by mana whenua, amend their regional <u>plans</u> to include matters (1)(b) to (1)(d) above and</p> <p><u>(4) Aid local authorities through financial and technical support in the amendment of district plans if deemed necessary</u> to include matters (1)(b) to (1)(d) above.”</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.112 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Amend | <p>Retain and amend as necessary to support the identification and protection of taoka such as below:</p> <p>“(1) work together with mana whenua to agree a process for:</p> <p>... (c) mapping or describing the location of the taoka identified in (1)(a) <u>throughout the region</u>, and ”</p> | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.048 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M3 | Amend | It is not clear whether taoka, when mapped, would be shared publicly and whether Mana Whenua will have any influence in this. Mana whenua would be more likely to share this information if it was likely to be used in a way to protect areas of taoka, while not making the public aware of them which could identify them as targets of damage or vandalism | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.027 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.030 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.016 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: 2. require: a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in <u>ECO – P6</u> have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.039 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete reference to ECO – P3. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.009 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: 2. require: a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in <u>ECO – P6</u> have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.137 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Delete Method ECO – M4(1). | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.107 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Ensure consistency with final NPSIB as to District and Regional Plan requirements | Oceana Gold FS00115.123 | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.032 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the requirement to follow the process set out in Policy ECO – P6. “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) if the requirements of ECO–P3 and ECO–P6 can be met, provide for the use of lakes and rivers and their beds, including: (a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna, and (b) the maintenance and use of existing structures (including infrastructure), and (c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location, (2) require: (a) resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and (b) that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and</p> <p>(3) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna”</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.230 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend by inserting new clause 2 as follow:</p> <p><u>(2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, while allowing for mahika kai and kaimoana activities,</u></p> | <p>Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.124</p> <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.238</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.093</p> | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.049 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(3) provide for enable activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous biodiversity-fauna”</p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.076 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</p> <p>(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3, and ECO – P6 <u>and ECO-P11</u> can be met, provide for the use of lakes and rivers and their beds, including:</p> <p>(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining <u>protecting</u> or <u>enhancing</u> <u>restoring</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna <u>and trout and salmon</u>, and</p> <p>...</p> | Te Ao Marama FS00223.149 | Federated Farmers FS00239.203 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.113 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3 and ECO – P6 can be met, provide for the use of lakes and rivers and their beds <u>in appropriate locations and circumstances</u>, including:</p> <p>(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining <u>enhancing</u> <u>improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, and</p> <p>(b) the maintenance and use of existing <u>lawfully established</u> structures (including infrastructure), and</p> <p>(c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location,</p> <p>(2) require:</p> <p>(a) resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and</p> <p>(b) that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and</p> <p>(3) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing <u>and improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, <u>and</u></p> | | <p>Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.035</p> <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.068</p> <p>Oceana Gold FS00115.124</p> |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|---------|---|---------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <u>(X) in all cases consider whether it may be appropriate to grant consent with conditions or for consent to be declined due to locational circumstances and to achieve other policy and objectives of the RPS."</u> | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.025 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Retain Clause (1)(c). AND Delete the word 'and' from the end of Clause (2)(a) AND Delete Clause (2)(b) as follows: ' that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed ' | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.028 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.031 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.017 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: 4. require: a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.040 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete reference to "ECO – P3". AND Amend (2) as follows: " (2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, <u>including where required to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure.</u> ..." | Mercury FS00605.102 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.010 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.013 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend ECO – M5(6) to exempt increased buffer zones around SNAs beyond those already enacted in the NES – PF without clear scientific evidence of their efficacy. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.055 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.239 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.015 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: 4. require: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.138 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend to delete ECO – M5(1). Clarify whether the intention is that resource consent applications triggered by district plans are directly assessed against ECO – P6, or that territorial authorities incorporate this policy into district plans. | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.020 Oceana Gold FS00115.126 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.108 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Ensure consistency with final NPSIB as to District and Regional Plan requirements | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.030 Oceana Gold FS00115.125 | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.033 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the requirement to follow the process set out in Policy ECO – P6. “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: (1) if the requirements of ECO–P3 and ECO–P6 are met, provide for the use of land and the surface of water bodies including: (a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna, and (b) the maintenance and use of existing structures (including infrastructure), and (c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location, (2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, (3) promote the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, particularly where they would support ecological corridors, buffering or connectivity between significant natural areas, (4) require: (a) resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and (b) that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and</p> <p>(54) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna, and</p> <p>(65) prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within areas identified as significant natural areas”</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.231 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>... (2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, <u>while allowing for mahika kai activities,</u></p> <p>(3) promote the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, particularly where they would support ecological corridors, buffering or connectivity between significant natural areas, <u>or access to mahika kai.</u> ...</p> <p>(6) prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within <u>or adjacent to</u> areas identified as significant natural areas <u>or ecosystems that are taoka.</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.240 | Te Ao Marama FS00223.094 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.050 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (5) provide for <u>enable</u> activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous biodiversity fauna”</p> | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.077 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3, and ECO – P6 <u>and ECO-P11</u> are met, provide for the use of land and the surface of water bodies including:</p> <p>(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining <u>protecting or enhancing</u> restoring the habitats of indigenous fauna <u>and trout and salmon,</u> and</p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) provide for activities undertaken <u>which promote</u> for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna <u>or habitats of trout and salmon,</u> and</p> <p>...</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.204 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.070 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.042 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans <u>and will be aided by Otago Regional Council through technical and financial assistance</u> to: ...” - (1)(b) to provide direction in regard to the type and scale of structures and infrastructure that are anticipated by the policy. - (6) to strengthen the application of land use rules to avoid the planting of a range of wilding species that have impacts on indigenous biodiversity. | | |
| 00021 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.022 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – M5 | Amend | <p>Amend to note that ECO – M5(2) is subject to the provisions of the NESPF and that the NESPF would prevail.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.114 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3 and ECO – P6 are met, provide for the use of land and the surface of water bodies <u>in appropriate locations and circumstances, including:</u> (a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining or enhancing <u>improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, and (b) the maintenance and use of existing <u>lawfully established</u> structures (including infrastructure), and (c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location, ... (5) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing <u>and improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, and <u>(X) in all cases consider whether it may be appropriate to grant consent with conditions or for consent to be declined due to locational circumstances and to achieve other policy and objectives of the RPS, and</u> (6) prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within areas identified as significant natural areas.” | | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.021 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.069 Oceana Gold FS00115.127 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.046 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | <i>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</i> (a) ... (2) provide for activities <u>which promote or</u> undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous <u>flora and fauna</u> , and | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.026 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Retain Clause (1)(c) AND Delete the word ‘and’ from the end of Clause (4)(a) AND Delete Clause (4)(b) as follows: ‘ that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed ’ | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.026 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M5 | Amend | - [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction - Amend (6) as follows: “Within areas identified as significant natural areas, prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species as listed in APP5 <u>that have the ability to spread, including those associated with carbon forestry</u> ” - Amend to add new subclause (7) as follows: “Provide buffer zones adjacent to significant natural areas where it is necessary to protect the significant natural area” | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.009 (neutral) Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.007 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.009 (neutral) |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.059 | ECO – Ecosystems and | ECO – M5 | Amend | Amend ECO – M5 (5) as follows: (5) provide for activities <u>which promote or</u> undertake the n for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous <u>flora and fauna</u> , and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.014 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Support | Retain as notified or preserve the original intent. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.024 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Support | Support collaboration with other local authorities and stakeholders | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.109 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00014.064 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00026 | Moutere Station | 00026.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Support | Retain ECO – M6(3) as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.232 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Amend | Amend or add new method to clarify the Kāi Tahu partnership role in the management of indigenous biodiversity, particularly mahika kai and taoka species and ecosystems, and also in relation to supporting the use of mātauraka in management and monitoring. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.241 Te Ao Marama FS00223.095 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.115 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M6 | Amend | Retain as notified | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.049 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Not stated/unclear | LINZ are also interested in the outcomes of biodiversity monitoring as a tool to measure the outcomes of weed control and restoration works we undertake. It may be useful to collaborate or share with other Landholding agencies that are interested. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.025 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | Amend to state that the responsibility of monitoring ecosystems will sit with the Regional council. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.038 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.095 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | Replace “ECO – P1” with “ECO – P2”. | |
| | | 00420.018 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | Amend to address the cost and resource implications off this requirement on councils | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.233 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: ...(1) establish long-term monitoring programmes for areas identified under ECO – P1P2 that measure the net loss and gain of indigenous biodiversity, (2) record information (including data) <u>over time</u> about the state of species, vegetation types and ecosystems, <u>including mahika kai species and ecosystems,</u> ... | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.125 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.242 Te Ao Marama FS00223.096 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.043 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Local authorities Otago Regional Council will: ...” | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.116 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) establish long-term monitoring programmes for areas identified under ECO – P1 <u>and ECO – P2</u> that measure the net loss and gain of indigenous biodiversity, (2) record information (including data) about the state of species, vegetation types and ecosystems <u>and in a way that over time can measure success of ECO – P3,</u> | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.027 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M7 | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.110 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other ... | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.234 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M8 | Amend | Amend as follows: ...(1) providing information and guidance on the maintenance, restoration and enhancement of indigenous ecosystems and habitats, <u>including taoka and mahika kai species and ecosystems</u> , ... (7) gathering information on indigenous ecosystems and habitats, including outside significant natural areas <u>and including taoka and mahika kai species and ecosystems</u> . | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.243 Te Ao Marama FS00223.097 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.041 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M8 | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). Ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.041 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M8 | Amend | Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it. Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020. Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement). Ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.078 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M8 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (1) providing information and guidance on the maintenance, restoration and enhancement of indigenous ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity and habitats, ... (7) gathering information on indigenous ecosystems, <u>indigenous biodiversity</u> and habitats, including outside significant natural areas. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.117 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – M8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies ECO – P1 to ECO – P10, including: providing information and guidance on the maintenance, restoration and enhancement <u>improvement</u> of indigenous ecosystems and habitats, funding assistance for restoration projects (for example, through Otago Regional Council’s ECO Fund) and <u>fencing of significant natural areas</u> , supporting the control of pest plants and animals, including through the provision of advice and education and implementing regulatory programmes such as the Regional Pest Management Plan, financial incentives, covenants to protect <u>indigenous biodiversity areas of land</u> , including through the QEII National Trust, advocating for a collaborative approach between central and local government to fund indigenous biodiversity maintenance and enhancement <u>improvement</u> , and gathering information on indigenous ecosystems and habitats, including outside significant natural areas.” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.111 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The first policy in this chapter outlines how the kaitiaki <u>and stewardship</u> role of Kāi Tahu, <u>landowners and communities</u> will be recognised in Otago. The policies which follow then set out a management regime for identifying significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka and protecting them by avoiding particular adverse effects on them. The policies ... established <u>where the ecological integrity of the significant natural area is at risk</u> . To maintain ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, the policies set out mandatory and sequential steps in an effects management hierarchy to be implemented through decision making, including providing for <u>voluntary</u> biodiversity offsetting and compensation if certain criteria are met. Although the objectives of this chapter apply within the coastal environment, the specific management approach for biodiversity is contained in the CE – Coastal environment chapter. Given the biodiversity loss that has occurred in Otago historically, restoration or enhancement will play a part in achieving the objectives of this chapter and these activities are promoted. <u>In addition to the threats from pests and weeds, wilding conifers are a particular issue for biodiversity in Otago. Although plantation forestry is managed under the NESPF a gap remains</u> | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.018 (neutral) Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.031 | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.056 New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.018 (neutral) Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.137 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|------------|-------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>around carbon forestry, and</u> the NESPF allows plan rules to be more stringent if they recognise and provide for the protection of significant natural areas. The policies adopt this direction by requiring district and regional plans to prevent <u>inappropriate plantation or carbon afforestation</u> within significant natural areas and establish buffer zones where they are necessary to protect significant natural areas.</p> <p>The policies recognise that managing ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity requires <u>active management by landowners, and ...</u></p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.112 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – PR1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... The provisions in this chapter assist in maintaining, protecting and restoring indigenous biodiversity by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • stating the outcomes sought for ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity in Otago, • requiring identification and protection of significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, and • directing how indigenous biodiversity is to be maintained. “ | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.138 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.080 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – PR1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • directing how indigenous biodiversity is to be maintained. <p><u>The provisions in this chapter also provide guidance on the protection and restoration of the habitat of trout and salmon, including how to manage issues that may arise when this conflicts with outcomes sought for indigenous biodiversity.</u></p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.205 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.072 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.113 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – AER1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“ECO – AER1 There is no further decline in the quality, quantity or diversity of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity. “</p> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.099 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.081 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – AER1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>There is no further decline in the quality, quantity or diversity of <u>ecosystems and</u> indigenous biodiversity.</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.372 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.082 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – AER2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The quality, quantity and diversity of <u>ecosystems and</u> indigenous biodiversity within Otago improves over the life of this Regional Policy Statement.</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.373 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.119 | ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity | ECO – AER4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“ECO – AER4 Within significant natural areas, the area of land vegetated by wilding conifers is reduced <u>and efforts for elimination of wilding conifers are increased throughout the region.</u>”</p> | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.057 | |

EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|--|--|----------------------------|
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.003 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Support | Supports efficient energy and infrastructure policies | | |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.010 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Support | Retain policies that boost economic wellbeing of the regional economy by improving the connectivity, efficiency, accessibility of the transport system for the community, and enabling the movement of goods and services for businesses | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.083 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Support | Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.022 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.027 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5) | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.027 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5) | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.009 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Rename section to: <u>EIT – Energy, infrastructure, and transport, and mining</u> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.093 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure that existing renewable electricity generation activities are enabled, and new renewable electricity generation activities are provided for; and that both offsetting and environmental compensation are | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.109 Mercury FS00605.055 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | amongst the effects management options available to renewable electricity generation activities (as listed in Part 3 of the submission). | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.036 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Adopt a conventional (Schedule 1, Part 1) or streamlined (Schedule 1, Part 5) process for the parts of the PORPS that do not relate to freshwater, which includes provision for and protection of Nationally and Regionally Significant Infrastructure | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure the provisions relating to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure are amended so that they are consistent with, offer no less protection and are no less enabling than, the provisions relating to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure contained in the partially operative 2019 Otago Regional Policy Statement, and so that there is a clear hierarchy within the PORPS as to the objectives, policies and methods that apply to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure | | Port Otago LTD FS00301.026 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.164 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure the relief sought in this submission and in Appendix A which is attached to and forms part of this submission, is accepted (as referenced in submission points 00313.001 to 00313.39), or that the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement be amended in a similar or such other way as may be appropriate to address the submissionpoints raised in this part and in Appendix A | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure effect is given to any consequential changes, amendments or decisions that may be required to give effect to the matters raised in QAC's submission. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.101 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.255 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 209.027 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5) | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – General | Amend | Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.100 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | General | Amend | Place more emphasis on the benefits of infrastructure to society and the environment, and also on how the environment contributes to infrastructure. | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.003 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.023 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.110 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.133 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.104 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | General | Amend | Enable infrastructure provision in outstanding natural areas | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.004 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.024 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.111 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.131 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.134 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.105 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | General | Amend | Heritage should be appropriately balanced against infrastructure's essential contribution to societal wellbeing. | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.005 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.112 Oceana Gold FS00115.128 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.102 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | Add the following new policy: <u>Minimise the need for transport buy promoting and facilitating the following:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Promoting citizens living and working in place</u> 2. <u>Excellent internet facilities that enable virtual communication</u> 3. <u>Essential public services available locally in suburbs or villages</u> 4. <u>A principle of decentralization and subsidiarity to encourage locals to run and manage their own affairs</u> 5. <u>Compact urban design that enables pedestrian and cycling access</u> 6. <u>Cheap or free public transport with bus shelters throughout the region</u> 7. <u>Local and private food production and supply</u> | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new policy that requires decision makers to recognise that access to the physical materials required for the construction, upgrade and maintenance of infrastructure is an important component of achieving Objective EIT – INF – O4. <u>“Recognising materials requirements Decision making on the allocation or use of natural and physical resources must take into account the physical construction materials requirements of infrastructure”</u> | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.097 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.010 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>EITM–MIN–O1 Provision of mining Mining is provided for to enable the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well - being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.252 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.100 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.011 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>EITM–MIN–P1 Mineral resources in Otago</u> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.253 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <u>Have regard to the importance and economic value of high - quality gold, gravel, rock and other minerals.</u> | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.101 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.012 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>EITM–MIN–P2 Managing mining</u> <u>Manage mining to support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u> <u>(1) Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing; and</u> <u>(2) Recognising the functional needs and operational needs of these activities;</u> <u>(2) Minimising the loss of significant soils;</u> <u>(3) Restricting the establishment of incompatible activities in proximity to mining activities that are likely to lead to reverse sensitivity effects;</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.254 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.102 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.013 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>EITM–MIN–P3 Locating and Managing effects of mining</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from mining outside the coastal environment by:</u> <u>(2) Giving preference to avoiding their location in all of the following:</u> <u>(a) significant natural areas,</u> <u>(b) outstanding natural features and landscapes,</u> <u>(c) natural wetlands,</u> <u>(d) outstanding water bodies,</u> <u>(e) areas of high or outstanding natural character,</u> <u>(f) areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage,</u> <u>(g) wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights,</u> <u>(h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value,</u> <u>(i) Areas subject to significant natural hazard risk.</u> <u>(2) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the functional needs or operational needs of that activity manage adverse effects as follows:</u> <u>(a) Seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values that contribute to the significant or outstanding nature of (1) (a) – (c);</u> <u>(b) Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature of (1)(d) – (i);</u> <u>(c) Minimise any increase in natural hazard risk through mitigation measures;</u> <u>(d) If adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity cannot be practicably remedied or mitigated, consider first biological</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.255 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.103 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation; and</u></p> <p>(e) <u>Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects, other than on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p>(4) <u>Avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of the community;</u></p> <p>(5) <u>Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including;</u></p> <p>(6) <u>Considering biological diversity offsetting or compensating for residual;</u></p> <p>(7) <u>Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by:</u></p> <p>i. <u>Staging development for longer term activities; and</u></p> <p>ii. <u>Progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible;</u></p> <p><u>Where there is a conflict with any other policy in this regional policy statement, this policy prevails.</u></p> | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.014 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Methods</u></p> <p><u>EITM–MIN –M1 – Regional plans</u></p> <p><u>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</u></p> <p><u>(1) manage the adverse effects of mining activities that:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>are in the beds of lakes and rivers, or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>are in the coastal marine area, or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water or, and</u></p> <p>(d) <u>involve the discharge of water or contaminants.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.104 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.015 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | <p><u>EITM–MIN –M2 – District plans</u></p> <p><u>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>require a strategic approach to the provision of mining,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>manage the subdivision, use and development of land to ensure mining can develop to meet increased demand, and</u></p> <p>(3) <u>manage the adverse effects of mining.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.105 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.016 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Explanation</u></p> <p><u>EITM–MIN –E2 – Explanation</u></p> <p><u>Gold was historically significant to New Zealand, and especially to Otago, after the arrival of Europeans. Gold mining still contributes to the economy.</u></p> <p><u>The policies in this section recognise the importance of <i>mining</i> to communities and provide for the continued operation of existing <i>mining</i> and the development of new <i>mining</i> where adverse <i>effects</i> are managed.</u></p> <p><u>Mining relies on particular resource requirements or specific locations, and decisions on allocating <i>natural and physical resources</i> shall make provision for the <i>functional or operational needs of mining</i>.</u></p> <p><u>To ensure <i>mining</i> is able to be planned for, and used effectively and efficiently, the objectives and policies require that the benefits of mining are recognised, and the potential adverse <i>effects</i> of incompatible activities on <i>mining</i> are restricted.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.106 |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.017 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>EITM–MIN –PR2 – Principal reasons</u></p> <p><u>Mining in Otago is fundamental to the health and safety of communities, and their social and economic well – being and functioning. The nature of mining, particularly gold deposits means there are often both operational and functional constraints which dictate where mining can occur.</u></p> <p><u>The scale and type of activities involved in mining are such that adverse effects on the environment are likely and, at times, significant. Efforts are required to reduce effects, including rehabilitation, careful operation management during the life of the mine.</u></p> <p><u>There are instances however, when residual effects cannot be avoided, in which case effects should be remedied or mitigated and offsetting or compensation may be necessary if it meets any criteria set. Given the potential for adverse effects, it is important that local authorities monitor</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.107 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>and enforce the standards set in plans and on resource consents and designations.</u></p> <p><u>The policies in this chapter give effect to the NPSFM and recognise mining has benefits for the wider Otago region and nationally. Implementation of the provisions will occur through the regional and district plan provisions.</u></p> | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.018 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Anticipated environmental results</u> <u>EITM–MIN –AER1 Mining is provided for while sustainably managing natural and physical resources.</u> <u>EITM–MIN –AER2 Mining is protected from reverse sensitivity effects caused by incompatible activities.</u> <u>EITM–MIN –AER3 The adverse effects associated with mining are minimised.</u></p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.129 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.108 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.070 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Support | Trustpower supports the intent of the pRPS to recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.113 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Support | General thrust of the EIT – EN Energy chapter be retained. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.114 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.067 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Amend | There is a need to ensure a coordinated policy response to insure there is recognition and development of plan provisions at regional and local scales that provide for existing or future renewable electricity generation. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.115 Mercury FS00605.085 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.097 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Amend | Retain EIT – EN 0 O1 to EIT – EN – 03 as notified, except to either amend Objective EIT – EN – 02, or add a new objective, to specifically recognise the benefits of new renewable energy generation. | | Mercury FS00605.004 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add a new introduction statement prior to the EIT – EN – Energy heading as follows: <u>“Note: The provisions of the RPS, other than those contained in EIT – EN, do not apply to renewable electricity generation activities”</u></p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.116 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.073 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.005 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.522 Royal Forest and |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Bird Protection Society FS00230.109 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.032 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Renumber Policy EIT – EN P1 as ‘Policy EIT – EN P2’ AND Renumber Policy EIT – EN P2 as ‘Policy EIT – EN P1’. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.060 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions EIT – EN – E1; EIT – EN – PR1; EIT – EN – AER1; EIT – EN – AER2; EIT – EN – AER4; EIT – INF – E2; EIT – INF – PR2; EIT – INF – AER5; EIT – INF – AER6 EIT – INF – AER7; EIT – INF – AER8, give effect to EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explanation: EIT – EN – E1; EIT – INF – E2; • Principal reasons: EIT – EN – PR1; EIT – INF – PR2 • Anticipated environment results: EIT – EN – AER1; EIT – EN; EIT – INF – AER5; EIT – INF – AER6; EIT – INF – AER7; EIT – INF – AER8. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.145 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – New – Provision | Amend | Add new linking policy, similar to CE – P1 Links with other chapters. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.065 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.059 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new policy in the EIT – EN chapter as follows: <u>“EIT – EN – P# Contravening environmental bottom lines and limits for renewable electricity generation activities</u> <u>Renewable electricity generation activities are able to not comply with environmental bottom lines or limits set in, or resulting from, any policy or method of this RPS provided the activity complies with IM – P12.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.117 Mercury FS00605.039 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.267 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.110 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.060 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – New – Provision | Amend | Insert as follows: <u>“EIT – EN – P# EIT – EN Objectives and policies preside</u> <u>Where conflict arises between the implementation of EIT – EN objectives and policies, and the objectives and policies in other sections of this regional policy statement, the EIT – EN objectives and policies preside.”</u> | Port Otago LTD FS00301.022 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.009 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.268 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.111 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.112 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.092 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new objective in the Energy section of the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport chapter as follows: <u>“Renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</u> a) <u>provide for the energy needs of Otago’s communities and economy;</u> b) <u>reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions; and</u> c) <u>contribute to the achievement of New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation”;</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.118 Mercury FS00605.054 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.094 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert new provision to clarify the relationship between the provisions in the Energy section of the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport chapter, and the other provisions in the pORPS21 by inserting the following new policy: <u>“Where conflict arises between the implementation of EIT – EN objectives and policies, and the objectives and policies in other sections of this regional policy statement, the EIT – EN objectives and policies preside.”;</u> | Port Otago LTD FS00301.023 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.119 Mercury FS00605.056 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.013 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.269 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.113 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – New – Provision | Amend | <u>“EIT – EN – P10 Climate Change Mitigation</u> <u>Where a proposed renewable electricity generation activity provides, or will provide, enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS or in a Land and Water Plan, only if they are satisfied that:</u> <u>(1) the activity is designed and carried out to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects as far as is consistent with its purpose and functional needs,</u> <u>(2) the activity is consistent with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities, and</u> <u>(3) where adverse effects on the environment cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated, decision makers shall have regard to offsetting measures environmental compensation including measures or compensation which benefit the local environment and community affected”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.120 Mercury FS00605.068 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.087 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.523 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.114 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.114 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Retain, or amend by strengthening the Objective. | Mercury FS00605.121 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.142 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s communities and economy are supported by <u>an electricity generation and distribution network</u> renewable energy generation within the region that: a. is safe, secure, and resilient; b. <u>reduces its reliance on non – renewable energy sources, and contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation.</u> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows” Delete the notified version of EIT – EN – O1 AND Insert the following: “ <u>Renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</u> 1. <u>provide for the energy needs of Otago’s communities and economy;</u> 2. <u>reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions; and contribute to the achievement of New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation.</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.030 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.115 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Retain as notified Subject to amendments consequential on other amendments sought by the submitter | Mercury FS00605.134 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.102 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Consider combining EIT – EN – O1 and EIT – EN – O2 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.256 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.030 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>The health and wellbeing of</u> Otago’s communities and economy are supported by renewable energy generation within the region that is safe, secure, and resilient.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.121 Mercury FS00605.060 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.094 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago’s communities and economy are supported by renewable energy generation within the region that is safe, secure, and resilient, <u>supporting the realisation of the four wellbeings.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Oppose | Amend as follows: Delete the notified version of EIT – EN – O21 AND insert the following: “Existing renewable electricity generation activities in Otago are enabled, and new renewable electricity generation activities are provided for. The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised, within environmental limits, and (2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation” | Mercury FS00605.031 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend objectives and policies: - to provide for Otago’s agricultural and urban land uses when relying on water for renewable electricity generation. Avoid water reliant renewable energy where water has been overallocated or is under pressure. | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.122 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is <u>protected and</u> maintained and, if practicable, where appropriate increased, maximised within environmental limits, and (2) contributes <u>in full</u> to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation <u>and climate change commitments.”</u> | Mercury FS00605.122 | Federated Farmers FS00239.258 Horticulture NZ FS00236.080 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.143 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Delete and combine key elements into objective EIT – EN – O1. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.115 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) is maintained and, if practicable <u>where appropriate</u> maximised, within environmental limits, and | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.235 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend to address the matter for clarification raised. The reference to ‘environmental limits’ lacks clarity and is not addressed in the policies. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.246 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised, within environmental limits that can be met through offsetting and compensation measures and (2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation <u>and the 2050 Target.</u> ” OR Words to similar effect | Mercury FS00605.135 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.084 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained <u>across the region</u> and, if practicable maximised <u>increased, but only where it is consistent with</u> environmental limits, and | Mercury FS00605.023 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.075 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.120 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised <u>where appropriate increased, while maintaining and restoring ecosystem health, within environmental limits,</u> and contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation.” | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.074 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.103 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Consider combining EIT – EN – O1 and EIT – EN – O2 | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | EIT–EN–O2 – Renewable electricity generation The generation capacity of <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised <u>increased</u> , within environmental limits, and contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for <i>renewable electricity generation</i> . | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.031 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is <u>protected and maintained</u> and, if practicable, <u>increased</u> , maximised within environmental limits and (2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation <u>and climate change commitments</u> .” | Mercury FS00605.061 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.076 | Federated Farmers FS00239.259 Horticulture NZ FS00236.081 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.060 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: The generation capacity of <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised <u>increased</u> , within environmental limits, and (2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for <i>renewable electricity generation</i> . | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.095 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Provides a significant contribution to the four wellbeings and manages climate and natural environment related risk for the community, through community – owned REG assets.</u> | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.006 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | Mercury FS00605.136 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.071 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.032 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.144 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O3 | Amend | <u>Subdivision and Development</u> is located and designed to facilitate the efficient use of energy and to reduce demand if possible, minimising the contribution that Otago makes to total greenhouse gas emissions. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---------------------|---|
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.096 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development is located, and designed <u>and managed</u> to facilitate <u>and incentivise minimum demand and the efficient use of energy by giving individual consumers the option to manage their demand, to generate their own electricity and potentially rebate it to the grid, so that and to reduce per capita demand if possible is reduced, and minimising along with the full cycle contribution</u> that Otago makes to total greenhouse gas emissions. | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Protect The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, <u>and provide for their operation, maintenance and upgrading, including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity is provided for while minimising its adverse effects...</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.123 | Federated Farmers FS00239.260 Horticulture NZ FS00236.082 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.049 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.146 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Expand to include the development and expansion of these activities, consider combining with policies P3 and P4 and draft in the active tense. Move the aspect about managing the effects of REG entirely into P6. For example, this could be achieved by amending the policy to read: Provide for the operation, maintenance, expansion, site investigation and development of renewable electricity generation activities by: <i>a.</i> enabling these activities except where this may be in conflict with other RPS or regional or district plan objectives or any identified environmental limits or EIT – INF – P13; <i>b.</i> considering operational and functional needs and the ability to mitigate effects when deciding where not to provide for these activities, and managing activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects for these activities to ensure the risk of more than minor reverse sensitivity effects is low. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities is provided for <u>enabled while minimising adverse effects</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.032 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove requirement to ‘minimise’ adverse effects | Mercury FS00605.137 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.305 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.135 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.085 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities is provided for <u>where it occurs within environmental limits while minimising its adverse effect.</u> | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.078 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.121 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities is provided for while, <u>avoiding adverse effects as far as practicable, then</u> minimising its adverse effects <u>and restoring freshwater where it is degraded or degradation is occurring.”</u> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.077 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Reword name of policy to “Operation, maintenance <u>and upgrading</u> ”. AND Amend policy as follows: “ <u>Protect</u> The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, <u>and provide for their operation, maintenance and upgrading, including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity is provided for while</u> minimising its adverse effects. ” | Mercury FS00605.062 | Federated Farmers FS00239.261 Horticulture NZ FS00236.083 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.524 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.147 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.116 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Oppose | Delete EIT – EN – P2 | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | Amend objectives and policies: - To provide for Otago’s agricultural and urban land uses when relying on water for renewable electricity generation. Avoid water reliant renewable energy where water has been overallocated or is under pressure. | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: | Mercury FS00605.124 | Federated Farmers FS00239.262 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>“Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land:</p> <p>(1) recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing <u>and potential new</u> renewable electricity generation activities,</p> <p>(2) <u>Protect the generation output and operational capacity of existing renewable electricity generation activities,</u></p> <p>(23) take into account <u>provide for the need to at least maintenance of current renewable electricity generation capacity and enhance this where there are resources and opportunities to do so,</u> and</p> <p>(34) recognise <u>the need to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets in Otago. that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities.</u></p> | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.084 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.100 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows, or words to like effect:</p> <p>“...1. Recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing renewable electricity generation activities, take into account the needs to at least maintain current renewable electricity generation capacity <u>and to provide for increased capacity to enable a shift from non – renewable energy, and...</u>”</p> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.082 | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.013 Mercury FS00605.005 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land:</p> <p>(1) recognise <u>and provide for</u> the national <u>significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including the national, regional and local benefits relevant to of existing</u> renewable electricity generation activities,</p> <p>(2) take into account <u>have particular regard to the need to at least maintain current renewable electricity generation capacity and that this may require protection of the assets, operational capacity and continued availability of the renewable energy resource,</u> and</p> <p>(3) recognise that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities <u>and that such development will need to be located where the renewable energy source is available.</u>”</p> | Mercury FS00605.033 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.116 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Strengthen the policy support for increasing renewable electricity generation capacity.</p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.123 Mercury FS00605.138 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.086 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognising renewable electricity generation activities in decision making Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land: (1) recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing renewable electricity generation activities, (2) take into account the <u>benefits of need to at least maintaining</u> current renewable electricity generation capacity, and (3) recognise that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.080 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.122 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land, <u>include</u> : ... | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.079 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Reword policy name: “Recognising and providing for renewable electricity generation activities in decision making.” Reword the policy: <u>Recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation, by ensuring that</u> d Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land (1) recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing renewable electricity generation activities, (2) <u>protect the generation output and operational capacity of existing renewable electricity generation activities.</u> (3) <u>provide for take into account the need the ability to</u> , at least, maintain current renewable electricity generation capacity <u>and maintain the availability of the resource for this purpose</u> , and (3) recognise <u>the need to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and</u> that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will <u>may</u> require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities.” | Mercury FS00605.063 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.081 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.117 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.027 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The security <u>and installed capacity</u> of renewable electricity supply is <u>protected</u> , maintained or improved <u>increased</u> in Otago through | Mercury FS00605.125 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | appropriate provision by providing for the upgrade of existing renewable electricity generation activities and the development or upgrading of renewable electricity generation activities, and including diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.101 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “The security <u>benefits</u> of renewable electricity generation supply is <u>are</u> maintained or improved...” | | Mercury FS00605.006 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.148 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Combine into EIT – EN – P1 | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The security of renewable electricity supply is maintained or improved in Otago through appropriate provision by enabling existing renewable electricity generation activities and providing for the development, operation, maintenance, and or upgrading of new renewable electricity generation activities and <u>for the</u> diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities” | Mercury FS00605.034 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provision should be broadened to apply to the capacity (rather than just security) of renewable electricity supply, and/or combined with Policy EIT – EN – P2 so as to provide strong support for increasing both security and capacity. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.124 Mercury FS00605.139 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.136 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.104 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Consider deleting the word ‘appropriate’ | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.257 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.035 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The security <u>and installed capacity</u> of renewable electricity supply is <u>protected</u> , maintained or improved <u>increased</u> in Otago through appropriate provision for the upgrade of existing renewable electricity generation activities and the development or upgrading of renewable electricity generation activities, and including diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities. ” | Mercury FS00605.064 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.236 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment <u>development</u> of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation and, when selecting a site for new renewable electricity generation, prioritise those where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. ” | Mercury FS00605.126 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.149 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Combine this policy into EIT – EN – P1 and do not use subjective language. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.117 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... natural and physical resources (<u>including highly productive land</u>) and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.” | Horticulture NZ FS00236.085 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.056 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation and, when selecting a site for new renewable electricity generation, prioritise those where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. ” | Mercury FS00605.035 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognise that the suitability of the site/resource or electricity generation must also be a central consideration in site selection • remove the requirement to avoid or minimize adverse effects, or in the alternative: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide greater clarity as to the kinds of values to be managed. For example, any such direction should be limited to irreversible effects on ecological values rather than (say) reversible effects on landscape values; and/or apply a threshold such that it is only outstanding or significant values that the policy direction applies to. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.137 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island | 00231.087 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: The <u>overall</u> security of renewable electricity supply is maintained or improved in Otago through: | | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.125 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.084 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | Fish & Game Council | | | | | <p><u>(1) appropriate provision for the development or upgrading of renewable electricity generation activities and diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities, where it is consistent with environmental limits, and</u></p> <p><u>(2) allowing for the possibility of reductions in renewable electricity supply at a specific location.</u></p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.123 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. ” | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.083 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.105 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] Consider how an effects management hierarchy could assist to understand and implement EIT – EN – P4 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.258 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.085 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.036 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment development of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation and, when selecting a site for new renewable electricity generation, prioritise those where significant adverse effects on: highly valued natural and physical resources <u>(a) areas of outstanding natural character,</u> <u>(b) natural wetlands and outstanding water bodies,</u> <u>(c) outstanding natural features and landscapes,</u> <u>(d) areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna,</u> <u>(e) areas of historic heritage and</u> <u>(f) mana whenua values</u> can be, <u>where practicable, avoided or, at the very least, remedied, mitigated, offset or where environmental compensation can be considered</u> | Mercury FS00605.065 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.118 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.150 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Be more specific in language used, e.g. refer to if it is electricity or heat that is generated or both. - Be specific as to scale and only apply to large scale generation activities. Even for large scale activities it may be worthwhile considering which exceptions may need to apply. <p>For example: Amend by replacing ‘Avoid the development of new non – renewable energy generation activities...’ with alternative wording such</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | as 'Avoid the development of new <u>large scale</u> non – renewable energy generation activities, unless...' (may need to define large – scale). | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.118 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Avoid Discourage the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation. <u>This does not include the use of portable and temporary generators considered under EIT – EN – P8</u> ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.020 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: ‘Formula’ to “generally discourage” is more appropriate than “avoid” (which may be taken to require prohibited activity status at the plan level). | Mercury FS00605.140 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.138 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.107 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | - Amend to use more specific language regarding the use of fossil fuels, such as avoiding burning fossil fuels for energy generation. Amend to provide greater certainty regarding the policy direction for the operation and maintenance of existing non – renewable energy generation activities, and if necessary the associated methods be amended also. | - | - |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.072 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid Restrict the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement, <u>where practicable</u> , of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation. | Fonterra FS00233.042 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.124 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Avoid the development <u>or replacement</u> of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate <u>change from</u> the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.021 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | EIT–EN–P5 – Non – renewable energy generation <u>Where use of renewable energy is a practical alternative to the use of non – renewable energy</u> , a Avoid the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation. (1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>energy sources for <i>renewable electricity generation</i>,</p> <p>(2) require the prioritisation of sites for new <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> where adverse <i>effects</i> on highly valued <i>natural and physical resources</i> and <i>mana whenua</i> values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>(3) manage the adverse <i>effects</i> of developing or upgrading <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i>. that:</p> <p>(a) are within the beds of lakes and rivers and the coastal marine area, or</p> <p>(b)(a) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water and discharge of water or contaminants,</p> <p>(4) provide for the operation and maintenance of existing <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i>, including their <i>natural and physical resource</i> requirements, within the environmental limits, and</p> <p>(5) restrict the establishment of activities that may adversely affect the efficient functioning of <i>renewable electricity generation infrastructure</i> (including impacts on generation capacity).</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.061 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Where use of renewable energy is a practical alternative to the use of non – renewable energy, a</u> Avoid the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Support | Support in principle including provision for the offsetting of effects | Mercury FS00605.017 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.109 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | Contact Energy Limited FS00138.109 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete clauses (1) and (3). | Mercury FS00605.127 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.050 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.151 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Amend | Amend so the content is more focused on directing the content of lower order plans. Require renewable electricity generation activities to: a. be designed and operated to minimise as far as practicable adverse effects on the environment; and consider alternative sites, methods and designs, and offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.057 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Manage the adverse effects of renewable electricity generation activities by: (1) applying EIT – INF – P13, (2) having <u>particular</u> regard to: (a) the functional need to locate renewable electricity generation activities where resources are available, (b) the operational need to locate where it is possible to connect to the National Grid or electricity sub – transmission infrastructure, and (3) <u>having regard to</u> (c) the extent and magnitude of adverse effects on the environment and the degree to which unavoidable adverse effects can be remedied or mitigated, or <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects are offset or compensated for; and (3) requiring consideration of alternative sites, methods and designs, and offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.126 Mercury FS00605.036 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.119 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Policy only to apply to managing the effects of new renewable electricity generation activities. | Mercury FS00605.141 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.037 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Manage the adverse effects of <u>new or upgraded</u> : renewable electricity generation activities by (1) applying EIT – INF – P13, (2) (1) having regard to: (a) the functional, <u>technical and geographic</u> need to locate renewable electricity generation activities where resources are available, <u>and</u> (b) the operational need to locate where it is possible to connect to the National Grid or electricity sub – transmission infrastructure, and (c) the extent and magnitude of adverse effects on the environment and the degree to which unavoidable adverse effects can be remedied or | Mercury FS00605.066 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|--|---------------------|---|
| | | | | | | mitigated, or residual adverse effects are offset or compensated for; and (2) requiring consideration of alternative sites, methods and designs, and: (a) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating significant adverse effects on any identified values that contribute to the area's importance, and</u> (b) offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are <u>potentially significant or irreversible cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated"</u> | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.030 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.128 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.110 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.152 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Amend | Amend the policy test as shown against EIT – EN – P1 and combine into P1 | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.119 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... maintenance of <u>consenting and on existing</u> renewable electricity generation activities“ | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.058 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects <u>on renewable electricity generation activities</u> , or compromise the <u>operation or maintenance</u> of renewable electricity generation activities, are, <u>as the first priority</u> , prevented from establishing, and only if that is not reasonably practicable, <u>are managed</u> so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised” | Mercury FS00605.037 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are, as the first priority, prevented from establishing and only if that is not reasonably practicable, managed so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised <u>and effects on the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation are avoided.</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.147 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.038 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>Avoid the establishment or operation of Aactivities, including the abstraction of water,</u> that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or | Mercury FS00605.067 | Federated Farmers FS00239.263 Horticulture NZ |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|---|---------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are, as the first priority, prevented from establishing and only if that is not reasonably practicable, managed so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised.” | | FS00236.086 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.027 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Support | Support in principle provision for small community scale electricity generation activities. | Mercury FS00605.018 | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.009 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | Mercury FS00605.143 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.111 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for small and community scale distributed electricity generation activities that increase the local community’s resilience and security of energy supply, <u>including by providing for connection to the distribution network.</u> ” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.153 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Amend | Amend P1 to include all scales of REG. [EIT – EN – P1] | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.120 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Amend | Retain as notified. Ensure consistency with other provisions in the RPS such that the policy is not unduly restricted in practice. | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.097 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Funding will be budgeted and allocated, in line with the acknowledged urgency of the climate emergency, to enable a better understanding of the potential for small and community scale distributed electricity generation activities that increase the local community’s resilience and security of energy supply. All mechanisms to enable this will be explored, including the creation of a new CCO with this specific strategic objective.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.007 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | Mercury FS00605.144 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.112 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.038 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.154 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P9 | Amend | Amend to reflect the wording of this Dunedin 2GP policy Encourage the development of new housing that is durably constructed and energy efficient to operate, and located to minimise, as far as practicable, transportation costs and car dependency by: a. managing the design of subdivision to promote connectivity and legibility and maximise accessibility by transportation modes other than private motor cars; and b. managing subdivision, and building and site design to maximise solar access and the environmental performance of buildings. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.121 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... solar gain is optimised <u>encouraged where there are demonstrated energy savings.</u> ” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.155 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Amend to address the concerns raised in the reasons including: - Reconsider the need for regional plans to limit activities near REG. - Do not require the identification of specific areas to provide for REG though it could suggest this option be considered. **note suggested policy cross references reflect suggestions to policy content** | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.237 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. • Clause 3(a) and the policies do not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority The reference to ‘within the environmental limits’ in clause 4 is unclear | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.247 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.061 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation, (2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised, (3) ... (4) provide for <u>enable</u> the operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, including their natural and physical resource requirements, within the environmental limits, and (5) restrict the establishment of activities that may <u>result in reverse sensitivity effects on adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation activities or compromise renewable electricity generation activities infrastructure (including impacts on generation capacity).</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.127 Mercury FS00605.040 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.120 |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.088 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (4) provide for the operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, including their natural and physical resource requirements, within the environmental limits, and | | Mercury FS00605.024 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.089 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.125 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | - Consider replacing the words “environmental limit” as the meaning is uncertain - Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation, (2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised, ... - | - | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.088 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.106 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Remove the word ‘the’ ahead of the phrase ‘environmental limits’ in sub – clause (4). | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.259 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) <u>provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing renewable electricity generation activities including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity,</u> (1) (2) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment <u>development</u> of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation, (3 2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where <u>significant adverse effects on those areas set out in EN–P4 highly valued natural features and landscapes and mana whenua values can be, where practicable, avoided, or, at the very least, remedied, mitigated, offset or environmentally compensation considered highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</u> (4) <u>provide opportunities to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities,</u> (5 3) manage the adverse effects of <u>new or upgraded</u> developing or upgrading renewable electricity generation activities <u>in accordance with EN – P6 that:</u> (a) are within the beds of lakes and rivers and the coastal marine area, or (b) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water and discharge of water or contaminants. (4) provide opportunities to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities, (6 5) <u>restrict avoid the establishment or operation of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities or adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation infrastructure (including impacts on generation capacity).”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.128 Mercury FS00605.069 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.090 | Federated Farmers FS00239.264 Horticulture NZ FS00236.087 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.138 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (3) manage the adverse <i>effects</i> of developing or upgrading <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> ,. that: (a) are within the beds of lakes and rivers and the coastal marine area, or (b)(a) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water and discharge of water or contaminants, | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | ... | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.156 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend to address the concerns raised in the reasons including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reconsider the need for regional plans to limit activities near REG. - Do not require the identification of specific areas to provide for REG though it could suggest this option be considered. - Amend language in M2(5) to ‘manage’ activities near to REG to achieve Policy EIT – EN – P1. - Amend M2(6) to ‘manage’ subdivision design and development to achieve EIT – EN – P1 and EIT – EN – P9. - M2(7) Clarify what is anticipated by ‘require’; what being required? <p>**note suggested policy cross references reflect suggestions to policy content**</p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.122 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (6) require the design of subdivision development to optimise solar gain, including through roading, lot size, dimensions, layout and orientation, and ...”</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.238 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend to address the matter for clarification raised.</p> <p>Clause 3(a), (b) and the policies do not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.248 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.062 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation, (2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised, (3) ... (4) provide for <u>enable</u> the continued operation and maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities on the surface of rivers | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.129 Mercury FS00605.041 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>and lakes and on land outside the coastal marine area and the beds of lakes and rivers,</p> <p>(5) restrict the establishment or occurrence of activities that may <u>result in reverse sensitivity effects on adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation activities or compromise renewable electricity generation activities,</u></p> <p>(6) require the design of subdivision development to optimise solar gain, including through roading, lot size, dimensions, layout and orientation, and</p> <p>(7) require design of transport infrastructure that provides for multi-modal transport options in urban and rural residential locations.”</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.126 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(8) Restrict the development or replacement of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate change from non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.”</u></p> | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.022 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.092 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional plans to:</p> <p>(1) <u>provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing renewable electricity generation activities including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity,</u></p> <p>(2) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment <u>development</u> of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation,</p> <p>(3) <u>(2)</u> require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where <u>significant adverse effects on those areas set out in EN – P4 highly valued natural features and landscapes and mana whenua values can be, where practicable, avoided, or, at the very least, remedied, mitigated, offset or environmentally compensation considered highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimized</u></p> <p><u>(4) provide opportunities to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities,</u></p> <p>(5) <u>(3)</u> manage the adverse effects of <u>new or upgraded resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</u></p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.130 Mercury FS00605.070 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.091 | Federated Farmers FS00239.265 Horticulture NZ FS00236.088 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(4) provide opportunities to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities</p> <p>65) restrict <u>avoid</u> the establishment <u>or operation</u> of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects <u>or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities</u> or adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation infrastructure (including impacts on generation capacity).</p> <p>(6) (7) require the design of subdivision development to optimise solar gain, including through roading, lot size, dimensions, layout and orientation, and</p> <p>(7) (8) require design of transport infrastructure that provides for multi-modal transport options in urban and rural residential locations.”</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.108 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | General | Amend | <p>Amend EIT – EN – P5 to provide greater certainty regarding the policy direction for the operation and maintenance of existing non – renewable energy generation activities, and if necessary the associated methods be amended also.</p> <p>Amend EIT-EN-M2 (7) to renumber so it sits within either the infrastructure or transport sub – sections.</p> <p>Amend EIT-EN-M2 (7) so that it is not a requirement in all instances, and rather so that it is required when there is an opportunity to connect with an existing transport infrastructure network.</p> | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.008 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.157 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – M3 | Amend | <p>Delete or amend to clarify:</p> <p>(1) What is meant by providing for adoption of renewable energy sources.</p> <p>(2) What the context of clause (a) is, and what therefore is expected, is this in terms of building design?</p> <p>(3) For clause (b) DCC’s objection to the requirement to map areas for REG is noted and, other than that, it is not clear what the expectation is so this should be clarified.</p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.123 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – E1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“...are to be avoided <u>prevented</u> from establishing and only if that is not practicable, managed so that their reverse sensitivity effects are or their impacts minimised. ...”</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.063 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Third paragraph of EIT – EN – E1 to read: “To ensure the on – going functionality of <u>renewable electricity generation</u> assets and to maximise their benefits, reverse sensitivity effects or activities that may compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are to be avoided or their impacts minimised.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.131 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The policies in this section are designed to set a clear preference for renewable electricity generation activities contributing to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation. <u>Renewable electricity generation is a matter of national importance and a key component in responding to climate change and energy demands. Increasing energy security will assist with ensuring that communities have options for clean heat and electricity for health and wellbeing services.</u> Renewable electricity generation activities are promoted by providing for the <u>development, investigation, operation, and maintenance and upgrading of existing and new assets, these sites</u> and ensuring that decisions on allocating natural resources and the use of land, for example, recognise the benefits of renewable electricity generation activities arising from maintaining or increasing generation capacity. It is noted that renewable electricity generation activities will come within the definition of infrastructure, and that provisions relating to infrastructure also apply. The upgrading of existing assets and the development of new generation capacity is provided for to recognise the importance of renewable electricity and the benefits it provides nationally, regionally and locally. The potential magnitude of adverse effects and functional and operational needs associated with renewable electricity generation activities is recognised by requiring consideration of those needs., and the extent to which unavoidable effects associated with upgrading or developing new renewable electricity generation activities can be remedied or mitigated <u>is also a key consideration</u> . Where residual adverse effects remain, consideration is <u>to be</u> given to proposals to offset these, or compensate for them. Increasing energy security will assist with ensuring that communities have options for clean heat. To ensure the on – going functionality of assets and to maximise their benefits, reverse sensitivity effects or activities that may compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are to be avoided or their | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.132 Mercury FS00605.071 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.093 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>impacts minimised.</p> <p>The policies also seek that energy use is efficient and energy waste is reduced, which will have consequential effects on minimising Otago's contribution to the nation's greenhouse gas emissions."</p> | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – PR1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>"Energy is a basic requirement of life in Otago. It enables communities to provide for their well – being, and health and safety, and is essential to the regional economy. Everyday life is significantly affected when energy supply is disrupted. Therefore, ensuring the security of energy supplies that meet demand is crucial. The ability of existing energy <u>renewable electricity</u> generation activities to continue operating is dependent on access to resources such as water in hydro lakes and the operator's ability to maintain existing infrastructure.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>"Renewable electricity generation facilities can may cause significant adverse effects on the environment because of their functional need to locate in particular areas. These areas are where resources are available, for example water for hydro – electricity generation, but they may also contain other significant values such as outstanding natural features or landscapes, significant indigenous vegetation or sites of significance to mana whenua values. In some situations, it may not be possible to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate significant</u> adverse effects on these significant values after considering alternative sites or design options. In these circumstances the effects should be remedied or mitigated, and consideration should be given to whether those <u>residual</u> effects that cannot be avoided are offset or compensated."</p> | Mercury FS00605.072 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.158 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – AER3 | Amend | Make consequential changes to this section to reflect relief sought with respect to provisions in this section. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – EN – AER3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>"The adverse effects associated with renewable energy generation activities are minimised-avoided, remedied or mitigated, <u>or where appropriate, offset or compensated for.</u>"</p> | Mercury FS00605.073 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.094 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.001 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – General | Amend | Revise and update approaches to nationally significant infrastructure and regionally significant infrastructure to provide greater clarity in respect of the intended approaches and outcomes, including through the use of consistent expression and hyperlinks to definitions. | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.006 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.025 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.041 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.001 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – General | Amend | Amend RPS to recognise irrigation infrastructure as being regionally significant. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.428 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.203 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.012 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – General | Amend | Amend as follows Replace all instances of the term “electricity transmission network” with “distribution network” consistent with how that term has been defined in RPS21 with respect to the following provisions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIT–INF–O6 – Long – term planning for electricity transmission infrastructure • EIT–INF–P16 – Providing for electricity transmission and the National Grid • EIT–INF–M5 – District plans | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.026 | Federated Farmers FS00239.266 Horticulture NZ FS00236.089 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.095 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarify that the EIT – INF sub – chapter of the pORSP21 does not apply to renewable electricity generation activities by inserting the following <u>“The EIT – INF provisions of this RPS do not apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities. The EIT – EN provisions of this RPS apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities.”</u> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.022 (neutral) Contact Energy Limited FS00318.133 Mercury FS00605.057 | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.022 (neutral) |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.096 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarifying that the EIT – INF sub – chapter of the pORSP21 does not apply to renewable electricity generation activities by inserting the following <u>“The EIT – INF provisions of this RPS do not apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities. The EIT – EN provisions of this RPS apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.134 Mercury FS00605.058 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.108 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – General | Amend | Ensure there are no gaps or inconsistencies between the way infrastructure is management between this chapter and the Coastal Environment chapter | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.260 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.023 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.095 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.032 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT– INF – General | Amend | Recognise the locational constraints in considering the overall impact of the environmental effects of network utilities and in designating sites for substations. AND | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.024, Chorus NZ, Spark | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.159 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Planning provisions need to be flexible enough to allow infrastructure development in certain situations, so as not to preclude this infrastructure, which is critical to the health and wellbeing and prosperity of New Zealanders. | NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.007 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT– INF – General | Amend | Ensure that the networks PowerNet Ltd manages are adequately recognised in the PORPS, are protected from the potential adverse effects of other activities, and that the networks’ future upgrade, maintenance and renewal are not unnecessarily impeded. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.025 | Federated Farmers FS00239.267 Horticulture NZ FS00236.090 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.160 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.064 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT–INF – General | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a guidance note before Objective EIT – INF – O4 as follows: <u>“The EIT – INF provisions of this RPS do not apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities. The EIT – EN provisions of this RPS apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities.”</u> | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.021 (neutral) Contact Energy Limited FS00318.135 Mercury FS00605.042 | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.021 (neutral) |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.023A | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT–INF – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For EIT – INF – M4 – Regional Plans delete the word ‘minimised’ and replace it with ‘remedied or mitigated’. AND For EIT – INF – M5 – District Plans, to delete the word ‘minimised’ and replace it with ‘remedied or mitigated’. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.026 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.136 | |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT–INF – General | Amend | Support the topic as drafted with the proviso that irrigation infrastructure is recognised as being “regionally significant.” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.429 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.056 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new policy: <u>“EIT – INF – Px Encourage and support the development or upgrade of infrastructure necessary to mitigate risks of natural hazards including the adverse effects of climate change.”</u> | Port Otago LTD FS00301.001 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.027 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.031 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of managing effects of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, | Mercury FS00605.089 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.494 Otago Fish and |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>prevails over policies in the ECO section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy ECO – P6 as follows: “Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under ECO – P3) by applying the following biodiversity effects management hierarchy in decision – making on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement: 1. avoid adverse effects as the first priority, <u>or seek to avoid adverse effects in the case of the National Grid,</u> 2. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, they are remedied, 3. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided or remedied, they are mitigated, 4. where there are residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then <u>an applicant or requiring authority may offer or agree to offset</u> the residual adverse effects are offset in accordance with APP3, and 5. if biodiversity offsetting of residual adverse effects is not possible, then: a. <u>an applicant or requiring authority may offer or agree to compensate for the residual adverse effects</u> are compensated for in accordance with APP4, and b. if the residual adverse effects cannot be compensated for in accordance with APP4, the activity is avoided.””</p> | | Game Council FS00609.190 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.038 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – New – Provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Insert <u>“EIT – INF – Px Managing the effects of the development of the National Grid</u> <u>Manage the adverse effects of the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid by:</u> 1. <u>enabling the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of the National Grid;</u> 2. <u>in urban environments, avoiding adverse effects on town centres, areas of high recreation value and existing sensitive activities;</u> 3. <u>managing effects on the values or extent of natural wetlands in accordance with LF – FW – P9 – Protecting natural wetlands;</u> 4. <u>in the coastal environment, recognising that there will be areas where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the special values and characteristics of those areas;</u> 5. <u>where (1), (2), (3) or (4) do not apply, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values or characteristics of the following:</u> a. <u>outstanding water bodies;</u></p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.268 Horticulture NZ FS00236.091 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.495 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.191 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.121 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>b. areas of high or outstanding natural character;</u> <u>c. outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes or outstanding natural seascapes;</u> <u>d. significant natural areas;</u> <u>e. areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage;</u> <u>f. wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka and areas with protected customary rights;</u> <u>6. where adverse effects on the values or characteristics of the areas or places listed in (5) above cannot be avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects. having regard to:</u> <u>a. the operational needs of the National Grid and the extent those requirements constrain measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects;</u> <u>b. the extent significant adverse effects are avoided;</u> <u>c. the extent to which any adverse effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by route, site and method selection for new infrastructure or major upgrades;</u> <u>d. the extent to which existing adverse effects have been reduced as part of any substantial upgrade; and</u> <u>e. the extent to which adverse effects on urban amenity have been minimised; and</u> <u>f. and where there are residual adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity values following the implementation of (a) to (e) above, to consider the appropriateness of the extent to which any residual adverse effects are offsetting or compensated for;</u> <u>7. avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects, having regard to the matters in 6(a) to (f); and</u> <u>8. in the event of any conflict between EIT – INF – Px and other policies in this regional policy statement, EIT – INF – Px prevails over those policies.”</u></p> | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the EIT – INF section of the Proposed ORPS. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.057 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the HCV section of the Proposed ORPS. AND Cross reference Policy between HCV – WT – P2 (Submission Point | Mercury FS00605.088 Mercury FS00605.095 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.496 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.192 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------|---------|---|---------------------|--|
| | | | | | | 00314.045) and EIT – INF (Submission Point 00314.57) | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.058 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – New – Provision | Amend | Amend as follows: Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid. AND Cross reference Policy between HCV – WT – P5 (Submission Point 00314.046) and EIT – INF (Submission Point 00314.058) | Mercury FS00605.096 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.497 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.193 |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.003 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain Objective EIT – INF – O4. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Support providing for efficient and resilient infrastructure. | Mercury FS00605.019 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.159 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.004 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.113 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, | 00510.035 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | Mobil Oil NZ Limited | | | | | | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Delete, or Amend as follows: Amend to remove the wording “within environmental limits” in this provision and elsewhere in RPS21. | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.012 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.011 Mercury FS00605.104 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.077 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.012 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.004 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete reference to “within environmental limits” terminology and use terminology more consistent with the current RMA framework. | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.013 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.082 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.015 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows The Policy Statement provide clearer guidance as to the purpose for setting limits and the state of environment which the limit is aiming to achieve or move towards. It may also be appropriate to set limits differently with respect to regionally significant infrastructure to acknowledge the public benefits which this infrastructure generates, the fact that such infrastructure is often also operated by a lifeline utility, and to reflect the functional and operational constraints that infrastructure has to work within. AND The objective is amended to refer to “Effective, efficient, <u>safe</u> and resilient” infrastructure.....”. | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.001, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.001 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.085 | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.031 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural wellbeing, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits. ” | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.014 Mercury FS00605.129 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.078 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.102 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – O4 to ensure that adverse effects are required to be minimised in all cases. | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.027 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.021 Mercury FS00605.007 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.098 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.124 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient, and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well-being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region, within environmental limits.” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.430 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.239 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. It is unclear what the environmental limits referred to are, or what the environmental outcomes for infrastructure are for infrastructure not covered by EIT – INF – O5. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.249 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed. Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend policy to be enabling of infrastructure, and remove the requirement for infrastructure to only be provided for where it achieves “environmental limits”.</p> | <p>New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.015</p> <p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.083</p> | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | <p>Delete the reference to development being within ‘environmental limits.’</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Provide a definition of ‘environmental limits’ consistent with that contained in the NBA Exposure Draft, i.e. to confirm that such limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only apply to ecological integrity or human health (not more amorphous or subjective values such as amenity, character, or landscape) • must be set by, or in strict accordance with, national direction • can be met through offsetting and compensation. | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.028</p> <p>New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.020</p> <p>Mercury FS00605.145</p> <p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.079</p> | <p>Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.139</p> <p>Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.122</p> |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.032 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | <p>Redraft so it is enabling, for example as follows:</p> <p>“Effective, efficient, and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well-being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.”</p> | <p>New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.016</p> <p>Queenstown Airport</p> | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-------------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Corporation Ltd FS00313.012 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.081 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Policy to be enabling of infrastructure, and remove the requirement for infrastructure to only be provided for where it achieves “environmental limits”. | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.017 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.084 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.015 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well – being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits. ” OR Include new objective: “ <u>Provide for the ongoing operation and development of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and protect nationally and regionally significant infrastructure from the establishment of incompatible activities.</u> ” | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.003 Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.004 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.019 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.080 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.092 |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.127 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.097 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well – being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits. ” | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.018 Mercury FS00605.090 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.076 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.004 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O4 | Not stated/unclear | <i>“effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure.....supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits”</i> . Comment: The setting of the limits and how they are implemented will have different degrees of impacts for existing and new businesses. It cannot be underestimated the financial implications and livelihoods for those that could be adversely impacted by the setting of limits. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.105 | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.005 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.016 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.160 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.003 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.077 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.146 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------------|---------|--|--|---|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.114 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.036 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | It is not clear what is meant by nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, clarity is sought. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.103 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – O5 to ensure that adverse effects are required to be minimised in all cases. | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.029 Mercury FS00605.008 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.099 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.125 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Development of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, as well as land use change, occurs in a co – ordinated <u>and integrated</u> manner ...” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.431 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.024 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.240 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. The outcome sought by this objective is unclear and it reads as a policy. There is also a lack of clarity around what minimising adverse effects means as part of an objective. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.250 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.114 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend to refer to infrastructure generally. | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.030</p> <p>Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.010 (neutral)</p> <p>Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.028 (neutral)</p> | <p>Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.010 (neutral)</p> <p>Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.028 (neutral)</p> |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|----------------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.016 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Development of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, as well as land use change, occurs in a co – ordinated manner to minimize <u>(1) avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the environment, <u>and (2) ensure the operational and functional needs of the infrastructure is not compromised</u> and increase efficiency in the delivery, operation and use of the infrastructure.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.031 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.027 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.137 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.128 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... ordinated manner to <u>avoid or minimise</u> ...” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.032 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.028 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Development of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>is coordinated with, as well as land use change so that the operation and use of the infrastructure is efficient and, occurs in a co – ordinated manner to minimise</u> adverse effects on the environment <u>are managed</u> and increase efficiency in the delivery, operation and use of the infrastructure.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.033 Mercury FS00605.091 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.161 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.115 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Long – term investment in, and planning for <u>the national grid and distribution network</u> electricity transmission infrastructure , and its integration with land use, is sustained.” | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.029 Mercury FS00605.106 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.013 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.126 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Long-term investment in, and planning for, electricity transmission infrastructure, and its integration with land use, is sustained.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.034 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.078 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Amend | - It is not clear what the objective is seeking to address (at least 13 definitions relating to infrastructure – but electricity transmission is not one of them). | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.035 | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - As electricity sub – transmission infrastructure is defined it would be appropriate that the policy applies to that infrastructure. - Amend as follows: “EIT – INF – O6 Long term planning for electricity <u>sub –</u> transmission infrastructure” | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development and upgrading of electricity transmission infrastructure should be provided for over the longer term, not just planned for and invested in. | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.036 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.115 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Amend | Amend to refer to infrastructure generally. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.037 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.035 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – O6 | Amend | Amend as follows Replace with: “EIT – INF – O6 – Long – term planning for electricity transmission infrastructure <u>The National Grid</u> <u>The operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid is facilitated so that the national significance of the National Grid is recognised and the needs of people and communities are met now and in the future, while adverse effects of, and on, the National Grid are managed. Long – term investment in, and planning for, electricity transmission infrastructure, and its integration with land use, is sustained.</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.269 Horticulture NZ FS00236.093 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.038 |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.004 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain Policy EIT – INF – P10. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.017 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.162 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.005 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.147 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.017 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.138 Mercury FS00605.074 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.037 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Decision making on the allocation or use of natural and physical resources must take into account the <u>functional and operational</u> needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”</p> | <p>Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.028</p> <p>Federated Farmers FS00239.270</p> <p>Horticulture NZ FS00236.094</p> <p>Mercury FS00605.107</p> | <p>New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.022</p> |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.104 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.</p> | | <p>Mercury FS00605.009</p> <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.100</p> |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.004 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Decision making on the allocation or use of natural and physical resources must take into account <u>recognise and provide for</u> the needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”</p> | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.039</p> | <p>Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.123</p> |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.116 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | <p>Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.</p> | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.040, Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.011</p> | <p>Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.011 (neutral)</p> <p>Dunedin International Airport</p> |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|--------------------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | (neutral) , Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.029 (neutral) Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.013 | Limited FS00316.029 (neutral) |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.116 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P10 | Amend | - Amend so it states the ‘needs’ that must be taken into account. Consider replacing the word ‘needs’ with a more specific alternative, such as ‘functional needs’ and/or ‘operational needs’. - The policy could be combined with policy EIT – INF – P15. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.041 | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.023 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.038 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete “ECO – P4” OR any consequential amendments required to give effect to the NPSIB. AND Otherwise retain policy. | Mercury FS00605.108 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.014 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.011 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.006 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4, allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure while” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.042 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.018 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows This policy be further improved by making reference to “.....the <u>safe, efficient and effective</u> operation and maintenance.....” of regionally significant infrastructure. | Big Stone Forest Limited | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | FS00603 .002, Dunedin Internati onal Airport Limited FS00316 .002 The Fuel Compan ies FS00510 .037 | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.032 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Delete OR Otherwise develop a new policy that actually “allows for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”. | Mercury FS00605.130 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.105 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. | | Mercury FS00605.010 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.101 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.163 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend to be more enabling, e.g. by amending to “minimising adverse effects <u>as far as practicable</u> ”. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.043 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.139 | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Delete or amend as follows: “ Except as provided for by ECO – P4, a Allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. while: (1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising adverse effects.” | Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.031 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Delete the policy or revise to be more enabling of operation and maintenance of all infrastructure. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.044 Mercury FS00605.148 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.140 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.117 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend to refer to infrastructure generally. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.045, Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.012 (neutral), Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.030 (neutral) | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.012 (neutral) Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.030 (neutral) |
| 00301 | Port Otago Ltd. | 00301.035 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Clarify how the effects test within this policy should be read in conjunction with other effects policies within other chapters of the RPS through including cross referencing in other chapters to indicate that this policy has precedence for the consideration of infrastructure. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.046 The Fuel Companies FS00510.011 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Delete Policy, or amend as follows: “... Except as provided for by ECO – P4, a Allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. while: (1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising adverse effects.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.047 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.036 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.018 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Except as provided for by ECO – P4, allow for Enable the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure while: (1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising remedying or mitigating adverse effects. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.048, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.005 (neutral) | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.005 (neutral) Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.103 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.117 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend by replacing the words ‘allow for’ with ‘provide for’. - Redraft (1) and (2) so they are linked with an ‘or’, as they provide alternatives. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.049 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.129 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4, allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure while:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not <u>demonstrably</u> practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising <u>remedy any remaining</u> adverse effects <u>on the environment, if remaining adverse effects cannot be demonstrably completely remedied then mitigate remaining adverse effects.</u>” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.050 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.108 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.088 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.107 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Consider how an effects management hierarchy could assist to understand and implement EIT – INF – P11 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.261 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.086 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include clearer distinction between the operation, maintenance, upgrade and new infrastructure, and replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.051 | |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.005 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Support | Retain Policy EIT – INF – P12. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.019 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.006 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Support | Retain as notified | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.140 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Provide for upgrades to, and development of, nationally or regionally significant infrastructure while ensuring that: 1) infrastructure is it is designed and located, as far as practicable, to maintain functionality during and after natural hazard events, 2) it is , as far as practicable, co – ordinated with long – term land use planning, and 3) increases efficiency in the delivery, operation and use of the infrastructure <u>is efficient.</u> ” | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.014 (neutral), Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.032 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.030 Mercury FS00605.109 | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.014 (neutral), |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.106 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. | | Mercury FS00605.011 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.102 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.164 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows: - Replace ‘development of’ with ‘new’. - Consider separate policies for new (greenfields) infrastructure vs upgrades of existing infrastructure. Add additional clause (4) to reflect role of infrastructure in community well-being. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.052 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.012 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.014 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.127 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: (3) <u>as far as practicable, legitimate existing land uses are not adversely impacts; and</u> (4) increases efficiency in the delivery, operation or use of the infrastructure. | Horticulture NZ FS00236.095 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.053 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.024 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.056 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Retain as notified Subject to amendments consequential on other amendments sought by the submitter that provide clarity as to the extent to which it prevails over policies in other topics. | Mercury FS00605.149 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.118 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend to refer to infrastructure generally. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.054, Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.013 (neutral), Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.031 (neutral) | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.013 (neutral), Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.031 (neutral) |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend to include cross referencing in other chapters to indicate that this policy has precedence for the consideration of infrastructure. Fix drafting for sub – clause (3). | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.055 The Fuel Companies FS00510.012 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.019 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend as follows Policy to ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for. | Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.004, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.006 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.118 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Amend so the policy applies to upgrades and development of other infrastructure. Consider combining with EIT – INF – P14. | Aurora Energy Limited FS Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.0 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.089 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection | 00230.130 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P12 | Amend | Add the following clause to EIT – INF – P12: | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.057 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | Society of New Zealand Incorporated | | | | | <p><u>“adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity are avoided and managed as set out in the BIO and CE chapters and natural character in the CE chapter”</u></p> <p>Make amendments to additional policies as needed so that provisions which would provide for or enable infrastructure activities, must be in the context of also protecting, maintaining and restoring indigenous biodiversity</p> | | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.015 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.109 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.030 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Support | Support avoidance of new infrastructure in areas with high ecological, cultural, heritage landscape and amenity values. | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.058 Mercury FS00605.020 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.020 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Oppose | Delete | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.003 Stop Central Otago Airport FS00606.002 Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society FS00604.002, Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes FS00610.002 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.016 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Oppose | Delete. | | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.017 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.051 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|--------|--|------------------------|---|
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Oppose | Delete. | | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.018 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | <p>Delete policy, or replace the policy as follows :</p> <p>“Provide for new infrastructure outside the coastal environment by:</p> | Mercury FS00605.110 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.019 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(1) avoiding, as the first priority, locating infrastructure in all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. significant natural areas, b. outstanding natural features and landscapes, c. natural wetlands, d. outstanding water bodies, e. areas of high or outstanding natural character, f. areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage, g. wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and h. areas of high recreational and high amenity value, <u>or</u>, <p>2) <u>if it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) because of the functional or operational needs of infrastructure, manage adverse effects as follows:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>in natural wetlands, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, and</u> b. <u>for other locations applying the effects management hierarchy (other matters)."</u> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Delete , or amend policy by adding a new (3) as follows: “... (3) <u>by taking into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure.</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.112 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend policy to avoid locating infrastructure in areas of productive land use where the activity affects the ability of the land to be used productively and consider the adverse effects on the land’s productive capacity and flexibility. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.009 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.059 |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.009 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – P13 (1)(a) to provide clarification around the implications of significant natural areas on existing and new activities and businesses, and in particular the ongoing operations of assets that need to grow. | | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.007 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: The effects management regime in Clause 2(a) of the policy applies to all infrastructure. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.060 | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.020 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|---|---|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.107 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. Amend EIT – INF – P13, or insert a new policy, to address new infrastructure within the coastal environment, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the NZCPS. | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.110 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.061 Mercury FS00605.012 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.103 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.128 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend by adding a new ‘i’ to the list in EIT – INF – P13(1): “(i) <u>areas of highly productive soils</u> ” | Horticulture NZ FS00236.096 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.062 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.241 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend to clarify how new infrastructure in the coastal environment will be managed. Amend clause 1 as follows: (g) <u>wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and ...</u> Amend clause 2 by adding new subclause iv and v as follows: (iv) <u>in wāhi tūpuna, in accordance with HCV – WT – P2, in outstanding natural features and landscapes, in accordance with NFL – P2,</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.251 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.063 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.057 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Revise the policy to adopt a threshold of “reasonably practicable” rather than the current threshold of “possible”, at Clause (2). | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.064 Mercury FS00605.150 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.120 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – P13(2) as follows [amendments unmarked]: “(2) If it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas list in (1) above because of the functional or operational needs of the infrastructure manage effects as follows: (a) in significant natural areas in accordance with ECO – P6, (b) In natural wetlands in accordance with the relevant provisions of the NESF In other areas listed in EIT – INF – p13(1) above in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters). | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.065 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend to include cross referencing in other chapters to indicate that this policy has precedence for the consideration of infrastructure. Remove references to areas or values that are not defined or identified through the RPS. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.066 The Fuel Companies FS00510.013 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.020 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Delete and replace with drafting comparable with Policy such as 4.3.4 in the 2019 RPS and clarify that this policy solely applies to nationally or regionally significant infrastructure proposals located in the areas identified in clause (1).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend the policy as follows: “When providing for new infrastructure outside the coastal environment: (1) avoid, as the first priority, locating infrastructure in all of the following: (a) significant natural areas, (b) outstanding natural features and landscapes (c) natural wetlands, (d) outstanding water bodies (e) areas of high or outstanding natural character (f) areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage, <u>and</u> (g) wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and (h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value, and (2) if it is not possible <u>practicable</u> to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the functional or operational needs of the infrastructure manage adverse effects as follows: (a) for nationally or regionally significant infrastructure: (i) in significant natural areas, in accordance with ECO – P4, (ii) in natural wetlands, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, (iii) in outstanding water bodies, in accordance with LF – P12, (iv) in other areas listed in EIT – INF – P13(1) above, <u>minimise remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area’s importance.”</p> <p>AND Clarify that this policy solely applies to nationally or regionally significant infrastructure proposals located in the areas identified in clause (1).</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.067 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.119 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | <p>Amend to provide guidance as to how ‘high’ recreational and amenity values referred to in (h) are to be measured or determined. Amend (2)(b) to use a different method to manage adverse effects on values, rather than avoidance as currently drafted.</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.068 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New | 00230.131 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “...(2) (a)(iv) in other areas listed in EIT – INF – P13 (1) above, <u>minimise avoid, remedy, then mitigate</u>, the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area’s importance, and ...”</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Zealand Incorporated | | | | | | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.109 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1)(g) <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> , wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights ...” Establish an effects management hierarchy in EIT – INF – P13 sub – clause (2) | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.262 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.069 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | EIT-INF-P13 – Locating and managing <i>effects of infrastructure</i> When providing for new <i>infrastructure</i> outside the coastal environment: (1) avoid, as the first priority, locating <i>infrastructure</i> in all of the following: (a) <i>significant natural areas</i> , (b) outstanding natural features and landscapes, (c) <i>natural wetlands</i> , (d) <i>outstanding water bodies</i> , (e) areas of high or outstanding natural character, (f) areas or places of significant or outstanding <i>historic heritage</i> , (g) wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and (h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value, and (2) if it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the <i>functional or operational needs</i> of the <i>infrastructure</i> manage adverse <i>effects</i> as follows: (a) <i>for nationally or regionally significant infrastructure:</i> (b) (a) in <i>significant natural areas</i> , in accordance with ECO-P4, (c) (b) in <i>natural wetlands</i> , in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, (d) (c) in <i>outstanding water bodies</i> , in accordance with LF-P12, (e) in other areas listed in EIT-INF-P13 (1) above, minimise the adverse <i>effects</i> of the <i>infrastructure</i> on the values that contribute to the area’s importance, and (f) for all <i>infrastructure</i> that is not <i>nationally or regionally significant</i> , avoid adverse <i>effects</i> on the values that contribute to the area’s outstanding nature or significance. | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.033 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.021 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarify that EIT – INF – P13 does not apply to renewable electricity generation. AND “When providing for new infrastructure outside the coastal environment: (1) avoid, as the first priority, locating infrastructure in all of the following (e) areas of high or outstanding natural character, (f) areas or places of significant or outstanding historical heritage (g) (f) (wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and (h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value, and ...” | Mercury FS00605.07 5 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include clearer distinction between the operation, maintenance, upgrade and new infrastructure, and replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.070 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.062 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: When providing for new <i>infrastructure</i> outside the coastal environment: ... (2) if it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the <i>functional or operational needs</i> of the <i>infrastructure</i> manage adverse <i>effects</i> as follows: (a) for nationally or regionally significant infrastructure: (b) (a) in significant natural areas, in accordance with ECO – P4, (c) (b) in natural wetlands, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, (d) (c) in outstanding water bodies, in accordance with LF–P12., (e) in other areas listed in EIT – INF – P13 (1) above, minimise the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area’s importance, and (f) for all infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant, avoid adverse effects on the values that contribute to the area’s outstanding nature or significance. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.071 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.034 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.022 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.165 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | General | Amend | Amend or add a new policy to clarify whether EIT – INF – P13 is intended to prevail over policies in other sections of the RPS, e.g. NFL – P2 and NFL – P3, in the event of a conflict. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.072 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Review the effects test for infrastructure within 'areas of high recreational and high amenity value' to ensure that it strikes an appropriate balance between protecting values and recognising the benefits and constraints of infrastructure. Otherwise reconsider whether the policy test is right and do not overuse the requirement to 'avoid' or 'minimise'.</p> <p>Reconsider whether amendments to the equivalent policies in the partially operative RPS are necessary, given the time and cost that has gone into settling the operative policies and incorporating these into lower order documents.</p> <p>Amend to add consideration of whether the infrastructure in that location could significantly impact on adding residential or business land development capacity in an area that has been identified for growth or otherwise meets the criteria for new urban land.</p> | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.021 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.005 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.021 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.108 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. | | Mercury FS00605.013 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.14 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.166 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Amend to clarify (2) and reconsider irreversible effects that are minor should trigger the need to consider alternatives.</p> <p>Reconsider whether it is appropriate to consider a policy which seems to speak to all decision – making situations (e.g. every consent) or whether the policy should focus on directing plan content.</p> | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.013 |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete the “and” from the end of clause (1)</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.242 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | Amend to expand the range of sensitive activities, including those suggested by this submission. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.252 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.058 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“When considering proposals to develop or upgrade infrastructure: (1) require consideration of alternative sites, methods and/or</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.073, | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>designs if adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible, and</p> <p>(2) utilise the opportunity of substantial upgrades of infrastructure to reduce adverse effects that result from the existing infrastructure, including on sensitive activities <u>where appropriate.</u>"</p> | <p>Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.008 Mercury FS00605.151 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.432</p> | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.120 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Amend to state whether or not it applies to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.</p> <p>Amend the title of the policy so that it refers to upgrades and development of infrastructure.</p> <p>Consider combining with EIT – INF – P12.</p> | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.074 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.090</p> | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Clarify the interpretation and application of the terms ‘develop’, ‘upgrade’ and ‘substantial upgrade’, and also amend the policy to encourage, rather than require, a reduction in adverse effects arising from existing infrastructure at the time that works are undertaken to upgrade that infrastructure.</p> | <p>Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.075 Port Otago LTD FS00301.041 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.141</p> | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P14 | Amend | <p>Delete EIT-INF-P14(2).</p> | <p>Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.031 Port Otago LTD FS00301.038 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.142</p> | |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.006 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | <p>Retain Policy EIT – INF – P15.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.022 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.006 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00304 | New Zealand Defence Force | 00304.007 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified HAZ – NH – P4 – Existing activities, subclause (5). | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.143 Mercury FS00605.075 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Retain Policy EIT – INF – P15 provided that Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure is included in the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure;</p> <p>OR</p> <p>as consequential relief to that submission, amend the policy as follows: “Seek to avoid the establishment of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u>, and/or where they may compromise the functional or operational needs of that infrastructure.”</p> | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.032 | Federated Farmers FS00239.271 Horticulture NZ FS00236.097 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.109 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. | | Mercury FS00605.014 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.105 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.167 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | <p>Amend wording to:</p> <p>Manage activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, and/or where they may</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.076 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.014 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure in a way that avoids or minimises as far as practicable the risk of reverse sensitive effects. | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.025 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.129 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “ Protecting <u>Recognising and providing</u> for nationally or regionally significant infrastructure <u>To the extent reasonably practicable</u> , seek to avoid the establishment of <u>sensitive</u> activities ...” | Horticulture NZ FS00236.098 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.077, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.025 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.026 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.079 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Protecting <u>Recognising and providing for</u> nationally or regionally significant infrastructure Seek to avoid, <u>to the extent reasonably possible</u> , the establishment of <u>sensitive</u> activities that result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and/ or compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.078 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.027 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.059 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Consistent with the need to give effect to the NPSET, EIT – INF – P15 should be amended so that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the requirement or direction is strengthened: “seek to avoid” is not as strong as (in effect) ‘avoid to the extent reasonably possible’ the focus is on avoiding both reverse sensitivity and direct effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading, and development of the electricity transmission network. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.079 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.028 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.144 Mercury FS00605.152 | Federated Farmers FS00239.272 Horticulture NZ FS00236.099 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.022 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Seek to avoid the establishment of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, and/or where they may compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure. Protect the efficient and effective operation of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure by: <u>(1) Avoiding activities that may give rise to an adverse effect on the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure,</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.080, Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.005, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.007 | Federated Farmers FS00239.273 Horticulture NZ FS00236.100 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>(2) Avoiding activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.</u></p> <p><u>(3) Avoiding activities and development that forecloses an opportunity to adapt, upgrade or develop nationally or regionally significant infrastructure to meet future demand.</u></p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.145 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.121 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend by replacing the word ‘Protecting’ with an alternative word, or rename the policy so it refers to reverse sensitivity (as per EIT – EN – P7). | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.081 Horticulture NZ FS00236.101 | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.029 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.036 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Seek to a Avoid the establishment of, or expansion of existing, activities that may result in reverse sensitivity <u>adverse</u> effects <u>including reverse sensitivity effects</u> , on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, and/or where they may compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure. ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.082, Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.006, Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.008, New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.030 | Federated Farmers FS00239.274 Horticulture NZ FS00236.102 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P15 | Amend | Delete ‘seek to’ but otherwise retain the policy as notified. | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.031 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Delete Policy EIT – INF – P16, or Amend as follows to split out a separate policy with respect to the distribution network: “ <u>Recognise and provide for the distribution network by:</u> (1) <u>providing for development and upgrade, and requiring, as far as practicable, its integration with land use;</u> (2) <u>Providing for the functional and operational needs of the distribution network;</u> (3) <u>Enabling the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing distribution network.</u> (4) <u>Minimising, as far as practicable, adverse effects of the distribution network on existing land uses, including amenity values.</u> ” | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.033 Federated Farmers FS00239.275 Horticulture NZ FS00236.103 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.014 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <u>Identifying electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure and managing effects of potentially incompatible activities.”</u> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.110 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.106 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.168 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add cross-references/footnotes to the RPS policies to clarify where these are paraphrasing NPSET policies. - Clarify that both EIT – INF – P13 and EIT – INF – P16 apply to the National Grid. Leave the National Grid policies as they are in the previous RPS. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.130 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Define or clarify the term ‘electricity transmission infrastructure’ - Amend EIT – INF – P16(5) as follows or similar: “(5) minimising the adverse effects of the electricity transmission network on <u>existing land uses and urban amenity, and avoiding adverse effects</u> on town centres, areas of high amenity or recreational value, <u>highly productive soils</u>, and existing sensitive activities. “ | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.032 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.083 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.014 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.080 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clarify what ‘electricity transmission infrastructure’ EIT – INF – P16 applies to. - Amend EIT – INF – P16 (5) by adding “<u>and highly productive land</u>” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.084 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.012 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.243 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Amend clause 5 as follows: (5) minimising the adverse effects of the electricity transmission network on urban amenity, and avoiding adverse effects on town centres, <u>areas of significance to mana whenua such as wāhi tūpuna</u> , areas of high amenity or recreational value and existing sensitive activities. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.253 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.085 Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.007 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.060 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Amend as follows: Consistent with the need to give effect to the NPSET, EIT – INF – P16 should be amended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarify Clause (2), which appears intended to reflect NPSET Policy 3 (technical and operational requirements of the network) but is somewhat muddled in referring to “constraints on” the operational and technical needs of the transmission network. It | Mercury FS00605.153 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>would be more sensible to just recognise/consider the constraints associated with the technical and operational requirements of the network (or, 'operational and functional needs', if that language is preferred)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clause 5 (reflecting NPSET Policy 7) should perhaps be elevated to a standalone policy direction. <p>AND as Policy 7 NPSET focusses on the planning and development of the transmission system (in essence, deciding where to put new lines/assets); it should not be read as requiring complete avoidance of all effects on town centres (which is the effect of this wording, taken out of context, in clause (5)).</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.122 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | Amend by replacing the word 'Maintain' with 'Provide for' or 'Enable'. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.037 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P16 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: "<u>EIT – INF – P16 – Providing for electricity transmission and the National Grid</u> <u>Recognise the benefits of the National Grid</u> Maintain a secure and sustainable electricity supply in Otago by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. providing for development of, and upgrades to, the electricity transmission network and requiring, as far as practicable, its integration with land use, 2. considering the requirements of and constraints on the functional or operational needs of the electricity transmission network, 3. 1. providing for the efficient and effective development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the National Grid, 4. 2. enabling the reasonable operation, maintenance and minor upgrade requirements of the National Grid established electricity transmission assets, and <p>minimising the adverse effects of the electricity transmission network on urban amenity, and avoiding adverse effects on town centres, areas of high amenity or recreational value and existing sensitive activities</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.276 Horticulture NZ FS00236.104 | |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.007 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain Policy EIT – INF – P17. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---------------------|--|
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.113 | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.008 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.023 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.169 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.004 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.061 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.154 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.123 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Amend | <p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.111 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – P17 | Amend | Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.107 |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.008A | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.057 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or minimised <u>to the extent practicable</u> .” | Mercury FS00605.114 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.170 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Make consequential changes to reflect relief sought elsewhere in this section. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.244 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. Clause 1 does not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.254 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.123 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend the provisions to take into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.086 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.110 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – M4(2) to reference an effects management hierarchy | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.264 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.039 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: <u>x. recognise and provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid, including by enabling its operation, maintenance and minor upgrading;</u> 1. manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that: a. are in the beds of lakes and rivers, or b. are in the coastal marine area, or c. involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water or, d. involve the discharge of water or contaminants, and 2. require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised <u>where practicable to do so.</u> ” | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | EIT-INF-M4 – <i>Regional plans</i> Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to: (1) manage the adverse <i>effects of infrastructure</i> activities that: (a) are in the <i>beds of lakes and rivers</i> , or (b) are in the <i>coastal marine area</i> , or (c) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of <i>water</i> or, (d) involve the <i>discharge of water or contaminants</i> , and require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “..... (2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure, <u>other than renewable electricity generation activities</u> , where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical 311.0 resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.” | Mercury FS00605.077 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|----------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarify what constitutes a ‘highly valued’ natural and physical resource, and also give further consideration to the implications of the prioritisation detailed in (2) to ensure that a suitable balance between cost and effect are achieved. Also, replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.146 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.063 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (d) involve the <i>discharge of water or contaminants.</i> , and (2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.124 |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.008B | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed. Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5) | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|---|---------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5)</p> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.058 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | <p>Delete or Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, 2) <u>provide for the operation and maintenance of the National Grid and the Distribution Network to achieve a resilient electricity supply,</u> 3) <u>enable planning for the development and upgrade of the National Grid and Distribution Network,</u> 4) map the <u>National Grid,</u> and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed, and 5) Map <u>Electricity Sub – transmission infrastructure and Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure and identify a corridor within which incompatible activities shall generally not be allowed, and</u> 6) manage the subdivision, use and development of land to ensure nationally or regionally significant infrastructure can develop to meet increased demand, 7) manage the adverse effects of developing, operating, maintaining, or upgrading infrastructure that are on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the surface of rivers and lakes and on land outside the coastal marine area, and b) the beds of lakes and rivers, 8) ensure that development is avoided where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. it cannot be adequately served with infrastructure, b. it utilises infrastructure capacity for other planned development, or c. the required upgrading of infrastructure is not funded, and 9) <u>require the prioritisation of sites in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters).</u> | Mercury FS00605.115 | Federated Farmers FS00239.277 Horticulture NZ FS00236.105 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.171 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete clause (1) - Delete clause (2) or clarify what this means in a practical sense. - Amend (3) to sound less like a rule, change to activities ‘need to be managed’. - Delete (6)(c) or amend to recognise that infrastructure upgrades may be funded in a variety of ways, to not rely on the definition of infrastructure, to remove the word ‘avoid’ as this is too strong. Delete (7) or amend so it is clear what is being prioritised and how prioritisation is to be achieved. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.087 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.015 |
| ████ | ████ | 00420.019 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – M5 (7) to clearly explain the provision and its consequences. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.081 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Delete (3) and replace with the following: “Map the National Grid and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.245 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clause 5 does not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority, • There should be management of adverse effects within, and a priority to avoid where possible, infrastructure in the margins of water bodies and the coast, Clarity is sought over the intent of clause 6 – whether this is intended to avoid all development in areas that cannot be served by infrastructure. Kā Rūnaka oppose this intent given the location of marae and whānau housing in non – reticulated areas. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.265 | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Delete, or Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: (1) require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, <u>(2) provide for the operation and maintenance of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network to achieve a resilient electricity supply,</u> <u>(3) enable planning for the development and upgrade of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network,</u> (4) map the National Grid, Electricity Sub – transmission infrastructure | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.088 | Federated Farmers FS00239.278 Horticulture NZ FS00236.106 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>and Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure</u> and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed</p> <p>....</p> <p>(7) Ensure that development is avoided where:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>d. require the prioritisation of sites in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters).</u></p> | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.124 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend the provisions to take into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.089 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | <p>Delete, or amend as follows:</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, 2) <u>provide for the operation and maintenance of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network to achieve a resilient electricity supply.</u> 3) <u>enable planning for the development and upgrade of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network,</u> 4) map the <u>National Grid, Electricity Sub – transmission infrastructure and Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure</u> and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed, and <p>.....</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5) ensure that development is avoided where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. it cannot be adequately served with infrastructure, b. it utilises infrastructure capacity for other planned development, or c. the required upgrading of infrastructure is not funded, and d. <u>require the prioritisation of sites in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters).”</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.090 | Federated Farmers FS00239.279 Horticulture NZ FS00236.107 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.124 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Delete (1) | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.020 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.023 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.111 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – M5(7) to reference an effects management hierarchy | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.266 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.040 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: <u>x. recognise and provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid, including by enabling its operation, maintenance and minor upgrading;</u> 1. require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, 2. enable planning for the electricity transmission network and National Grid to achieve efficient distribution of electricity, 3. map the electricity transmission network, and in relation to the National Grid and , identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed, and manage the subdivision, use and development of land to ensure nationally or regionally significant infrastructure can develop to meet increased demand <u>and to avoid adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid,</u> 7. require the prioritisation of sites where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised <u>where practicable to do so.</u> ” | | Federated Farmers FS00239.280 Horticulture NZ FS00236.108 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | EIT-INF-M5 – <i>District plans</i> <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to:.. (6) ensure that <u>new urban</u> development is avoided where: (a) it cannot be adequately served with <i>infrastructure</i> , (b) it utilises <i>infrastructure</i> capacity for other planned development, or (c) the required upgrading of <i>infrastructure</i> is not funded, and require the prioritisation of sites where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “..... (7) require the prioritisation of sites, <u>other than for renewable electricity generation activities</u> , where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the | Mercury FS00605.078 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.525 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|---------|--|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | very least, minimised.” | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide better clarity of this provision, including that adverse effects are minimised as opposed to avoided, and to recognise and provide for nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, including its protection. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.064 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M5 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – M5 (6) and (7) as follows: ... (6) ensure that <u>new urban</u> development is avoided where: ... (c) the required upgrading of <i>infrastructure</i> is not funded, and (7) require the prioritisation of sites where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.059 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Local authorities must: 1) advocate <u>encourage</u> for the upgrading or replacement of existing nationally or regionally significant infrastructure if the operation of infrastructure results in significant adverse effects; and 2) work proactively with infrastructure providers to co – ordinate the upgrading or development of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure to: a. support co – location or concurrent construction to reduce adverse effects; <u>Initiate a private plan change to remedy the significant adverse effects.</u> ” | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.015 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.172 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M6 | Amend | Amend to have these as suggestions rather than requirements. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete Clause (1) and renumber accordingly. | Mercury FS00605.079 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include recognition of the existing use rights of infrastructure and that infrastructure cannot always be easily upgraded or replaced. O R Delete this provision. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.091 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.173 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – E2 | Amend | Make all consequential changes to reflect relief sought above. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.119 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – E2 | Amend | Amend to refer to infrastructure generally. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.092 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – E2 | Amend | Provide greater clarity throughout the RPS on which provisions apply to the coastal environment by including “coastal icons” or similar. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – E2 | Amend | Amend as follows: First sentence of the explanation as to read as follows: “The policies in this section <u>apply to infrastructure other than renewable electricity generation activities (which are subject to the provisions of EIT – EN), and recognise the critical importance”</u> | Mercury FS00605.080 | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – E2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Confirm by way of explanation both the infrastructure and transport provisions are potentially applicable to commercial port activities Delete In relation to commercial port activities taking place within the coastal environment, the provisions of the CE – Coastal Environment chapter also apply. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.059 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – PR2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Further consideration is given to the appropriateness and implications for infrastructure providers of the use of ‘avoid’ in this Principal Reason, with preference that the term ‘avoid’ is replaced with ‘minimise’ or similar. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.093 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Infrastructure provides safe, effective and efficient services to the Otago community <u>and beyond.</u> ” | | Federated Farmers FS00239.281 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.009 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.061 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.131 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER7 | Amend | Delete and replace as follows: “ <u>Reverse sensitivity effects caused by sensitive activities on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure will be avoided to the extent reasonably possible.</u> ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.094 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.026 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.034 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.082 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER7 | Amend | Delete and replace as follows: “ <u>Reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure from sensitive activities will be avoided to the extent reasonably possible.</u> ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.095 | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.027 |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.042 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>Nationally and regionally significant infrastructure is protected from adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects caused by incompatible activities.</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.092 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.109 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.062 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.128 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER8 | Amend | Amend EIT – INF – AER8 as follows: “the adverse effects associated with infrastructure are avoided and minimised to the extent practicable in accordance with the effects management hierarchy”. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.096 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – INF – AER8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The adverse effects associated with nationally and regionally significant infrastructure are <u>managed minimised.</u> ” | Mercury FS00605.093 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.041 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – General | Amend | The Proposed Statement should recognise the functional and operational constraints that strategic infrastructure must operate within, which may require that infrastructure to be located in particular areas or to operate in a particular way. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.048 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.179 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – General | Amend | Amend policies to read less like objectives and more like policies with active verb tenses (see introductory comments). | Waitaki District Council FS00140.007 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|---------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.112 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – General | Amend | Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response. Consider the value of employing an effects management hierarchy in this chapter. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.263 | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.098 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – General | Amend | Amend as follows: TRAN – Transport, <u>Access and Spatial Planning</u> | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.103 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – General | Amend | Amend EIT – TRAN – M7 and M8 to apply consequential amendments Following amendments to apply to EIT-TRAN title, O7, O8, O9 and new policy-admin submissions. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.001 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT- TRAN – General | Amend | Amend RPS to provide for a satisfactory resource management regime that enables the safe and efficient use and development of commercial port activities within the Otago Harbour. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.001 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.178 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – New provision | Amend | Amend by adding new linking policy, similar to CE – P1 Links with other chapters. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.066 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.113 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – New provision | Amend | Introduce an Anticipated Environmental Result similar to EIT – INF – AER8 | | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.096 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.031 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Support | Support development of an integrated transport network for the region that connects communities and is resilient in terms of natural hazard risks. | Federated Farmers FS00239.282 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.112 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.010 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.126 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.024 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Amend | Amend as follows: “..... (3) is resilient, <u>including being resilient to challenges such as:</u> (a) natural hazards, (b) <u>the effects of climate change, and the changing needs of communities in responding to the challenge of climate change;</u> (c) <u>global, national and local emergencies or events such as pandemics.</u> ” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.174 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Amend | Amend (1) as follows: (1) is effective, efficient, <u>affordable</u> and safe, | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.086 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.062 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Amend | Amend as follows: The objective to incorporate low carbon transport and active transport modes (walking and cycling) as core design principles. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.035 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 07 | Amend | Amend to include that the operational and functional needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure are protected from the establishment of new activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects. | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.035 | Dunedin City Council FS00139.001 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---------------------|---|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.065 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago has an integrated air, <i>land</i> and sea <u>water – based</u> transport network that... | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.099 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Effective, efficient, and safe transport <u>access</u> Otago has an integrated <u>low carbon air, land and sea</u> transport network that: (1) is effective, efficient and safe, (2) connects communities and their activities <u>where physical travel is the necessary</u> within Otago, with other regions, and internationally, and (3) is resilient to natural hazards. (4) <u>complies with national and regional carbon reduction objectives</u> (5) <u>is increasingly only required for essential needs because access and services are provided by other means</u> (6) <u>living and working in place is accepted practice</u> | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.036 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.032 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.113 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.132 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.083 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.063 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.155 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.025 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: This objective should highlight the need for the transport system to be developed in a way that is most efficient and optimises outcomes for communities in Otago as well as just supporting movement. AND The objective should also be looking further into the future towards the outcomes which will be desirable across the lifetime of the plan. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.175 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... is integrated with land use, provides a choice of <u>low – carbon transport modes powered by renewable energy...</u> | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.016 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.087 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.051 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.127 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The transport system within Otago supports <u>enables</u> the movement of people, goods and services, is integrated with land use, provides a choice of transport modes and is adaptable to changes in demand.” | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.036 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The transport system within Otago supports the movement of people, goods and services, is integrated with land use, provides a choice of transport modes and is adaptable to changes in demand. ” | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.100 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O8 | Amend | Amend as follows: The transport system within Otago supports the movement of people, goods and services, is integrated with land use, provides a choice of transport modes and is adaptable to changes in demand. <u>Schedules low carbon modes and options for public transport that are designed to synchronize and integrate efficiently as a seamless and low – cost system to encourage use.</u> | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.037 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <u>Provides high quality bus shelters throughout the region and public transport options that are timed for convenience and travelling flexibility</u> | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.033 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Support | Support in principle. Support providing for increased opportunities for passive transport. Unsure of viability for some parts of central Otago. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.026 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.114 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.176 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.128 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.133 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>A long-term goal for the Otago region is that the contribution ...</u> ” | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.064 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: Significantly strengthen this objective to direct significant and meaningful reductions in greenhouse gas emissions associated with transport in order to meet the 2050 Target. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.037 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: Wording of provision to recognise and encourage higher density living in existing urban areas close to commercial centres . | | |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.101 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – 09 | Amend | Amend as follows: The contribution of transport to Otago’s greenhouse gas emissions is reduced <u>in line with national and regional goals</u> and communities are less reliant on fossil fuels for transportation. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.073 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.115 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below. - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...and within environmental limits <u>and in accordance with other requirements.</u>” | - | - |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.177 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Amend | Amend or include a new objective to include airport activities. | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.017 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.065 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete reference to environmental limits OR Provide a definition in the manner set out above in respect of the submitters submission on EIT – INF – O4. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.141 |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.043 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Commercial port activities operate safely and efficiently, and within environmental limits. ” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.132 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – O10 | Amend | Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Support | Support providing for integration of transport and land use that provides for the social, cultural, and economic well-being of communities. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.116 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|---------------------|---|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.084 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.066 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.156 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.180 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include environmental well-being and remove language around ‘as demand requires’. Perhaps this needs to focus on the efficient and sustainable movement of goods Add: (3) by promoting the safe and efficient travel by active modes and public transportation. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.134 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The transport system contributes to the social, cultural and economic well-being of the people <u>and communities</u> of Otago through: (1) integration with land use activities and across transport modes, and (2) provision of transport infrastructure that enables <u>efficient</u> service delivery as demand requires.” | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.091 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.129 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Amend | Provide clarification as to whether the proposed definition of Public Transport limits the application of this policy to existing and planned public transport services only. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|---------------------|---|
| | | | | | | Provide clarification or guidance on what 'planned' service means in the proposed definition of Public Transport. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>'Land uses contribute to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of the people of Otago through integration with transport activities including across</u> <u>(1) all transport modes; and</u> <u>(2) the provision of transport connections that enable service delivery</u> | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.027 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.117 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.005 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.067 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.157 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.074 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.181 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | Amend to read more like a policy. For example: Require upgrades and additions to the transport system to be designed to promote improved sustainability, resilience and adaptability in the transport system by: (1) Designing the transport system to support active transportation... Remove content about promoting a consolidated urban form, as while this concept is supported, this content is out of place here as this policy is meant to be about 'transport system design'. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.092 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p> | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | <p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.130 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | Amend to refer to catering for growth. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.052 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | <p>EIT–TRAN–P19 – Transport system design</p> <p><i>Resilience</i> and adaptability of the transport system supports efficient networks for the transport of people and goods that are sustained and improved by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) promoting a consolidated urban form that integrates <i>land</i> use activities with the transport system, (2) placing a high priority on <i>active transport</i> and <i>public transport</i> and their integration into the design of development and transport networks, and encouraging improved access to public spaces, including the <i>coastal marine area, lakes and rivers, and key visitor destinations</i>. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide clarification of the intent of the policy regarding obligations for the provision of an adaptable transport system.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.066 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P19 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Resilience</i> and adaptability of the transport system supports efficient networks for the transport of people and goods that are sustained and improved by:</p> <p>...</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------------|---------|--|---------------------|--|
| | | | | | | (2) placing a high priority on <u>active transport, and public transport and passenger transport</u> and their integration into the design of development and transport networks, and (3) encouraging improved access to public spaces, including the <u>coastal marine area, lakes and rivers, and key visitor destinations.</u> | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.035 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Support | Support in principle. Unsure of public transport viability in some parts of Central Otago. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.028 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.118 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.006 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.068 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Support | Retain as notified. | Mercury FS00605.158 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.182 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Amend | Redraft so it is clearer how and through what methods this policy is to be implemented. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.131 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Providing safe and reliable alternatives to private vehicle transport, <u>active and public transport networks</u> “ | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.048 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P20 | Amend | Amend as follows: Emphasise that developments are designed to encourage the outcomes sought in (1) to (3). | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.029 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.119 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.011 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.069 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Support | Retain as notified (or with wording improvements) | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.183 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove use of ‘avoid’ and replacing with ‘mitigate’ or ‘minimise as far as practicable’. - Clauses (4)(5) and (6) use a stronger term than ‘promote/encourage’. <p>The efficient and effective operation of the transport system is maintained by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) avoiding or mitigating adverse effects of activities on the functioning of the transport system, (2) avoiding the impacts of incompatible activities, including those that may result in reverse sensitivity effects, managing the location of incompatible activities, including those that may result in reverse sensitivity effects, (3) avoiding development that forecloses an opportunity to adapt, upgrade or develop the transport system to meet future transport demand, controlling development that may foreclose an opportunity to adapt, upgrade or develop the transport system to meet future transport demand, (4) promoting the development and use of transport hubs that enable an efficient transfer of goods for transport and distribution across different freight and people transport modes, enabling the development and use of transport hubs that enable an efficient transfer of goods for transport and distribution across different freight and people transport modes, (5) promoting methods that provide more efficient use of, or reduce reliance on, private motor vehicles, including ridesharing, park and ride facilities, demand management and alternative transport modes, and enabling ridesharing, park and ride facilities, bus hubs, bicycle facilities or other facilities that support reduce use of | | Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.018 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | private motor vehicles and the use of alternative transport modes (6) requiring high trip generating activities to consider demand management methods; encouraging a shift to using renewable energy sources. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.054 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.132 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Amend | Amend so it is more specific about how the outcomes will be achieved. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.049 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P21 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide clarification of the intent of the policy regarding obligations for the provision of a functional land transport system, including transport modes. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.030 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P22 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.120 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P22 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.184 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P22 | Amend | Drafted as a policy but reads like an objective. Amend to give clear policy direction. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.070 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P22 | Amend | Retain as notified or consolidate with other policies. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.133 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P22 | Amend | Amend to specify which new technologies will be supported. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.050 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P22 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise that land use and development activities can also enhance the sustainability of transport networks through the provision of new technologies and contribute towards a reduction in reliance on fossil fuels | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.185 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.121 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Oppose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below. - Amend clauses 1 and 2 as follows, or words to like effect: “within environmental limits <u>and in accordance with other requirements</u> as set out in Policies CE – P3 to CE – P12...” | - | - |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.071 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Amend | Amend as notified: Revise the policy to enable greater consideration of the need to provide for the efficient and safe development and operation of commercial port activities, as well as the considerations in CE – P3 to CE – P12 | | |
| 00301 | Port Otago Ltd. | 00301.044 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Amend | Replace with a new policy that is generally consistent with the outcome sought through the current Port Otago appeals on the previous RPS before the Court of Appeal. Wording to be as set out below, or to similar effect: | The Fuel Companies FS00510.014 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.125 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>“Recognise the functional needs of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers and Dunedin and manage their effects by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>ensuring that other activities in the coastal environment do not adversely affect commercial port activities,</u> (2) <u>providing for the efficient and safe operation of these ports and effective connections with other transport modes,</u> (3) <u>providing for the development of those ports' capacity for national and international shipping in and adjacent to existing commercial port activities,</u> (4) <u>if any of the policies in this regional policy statement that require avoidance of adverse effects on areas having significant or outstanding values cannot be implemented while providing for the safe and efficient operation of commercial port activities then, consider through a resource consent process, whether adverse effects are caused by safety considerations which are paramount or by transport efficiency considerations and determine whether consent should be granted notwithstanding the adverse effects, with that consent having sufficient conditions to ensure the adverse effects on the protected areas are the minimum possible (through adaptive management or otherwise), and</u> (5) <u>in respect of nationally significant surf breaks avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects.”</u> | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.075 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise the national and regional significance of the commercial port activities associated with the ports at Port Chalmers, Ravensbourne and Dunedin (respectively) by: ... | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.133 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – P23 | Amend | Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, | 00510.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Mobil Oil NZ Limited | | | | | | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.186 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M7 | Amend | Add the full range of methods required to implement the policy direction including by adding a new method in this section setting out the regional council’s role in providing public transportation services, and the actions to be taken by the regional council, as part of that function, to help achieve the objectives of the RPS. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.045 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that:) provide for the establishment of transport infrastructure that supports modes of transport that are not reliant on fossil fuels, and) include policies and methods that provide for the commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers and Dunedin, and) within environmental limits, facilitate the safe and efficient operation and development of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers and Dunedin <u>with the minimum practicable adverse effect on the environment, including.</u> This includes previously approved resource consents for the following activities in the coastal development area mapped in MAP2: (2) manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that: (a) ... (b) include policies and methods that provide for the commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin, and (3) within environmental limits, facilitate the safe and efficient operation and development of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin. This includes previously approved resource consents for the following activities in the coastal development area mapped in MAP2: | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.076 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M7 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that: (a) ... (b) include policies and methods that provide for the commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin, and (3) within environmental limits, facilitate the safe and efficient operation and development of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin. This includes previously approved resource consents for the following activities in the coastal development area mapped in MAP2: | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection | 00230.134 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M7 | Amend | Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | Society of New Zealand Incorporated | | | | | | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.036 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Support | Support District Plans requiring integration of the transport system and including performance standards that minimise vehicle use and provide for accessibility needs of communities. The requirement that high trip generating activities integrate with public transport services that don't exist in Central Otago cannot be met. | | |
| 00316 | Dunedin International Airport Limited | 00316.012 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.007 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Support | Retain as notified specifically, EIT – TRAN – M8 (3) and (4) | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.046 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.056 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.187 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause (1) Review use of term 'strategic' - Clause (2) amend to acknowledge that in some cases, public transport and transportation network designs may need to be adjusted to respond to land use change, rather than vice versa. - Include definition for 'high trip generating' activities. - Clause (3) amend to: 'include subdivision and infrastructure design standards to minimise private vehicle use <u>enable and encourage the use of travel modes other than private vehicles</u>, enable public transport networks to operate and...' <p>Amend wording to acknowledge that upgrades to the transport system can also be used to manage the effects of activities on the transportation network.</p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.093 | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region | 00219.008 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(3) include <i>subdivision</i> and <i>infrastructure</i> design standards to minimise private vehicle use, enable public transport networks to operate, <u>access</u></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Otago Southland | | | | | <u>for emergency services</u> and recognise the accessibility needs of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children, | | |
| | | 00420.020 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | Amend to provide for areas without public transport | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.055 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.134 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | Amend (2) as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide clarification as to whether the proposed definition of Public Transport limits the application of this method to existing and planned public transport services only. - Provide clarification or guidance is provided as to what ‘planned’ service means in the proposed definition of Public Transport. Amend (3) as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide clarification as to whether the proposed definition of Public Transport limits the application of this method to existing and planned public transport services only. - Provide clarification or guidance as to what ‘planned’ service means in the proposed definition of Public Transport. Amend to refer to “...transport infrastructure design standards...”. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.077 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | ... (6) include policies and methods that provide for commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.053 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | <p>EIT-TRAN-M8 – <i>District plans</i></p> <p><i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) require a strategic approach to the integration of the transport system with <i>land</i> uses and between modes, (2) define require <u>high trip generating activities and, require high trip generating activities in urban areas to be integrated with public transport services (where sufficient public transport services exist or are planned)</u> and provide for safe pedestrian and cycling access, (3) include <i>subdivision</i> and <i>infrastructure</i> design standards to <u>encourage the minimisation of</u> private vehicle use, enable public transport networks to operate and recognise the accessibility needs of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children, (4) restrict or prevent the establishment or expansion of activities adjacent to transport <i>infrastructure</i> that may compromise the operation or safety of the transport system, (5) provide for the establishment of transport <i>infrastructure</i> that supports modes of transport that are not reliant on fossil fuels, and <p>include policies and methods that provide for <i>commercial port activities</i> associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers and Dunedin.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.067 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (2) define require <u>high trip generating activities and, require high trip generating activities in urban areas to be integrated with public passenger transport services (where sufficient public transport services exist or are planned)</u> and provide for safe pedestrian and cycling access, (3) include <i>subdivision</i> and <i>infrastructure</i> design standards to <u>encourage the minimisation of</u> private vehicle use, enable public transport networks to operate and recognise the accessibility needs of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children, | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|------------------|---------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.047 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M8 | Amend | Amend as follows: (6) include policies and methods that provide for commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers and Dunedin <u>and avoid encroachment of activities which give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.135 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.057 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – M9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.058 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – E3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide better clarity of the role of developers in providing transport infrastructure. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.034 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – E3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Confirm by way of explanation both the infrastructure and transport provisions are potentially applicable to commercial port activities Delete In relation to commercial port activities taking place within the coastal environment, the provisions of the CE – Coastal Environment chapter also apply. | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.009 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – PR3 | Amend | EIT–TRAN–PR3 – Principal reasons (p164) – for the transport system to effectively serve local communities, emergency services need to be considered when it comes to access. | Federated Farmers FS00239.283 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.060 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – PR3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provision is rewritten to provide greater clarity of the intentions of the provision and that the information is presented in a more legible manner, such as through the inclusion of bullet points. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.063 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.136 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER9 | Amend | The use of structure planning needs to be reflected higher up in the methods. It would be useful if the role of the Regional Public Transport Plan was acknowledged as a means to achieve this. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.137 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.064 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.138 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.188 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER11 | Amend | Amend as follows: The number of households who have access to public transportation modes increases over the lifetime of the plan | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.065 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provision to read as follows, or similar “The number of dwellings per hectare in areas accessible to public transport increases over the life of this RPS <u>through increases in density of development and land use within centrally located areas and service nodes.</u> ” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.139 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER12 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.066 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER12 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.189 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER12 | Amend | Amend as follows: Public transport patronage and throughput of people and freight on the network increases. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.140 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.190 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Greenhouse gas emissions arising from the transport system reduce over time from increased active transport, shared travel and public transport patronage, <u>increase use of rail for freight</u> and reduced reliance on fossil fuels. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.067 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER13 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Greenhouse gas emissions arising from the transport system reduce over time from increased active transport shared travel and public patronage, and reduced reliance on fossil fuels <u>and increases in the density of development and land use activities in centrally located areas and service nodes.</u> ” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.141 | EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport | EIT – TRAN – AER14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

HAZ – Hazards and risks

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.140 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| █ | █ | 00103.003 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal or any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.139 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.068 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions HAZ – NH – M2 HAZ – NH – M5; HAZ – NH – E1; HAZ – NH – PR1; HAZ – NH – AER1; HAZ – NH – AER2; HAZ – NH – AER3; HAZ – NH – AER4; HAZ – NH – AER5., give effect to HAZ – Hazards and risks (HAZ – NH Chapter) related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: HAZ – NH – M3; HAZ – NH – M4; HAZ – NH – M5 • Explanation: HAZ – NH – E1 • Principal reasons: HAZ – NH – PR1 Anticipated environment results: HAZ – NH – AER1; HAZ – NH – AER2; HAZ – NH – AER3; HAZ – NH – AER4; HAZ – NH – AER5. | | |
| █ | █ | 00418.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.140 |
| █ | █ | 00420.014 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend to explicitly allow more responses than managed retreat. Councils should be enabled to selectively protect identified settlements or areas where protection is sought and viable. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.141 |
| █ | █ | 00012.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Delete these provisions or amend them to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.142 |
| | | | | | | Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.030 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.143 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.031 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.144 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.032 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.145 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.030 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.146 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.031 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.147 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.032 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.148 |
| 00205 | Off Road Adventures Limited | 00205.004 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Prevent activities, particularly outdoor recreation, from being classified as having a “significant natural hazard risk” if they: (i) do not involve critical or lifeline buildings/structures; (ii) will not result in the death of >20 people or injury of >100 people | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.149 |
| 00205 | Off Road Adventures Limited | 00205.005 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Ensure existing residential activities, including their maintenance and upgrading, can continue without being compromised by provisions seeking to protect these areas or manage natural hazard risk within areas classified as Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Highly Valued Natural Landscapes, Significant Natural Areas, or within areas known to be subject to natural hazard risk. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.150 |
| ████ | ████ | 00308.001 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Provisions relating to Natural Hazards should be amended to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal or any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.151 |
| ████ | ████ | 00217.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Delete these provisions or amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.152 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | 00028.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend this chapter so that ORC or QLDC cannot seek the removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after they properly engage with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.153 |
| | | 00029.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend this chapter so that ORC or QLDC cannot seek the removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after they properly engage with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.154 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.118 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.097 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.155 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.267 | |
| | | 00216.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Delete these provisions or amend them to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.156 |
| | | 00215.003 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Delete these provisions or amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.157 |
| | | 00214.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Delete these provisions or amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.158 |
| | | 00011.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Delete these provisions or amend them to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.159 |
| | | | | | | Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.030 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.160 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.031 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.161 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|--|---|
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.032 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.162 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.059 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Policy X – Avoid duplication of hazardous substance controls provided by other legislation.</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.098 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.035 | |
| █ | █ | 00215.001 | HAZ – Hazards and Risks | HAZ – NH – General | Amend | Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.186 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.065 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new policy to HAZ – NH that addresses the ongoing development and upgrades to the distribution network that will be required to adapt to the adverse effects climate change will have on the frequency and magnitude of natural hazards, including by adding the following text: “HAZ – NH – PX <u>Recognise and provide for the ongoing development and upgrade of the distribution network to adapt to the effects of climate change by:</u> 1) <u>Encouraging long – term planning for the development and upgrade of the distribution network; and</u> <u>Integrated management with infrastructure and lifeline utilities.”</u> | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.028 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.056 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Include objective to continue ongoing gathering of relevant information. | Federated Farmers FS00239.284 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.163 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.037 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.017 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>HAZ – NH – Px – Community Tolerance</u> <u>When assessing tolerance of risk the following matters shall be considered:</u> <u>(1) the nature and scale of the anticipated activities;</u> <u>(2) that tolerance is likely to be higher in relation to existing lawfully established land use or zoning;</u> <u>(3) the significance of an existing lawfully established land use or zoning to the community;</u> <u>(4) the outcomes of meaningful community consultation in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2(1)</u> <u>(5) the actual and potential adverse effects of the natural hazard on people and communities;</u> <u>(6) those people’s and communities’ awareness or experience</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.164 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>of the risk, including any investigations, initiatives or natural hazard risk engagement that have been undertaken;</u></p> <p><u>(7) the consequence of and response to past natural events;</u></p> <p><u>(8) the effectiveness and implementation of responses, adaptations or mitigation measures.</u></p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.146 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend to include a method for assessing natural hazard risk that includes a requirement to consider the range of likelihoods and consequences possible for types of hazards, and which defines acceptable, tolerable and significant risk. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.160 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | General | Amend | Amend to add a new method to set out expectations with regard to monitoring of risk levels, in order to understand if the objectives are being achieved or not. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.191 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – General | Support | Retain risk-based approach to the management of natural hazards. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.165 | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.030 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – General | Amend | Amend Policy HAS NH P2, HAZ NH P3 and HAZ NH P4, Method HAZ–NH–M3 – Regional plans, Method HAZ–NH–M4 – District plans, and APP6 - Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment, to the extent required so that they does not direct individual developments be avoided where significant natural hazard risk can be suitably mitigated at that site for a particular development | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.099 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.149 Oceana Gold FS00115.130 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.166 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.114 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – General | Amend | Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.167 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.192 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.246 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.072 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.026 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain this objective. However, OceanaGold wishes to confirm that “tolerable” is consistent with the acceptable hazard risk which appears to be more commonly used in practice. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.100 Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.028 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.151 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.078 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.029 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.048 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.037 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Amend | Provide clarity regarding what a ‘tolerable level’ is and record hazard identification at a land use activity level. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.101 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.122 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Amend | Retain as notified, provided that policies HAZ – NH – P1 to P11 retain recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses. Otherwise, amend objectives HAZ – NH – O1 to O2 to ensure appropriate recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.135 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Amend | Clarify what ‘tolerable’ risk means for the Otago region. | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.045 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.142 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Amend | Retain the intent to set a maximum level of risk of tolerable. Amend to clarify that acceptable levels of risk should be maintained. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.135 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Levels of risk to people, communities, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity</u> , and ...” | Sanford Limited FS00122.024 Sanford Limited FS00122.025 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.150 Oceana Gold FS00115.131 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.168 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.031 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.193 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.247 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.079 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.049 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.123 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Amend | Retain as notified, provided that policies HAZ – NH – P1 to P11 retain recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses. Otherwise, amend objectives HAZ – NH – O1 to O2 to ensure appropriate recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.073 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Amend | Amend as notified: Reword to (for example) refer to adaptation to the effects of climate change (including risks associated with flooding, storm surge, and sea level rise) and natural hazards | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.152 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.143 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Amend | Amend the title to replace ‘adaption’ with the more accepted term of ‘adaptation’. | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.136 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Otago’s people, property, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity, and ...</u> ” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.102 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.169 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.124 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.248 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.074 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.080 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.050 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.153 | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.038 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Amend | Support in principle – undertake at regional level | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.194 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify areas where natural hazards may adversely affect Otago’s people, property and communities by assessing, <u>using the best available information</u> : (1) ... (5) likelihood, and (6) ... | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.170 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.144 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Identify areas where natural hazards, <u>including those in the following list</u> , may adversely affect Otago’s people, communities and property, <u>and describe the characteristics of those hazards in Appendix X</u> : - <u>Flooding and erosion</u> - <u>Land instability, including subsidence, landslip and rockfall</u> - <u>Faultlines and liquefaction</u> - <u>Avalanche</u> - <u>Tsunami/seiche</u> - <u>Fire</u> by assessing: (1) the hazard type and characteristics, (2) multiple and cascading hazards, where present, (3) any cumulative effects, (4) any effects of climate change, (5) likelihood, using the best available information, and any other exacerbating factors.” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.137 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... communities, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity</u> , and property by assessing: ...” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.103 Oceana Gold FS00115.132 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.171 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.125 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.249 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.081 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.051 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.015 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> by determining a range of <i>natural hazard</i> event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with the criteria set out within APP6</p> <p>(a) <u>the table of risk level thresholds (risk table) at a district or community scale prepared in meaningful consultation with affected communities and stakeholders; or</u></p> <p>(b) <u>if the process in (1) has not been undertaken the criteria set out within APP6.</u></p> <p><u>In assessing the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> acknowledge that community tolerance is likely to be higher in relation to existing communities with lawfully established land uses and existing enabling zoning compared to new areas of development.</u></p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.172 |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.039 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Clarify who will undertake the assessment – should be at a regional level. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.104 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.173 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.195 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Provide guidance on how the ‘maximum credible event’ is determined. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.433 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.174 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.085 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Amend to clarify that it is local authorities that will assess the level of natural hazard risk using criteria in APP6. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.175 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.075 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Amend as notified: Clarify the circumstances in which such assessments are directed to be carried out | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.154 Oceana Gold FS00115.133 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.176 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.047 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Clarify application triggers for the APP6 process and associated policies within the hazard policies and/or APP6, so that the RPS is clear whether these provisions apply to infrastructure projects requiring resource consent from regional council and/or apply to plan changes by the applicable territorial authority. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.015 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.177 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|---|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.145 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Assess the level of natural hazard risk by determining a range of natural hazard event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with the criteria set out within APP6.” | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.054 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> by determining a range of <i>natural hazard</i> eventscenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with: <u>(1) A risk table at a district or community scale undertaken in a consultation processwith communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds; or ifthis process has not been undertaken</u> (2) the criteria set out within APP6. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.105 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.178 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.068 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> by determining a range of <i>natural hazard</i> event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with: <u>(1) A risk table or matrix at a district or community scale undertaken in a consultation process with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds; or if this process has not been undertaken</u> <u>(2) the criteria set out within APP6.</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.106 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.179 |
| 00509 | Wise Response Society Inc | 00509.104 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Assess <u>and compare</u> the level of natural hazard risk by determining <u>the probability of</u> a range of natural hazard event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with the criteria set out within APP6. <u>so that rational priorities can be set.</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.180 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.126 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.250 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.061 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Once the level of natural hazard risk associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2, manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: <u>(1) when the natural hazard risk is significant, the activity is avoided unless the activity is nationally or regionally significant infrastructure that has a functional need or operational need for its location and the risk is</u> | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.036 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.155 Oceana Gold FS00115.134 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.181 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <u>appropriately managed,</u> ...” | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.095 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.196 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend to reflect general comments re use of the word ‘avoid’. Clarify if there are any new activities that could establish in areas where the natural hazard risk is significant e.g. a new road. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.182 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.096 | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.021 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) when the natural hazard risk is significant, the activity is avoided <u>except where the activity may be functionally required to be undertaken in an area where the natural hazard risk is significant, then the activity must be managed so that it does not further increase the natural hazard risk,</u> ... | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.107 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.046 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.183 |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.056 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.184 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.056 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.185 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.076 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend as notified: Revise or expand on clause (3) on how in particular coastal hazard risks would be maintained over time, given they are expected to worsen over time due to climate change | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.108 | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.027 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend policy as follows: <i>Once the level of natural hazard risk associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2, manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes:</i> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(1) When the natural hazard risk <u>remains is—significant (despite mitigation or management of that risk)</u>, the activity is avoided,</p> <p>(2) When the natural hazard risk is tolerable (<u>either with or without mitigation</u>), manage the level of risk so that it does not become significant, and</p> <p>(3) When the natural hazard risk is acceptable (<u>either with or without mitigation</u>), maintain the level of risk</p> | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.048 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Delete and amend heading of HAZ – NH – P4 so it can be relied on for both new and existing activities. Alternatively, define what constitutes an existing versus new activity and remove or refine the use of “avoid” so that activities that do not increase the risk of harm from hazards are not inadvertently prevented from occurring. | The Fuel Companies FS00510.016 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.148 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Retain three – level policy direction subject to amendment as follows: “(2) when the natural hazard risk is tolerable, manage the level of risk so that it does not become significant <u>exceed tolerable</u> , and” Delete HAZ – NH – P4(4)(a) and relocate to be associated with HAZ – NH – P3(3). | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.044 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend policy as follows: “Once the level of natural hazard risk associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2, manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: 1. when the natural hazard risk is significant, the activity is avoided <u>unless the activity is nationally significant infrastructure that has a functional need or operational need for its location and the risk is appropriately managed</u> ,” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.109 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.156 Oceana Gold FS00115.135 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.094 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.187 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.055 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Once the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ–NH–P2(1), manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: (1) when the <i>natural hazard risk of new activities</i> is significant, the activity is avoided, (2) when the <i>natural hazard risk</i> is tolerable, manage the level of <i>risk</i> so that it does not become significant, and when the <i>natural hazard risk</i> is acceptable, maintain the level of <i>risk</i> . | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.188 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.069 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Once the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2(1), manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: (1) when the <i>natural hazard risk of new activities</i> is significant, the activity is avoided, | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.189 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.127 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.197 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.053 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.068 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.053 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.062 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend: “... 5) relocating lifeline utilities, and facilities for essential and emergency services, away from areas of significant risk, where appropriate and practicable, AND Retain Clause 6 of Policy HAZ – NH – P4. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.190 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.016 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Add a new clause as follows and renumber subsequent clauses Reduce existing <i>natural hazard risk</i> by: [...] (5) <u>encouraging community scale mitigation</u> | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.191 | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.009 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete Clause (5) of Policy HAZ – NH – P4. AND Retain Clause (6) of Policy HAZ – NH – P4 as notified | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.192 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.022 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: (3) managing existing land uses <u>and associated activities</u> within areas of significant risk to people and communities, ... | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.251 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend clause (2) to apply a similar hierarchy to that used in HAZ – NH – P3 for new activities, i.e., restrict activities that could result in the risk or vulnerability becoming significant. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.193 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.268 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.057 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.194 |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.057 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.195 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.077 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarify <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the intention and application of this policy to clarify whether it is intended to be focussed on existing activities (as per the heading) or new activities (as per clauses (1) and (2)). How (or if) it relates to the risk assessment conducted under HAZ – NH – P2, and whether there are any circumstances (or degrees of risk) in which case other existing activities (e.g. dwellings) would have to be relocated. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.196 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.049 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend heading as follows: HAZ – NH – P4 – <u>New and</u> Existing activities | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.197 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.149 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | - Amend to clarify it and make it more directive and specific to address the concerns raised: | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.110 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Should specify what level risk is to be reduced to. To be consistent with Objective 1, the policy must set out that risk is to be reduced to a level that is not greater than tolerable. ○ (1) and (2) appear to suggest that risk be reduced or community vulnerability be reduced; not clear why these present an either or option when both are important and should be sought. ○ (3) Should also reference property alongside people and communities. ○ Policy to acknowledge that risk can only be reduced when existing characteristics of people, property and communities are changed. Additional amendments should be considered to provide helpful direction as to how risk can be reduced. ○ Should consider timelines for reducing risk and different methods for reduction i.e. in some instances reduction may be necessary now, or it may be necessary over a longer timeframe. ○ Should provide additional context as to what constitutes vulnerable activities. This may include more traditional vulnerable activities (i.e. aged care facilities) as well as other types of activities that accommodate vulnerable populations such as tourists or transient populations. ○ It is recommended that the policy outline when existing risk needs to be reduced i.e. when risk exceeds tolerable/is significant. ○ The policy could consider non – RMA methods to reduce risk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows: “Reduce existing natural hazard risk <u>to a tolerable or lower level</u> by...” - Delete (4)(a) and relocate to be associated with HAZ – NH – P3(3). - (5) and (6) Recommend moving to HAZ – NH – P8. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.082 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Reduce existing <u>Manage</u> natural hazard risk by:</p> <p>(1) encouraging <u>and providing for</u> activities that reduce risk, or reduce community vulnerability,</p> <p>(2) ...</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.198 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.056 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Reduce existing <i>natural hazard risk</i> by:</p> <p>(1) encouraging activities that reduce <i>risk</i>, or reduce community vulnerability,</p> <p>(2) restricting activities that increase <i>risk to a significant risk</i>, or increase community vulnerability <u>to a significant risk</u>,</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.199 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(3) managing existing <i>land</i> uses within areas of significant <i>risk</i> to people and communities,</p> <p>(4) encouraging design that facilitates:</p> <p>(a) recovery from <i>natural hazard</i> events, or</p> <p>(b) relocation to areas of acceptable <i>risk</i>, or</p> <p>(c) reduction of <i>risk</i>,</p> <p>(5) relocating <i>lifeline utilities</i>, and facilities for essential and emergency services, away from areas of significant <i>risk</i>, where appropriate and practicable, and</p> <p>(6) enabling development, upgrade, maintenance and operation of <i>lifeline utilities</i> and facilities for essential and emergency services.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.070 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Reduce existing <i>natural hazard risk</i> by: ... (2) restricting activities that increase <i>risk to a significant risk</i> , or increase community vulnerability <u>to a significant risk</u> , | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.200 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.128 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.023 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.252 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.078 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified (In principle) | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.069 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.136 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Oppose | Delete | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.201 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.083 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Oppose | Delete. | Fonterra FS00233.043 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.202 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|---|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.198 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Amend | Clarify what the ‘precautionary approach’ is, and how it will be applied. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.111 Sanford Limited FS00122.026 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.157 Oceana Gold FS00115.138 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.203 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.058 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.204 |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.058 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | Sanford Limited FS00122.027 Oceana Gold FS00115.139 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.205 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.150 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Where the natural hazard risk, either individually or cumulatively, is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, apply a precautionary approach to identifying, assessing and managing that risk by adopting an avoidance or adaptive management response to diminish the risk and uncertainty ” | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.129 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.253 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.079 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.151 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.138 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.018 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect <u>existing and encourage new</u> natural or modified features and systems that contribute to mitigating the <i>effects</i> of <i>natural hazards</i> and <i>climate change</i> . | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.199 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Amend | Amend to recognise that this policy should operate consistently with infrastructure policies. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.112 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.158 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.434 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.097 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.059 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.059 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P6 | Amend | Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.130 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.200 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.065 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified - HAZ – NH – P7 (6) | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.159 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.070 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.054 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.019 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Encourage</u> Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for <i>hard protection structures</i> or similar engineering interventions, and <u>seek alternatives to hard protection structures where practicable.</u></p> <p><u>Provide for hard protection surfaces, particularly at a community scale to reduce risk to a tolerable level for existing communities where the adverse effects of hard protection structures can be adequately managed and the mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term.</u> provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <p>(1) hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate,</p> <p>(2) there are no reasonable alternatives that result in reducing the risk exposure,</p> <p>(3) hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to people, communities and property, including displacement of risk off-site,</p> <p>(4) the adverse effects of the hard protection structures can be adequately managed, and</p> <p>(5) the mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term or provides time for future adaptation methods to be implemented, or</p> <p>(6) the hard protection structure protects a lifeline utility, or a facility for essential or emergency services.</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.254 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.206 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when: ...</p> <p>(4) the adverse effects of the hard protection structures <u>on natural processes, indigenous ecosystems and Kāi Tahu values</u> can be adequately managed ...</p> | <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.269</p> <p>Te Ao Marama FS00223.098</p> | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.060 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration.</p> <p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p> | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.060 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration.</p> <p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p> | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.080 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Clause (6)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> be widened to cover other kinds of significant infrastructure <p>Hard protection structures should also be prioritised if the cost of the non-physical option significantly exceeds that of the hard protection structure.</p> | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.050 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend policy as follows:</p> <p>“Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate, there are no reasonable alternatives <u>available</u> that result in <u>would reduce</u> ing the risk exposure, hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to <u>lifeline utility, or a facility for essential or emergency services, or a more than minor risk to other people, communities and property, including displacement of risk off-site,</u> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.152 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>“Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <p>(1) hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate,</p> <p>(2) there are no reasonable alternatives that result in reducing the risk exposure,</p> <p>(3) hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to people, communities and property, including displacement of risk off – site,</p> <p>(4) the adverse effects of the hard protection structures can be adequately managed, and</p> <p>(5) the mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term or provides time for future adaptation methods to be implemented, or</p> <p>(6) the hard protection structure protects a lifeline utility, or a facility for essential or emergency services.”</p> | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.139 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <p>(1) <u>natural systems or features, or natural systems and features with restoration or improvements, are unable to manage the risk to a level the community is able to tolerate</u></p> <p>(2) hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate,</p> <p>(3) <u>there</u> are no reasonable alternatives that result in reducing the risk exposure,</p> <p>(4) hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to people, communities, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity,</u> and property, including displacement of risk off-site,</p> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.115 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend to include the word ‘and’ after sub – clauses (1) to (4) to assist in clarifying the intention of the word ‘or’ after sub – clause (5) OR use a structure as described below to improve clarity:</p> <p>“Prioritise risk management approaches ..., and provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <p><u>(1) only when:</u></p> <p>(1) (a) hard protection structures are essential ...; <u>and</u></p> <p>(2) (b) there are no reasonable alternatives ...; <u>and</u></p> <p>(3) (c) hard protection structures would not result; <u>and</u></p> <p>(4) (d) the adverse effects ...; and</p> <p>(5) (e) the mitigation is viable; or</p> <p>(2) when the hard protection structure protects a lifeline utility ...”</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.270 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.032 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|---|
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.131 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.201 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.255 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.081 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.153 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.055 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.063 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “.... 2) Take into account their operational co – dependence with other lifeline utilities and essential services to ensure their effective operation.” | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.160 | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.010 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Locate, relocate, and design lifeline utilities and facilities for essential and emergency services to: ... (2) Take into account their operational co – dependence with other lifeline utilities and essential services to ensure their effective operation.” | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.037 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.054 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add new clause “(3) recognise that there can be a functional and operational need for lifeline utilities and facilities for essential or emergency services to locate in areas of natural hazard risk in some circumstances.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.113 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.161 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.207 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.071 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Locate, relocate (<u>where practicable</u>), and design lifeline utilities and facilities for essential or emergency services to | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.064 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.033 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.132 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.256 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.066 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.154 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.072 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.202 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Amend | Amend policy name as follows: Protection of hazard mitigation measures, <u>lifeline utilities, and essential or emergency services.</u> See generic comments on the use of the word 'avoid' in policies. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.114 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.086 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Amend | Delete (4) | | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.024 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.082 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Functional need needs to be clarified to ensure ongoing operation/ maintenance/ performance /functions should be protected and/or provided for. | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.026 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: "Protect the functional <u>and operational</u> need of hazard mitigation measures, lifeline utilities, and essential or emergency services,including by:...." | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.115 | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.056 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protection of hazard mitigation measures, <u>lifeline utilities, essential and</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <u>emergency services</u> Replace references to utilities with the defined term 'lifeline utilities'. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.133 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.257 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.083 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.084 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.203 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: - 'Ensure' in this context has the same meaning as 'avoid'. See generic comments on the use of the word 'avoid' in policies. Clarify what is meant by 'redevelopment'. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.116 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.137 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: "In addition to HAZ – NH – P1 to HAZ – NH – P9 above, on any land that is <u>otherwise</u> potentially affected by coastal hazards over at least the next 100 years: (1) avoid increasing the risk of social, environmental and economic harm from coastal hazards, ..." | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.051 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Amend | - Amend or delete this provision, so that policy duplication is avoided within the coastal environment. - Provide clarification on the relationship of this policy with the hazard risk assessment process in APP6. | - | - |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.057 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete clause 2. Retain the balance of the policy as notified. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.134 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand | 00310.011 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Deleting referenceto freehold land. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | | | | | | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.204 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Amend | Delete this policy and rely on general Treaty of Waitangi requirements, or amend the policy by removing the reference to freehold land. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.138 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... land <u>and for landowners over private property</u> where land is susceptible to natural hazards by involving mana whenua <u>and landowners in decision making and management processes applicable to their interests.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.435 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.435 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.087 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ Kaitiaki -Decision making Recognise and provide for the role of Kai Tahu as kaitiaki over wahi tupuna, Maori reserves and freehold land <u>and landowners over private property</u> where land is susceptible to natural hazards by involving mana whenua <u>and landowners</u> in decision making and management processes.” | Federated Farmers FS00239.286 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.436 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.258 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise the <u>rakatirataka</u> role of Kāi Tahu as kaitiaki over wāhi tūpuna, Māori reserves and freehold land that is susceptible to natural hazards <u>and enable mana whenua to exercise kaitiakitaka by involving mana whenua them</u> in decision making and management processes. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.271 Te Ao Marama FS00223.099 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.129 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – P11 | Amend | Amend HAZ – NH – P11 to apply to all owners of freehold land that is susceptible to natural hazards. | Federated Farmers FS00239.286 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.259 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.085 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.135 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M1 | Amend | Amend clause 2.c as follows or words to like effect: “...as required by CE – P2(3 4) | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.155 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In accordance with section 62(1)(i)(i) of the RMA 1991, the responsibilities for the control of land use to avoid or mitigate natural hazards or any group of hazards are as follows: (1) the Regional Council and territorial authorities are both responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>regional and district plans for managing land subject to natural hazard risk,</p> <p>(2) the Regional Council is responsible for:</p> <p>(a) specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional plans:</p> <p>(i) in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(ii) in wetlands, lakes and rivers, and</p> <p>(iii) in, on or under the beds of rivers and lakes,</p> <p>(iv) <u>on land in relation to risk reduction,</u></p> <p>(b) identifying areas in the region subject to natural hazards and describing their characteristics as required by Policy HAZ – NH – P1, mapping the extent of those areas in the relevant regional plan(s) and including those maps on a natural hazard register or database,</p> <p>(c) in the coastal environment, identifying the coastal hazards as required by CE – P2(3) in accordance with Policy 24 of the NZCPS, mapping the extent of those areas in the relevant regional plan(s) and including those maps on a natural hazard register or database, and</p> <p>(3) territorial authorities are responsible for</p> <p>(a) specifying objectives, policies and methods in district plans for land outside of the areas listed in (2)(a) <u>for purposes other than risk reduction,</u> and</p> <p>mapping or identifying via the natural hazard register or database, areas identified in 2(a), (b) and (c) above subject to natural hazards and describing the characteristics and the extent of those areas in the relevant district plan(s)."</p> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.136 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Support | Retain HAZ – NH – M2 (1) (a) as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.260 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.020 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Local authorities must:</i></p> <p>(1) assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ–NH– P2 and APP6, including by:</p> <p>(a) consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds, and</p> <p>(b) developing a Risk Table in accordance with Step 3 of APP6 at a district or community scale,</p> <p>[...]</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.208 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.015 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities must:</i> (1) assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2 and APP6, including by: a. consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners, <u>including with local authorities in neighbouring regions</u> , regarding <i>risk</i> levels thresholds, and ... | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.209 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.205 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend the method to provide an exemption for local authorities that have an existing risk assessment framework in their District Plan e.g. the Dunedin City District Plan. This would also require a consequential change so that resource consent applicants would not have to go through the risk assessment in the interim if they comply with the existing provisions of the 2GP. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.210 | |
| | | 00420.021 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend to an optional requirement for local authorities to produce a Risk Table and provide for other means to achieve the outcome sought | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.088 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend (1) to add timeframe as follows: “ <u>By December 2022..</u> ” | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.211 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.130 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend clause (1) of HAZ – NH – M2 to require the development of the Risk Table(s) to be undertaken by December 2023. | Federated Farmers FS00239.287 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.212 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.156 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend to state that ORC ‘and’ TAs should do this task in a collaborative manner and set out how this collaboration is to be achieved and over what timeframe. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.086 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities must:</i> ... (4) prepare or amend and maintain their regional or district plans to take into account the effects of climate change by: (a) using the best relevant climate change data and projections to 2115, (b) taking a precautionary approach when assessing and managing the effects of climate change where there is scientific uncertainty and potentially significant or irreversible effects, (c) ... | Fonterra FS00233.044 Federated Farmers FS00239.289 | Greenpeace FS00407.059 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.213 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.272 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|---|
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.057 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities</i> must: assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2. and APP6, including by: consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk level thresholds, and (3) <u>(2)</u> developing a Risk Table in accordance with Step 3 of APP6 at a district or community scale | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.214 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.071 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities</i> must: (1) assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2 and APP6, including by: (2) consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds, and (3) developing a Risk Table in accordance with Step 3 of APP6 at a district or community scale, (4) <u>(2)</u> continue to undertake research on the identification of <i>natural hazard risk</i> and amend <i>natural hazard</i> registers, databases, regional and/or district plans as required, (5) (3) investigate options for reducing the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> within areas of existing development to a tolerable or lower level, including by managing existing use rights under Sections 10 and 20A of the RMA, (6) <u>(4)</u> prepare or amend and maintain their <i>regional or district plans</i> to take into account the <i>effects of climate change</i> by: | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.215 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.066 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Support | Retain as notified Subject to and insofar as it is consistent with Aurora Energy’s relief on policies. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.137 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.261 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.021 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to: (1) ... (2) include <i>natural hazard</i> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing <i>land uses</i> , where there is significant <i>risk</i> to people or property, (3) ... (4) provide for <i>hard protection structures</i> in particular | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.216 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | <u>community scale mitigation in accordance with HAZ – NH – P7, [...]</u> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.207 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.139 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and thereby increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (7) require a natural hazard risk assessment <u>commensurate with the level of risk to be undertaken ...</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.217 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.089 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend (7)(a) to add: <u>“commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity”</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.117 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.218 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.131 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend clause (7)(a) to add ‘commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity’ | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.219 | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.052 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | - Delete (7) - Alternatively, clarity should be provided as to the specific situation where regional resource consents will be required to follow the APP6 process and if applicable, some exemptions should be provided for small scale activities and/or identify low risk activities where the APP6 process will not be required. | - | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.220 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.157 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(2) include natural hazard <u>risk</u> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property” | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.087 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: ... “(6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and thereby increase the risk from natural hazards | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.118 Fonterra FS00233.045 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.221 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (67) ... | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.058 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to: (1) manage activities in the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> to achieve policies HAZ–NH–P2 to HAZ–NH–P6 and APP6, include <i>natural hazard</i> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property, | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.222 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.072 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to: (1) manage activities in the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> to achieve policies HAZ – NH – P2 to HAZ – NH – P6 and APP6, (2) include <i>natural hazard</i> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property, | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.119 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.223 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.067 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Support | Retain as notified Subject to and insofar as it is consistent with Aurora Energy’s relief on policies. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.138 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.262 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.073 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.022 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to: (1) achieve policies HAZ – NH – P2 to HAZ – NH – P6 and APP6 on <i>land</i> outside the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> by managing the location, scale and | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | density of activities that are <u>may be</u> subject to <i>natural hazard risk</i> , [...] | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.04 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Support in principle – clarify that the Otago Regional Council should produce hazard information. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.208 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.140 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and which may increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (7) require a natural hazard risk assessment be undertaken where an activity requires a plan change or resource consent to change the use of land which will increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazards, and where the application is lodged prior to the natural hazard risk assessment <u>commensurate with the level of risk to</u> be required by HAZ – NH – M2(1) being completed, the natural hazard risk assessment must include: ...” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.120 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.224 |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.004 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | District Plan provisions mentioned in (6) could include consultation with agencies such as FENZ. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.090 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend (7)(a) to add: <u>“commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity”</u> | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.225 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.132 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend clause (7)(a) to add ‘commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity’ | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.226 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.158 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: - Provide greater clarity in regard to which authority is responsible for undertaking risk assessments and how local authorities will work together to undertake this risk assessment. - Delete the requirement for district plans to implement risk reduction measures. - Amend (7) as follows: “require a natural hazard risk assessment be undertaken where an activity requires a plan change or resource consent to change the use of land which will increase the risk from natural hazards <u>be located</u> within areas subject to natural hazards, and where the application is lodged | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | prior to the natural hazard risk assessment required by HAZ – NH – M2(1) being completed, the natural hazard risk assessment must include...” | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.088 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: ... (6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and which may increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (67) ... | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.121 Fonterra FS00233.046 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.227 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.059 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to: (1) achieve policies HAZ–NH–P2 to HAZ–NH–P6 and APP6 on <i>land</i> outside the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> by managing the location, scale and density of activities that <u>are</u> may be subject to <u>tolerable or significant</u> <i>natural hazard risk</i> , | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.073 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (1) achieve policies HAZ – NH – P2 to HAZ – NH – P6 and APP6 on <i>land</i> outside the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> by managing the location, scale and density of activities that <u>are</u> may be subject to <u>tolerable or significant</u> <i>natural hazard risk</i> , ... | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.139 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.209 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.141 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.263 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.005 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M5 | Amend | Key stakeholders referred to in (2) – Include FENZ in key stakeholder list | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.159 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – M5 | Amend | Provide greater clarity within the method in regard to what information and guidance could be provided and to who. Reference the full range of mechanisms outside of the RMA that could be employed to reduce risk including the creation of reserves, property purchase, and the Public Works Act. | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.023 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Explanation: The policies in this chapter are designed to reduce the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> within the region through sound preparation, investigation and planning. These provisions take a risk – based approach, taking into consideration the likelihood of the hazard and the vulnerability of people, communities, and the <i>environment</i> . <u>People and communities are resilient and determining the level of risk is dependent on societies tolerability of that risk so affected communities and stakeholders need to be involved in the determination of the different levels of risk.</u> The approach ensures consistent planning by applying the same framework irrespective of the type of <i>natural hazard</i> that may exist. It allows for the full range of <i>risk</i> mitigation measures (regulatory and non – regulatory) to be taken into account in determining the level of <i>risk</i> that exists at a particular locality. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.228 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.116 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – E1 | Amend | Clarify what is intended in relation to dams and weirs that are considered hard protection structures within the Explanation and/or Principal Reasons section(s). | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.273 | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.024 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: [...] The negative effects of natural hazards are generally best managed by avoiding development in areas that are known to be subject to natural hazards. However, the majority of the region is subject to some form of hazards risk, to a greater or lesser extent. While avoiding natural hazard risk may be the preferred option in many some cases, but mostly in other situations mitigating the <i>effects of natural hazards</i> to <u>insignificant or tolerable levels of risk</u> will be a feasible option to ensure the health, safety and well – being of the community. The changing nature of <i>natural hazards risk</i> due to <i>climate change</i> means that planning provisions need to be able to adapt to a future <i>natural hazards environment</i> . <u>Consultation with the community is essential to understanding community tolerance. Accordingly, natural hazard risk assessments will be carried out in accordance with a table of risk level thresholds (risk table) to be generated at a district or community scale and prepared</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.229 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>in meaningful consultation with affected communities and stakeholders</u> It is also acknowledged that community tolerance is likely to be higher in relation to existing communities with lawfully established land uses and existing enabling zoning compared to new areas of development.</p> <p>Communities need consistent guidance on sea level rise, extreme weather events, and all other adverse <i>effects of climate change</i> if they are to appropriately <u>prepare for and respond to</u> manage those effects. ...</p> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.117 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – PR1 | Amend | Clarify what is intended in relation to dams and weirs that are considered hard protection structures within the Explanation and/or Principal Reasons section(s). | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.025 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The location and design of new developments and natural resource use of natural resources <u>reduces manages</u> community exposure to the adverse <i>effects of natural hazards</i> events and processes. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.230 |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.026 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Levels of natural hazard risk are determined by affected communities and stakeholders</u> No developments proceed that have a significant level of risk. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.231 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.142 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows or similar: “ No Discourage <u>No Discourage</u> new developments proceed that have a significant level of risk.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.122 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.232 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.161 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “No developments <u>result in</u> proceed that have a significant level of risk. ” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.162 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.027 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Where existing development <u>or communities are</u> is subject to <i>risks</i> from <i>natural hazards</i> , the level of <i>risk</i> is reduced to a tolerable level <u>wherever practicable</u> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.143 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Where existing development is subject to <u>significant</u> risks from natural hazards, the level of risk is reduced <u>as far as practicable</u> to a tolerable level.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.123 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.074 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.144 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The impact on <u>life, people, communities</u> , property, lifeline utilities, and essential services from natural hazards and climate change is managed.” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.163 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – NH – AER5 | Amend | Amend to incorporate within HAZ – NH – AER4 or, amend to provide a more specific and measurable result that the provisions of the chapter are to achieve. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.225 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – General | Amend | Amend to add direction on the management of different types of hazardous substances in close proximity to: - sensitive activities (i.e. activities that accommodate large numbers of people and/or people who are more vulnerable to hazardous substances, e.g. hospitals, childcare centres, retirement homes, hotels and residential activities) - sensitive natural environments - areas subject to natural hazards. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.067 | The Fuel Companies FS00510.035 |
| ████ | ████ | 00309.006 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | New provision | Amend | Amend as follows Provide detailed or specific references to the means by which HAZ – CL provisions and means are to achieved and/or enforced, particularly with regard to biological waste on our farms and lifestyle blocks; vegetative waste disposal (eg burning and associated atmospheric pollution); animal wastes; and innovative uses for these products. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.210 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.089 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – O3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.058 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.145 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Contaminated land and waste materials are managed to <u>do not harm</u> protect human health, mana whenua values and the environment in Otago.” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.091 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>“Contaminated land and waste material do not harm human health, mana whenua values and the environment in Otago.”</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.264 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Contaminated land and waste materials are managed to protect human health, mana whenua <u>Kāi Tahu</u> values and the environment in Otago. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.274 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.211 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.265 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P13 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.060 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P13 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify sites of known or potentially contaminated land in Otago using the Ministry for the Environment’s Hazardous Activities and Industries List. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.212 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.266 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.053 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.146 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend to add new sub – clause after (2) as follows: <u>“...(2a) determining whether significant adverse effects to people or on the environment will result from the hazardous substances in or on the land. “</u> | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.092 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend to add subclause as follows: <u>“(3)(a) determining whether significant adverse effects on the environment will result from the hazardous substances in or on the land”</u> | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.033 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.124 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.034 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.033 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.034 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.061 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants. | | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.061 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.090 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Actively manage contaminated or potentially contaminated land so that it does not pose an unacceptable risk to people and the environment, by: (1) ... (2) protecting human health in accordance with <u>implementing</u> regulatory requirements, (3) avoiding, as the first priority, and only where avoidance is not practicable, mitigating or remediating <u>mitigating</u> , adverse effects of the contaminants on the environment, and (4) ... | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.119 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Recognise that risks associated with natural hazard events, as identified in HAZ – CL – P18, are also present for closed landfills that are referenced in HAZ – CL – P14, with climate change increasing those risks for some closed landfills (eg adjacent to rivers, in flood plains or in the coastal environment) such that amendment of provisions is required to recognise and manage this risk. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.275 | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.033 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.034 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.061 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P14 | Amend | Amend as follows: Actively Manage contaminated or potentially contaminated land so that it does not pose an unacceptable risk to people and the environment, by: 1. assessing and, <u>if required</u> , monitoring contaminant levels and environmental risks, 2. protecting human health in accordance with regulatory requirements, 3. avoiding, as the first priority, and only where avoidance is not practicable, mitigating or remediating adverse effects of the contaminants on the environment, and 4. requiring closed landfills to be managed in accordance with a closure plan that sets out monitoring requirements and, where necessary, any remedial actions required to address ongoing risks. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.276 |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.028 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P15 | Oppose | Delete | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.126 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.062 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P15 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.217 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P15 | Amend | Amend the policy so it is consistent with LF – FW – P15, which prefers discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water (unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water). This could be achieved by making an explicit exception in HAZ – CL – P15 for new discharges of wastewater to land. The same change should be made to recognise stormwater discharges and any approved landfills that by necessity will need to discharge to land. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.267 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: Avoid the creation of new contaminated land or, where this is not practicable, minimise adverse effects on the environment and mana <u>whenua</u> Kāi Tahu values. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.277 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.027 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P15 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Avoid the creation of new contaminated land or, where this is not practicable, minimise <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the environment and mana whenua values” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.218 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.268 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.091 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P16 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.219 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.269 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P17 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.220 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P18 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.270 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: When providing for the development of facilities and services for the storage, recycling, recovery, treatment and disposal of waste materials: (1) avoid adverse effects on the health and safety of people, <u>(X) avoid adverse effects of waste treatment and disposal on Kāi Tahu values, and avoid location of new waste treatment and disposal facilities in or near wāhi tūpuna.</u> (2) minimise the potential for adverse effects on the environment to occur, ... | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.278 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.140 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – P18 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) avoid adverse effects on the health and safety of people, (2) <u>manage the potential for adverse effects on the environment by:</u> a. <u>avoid potential adverse effects as the first priority</u> b. <u>where potential adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided they are minimised,</u> c. <u>where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided or minimised they are remedied,</u> d. <u>where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, minimised or remedied, they are mitigated</u> minimise the potential for adverse effects on the environment to occur,... | | Federated Farmers FS00239.290 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.271 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.092 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M6 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.221 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M6 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.147 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) maintain a register or database of sites where hazardous activities and industries are or have been located in Otago <u>and</u> where there are potentially significant adverse effects on people or on the environment. ...” | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.093 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M6 | Amend | Amend (1) as follows: “In accordance with HAZ – CL – P13 maintain a register or database of sites where hazardous activities and industries are or have been used in Otago where it is reasonably likely to have significant adverse effects on the environment.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.272 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.222 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M7 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| █ | █ | 00420.022 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M7 | Amend | Amend to clarify the obligations it imposes on councils to address waste facilities in their districts | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.094 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M7 | Amend | Amend to add as follows: “ <u>Territorial authorities are responsible for implementing the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health (NESCS) when land use change, subdivision or earthworks are undertaken.</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.273 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.223 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M8 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.274 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.224 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | 00203.001 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Amend | Implement a zero-waste management hierarchy model of waste management and update the strategy to reflect this by promoting circular systems including resource recovery and reuse over recycling. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.069 | |
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | 00203.002 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Amend | Mitigate all environmental harm from landfill sites by recovering and mining resources previously stored that are viable for recovery. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.070 | |
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | 00203.003 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Amend | Enabling resource recovery at a larger scale by assisting with land development for and making the process for consents for large scale composting land a viable and practicable process. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.071 | |
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | 00203.004 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Amend | Avoid the creation of new contaminated land. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.072 | |
| 00203 | Environmental Justice Ōtepoti | 00203.005 | HAZ – Hazards and risks | HAZ – CL – M9 | Amend | Collaborate with other councils and regions on zero waste management systems for the lower South Island to enable circular systems to be in operation. Work with national standardisation of waste. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.073 | |

HCV – Historical and cultural values

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.237 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.004 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Overall support with the addition of appropriate cross references between HCV – WT and HCV – HH to acknowledge they are not interpreted in isolation. | | |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.002 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | objectives and policies are adjusted to prioritise the recording and sharing of information concerning heritage values, particularly where the Council is considering proposals for the modification or destruction of heritage sites. | | |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.005 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Provide a description or summary of Otago’s heritage legacy. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.141 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought elsewhere. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.148 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Amend the chapter so the focus is on protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development as per HCV – WT – E1. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.125 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.437 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.279 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.139 |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.004 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Amend HCV – Historical and cultural values as follows: HHC HCV – Historical and cultural values Further amendments as necessary to achieve consistency. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.035 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.035 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.062 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary. | | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.062 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.006 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding the terms cultural landscapes and wāhi tūpuna and the intended management approach for these areas, ensuring that it is possible for ngā Rūnanga to describe cultural landscapes or wāhi tūpuna within decision – making processes in a manner that fits with their preferred approach, in order to be able to appropriately address effects on them. - Reflect the following understanding of cultural landscapes and wāhi tūpuna in provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cultural landscapes can be found across the region and described by mana whenua according to cultural values and mātauraka - cultural landscapes can be described as wāhi tūpuna - some wāhi tūpuna will be mapped and can include lands, waterbodies and parts of the coastal environment that need to be protected and managed in a culturally appropriate manner - wāhi tūpuna may include outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes, outstanding water bodies, places and areas of historic heritage <p>some site specific land based wāhi tūpuna will be mapped, including wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka, that need to be protected as they are particularly vulnerable to land uses</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.295 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.295 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.448 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.035 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – General | Amend | Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.022 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – General | Support | Retain the management approach for identification and protection of wāhi tūpuna. | Federated Farmers FS00239.291 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.291 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.450 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.070 | HCV – Historical | HCV – WT – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions HCV – WT – M2; HCV – WT – E1; HCV – WT – PR1; HCV – WT – AER2, give effect to HCV – Historical and cultural values (WT Chapter) | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | and cultural values | | | related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: HCV – WT – M2 • Explanation: HCV – WT – E1 • Principal reasons: HCV – WT – PR1 • Anticipated environment results: HCV – WT – AER2 | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.203 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – General | Amend | Amend provisions within the chapter to ensure a focus on maintenance rather than avoidance and protection. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.438 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.280 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.120 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – General | Amend | Amend the provisions in this chapter as needed to reflect the cultural landscapes and wāhi tūpuna discussion in the ‘Whole of pORPS’ section at the beginning of this table. [General submissions] | Federated Farmers FS00239.297 (neutral) | Federated Farmers FS00239.297(neutral) |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.154 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – New provision | Amend | We also seek a similar method to HCV – HH – M6 – Incentives and education for HCV – WT to help promote understanding and engagement with landowners | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.439 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.057 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.043 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Support | Support identification and protection of wāhi tupuna | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.226 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.164 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.149 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Wāhi tūpuna sites are protected from inappropriate subdivision, us and development and their associated cultural values are identified and provided for and maintained protected.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.126 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.440 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.140 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---|---|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.275 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: HCV – WT – O1 – Kāi Tahu cultural landscapes <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> Wāhi tūpuna and their associated cultural values are identified, <u>where appropriate</u> , and protected. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.127 Te Ao Marama FS00223.100 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.034 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “HCV – WT – O1 – Kāi Tahu cultural landscapes <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> Wāhi tūpuna and their associated cultural values are identified, <u>where appropriate</u> , and protected.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.128 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.452 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.058 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.227 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.165 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.276 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O2 | Amend | HCV – WT – O2 – Rakatirataka The rakatirataka of mana whenua over wāhi tūpuna is recognised, and mana whenua are able to exercise kaitiakitaka <u>their role as kaitiaki</u> within these areas. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.101 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.035 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “HCV – WT – O2 – Rakatirataka The rakatirataka of mana whenua over wāhi tūpuna is recognised, and mana whenua are able to exercise kaitiakitaka <u>their role as kaitiaki</u> within these areas. “ | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.228 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.166 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.277 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>Recognise and provide for the enduring</u> Kāi Tahu relationships with wāhi tūpuna are sustained , including by: (1) <u>recognising that Kāi Tahu hold an ancestral and enduring relationship with all whenua, wai māori and coastal waters within their takiwā,</u> (2) <u>enabling Kāi Tahu to identify identifying</u> as wāhi tūpuna any sites and areas of significance to mana whenua, <u>where appropriate</u> , along with the cultural values that contribute to each wāhi tūpuna being significant, (3) recognising the rakatirataka of mana whenua over wāhi tūpuna and providing for their ability to exercise kaitiakitaka <u>their role as kaitiaki</u> within these areas, (4) recognising and providing for connections and associations between different wāhi tūpuna, and (5) recognising and using traditional place names. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.281 Te Ao Marama FS00223.102 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.451 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.229 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.167 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.069 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete Clause 4 Policy HCV – WT – P2 OR Amend by inserting the following clause “ ... 6) <u>recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – WT – P2(1) to (5).</u> ” | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.038 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.015 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.059 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Amend to provide for a collaborative approach whereby wāhi tūpuna is recognised and managed through Farm Planning, facilitated by Kāi Tahu. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.453 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.027 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand | 00310.012 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Deleting clause (4) OR | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| | Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | | | | | Amend clause (4) such that it is more certain how it will apply | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.142 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Insert a new clause after clause 1 as follows, or words to like effect: “x. <u>Avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on the cultural values associated with wāhi tupuna,</u> ” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.150 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Wāhi tūpuna are protected and managed by: (1) <u>avoiding significant adverse effects of inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> on the cultural values associated with identified wāhi tūpuna, (2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna, (3) managing identified wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori, (4) avoiding <u>managing</u> any activities that may be considered inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and (5) encouraging the enhancement of access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the particular wāhi tupuna <u>and with landowner consent.</u> ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.129 Oceana Gold FS00115.140 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.441 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.141 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.278 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Wāhi tūpuna are protected by: <u>(1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the cultural values of identified wāhi tūpuna,</u> <u>(2) where other adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, then either remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna,</u> <u>(3) enabling Kāi Tahu to manage wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori,</u> <u>(4) avoiding any activities that are inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and</u> <u>(5) enhancing access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the cultural values of the wāhi tūpuna.</u> 1. avoiding significant adverse effects on the cultural values associated with identified wāhi tūpuna, 2. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna, 3. managing identified wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori, | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.130 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.282 Te Ao Marama FS00223.103 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.454 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>4. avoiding any activities that may be considered inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and</p> <p>5. encouraging the enhancement of access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the particular wāhi tūpuna.</p> | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.050 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | Reword (1) to not overcommit, e.g., striving to avoid instead of avoiding. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.445 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.045 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend (HCV – WT – P2) as follows.</p> <p>“Wāhi tūpuna are protected by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. avoiding significant adverse effects on the cultural values associated with identified wāhi tūpuna, 2. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna, 3. managing identified wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori, 4. avoiding any activities that may be considered inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and 5. encouraging the enhancement of access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the particular wāhi tūpuna, <u>and</u> 6. <u>managing the effects of the development of the National Grid on wāhi tūpuna in accordance with EIT – INF – Px and (1) and (4) above do not apply.</u>” <p>AND</p> <p>Cross reference Policy between HCV – WT – P2 (Submission Point 00314.045) and EIT – INF (Submission Point 00314.57)</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.131 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.498 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.283 |
| 00213 | Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited | 00213.027 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – P2 | Amend | <p>Amend wording as follows:</p> <p>... avoiding minimising the effects of any activities that may be considered...</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.446 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.168 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.151 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (2) and (4) should provide mechanisms to help with impacted landowners’ understanding and engagement. - (4) by replacing the word ‘protect’ with ‘maintained - Add new subclause as follows: | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.442 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | “(5) <u>Once values are identified as much information as possible, acknowledging cultural sensitivities, is made available to affected landowners upon request.</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.279 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities must: (1) enable Kāi Tahu to identify wāhi tūpuna sites, areas and values, <u>where appropriate, using the guide set out in APP7</u> (2) identify wāhi tūpuna using the guide set out in APP7, | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.109 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.284 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.121 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Local authorities must: (1) enable Kāi Tahu to identify wāhi tūpuna sites, areas and values <u>according to mātauraka,</u> (2) identify wāhi tūpuna using the guide set out in APP7, (3) ... (4) identify, map <u>including through processes that involve mapping, describe and protect the areas and values identified under (1) of those areas through provisions in the relevant regional and district plans or, if a site is a sensitive cultural site, including through the use of alert layers where desirable to advise of sensitive cultural sites without that avoid disclosure in plans.</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.296 (neutral) Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.285 | Federated Farmers FS00239.296 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.449 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.051 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M1 | Amend | Local authorities must not only work together to ensure the identification process but must also work with private landowners to ensure the identification of those sites and prevent the destruction or degradation of those sites. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.132 | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.041 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M2 | Support | Support inclusion of methods to manage adverse effects on wāhi tupuna and accidental discovery protocols in District Plans | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.169 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.230 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M2 | Amend | - Clarify that not all responses might apply in all cases. - Clarify which methods are in accordance with tikaka. Reduce the requirement for cultural impact assessments to being required on a case-by-case basis. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.133 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.447 | - |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.152 | HCV – Historical | HCV – WT – M2 | Amend | - Provide a definition of ‘tikaka’ and other key, undefined te reo terms. - Under M2(2) ensure a ‘cultural impact assessment’ is provided by council – not something an individual landowner is left to determine. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.134 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | and cultural values | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Under M2(3) Provide more clarity for landowners so they can engage and appropriately manage areas. - Amend as follows: “(1) manage control activities in, or adjacent to, wāhi tūpuna sites and areas, (3) require including conditions on resource consents or designations where necessary to provide buffers or setbacks between <u>protect</u> wāhi tūpuna and from inappropriate subdivision, use and development incompatible activities,” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.443 Waitaki District Council FS00140.011 | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.007 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend HCV – WT – M2 – Local authorities as follows:</p> <p>(4) a requirement to include <u>the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Accidental Discovery Protocol</u> accidental discovery protocols as <u>an advice note conditions</u> on resource consents or notices of requirement for activities that may unearth archaeological features.</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.280 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to include methods that: are in accordance with tikaka, to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) control activities in, or adjacent to, wāhi tūpuna sites and areas, (2) <u>enable Kāi Tahu to manage wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori,</u> (3) require cultural impact assessments where activities have the potential to adversely affect <u>the values of wāhi tūpuna,</u> (4) require including conditions on resource consents or designations to provide buffers or setbacks between wāhi tūpuna and incompatible activities, (5) require including accidental discovery protocols as conditions on resource consents or designations for activities that may unearth <u>affect</u> archaeological sites, and (6) maintain existing access to identified wāhi tūpuna sites and areas and promote improved access where practicable <u>and appropriate.</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.286 Te Ao Marama FS00223.104 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.122 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M2 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (1) control activities in, or adjacent to, or affecting wāhi tūpuna sites and areas <u>in order to achieve objectives and implement policies specific to Kāi Tahu relationship with these sites and areas as identified in this RPS,</u> (2) require cultural impact assessments where activities have the potential to adversely affect wāhi tūpuna <u>and Kāi Tahu have identified the need for an assessment, ...”</u></p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.042 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M3 | Support | Support collaboration with Kāi Tahu in all decision making concerning the protection of wāhi tupuna. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.170 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.153 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M3 | Amend | HCV – WT – M3(2) once the values have been identified, make them available to landowners – to help clarify what is required in terms of ‘protection’. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.444 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.287 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.281 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: HCV – WT – M3 – Collaboration <u>Treaty Partnership</u> with Kāi Tahu <u>Local authorities must:</u> (1) <u>include Kāi Tahu in all decision – making concerning identification and protection of wāhi tūpuna sites and areas and the values that contribute to their significance, and</u> (2) <u>in decision – making outside identified wāhi tūpuna, recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu’s ancestral and enduring relationship with all whenua, wai māori and coastal waters within their takiwā.</u> Local authorities must include Kāi Tahu in all decision making concerning protection of the values of wāhi tūpuna sites and areas and collaborate with Kāi Tahu to 1. identify and protect places, areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them, 2. identify and protect the values that contribute to their significance, and 3. share information relevant to Kāi Tahu interests. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.288 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.155 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – E1 | Support | Retain as notified. Amend provisions within the chapter to ensure consistency with this explanation. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.282 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – E1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>The policies in this chapter recognise the cultural and contemporary significance of wāhi tūpuna to Kāi Tahu and acknowledge that the identification of wāhi tūpuna and the associated values can only be undertaken by Kāi Tahu. The policies are designed to achieve active protection of wāhi tūpuna from inappropriate subdivision, use and development and to ensure that activities do not have significant adverse effects on the values associated with the identified wāhi tūpuna. The</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>policies also enable Kāi Tahu to manage activities within or adjacent to wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori.</u></p> <p>The policies in this chapter are designed to achieve protection of wāhi tūpuna from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. The policies recognise the significance of wāhi tūpuna to Kāi Tahu, and enable the relationship of Kāi Tahu with their culture and traditions by acknowledging that the identification of wāhi tūpuna and the associated values can only be undertaken by Kāi Tahu, then protecting or managing those sites or areas to ensure that activities do not have any significant adverse effects on the values associated with the identified wāhi tūpuna. The policies also direct that the management of activities within or adjacent to wāhi tūpuna must occur in a culturally appropriate manner</p> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.123 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – E1 | Amend | <p>- Make consequential amendments to the Explanation HCV – WT – E1 to recognise that wāhi tūpuna are not limited by the phrase ‘inappropriate subdivision, use and development’ and are impacted by a range of activities that require different management responses.</p> <p>Make consequential amendments to the Explanation HCV – WT – E1 to recognise the relationship with wāhi tūpuna.</p> | - | - |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.172 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – PR1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.283 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – PR1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Paragraph 2:</p> <p>The provisions in this chapter assist in implementing section 6(e) of the RMA 1991 and the NZCPS by requiring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the identification <u>and management</u> of wāhi tūpuna in consultation with <u>by</u> Kāi Tahu <u>in accordance with tikaka Māori</u>, the protection of wāhi tūpuna from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, and ... | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.052 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – PR1 | Amend | The ORPS provides for the principles under Te Tiriti o Waitangi allowing Kāi Tahu to take an active role in the RMA process. As such it should be mentioned here as one of the principal reasons for recognising and providing for wāhi tūpuna. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.483 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.173 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.156 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The areas and places <u>sites</u> of wāhi tūpuna are identified in the relevant regional and district plans.” | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.284 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER1 | Amend | Amend as follows: HCV – WT – AER1 <u>Wāhi tūpuna areas and places</u> the areas and places of wāhi tūpuna are identified in the relevant regional and district plans, | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.110 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.053 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER1 | Amend | LINZ understands that in many cases Kāi Tahu and local hapu do not want information on cultural values to be published publicly, such as in regional and district plans. This is due to previous occurrences of destruction and vandalism of those sites and values. Subsequently, a more subtle approach may be required where information on those sites and values known are not made public. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.157 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.174 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.285 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER2 | Amend | Amend as follows: HCV – WT – AER2 Wāhi tūpuna and their values are maintained <u>protected</u> . | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.135 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.289 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.124 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – WT – AER2 | Amend | Amend HCV – WT – AER2, as follows: “Wāhi tūpuna and their values are maintained, <u>or improved where their values have been degraded by human activities.</u> ” | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.072 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions HCV – HH – M4; HCV – HH – M5; HCV – HH – E2; HCV – HH – PR2; HCV – HH – AER3; HCV – HH – AER4; HCV – HH – AER5, give effect to HCV – Historical and cultural values (HH Chapter) related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: HCV – HH – M4; HCV – HH – M5; • Explanation: HCV – HH – E2 • Principal reasons: HCV – HH – PR2 Anticipated environment results: HCV – HH – AER3; HCV – HH – AER4; HCV – HH – AER5. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.008 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – General | Amend | The COHT requests that the Chapter HCV – HH – Historic Heritage be revised by changing the definition of historic heritage as set out above and by introducing appropriate policies and objectives to enhance the recording and preservation of heritage values. | | |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.006 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – General | Amend | Include descriptive content of Otago’s heritage legacy that would better identify heritage values of relevance to particular Otago communities. | | |
| 00212 | Central Otago Heritage Trust | 00212.007 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – General | Amend | More clearly express the priority given to the protection of heritage values not just heritage sites. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.125 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – General | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] Recognise the connection between this chapter and the Wāhi Tūpuna chapter and amend to improve that connection. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.044 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – O3 | Support | Support preservation of historic heritage for future generations. | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.002 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – O3 | Support | Adopt HCV – HH – O3 | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.286 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.175 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.231 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – O3 | Amend | Amend so it is clear that not every item of historic heritage must be preserved, for example by wording it like: Otago’s unique historic heritage contributes to the region’s character, sense of identity, and social, cultural and economic well-being, <u>and retains places and areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities and seeks to, where not in conflict with other objectives, retain other places or areas with heritage values or qualities.</u> | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.045 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Support | Support recognition of historic heritage in Otago | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.232 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.287 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.176 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.018 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Oppose | Delete this policy. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.016 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Oppose | Delete this policy. | | |
| 00416 | Carter, Gerald | 00416.002 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Amend | Amend to Add “ <u>Geological Heritage</u> ” to list | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.143 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Amend | Insert a new clause as follows, or words to like effect: “x. And includes any historic place within the meaning under Section 6 of the <u>Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.</u> ” | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.158 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “...(1) Māori Kāi Tahu cultural and historic heritage values, ... (12) trees and vegetation. ” - Clarify what ‘pastoral sites’ are to historic heritage. Clarify the difference between the sites/areas identified under HCV – WT above and Kāi Tahu sites identified under HCV – HH. | - | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.142 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.054 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Amend | Recommendation: redraft the definition [of historic heritage - admin] to better reflect cultural and heritage values that may be associated with farming activities, but not the farming activity itself. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.029 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Amend | - Clarify the difference between coastal historic heritage (10) and Maori cultural and historic values (1). - Clarify if (1) (Māori cultural and historic heritage values) also refers to sites and not just values. - Amend as follows: | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(5) surveying equipment, communications and transport, including roads, bridges, <u>railway infrastructure</u> and routes</p> <p>(6) industrial historic heritage, including mills, <u>quarries, limekilns, grain stores, water supply infrastructure</u> and brickworks,</p> <p>(7) gold, <u>limestone</u> and other mining systems and settlements,</p> <p>(8) dredge and shipwrecks, <u>and coastal structures and buildings, including breakwaters, jetties, and lighthouses</u></p> <p>(11) <u>memorials and cemeteries</u></p> <p>(12) <u>trees and vegetation</u></p> <p><u>(13) military structures or remains</u></p> | | |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.002 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include “Geological Heritage” | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.046 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Support | Support identification of historic heritage in Otago | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.288 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.177 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.144 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Amend | Amend to provide criteria or other guidance to determine whether the heritage values or qualities of a place or area are special or outstanding. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.233 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Amend | Consider whether an amendment is necessary to include a mechanism for district plans to bridge the gap between their current identification approaches and nomenclature, and the RPS requirement. | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.126 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Amend | Amend HCV – HH – P4, as follows: “Identify the places and areas of historic heritage in Otago in accordance with <u>APP7 and APP8</u> and and <u>categorise describe</u> them as: ...” | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.060 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Amend | <p>HCV-HH-P4 – Identifying historic heritage</p> <p>Identify the places and areas of <i>historic heritage</i> in Otago in accordance with APP8 and categorise <u>them as:</u> places and areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, or places and areas with historic heritage values or qualities.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.074 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Identify the places and areas of <i>historic heritage</i> in Otago in accordance with APP8 and categorise them as: (1) places and areas with special or outstanding <i>historic heritage</i> values or qualities, or (2) places and areas with <i>historic heritage</i> values or qualities. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.047 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Support | Support protection of historic heritage in Otago | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.067 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified - HCV – HH – P5 (6) | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.127 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.178 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.020 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: 1. requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, 2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding <i>historic heritage</i> values or qualities, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with <i>historic heritage</i> values or qualities, | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.071 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Retain Policy as notified, Subject to the necessary amendments being made to EIT – INF – P13 as set out in this submission. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.016 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.013 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new clause recognising that infrastructure connections support the ongoing use and protection of historic heritage | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.136 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.018 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: 1. requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, 2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding <i>historic heritage</i> values or qualities, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with <i>historic heritage</i> values or qualities, | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.145 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | - Amend for consistency with relief sought above for HCV – HH – P5, to ensure that the levels of protection are appropriate to the identified values or qualities. - Clause (2) Amend as follows, or words to like effect: '2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, <u>except where adverse effects result from integration of historic heritage values into new activities and adaptive reuse or upgrade as provided for in Policy HCV – HH – P7.</u> ' | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.098 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.234 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | - Amend to include some consideration of significant positive effects, similar to 2GP policy 13.2.1.7. While noting there is some carve out for infrastructure this may not go far enough where other projects with significant positive effects may be 'worth' the loss of some historic heritage. - Amend to include a caveat to balance 'avoid', such as "where practicable"; - Clarify Clauses 4 – 5: o Are they meant to be read as one sentence or otherwise linked and, if so, are there missing punctuation or joining words? o Is clause 5 meant to also apply as an alternative to clauses 2 and 3, e.g. that for any type of heritage as long as you can demonstrate you cannot avoid effects then you can just choose to remedy or mitigate them. - Amend the word 'demonstrably' which is an unusual policy word choice and practicable is preferred as more commonly understood. If not change clarify what type of demonstration is envisaged? Amend by including an example of 'other adverse effects' to assist clarity. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.137 | - |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.159 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: "... (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating</u> adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, (3) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating significant</u> adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (4) avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | (5) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and (6)(4) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5(1) to (5).” | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.024 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (8) <u>providing for existing, lawfully established activities to continue to operate and to be maintained, developed and upgraded where necessary.</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.289 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect historic heritage by: 1. <u>avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with outstanding historic heritage values or qualities,</u> 2. <u>for other areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities:</u> a. <u>avoiding significant adverse effects on historic heritage values or qualities</u> b. <u>avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on historic heritage values or qualities,</u> c. <u>where adverse effects cannot be avoided, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on historic heritage values or qualities.</u> 3. require the use of accidental discovery protocols <u>for any earthworks</u> 4. recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5 (1) to (5). 1. requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, 2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, 4. avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, 5. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and 6. recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5 (1) to (5). | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.036 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows Replace ‘cannot’ with ‘cannot practicably be avoided’. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.029 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend this policy as follows <i>Protect historic heritage by:</i> (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, (2) avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, (3) avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, <u>where adverse effects of any scale cannot be avoided due to functional or locational constraints of the activity, require adverse effects to be remedied and/or mitigated.</u> (4) avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (5) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and (6) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5(1) to (5). | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.162 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.319 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.136 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | If the amendments sought to EIT – INF – P13 are accepted, then retain clause (6) of HCV – HH – P5. Alternatively, amend clause (6) of Policy HCV – HH – P5 to manage adverse effects on historic heritage for infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant in accordance with clauses (3) to (5) of Policy HCV – HH – P5. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.138 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.371 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.028 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Protect historic heritage <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by:</u> (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, (2) avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with <u>special significant</u> or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, (3) avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (3) avoiding, as the first priority, <u>other remedying or mitigating</u> adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (5) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and (4) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5(1) to (5)” | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.055 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Replace “avoiding” with “striving to avoid” | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.046 | HCV – Historical | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend Policy HCV – HH – P5 to cross reference to this Policy in EIT – | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | | | and cultural values | | | INF as follows: “Protect historic heritage by: 7. <u>managing the effects of the development of the National Grid on historic heritage in accordance with EIT – INF – Px and (1) and (4) above do not apply”</u> | | FS00226.499 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.061 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | HCV–HH–P5 – Managing <i>historic heritage</i> Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.055 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add new clause “(7) <u>recognising that this policy does not apply to renewable electricity generation activities (which are subject the provisions of EIT – EN).</u> ” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.526 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.075 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Recognise and provide for the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. This could include the insertion of an additional point which could be worded as “(7) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure’. AND Replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.559 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.075 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, (2) avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.048 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Support | Support inclusion of non-regulatory methods to enhance historic heritage | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.179 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.021 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible <u>practicable</u> through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods. | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.019 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible <u>practicable</u> through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.235 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Clarify what is meant by ‘enhance’, replace with clearer wording like “Encourage the maintenance, ongoing use and adaptive re – use of...” which is language used in the 2GP. The language of “through the implementation of” is awkward policy language. Rework as: Encourage the maintenance, ongoing use and adaptive re – use of historic heritage through plan provisions which enables these activities in a way that also minimises adverse effects on identified heritage values. | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.025 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods <u>while providing for existing, lawfully established activities to continue to operate and to be maintained, developed and upgraded where necessary.</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.290 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>HCV – HH – P6 – Enhancing historic heritage</u> <u>Enhance places and areas of historic heritage through:</u> <u>a. the implementation of plan provisions,</u> <u>b. decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement,</u> <u>c. the integration of historic heritage values into new activities,</u> <u>d. enabling adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas, and</u> <u>e. non – regulatory methods</u> Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.111 Te Ao Marama FS00223.105 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | for resource consent and notices of requirement and non-regulatory methods. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.056 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible and practicable through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non-regulatory methods.” | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.076 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: To be read as ‘.....wherever possible, <u>and reasonable</u> , through the implementation of’ | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.180 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.030 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.236 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P7 | Oppose | Delete in favour of a reworded HCV – HH – P6 at point 00139.234. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.160 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Maintain historic heritage values through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and the adaptive reuse or upgrade of <u>built</u> historic heritage places and areas.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.291 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete provision and incorporate into HCV – HH – P6. Policy HCV – HH – P7 Integration of historic heritage Maintain historic heritage values through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.057 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “ <u>Where practicable</u> maintain historic heritage values through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas.” | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.077 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---|--------------------------|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.292 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) ... (2) <u>enable Kāi Tahu to identify places and areas with historic heritage values for mana whenua in accordance with HCV – HH – P4 that are located on the beds of lakes and rivers, and in wetlands and the coastal marine area.</u> (2) (3) control the following where they may adversely affect historic heritage: ... | Te Ao Marama FS00223.106 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.056 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include any other soil disturbance in (2). | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.049 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Support | Support development of controls in district plans to manage the effects of subdivision and land use on historic heritage. Support requirement for accidental discovery protocols. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.182 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.078 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00416 | Carter, Gerald | 00416.003 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend 3(e) and 4 as follows: 3. ... e. including heritage alert layers in plans to inform the public about areas where there is a high probability of the presence of heritage values, particularly archaeological values <u>and geological values</u> and 4. require the use of accidental discovery protocols as conditions on resource consents and designations for earthworks or other activities that may unearth archaeological features <u>or geological features</u> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.237 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) <u>where the location and values of historic heritage is know,</u> control the following where they may adversely affect historic heritage: Add: (3) <u>where the location of historic values is suspected but not known,</u> <u>include provisions that alert plan users to the need to follow accidental</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <u>discovery protocol or other appropriate plan provisions to protect historic heritage</u> | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.095 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend (3)(b) as follows: “(b) conditions on resource consents and designations to provide buffers or setbacks to mitigate adverse effects on the historic heritage values and qualities between <u>between</u> of historic heritage places or areas and other <u>from</u> incompatible activity.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.293 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to the extent necessary to: (1)... <u>(2) enable Kāi Tahu to identify places and areas with historic heritage values for mana whenua in accordance with HCV – HH – P4 that are located outside the beds of lakes and rivers, wetlands and the coastal marine area,</u> (2)(3) control the following where they may adversely affect historic heritage: | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.112 Te Ao Marama FS00223.107 | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.057 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include any other soil disturbance in (2). | | |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.003 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend (3)(e) to read “including heritage alert layers in plans to inform the public about areas where there is a high probability of the presence of heritage values, particularly archaeological and geological values,” Add “particularly archaeological and geological values” [Note: Original submission tagged to M7 – District Plans; no such method, M5 is District Plans – Admin] | | |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.004 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend (4) to read: “require the use of accidental discovery protocols as conditions on resource consents and notices of requirement for earthworks or other activities that may unearth archaeological or geological features. Add “.....or geological features” [Note: Original submission tagged to M7 – District Plans; no such method, M5 is District Plans – Admin] | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|---|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.161 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.183 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.058 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Not stated/unclear | The ORC must think carefully about releasing information publicly regarding the location and type of historical and cultural sites and values in the region. This may result in perverse outcomes such as the destruction or vandalism of those sites. | | |
| █ | █ | 00416.004 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: 2. rates differentials and resource consent fee waivers for activities that involve the retention of historic <u>heritage</u> places or areas. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.238 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Amend | Amend to refer to ‘economic instruments’ more broadly. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.294 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to use other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies HCV – HH – P3 to HCV – HH – P7, including: ... <u>(2) enabling Kāi Tahu to interpret places and areas with historic heritage values for mana whenua, and</u> (2)(3) rates differentials and resource consent fee waivers for activities that involve the retention of historic places or areas. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.113 Te Ao Marama FS00223.108 | |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.005 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – M6 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) rates relief and resource consent fee waivers for activities that involve the retention of historic heritage places or areas. Delete the word “historic” [Note: Original submission tagged to M8 – Incentives and Education; no such method, M6 is Incentives and Education – Admin] | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.184 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – E2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.295 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – E2 | Amend | Amend as follows: The policies in this section are designed to ensure that Otago’s unique historic heritage continues to contribute to the region’s character, sense of identity, and social and economic well-being by requiring places and areas of significant historic heritage to be identified using regionally consistent methodology, then protecting or managing those sites or areas in particular ways to ensure that other activities do not detract from the region’s special character and sense of identity. This also includes enhancing places and areas of historic heritage by encouraging the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and enabling the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places in certain circumstances . | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.185 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – PR2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| ████ | ████ | 00416.005 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – PR2 | Amend | Amend second sentence as follows: ... heritage encompasses historic sites, structures, places, and areas; archaeological sites <u>and geological sites</u> ; sites of significance to... | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.296 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – PR2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, 2 nd sentence: ... Historic heritage encompasses historic sites, structures, places, and areas; archaeological sites; sites of significance to Māori (including <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> , wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka <u>sites</u>) and the broader surroundings and landscape in which they are situated | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.058 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – PR2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Add the words ‘where practicable’ at the beginning of the third bullet point to read: “ ... <u>where practicable</u> , the enhancement of historic heritage through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and enabling the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas in certain circumstances.” | | |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.006 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – PR2 | Amend | Amend to read: “ Otago is a region rich in historic heritage, with a diversity of significant cultural and historic heritage places and areas that contribute to its special character and identity. Historic heritage encompasses historic sites, structures, places, and areas; archaeological and geological sites; sites of significance to Māori (including wāhi tapu) and the broader surroundings and landscape in which they are situated. The heritage resources in Otago are reflective of the history that helped to shape the region, and is | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>representative of the different cultures, industries and institutions that contributed to its development. Historic heritage landscapes in the coastal environment are specifically recognised in Policy 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.</p> <p>Add “.....archaeological and geological sites”</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.186 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.187 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.188 | HCV – Historical and cultural values | HCV – HH – AER5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

NFL – Natural features and landscapes

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---|--|
| 00022 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.024 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Oppose | Delete all references and provisions related to areas with high values. | | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.290 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.076 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions NFL – M2; NFL – M3; NFL – E1; NFL – PR1; NFL – AER1; NFL – AER2, give effect to NFL – Natural features and landscapes related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: NFL – M2; NFL – M3 • Explanation: NFL – E1 • Principal reasons: NFL – PR1 Anticipated environment results: NFL – AER1; NFL – AER2 | | |
| 00302 | Central Otago Winegrowers Association | 00302.002 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend as follows: A compelling requirement for engagement with primary industry, landowners, representative associations and related parties should form part of the overriding context of the pORPS | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.455 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.040 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.146 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought elsewhere. | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.245 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Review all uses of unqualified ‘avoid’ in policies. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.139 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.457 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.127 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.304 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Replace all references to ‘natural features and landscapes’ with ‘natural features, landscapes and seascapes.’ | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.291 Te Ao Marama FS00223.109 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.036 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove avoidance language | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.459 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.114 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|---|
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.038 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.459 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.039 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.460 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.083 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.040 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.041 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.460 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.042 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.461 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.043 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.461 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.084 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.044 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/Ls | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.036 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove avoidance language | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.037 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.077 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.038 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.039 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.078 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.040 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.041 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.042 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.043 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes) | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.079 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.044 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/Ls | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.063 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | <p>Remove avoidance language</p> <p>Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se</p> <p>Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation</p> <p>Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence</p> <p>Promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals</p> <p>Ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character</p> <p>Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes)</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/L | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.073 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend as follows: For NFL – M, NF - E, NFL – PR and NFL – AER, delete all references to highly valued natural features and landscapes in the NFL methods, explanations, principal reasons and anticipated environmental results | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.164 Mercury FS00605.047 Oceana Gold FS00115.144 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.089 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.063 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove avoidance language Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence Promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals Ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes) Clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/L | | |
| 00205 | Off Road Adventures Limited | 00205.002 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Ensure existing residential activities, including their maintenance and upgrading, can continue without being compromised by provisions seeking to protect these areas or manage natural hazard risk within areas classified as Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Highly Valued | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Natural Landscapes, Significant Natural Areas, or within areas known to be subject to natural hazard risk. | | |
| 00205 | Off Road Adventures Limited | 00205.003 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Review the extent of Outstanding Natural Landscapes in the Queenstown Lakes District; with affected landowners to be involved in that review process | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.099 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.127 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] Recognise the connection between this chapter and the Wāhi Tūpuna chapter and amend to improve that connection. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.292 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.465 |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.059 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Replace “avoiding” with “striving to avoid”. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.458 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.055 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend as follows Consider use of amendments proposed in at submission point 0314.015 in this section of the PORPS | Mercury FS00605.094 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.061 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend as follows: NFL – P1 and APP9 to align with current best practice | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.036 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove avoidance language | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.037 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.128 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.038 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.039 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.129 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.040 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.041 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.042 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.043 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes) | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.130 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.044 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – General | Amend | clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/Ls | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.074 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – New provision | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Insert the following new policy after NFL – P6: <u>“Despite policies NFL – P2 to NFL – P5 (inclusive), manage effects on natural features, landscapes and seascapes in a way that recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, and provides for their development, operation, upgrading, and maintenance by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>1. Enabling modification of natural features, landscapes and seascapes that is essential for the operation and maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities; and</u> <u>2. Providing for the upgrading and development of renewable electricity generation, while managing the effects of upgrading and development on natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and having particular regard to:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>a) the location of existing structures and infrastructure; and</u> <u>b) the need to locate renewable energy generation activities where the renewable energy resource is available; and</u> <u>c) the logistical or technical practicalities associated with the activity; and</u> <u>d) the importance of maintaining and increasing the output from existing renewable electricity generation activities; and</u> <u>3. When considering any significant residual environmental effects of renewable electricity generation activities or electricity transmission activities that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, having regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation, including measures or compensation that benefits the local environment and community affected.”</u> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.165 Mercury FS00605.048 | Director-General of Conservation FS00137.010 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.270 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.128 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.129 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – New provision | Amend | Include an additional Anticipated Environmental Result, as follows: <u>“The relationship between outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes and Kāi Tahu values is identified.”</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.465 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.293 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.466 |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.037 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – New provision | Amend | Add new policy: <u>“Kāi Tahu customary uses in landscapes</u> <u>Recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu customary uses of natural resources, including land, water and other natural resources as an integral part of areas identified in Regional and District plans as outstanding natural features and landscapes, areas of natural character and seascapes.”</u> | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.478 Te Ao Marama FS00223.168 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.467 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.240 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.189 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.141 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.010 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Not stated/unclear | Outstanding and highly valued features in Otago’s seascape, which should include interests for fisheries management with intrinsic fisheries value. Taking action needs to be informed by facts and evidence, rather than relying on desktop analysis or presumed or predicted marine biodiversity. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.022 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s <i>natural and physical resources</i> results in: 1. the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.140 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.073 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Retain Policy as notified Subject to relief being granted with respect to NFL – P2, OR | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | Amend as necessary to provide for the operation, maintenance and upgrade of the distribution network. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.060 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend to replace ‘protection’ with ‘sustainment’. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.027 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.020 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s <i>natural and physical resources</i> results in: 1. the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.162 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, <u>are protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and (2) the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features and landscapes are <u>maintained</u> .” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.469 | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.015 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend the objective as follows: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes from <u>inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and... | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.063 |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.016 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Define what is “inappropriate development”, rather than just seeking that ONLs/ ONFs be “protected” full stop. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.064 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.026 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and ... | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.297 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: NFL – O1 – Outstanding and highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes and seascapes</u> The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> are identified, and | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.294 Te Ao Marama FS00223.110 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in:</p> <p>(1) the protection of outstanding natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>the restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes, and seascapes where those areas or values have been reduced or lost, and</u></p> <p>the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes and seascapes.</u></p> | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.037 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.462 | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.064 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.093 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.068 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“NFL – O1 – Outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes</p> <p>The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in:</p> <p>(1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes,</p> <p>and</p> <p>(2) the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features and landscapes.”</p> | <p>Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.038</p> <p>Mercury FS00605.043</p> <p>Oceana Gold FS00115.143</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.463</p> | |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.064 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.095 |
| 00125 | Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated | 00125.031 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.054 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | - Clarify, e.g., through use of “coastal icons” throughout the RPS, which (if any) of the NFL provisions apply within the coastal environment, in a manner which avoids any duplication and/or conflict with the contents of that chapter and the need for separate policies functioning only as cross referencing. | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | - Consequential change – delete NFL – P6 as it is simply a cross reference, rather than a specific policy. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.093 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Objective NFL – O1 – Outstanding and highly valued natural features, and outstanding natural landscapes and visual amenity landscapes The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features, and outstanding natural landscapes and visual amenity landscapes are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, and (2) the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features and visual amenity landscapes that contribute to an area’s overall visual amenity. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.141 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.062 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1): the protection of outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, and | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.059 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, and ...” | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.117 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.121 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.076 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, and ... | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.142 | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.05 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Support | Support in principle the identification of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the assessment of the carrying capacity in terms of use or development. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.190 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.041 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Oppose | Oppose – no details provided | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.241 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Clarify how the ‘the capacity’ of those natural features will be determined. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.163 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (2) the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate <u>change in use or development</u> while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding or <u>maintaining the values that contribute to the natural feature landscape being highly valued.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.470 | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.027 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes in accordance with APP9 <u>and in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> , and ... | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.298 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes identify: <u>Manage outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes, and seascapes by identifying:</u> (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> in accordance with APP9, and the capacity of those natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature, and <u>landscape, or seascape</u> being considered outstanding or highly valued. | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.129 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.295 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.069 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes in accordance with APP9, and (2) the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.167 Mercury FS00605.044 Oceana Gold FS00115.144 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.464 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.130 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|---|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.140 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify <u>across Otago</u> : | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.094 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features, and outstanding natural landscapes <u>and visual amenity landscapes</u> , identify: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes in accordance with APP9, (2) <u>the areas and values of visual amenity landscapes that contribute to an area’s overall visual amenity</u> , and (3) the capacity of those outstanding natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the <u>outstanding</u> natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding, <u>and / or highly valued</u> . (4) <u>the capacity of visual amenity landscapes to accommodate use or development while maintaining or enhancing the amenity values that contribute to the landscape’s overall visual amenity.</u> | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.128 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, <u>and their relationship with wāhi tūpuna</u> , in accordance with APP7 and APP9, and ... (2) ... the values that contribute to the natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued <u>or wāhi tūpuna.</u> ” | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.296 | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.036 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes identify: ... (3) <u>That Kāi Tahu occupation and use will form part of the landscape in some ONLF.</u> ” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.169 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.468 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.063 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1): the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes in accordance with APP9, and (2): <u>in consultation with Kai Tahu, communities, and stakeholders including affected landowners</u> , the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and <u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.474 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.077 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> , identify: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and natural landscapes</i> in accordance with APP9, and | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.475 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | (2) <u>in consultation with Kai Tahu, communities, and stakeholders including affected landowners</u> , the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and <u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.052 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Reword the policy slightly: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify <u>and map</u> : | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.191 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.142 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.027 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.027 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.023 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding, <u>as the first priority</u> , adverse <i>effects</i> on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and where <u>adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided due to the functional needs of an activity to locate within outstanding natural features or landscapes, remedying or mitigating them, and</u> ... | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.143 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.074 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include a carve – out for infrastructure as follows by adding: “... <u>(3) with respect to infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P2.</u> ” | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.017 Queenstown Lakes District |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---|----------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Council FS00138.016 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.297 |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.061 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend clause (1) as follows: Avoiding <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects on the values... | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.028 |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.014 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend to take into consideration the functional and operational requirements of Infrastructure, extent of benefits, practical alternatives and the extent to which adverse effects are mitigated. OR Add a new policy such that it takes into consideration the functional and operational requirements of Infrastructure, extent of benefits, practical alternatives and the extent to which adverse effects are mitigated. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.144 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.040 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.042 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.034 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) Avoiding <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and (2) Avoiding, remedy or mitigating other adverse effects.” | Mercury FS00605.132 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.047 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.021 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding, <u>as the first priority</u> , adverse <i>effects</i> on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and <u>where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided due to the functional needs of an activity to locate within outstanding natural features or landscapes, remedying or mitigating them, and</u> ... | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.147 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...1 avoiding adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding... ” | | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.145, Beef + Lamb |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | New Zealand Ltd FS00237.014 Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.002 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.242 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend to: - focus on managing effects on landscape values only, and remove the distinction between effects that contribute to the ‘outstanding’ nature of the area, and other effects | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.164 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Delete NFL – P2 and replace with an approach consistent with Policy 3.2.4 of the partially operative RPS as follows: “ <u>Protect, maintain or enhance outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, by all of the following:</u> a) <u>In the coastal environment, avoiding adverse effects on the values (even if those values are not themselves outstanding) that contribute to the natural feature, landscape or seascape being outstanding;</u> b) <u>Beyond the coastal environment, maintaining the values (even if those values are not themselves outstanding) that contribute to the natural feature, landscape or seascape being outstanding;</u> c) <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects;</u> d) <u>Encouraging enhancement of those areas and values that contribute to the significance of the natural feature, landscape or seascape.</u> “ | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.471 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.143 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.056 |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.017 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend the policy as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by: ...</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.065 |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.028 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, while recognising that existing uses and development form part of existing landscapes and have existing values and effects, and that their continued operation and expansion may be consistent with the outstanding natural features and landscapes.</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.299 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: NFL – P2 – Protection of outstanding natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> Protect outstanding natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> by: | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.298 Te Ao Marama FS00223.111 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | (1) avoiding adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature, or landscape, <u>or seascape</u> being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. | | |
| 00021 | Matakanui Gold Limited | 00021.019 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect <u>the landscape values of outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) avoiding adverse <i>effects</i> on the <u>identified values of the outstanding natural feature or landscape where there is no capacity to absorb change that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding</u> , and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating <u>minimising</u> other adverse effects. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.036 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows Delete OR Revise to provide clarity on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> how this provision should be ‘read together’ with enabling policies in other topics that refer to the functional and operational needs of infrastructure to locate in certain environments. Meaning of “value” in the context of contributing to an ‘ONL’ or ‘ONF’ | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.141 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend Policy NFL – P2 as follows: <u>(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P2.</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.146 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.372 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.101 |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.029 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: (1) avoiding <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects <u>on the</u> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.147 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.104 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <u>values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding.</u> <u>(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P2(1) and (2)."</u> | Agency FS00305.099 | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.047 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: "Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and 2. avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, 3. <u>in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, and (1) above does not apply."</u> OR Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS. AND Consider applying a policy similar to Policy CE – P1 in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.148 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.500 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.115 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.064 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by:</u> (1) avoiding <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or <u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects <u>that contribute to the natural feature or natural landscape being considered outstanding.</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.119 |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.060 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by...</u> | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.118 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.122 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.079 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Rewording is sought so that the functional and operational needs of infrastructure are recognised and provided for. This could include | Aurora Energy Limited | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.560 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | the insertion of a third point as follows: “(3) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.” | FS00315.149 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.119 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.078 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) avoiding <u>significant adverse effects</u> on the values that contribute to the natural feature or <u>natural landscape</u> being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse <u>effects that contribute to the natural feature or natural landscape being considered outstanding.</u> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.138 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.192 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.035 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Oppose | Delete: OR Amend so as to achieve the following: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects.”</u> | Mercury FS00605.133 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.476 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.048 |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.070 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Oppose | Delete. | Mercury FS00605.045 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.090 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.131 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.028 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Oppose | Delete. OR | | Queenstown Lakes District |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Amend so as to achieve the following: "Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape.</u> | | Council FS00138.102 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.075 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows Include a carve – out for infrastructure as follows by adding: " ... (3) <u>with respect to infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P3.</u> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.100 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.018 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.017 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.148 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows or words to like effect: "...1 avoiding adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape..." | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.015 Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.003 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.243 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend INF policies to clarify relationship with NFL policies. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.150 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.165 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: " ... (1) <u>avoiding significant adverse effects on the those values that contribute to the high value of the natural feature or landscape, ...</u> " | | |
| 00022 | Graymont (NZ) Limited | 00022.029 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, while recognising that existing uses and development form part of existing landscapes and have existing values and effects, and that their continued operation and expansion may be consistent with the highly valued natural features and landscapes.</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.300 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: NFL – P3 – Maintenance of highly valued natural features, and landscapes <u>and seascapes</u> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.299 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features, and landscapes and seascapes by: (1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature, or landscape, <u>or seascape</u> , and avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects. | Te Ao Marama FS00223.112 | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.028 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend so as to achieve the following: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape</u> ” | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.030 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Delete this policy, or amend so as to achieve the following: Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>ensuring development within such areas achieves appropriate integration with that landscape.</u> | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.098 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.132 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.142 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) <u>recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P3.</u> Alternatively, OWRUG seek that clause (6) of Policy HCV – HH – P5 is amended to manage adverse effects on historic heritage for infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant in accordance with clauses (3) to (5). | Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.009 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.373 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.101 |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.095 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and identified visual amenity landscapes by: (1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) —avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the values that contribute to the landscape’s overall visual amenity. <u>Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and identified visual amenity landscapes by:</u> (1) <u>avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and</u> (2) <u>—avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the values that contribute to the landscape’s overall visual amenity.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.048 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and 2. avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, 3. <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the development of the National Grid and (1) above does not apply.”</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Consider applying a policy similar to Policy CE – P1 in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.151 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.501 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.194 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.116 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.065 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or <u>natural</u> landscape, and (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape.</u></p> | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.080 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Reworking is sought, so that the functional and operational needs of infrastructure are recognised and provided for. This could include the insertion of a third point as follows: “(3) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”.</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.079 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Maintain or enhance <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> by: (1) avoiding significant adverse <i>effects</i> on the values of the natural feature or <u>natural</u> landscape, and (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape</u></p> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.244 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.193 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.143 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.096 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.166 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Amend | Adopt a funding mechanism similar to that provided for in NFL – M4 but specifically for landscape restoration or enhancement. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.472 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.301 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> where those areas or values have been reduced or lost. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.300 Te Ao Marama FS00223.113 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.071 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes where those areas or values have been reduced or lost.” | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.040 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.168 Mercury FS00605.046 Oceana Gold FS00115.145 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.066 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes where those areas or <u>natural</u> values have been reduced or lost. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.080 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes</i> where those areas or <u>natural</u> values have been reduced or lost. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.194 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.015 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.015 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend to exempt increased buffer zones around SNAs beyond those already enacted in the NES – PF without clear scientific evidence of their efficacy. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.149 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Relocate this policy to the LF – LS section and review the content of the policy to address other values which can be affected by wilding conifers, and to provide buffer distances. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.054 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.167 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within: (a) areas identified as outstanding natural features or landscapes, and <u>immediately</u> (b) buffer zones adjacent to ...” ” | | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.059 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.302 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Reduce the impact of wilding conifers on outstanding and highly valued natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> by: (1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within: (a) areas identified as outstanding natural features, or landscapes, <u>or seascapes</u> , and (b) buffer zones adjacent to outstanding natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> where it is necessary to protect the outstanding natural feature or landscape, and | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.301 Te Ao Marama FS00223.114 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.072 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “NFL – P5 – Wilding conifers Reduce the impact of wilding conifers on outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes by...” | | |
| 00021 | Rayonier Matariki Forests | 00020.023 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (b) areas identified as outstanding natural features or landscapes, and (c) buffer zones adjacent to outstanding natural features and landscapes where it is necessary to protect the outstanding | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.302 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | natural feature or landscape, and <u>any forests, shelter belts and amenity planting, and</u> ... | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.060 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend policy so that afforestation and planting of invasive species and plantation forest species, not just wilding conifers, is prevented from entering the highly valued features and landscapes in the Otago region. For example, the use of lupins should be prevented in high country landscapes. | | |
| 00140 | Waitaki District Council | 00140.031 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(1) avoiding afforestation, and replanting of plantation forests and <u>carbon forestry activities</u> with wilding conifer species listed in APP5....” | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.010 (neutral) Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.133 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.008 | New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.010 (neutral) |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.081 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P5 | Amend | Amend including the heading, as follows: NFL – P5 – Wilding conifers <u>Tree Species</u> Reduce the impact of wilding trees <u>conifers</u> on outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> by: (1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding trees <u>conifer</u> species listed in APP5 within: ... (2) supporting initiatives to control existing wilding trees <u>conifers</u> and limit their further spread. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.477 | |
| 00126 | Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings | 00126.042 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P6 | Oppose | Oppose – no details provided | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.303 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P6 | Oppose | Amend as follows: NFL – P6 – Coastal features and landscapes Natural features and landscapes located within the coastal environment are managed by CE – P6 and implementation of CE – P6 also contributes to achieving NFL – O1. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.303 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.097 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P6 | Oppose | Delete. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.246 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P6 | Amend | Consequential changes may be needed as a result of the relief sought on Policy CE – P6, see comments on that policy. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.049 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P6 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Natural features and landscapes located within the coastal environment are managed by <u>CE – P1</u> and <u>CE – P6</u> and implementation of CE – P6 also contributes to achieving NFL – O1.” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.195 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00013 | Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) | 00013.016 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must: ... 3. recognise that natural features and landscapes may span jurisdictional boundaries and work together, <u>including with the Regional Council and neighbouring regions</u> , to identify areas under (1) to ensure that the identification of natural features and landscapes are treated uniformly across district boundaries, and ... | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.043 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.247 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.143 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Amend | Introduce maps of the identified ‘outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes’ into the RPS. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.061 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Amend | Identification of valuable areas in a public forum may result in perverse outcomes. Also, jurisdictional boundary relationships should be extended beyond other regional and district authorities to central government agencies such as LINZ. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.067 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) include in their district plans a map or maps and a statement of the values of the areas of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL–P1, (2) include in their district plans a statement of the capacity of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes to accommodate change in use and development without their values being materially compromised or lost, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL–P1, | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.082 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must: (1) include in their <i>district plans</i> a map or maps and a statement of the values of the areas of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and natural landscapes</i> , <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL – P1, (2) include in their <i>district plans</i> a statement of the capacity of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and natural landscapes</i> to accommodate change in use and development without their values being materially compromised or lost, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL – P1, (3) recognise that natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes may span jurisdictional boundaries and work together, including with the Regional Council, to identify areas under (1) to ensure that the identification of natural features and landscapes are treated uniformly across district boundaries, and (4) prioritise identification under (1) in areas that are likely to contain outstanding natural features or <u>natural</u> landscapes and are likely to face development or growth pressure over the life of this RPS. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.062 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M2 | Support | Clause (2) Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.196 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.168 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M2 | Amend | Ensure sufficient non – regulatory support in line with NFL – M4 but specifically for landscape restoration or enhancement. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.473 | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.081 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Further consideration is given to the appropriateness and implications for infrastructure providers of the use of ‘avoid’ in this method. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.197 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.248 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M3 | Amend | Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.169 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M3 | Amend | - Amend as follows: “(1) control the subdivision, use and development of land and the use of the surface of water bodies in order to ...” Ensure sufficient non- regulatory support in line with NFL – M4 but specifically for landscape restoration or enhancement. | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.082 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Further consideration is given to the appropriateness and implications for infrastructure providers of the use of ‘avoid’ in this method. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.305 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.170 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M4 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other ...” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.198 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – M4 | Amend | Delete (2), (4) and (6), retain other subclauses. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.199 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – E1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.171 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – E1 | Amend | Amend provisions within the chapter to be consistent with this Explanation – as per relief sought in our submission or similar. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.200 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – PR1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.037 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – PR1 | Amend | Amend as follows: With respect to reference to “The provisions in this chapter assist in protecting Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes by requiring:through to.... specified actions on the part of Otago’s local authorities in managing natural features and landscapes” OR Revise to provide clarity on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how this provision should be ‘read together’ with enabling policies in other topics that refer to the functional and operational needs of infrastructure to locate in certain environments. • Meaning of “value” in the context of contributing to an ‘ONL’ or ‘ONF’ | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.041 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.201 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.035 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) <u>where necessary</u> , avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the <u>confirmed</u> natural feature or landscape, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects.” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.202 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.203 | NFL – Natural features and landscapes | NFL – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

UFD – Urban form and development

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Support | Support policies to facilitate business capacity. | | |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.015 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Support | Support the use of mapping tools to give certainty for both existing and new businesses. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.089 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Support | Retain, subject to relief specified elsewhere | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.130 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Support | Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response and improved management of three waters infrastructure to support implementation of Te Mana o te Wai and protect the mauri of the coastal environment, as well as Kāi Tahu involvement. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.304 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.063 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Oppose | This Topic requires re-writing and should give effect to the adjacent intent and in particular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Recognise, provide for and protect versatile soils and productive land use. ii. Avoid adverse effects on versatile soils and productive land use (including reverse sensitivity). | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.029 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.045 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Oppose | Amend or delete all urban growth provisions | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.085 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.045 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Oppose | Amend or delete all urban growth provisions | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.045 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Oppose | Amend or delete all urban growth provisions | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.131 |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.014 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Not stated/unclear | Defining boundaries - we want to ensure the way council works through the process of defining boundaries is both transparent and engaging, where parties have interests | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | 00312.002 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure the Otago Regional Council supports reticulation of wastewater and stormwater within Outram and rejects any further residential growth in the surrounds of the township until a reticulation system is put in place. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.067 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production, including the benefit of such land to be used for lifestyle development, resort and tourism development | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.118 |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.067 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production, including the benefit of such land to be used for lifestyle development, resort and tourism development | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.081 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Amend as follows: Add a new sub – clause to each policy of the following policies UFD – P3; UFD – P5; UFD – P6 ; UFD – P7 ; UFD – P8 as follows: “ ... (X) <u>Recognise and provide for the distribution network by identifying electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure and managing effects of potentially incompatible activities.</u> AND Any further or consequential relief to M1 – M3 to reflect submission sought | Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.042 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.029 |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.082 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Amend as follows: For provisions UFD – M1; UFD – M2; UFD – E1; UFD – PR1; UFD – AER2; UFD – AER3; UFD – AER4; UFD – AER7; UFD – AER8; give effect to UFD – Urban form and development related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Methods: UFD – M1; UFD – M2 to provide setbacks from urban form and development from electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure.• Explanation: UFD – E1• Principal reasons: UFD – PR1• Anticipated environment results; UFD – AER2; UFD – AER3; UFD – AER4; UFD – AER7; UFD – AER8 | | |
| 00302 | Central Otago Winegrowers Association | 00302.003 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Amend as follows: A compelling requirement for engagement with primary industry, landowners, representative associations and related parties should form part of the overriding context of the pORPS | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.456 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.041 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.150 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.249 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove any duplication/paraphrasing of NPS – UD provisions where this does not add value; 2. Avoid reopening of matters that have been recently resolved in the current partially operative RPS 2019 unless necessary to achieve other items in this list; 3. Ensure that regional direction aligns and does not conflict with the direction on urban form and development within the recently developed and settled strategic directions that are included in the Dunedin City second generation District Plan (2GP). <p>Ensure that housing and business land capacity requirements for all medium or high growth areas can be met effectively under the RPS, including by providing for enough feasible development options and by effectively and efficiently facilitating any public or critical infrastructure or services necessary to support growth to operate, develop or expand. Provide clear guidance on how to reconcile any tensions between achieving the above objective with other regional objectives for example around highly productive land, management of natural hazards risk, or landscape protection.</p> | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.152 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.068 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.172 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Review the appropriateness of combining rural matters with a chapter specifically about urban form and development | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.478 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.306 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Amend the UFD objectives, policies, and methods to reflect the management approach to stormwater and wastewater set out in LF – FW – P15. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.305 Te Ao Marama FS00223.115 | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.046 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.047 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.048 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes). | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.049 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.086 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties | 00211.050 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' | | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.047 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|---|--|--|
| | Trustees Limited | | | | | and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.087 |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.051 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.052 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date. | | |
| 00211 | LAC Properties Trustees Limited | 00211.053 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | the methods are currently drafted as policies and these should either be changed as such, and reflect the above requested amendments, or otherwise be removed | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.046 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.047 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.048 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes). | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.049 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments | | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.048 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.081 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.050 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.082 |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.051 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.052 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date. | | |
| 00210 | Lane Hocking | 00210.053 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | the methods are currently drafted as policies and these should either be changed as such, and reflect the above requested amendments, or otherwise be removed | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.066 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | <p>Amend or delete all urban growth provisions</p> <p>Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled</p> <p>Remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure</p> <p>Remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).</p> <p>Remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments</p> <p>Remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes</p> <p>Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.</p> | | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.049 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.094 |
| 00114 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00114.066 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | <p>Amend or delete all urban growth provisions</p> <p>Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.096 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|--|--|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>Remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure</p> <p>remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).</p> <p>Remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments</p> <p>Remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes</p> <p>Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.</p> | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.013 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Make further amendments necessary to improve the clarity and workability of the UFD provisions to achieve the purpose of the submission and to enable business mixed use zoning as a method to achieve intensification. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.046 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.047 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.048 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes). | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments | 00209.049 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring | | Queenstown Lakes District |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|--|---|
| | Hawea Limited | | | | | protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments | | Council FS00138.132 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.05 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities. | | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.050 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.133 |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.051 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.052 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date. | | |
| 00209 | Universal Developments Hawea Limited | 00209.053 | UFD – Urban form and development | General | Amend | the methods are currently drafted as policies and these should either be changed as such, and reflect the above requested amendments, or otherwise be removed | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.001 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – Provision | Amend | Introduce new planning rules requiring substantial setbacks from residential areas for some typical rural activities | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.479 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.001 |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.002 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – Provision | Amend | Clearly provided for Rural research activities in rural areas (including in areas of highly productive land) | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.064 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – provision | Amend | Include an additional anticipated environmental result as follows: <u>UFD – AER(12): avoid adverse effects on rural areas caused by reverse sensitivity.</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.480 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.153 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.259 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – provision | Amend | Require district plan changes to: 1. give effect to strategic spatial plans; 2. address issues of concern to iwi and hapū, including those identified in any relevant iwi planning document; 3. ensure involvement of mana whenua; and 4. provide for mana whenua values and aspirations. | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.090 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.180 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – provision | Amend | Add new as follows: <u>UFD – AER12 Highly productive soils are protected from inappropriate development</u> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.013 | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.154 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <u>UFD – AER13 The productive capacity, amenity and character of the rural environment and rural activities are not adversely impacted by inappropriate urban expansion and urban activities and reverse sensitivity issues.</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.051 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.084 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.481 | |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – provision | Amend | Add new policies to give effect to Policy 1 and 5 of NPS – UD. | Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.135 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.132 | UFD – Urban form and development | New – provision | Amend | Include a further Anticipated Environmental Result relevant to effects management and supporting values. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.306 | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.034 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.206 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.002 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.001 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.002 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) maintains or enhances <u>recognises and provides for</u> the significant values and features identified in this RPS, and the character and resources of each urban area. | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.151 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...2. maintains or enhances the significant values and features...” | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.250 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Amend so the objective has a clear end state description that aligns with the strategic directions for Dunedin (as expressed in the 2GP). For example: Overall urban form objective | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | The towns and cities in Otago have a compact and resilient urban form that supports a sustainable, safe and affordable transportation network and the efficient and sustainable delivery and operation of other critical infrastructure. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.307 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. Clause 2 needs clarification as to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - What is covered by ‘significant values and features’? Is it RMA s6 matters? Or wider than that? Kā Rūnaka seek that values and features of significance to Kāi Tahu (such as wāhi tūpuna) are captured by this clause. - The ‘maintains or enhances’ phrasing will not always be adequate for matters that may require protection, preservation or some other form of provision. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.307 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.084 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Prioritise providing for the changing needs of people into the future (which will include housing, efficient and low carbon transport, and so on) over the maintenance of existing character. | Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 Darby Asset Management FS00607.013 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012 | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.068 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) maintains or enhances the significant values and features identified in this RPS, and the character and resources of each urban area. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.516 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.083 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O1 | Amend | Amend as follows: The form and functioning of Otago’s urban areas: (1) ... (2) maintains or enhances the significant values and features identified in this RPS, and the character and resources of each urban area. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.581 |
| 00102 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections | 00102.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified . | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.077 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|---|
| 00218 | Broad Susan_Broad Donald | 00218.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.051 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Support objective and approach to development in urban areas. | | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.016 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.002 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.029 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.090 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain subclause (8) as notified | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.069 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.029 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.098 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.003 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.002 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.083 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain Subclause (5)as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.084 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain Subclause (8)as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.085 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain Subclause (9)as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.086 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain Subclause (10) as notified | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.063 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.035 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (9) achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and additionalinfrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing use <u>and development</u> of regionally significantinfrastructure, ... | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.101 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.152 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. Insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect: “...x. <u>does not directly or indirectly result in significant adverse effects on ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity the coastal environment, air, water, energy, land or infrastructure</u> ” | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.070 | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.251 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend to read: The towns and cities in Otago have well – functioning urban environments, that: (1) provide good housing choice, quality, and affordability; (2) have liveable, safe and well – designed centres and neighbourhoods that support social, cultural and economic wellbeing; | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.091 | Ministry of Education FS00421.008 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(3) have appropriate and adequate opportunities for business and community activities to establish and operate in a way that supports business and community needs and the overall urban form objective in UFD – 01; and</p> <p>(4) retain, and provide opportunities to celebrate and appreciate, significant heritage, natural environment and mana whenua values</p> <p>(5) have development opportunities which support the aspirations and values of mana whenua.</p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.173 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend (6) as follows: “... (6) minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>and avoids reverse sensitivity issues with existing rural activities.</u> ...” | AgResearch Limited FS00208.011 Silver Fern Farms FS00221.052 | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) allows business, <u>emergency services</u> and other non – residential activities to meet the needs of communities in appropriate locations, | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.040 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend (6) as follows: (6) minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>and protects industrial activities from the effects of reverse sensitivity</u> | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.036 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(7) avoids reverse sensitivity effects,</u> (7) manages the exposure of risk from natural hazards in accordance with the HAZ–NH – Natural hazards section of this RPS, (8) results in sustainable and efficient use of water, energy, land, and infrastructure, 9 <u>10</u> achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing use of regionally significant infrastructure, 10 <u>11</u> achieves consolidated, well designed and located, and sustainable development in and around existing urban areas as the primary focus for accommodating the region’s urban growth and change, and (11) is guided by the input and involvement of mana whenua | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.033 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.097 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend (6) as follows: “Minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural – urban interface</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.308 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend to include an improved version of clause UFD – O1(2). When considering development and change of urban areas, the objective should also include outcomes for ‘significant’ areas as contemplated in UFD – O1, including wāhi tūpuna. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.308 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.085 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend to provide clearer direction and give priority to affordable housing and efficient transport. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.309 Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 Darby Asset Management FS00607.013 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.147 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend (6) as follows: Minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the urban – rural interface.</u> | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.030 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Retain subclause (6) as notified. AND Amend subclause (9) as follows: “(9) achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing <u>maintenance, use, development of and upgrades to</u> regionally significant infrastructure.” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.155 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.207 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend (8) as follows: “results in sustainable and efficient use of water, energy, land, and infrastructure <u>that does not exceed environmental limits.</u> ” | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.050 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O2 | Amend | Amend as follows: 2. allows business and other non – residential activities to meet the needs of communities <u>where those activities are in appropriate locations,</u> 6. minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>and, in the case of the National Grid, avoids adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid,</u> 9. achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing use, <u>maintenance, upgrade and development</u> of regionally significant infrastructure, | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.156 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.110 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | |” OR In respect of the amendment to clause (6), alternatively amend clause (6) to add a cross reference to Policy EIT – INF – P15 | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.036 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.208 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.087 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Support | Retain Subclause (1) as notified | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.003 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Strategic planning is undertaken in advance of in order to identify areas of potential significant development, expansion or redevelopment of urban areas to ensure that; (1) there is <u>at least</u> sufficient development capacity supported by integrated infrastructure provision for Otago’s housing and business needs in the short, medium and long term, | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.102 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.153 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...2. ...recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant values and features...” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.486 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.252 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Combine into UFD – P1 | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.174 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (2) development is located, designed and delivered in a way and at a rate that recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS, <u>including highly productive land.</u> ...” | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.037 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Include reverse sensitivity as a matter to be considered when locating, designing and delivering urban development. “..... (2) development is located, designed and delivered in a way and at a rate that recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS, <u>and avoids reverse sensitivity effects</u> , and” | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.034 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.003 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend the objective to make it clear strategic planning can be the formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities OR a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change). | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.066 |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.004 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Delete Clause (3) of the objective as the terms ‘values’ and ‘aspirations’ are not suitable in an objective as they are too uncertain. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.169 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.098 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend (2) to add as follows: “ <u>including highly productive land</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.309 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. As with UFD – O1(2), clause 2 is unclear both in coverage (what is captured and what does ‘locationally relevant’ or ‘regionally significant’ mean?) and language (what does ‘recognise and provide for’ mean in this context?). | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.310 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.075 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Strategic planning is undertaken in advance of significant development, expansion or redevelopment of urban areas to ensure that (1) there is sufficient development capacity supported by integrated infrastructure provision for Otago’s housing and business needs in the short, medium and long term, (2) development is located, designed and delivered in a way and at a rate that recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS, and (3) <u>the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure is avoided; and</u> (34) the involvement of mana whenua is facilitated, and their values and aspirations are provided for.” | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.035 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.025 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.086 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Clarify intention of Clause (2) to ensure it it is not use to preserve the status quo. | Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 Darby Asset Management FS00607.013 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.148 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend Clause (2) of UFD – O3 as follows: <u>‘...regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS including highly productive land, and recognises the importance of rural land for productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the food and fibre sector and rural communities.’</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.298 | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.004 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend to make clear ‘strategic planning’ can be the formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change). | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.103 |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend by deleting Clause (3) | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.433 |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.003 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend UFD – O3 to make it clear the proponent of a private plan change can also do strategic planning as part of providing for a competitive land market and increasing housing supply. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.123 |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.004 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O3 | Amend | Amend UFD – O3 by deleting Clause (3). | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.527 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.088 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Support | Retain Subclause (3)as notified | | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.036 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Oppose | Delete: OR At the very least constrain its coverage to “urban residential development”. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.175 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Oppose | Delete UFD – O4 | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.144 |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.030 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.030 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.030 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Oppose | Delete. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.209 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Not stated/unclear | Retain as notified, subject to relief sought on LF – LS – P19 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend Objective UFD–O4 as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: 1. avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, 2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF–LS–P19 unless it <u>directly supports, services or is dependent on “primary production”</u> and there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas. 3. only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, and 4. outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long – term viability of the rural sector and rural communities. | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.004 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: (1) avoids <u>recognises and provides for</u> impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS; (2) avoids as the first priority, <u>protect</u> land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas; (3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development; and (4) outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long–term viability of the rural sector and rural communities; <u>and</u> (5) <u>Provides opportunities for unanticipated or out–of–sequence developments that provide significant development capacity that:</u> a. <u>would contribute to a well– functioning urban environment;</u> <u>is well–connected along transport corridors.</u> | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.154 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | - Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...1. avoids impacts on significant values and features...” | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.485 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.253 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend content to be part of policies. | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.017 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | FENZ would like to have input into what is deemed to be "suitable" for expansion/development in terms of our ability to service the community and mitigate fire risk in rural areas. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.059 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.038 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend to align with submission points relating to highly productive land, and to recognise that primary production includes activities that are not farming (such as quarrying), and that the long term viability of these activities needs to be recognised. “Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: (1) avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, (2) avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF–LS–P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas, (3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development; and outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long – term viability of the rural sector, and rural communities and primary production ” | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend Clause (3) to remove reference to areas already zoned for urban expansion, rural lifestyle, and rural residential development, because under the definition of Urban Area they would not be captured by this objective which is titled ‘Development in Rural Areas’. | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.104 |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.006 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend Clause (4) so that it is consistent with policy UFD-P4 and so it will enable urban expansion, which by its very nature, will not maintain and enhance rural character but rather recognise that change will occur as part of urbanisation. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.099 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: (1) Does not cause significant adverse effects on the values of outstanding natural features and landscapes. Avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS (2) Avoids, as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive land as identified by LF – LS – P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in the rural area; (3) Only provides for urban expansion, and rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development where the potential for reverse sensitivity effects will not compromise primary production; (4) Outside of areas identified in 3) maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support <u>only provide for activities that have a functional need to locate in the rural area and will not compromise the productive capacity, rural character and long term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.”</u> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.482 | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | 00414.003 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: ... 2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless for primary productive activity, while also having regard to:</u> <u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u> | Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.001 Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.001 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.113 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.073 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed development compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>3. only provides for urban expansion <u>in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development,</u></p> <p>4. <u>provides for</u> rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, <u>or where consistent with UFD-P8, and</u></p> <p>4- 5. <u>outside of areas identified in (3) and (4), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.</u></p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.310 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | <p>Amend.</p> <p>As with UFD – O1 and UFD – O3, clause 1 needs clarification in terms of coverage and language.</p> <p>The objective needs to recognise and provide for the location of marae, kāika, papakāika and whānau housing in rural areas.</p> <p>AND add a new clause as follows:</p> <p><u>provides for the use of rural areas by Kāi Tahu in accordance with MW – P4</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.311 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.487 |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that:</p> <p>1. avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS,</p> <p>2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land</u> identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless <u>for primary productive activity, while also having regard to:</u></p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed development compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>3. only provides for urban expansion <u>in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development,</u></p> <p>4. <u>provides for</u> rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, <u>or where consistent with UFD-P8, and</u></p> <p>4- 5. <u>outside of areas identified in (3) and (4), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.</u></p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.488 (neutral) | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.488 (neutral) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.087 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend to recognise a need for quarrying of aggregate for infrastructure development in rural areas. | | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.031 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Delete this objective. Or alternatively, amend this objective to refer to “Urban development in Otago’s rural areas...” | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.030 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.149 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend UFD – O4 as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: ... (3) ... or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, <u>and recognises the importance of rural land for productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.</u> | Federated Farmers FS00239.299 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.099 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (2) avoids as the first priority, <u>ensures</u> land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 <u>are protected</u> , unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas, ... | Fonterra FS00233.047 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.144 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend the objective to capture the viability or life supporting capacity of natural resources and clarify what is meant with respect to the “rural sector”. | | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.007 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: 1. avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, 2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless <u>it directly supports, services or is dependent on primary production</u> and there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas. | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.013 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend to remove the requirement to avoid any “impacts” under sub – clause (1) and to clarify the spatial application of sub – clause (2). | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.006 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend to make it clear who can do the strategic planning, and whether this refers to formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change). Provide for private plan changes as a mechanism. | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.007 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend UFD – O4 (3) to remove reference to areas already zoned for urban expansion, rural lifestyle, and rural residential development. | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend UFD – O4 (4) so that it is consistent with policy UFD-P4 and so it will enable urban expansion, which by its very nature, will not maintain and enhance rural character but rather recognise that change will occur as part of urbanisation | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.051 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: 1. avoids <u>manages</u> impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, <u>and the National Grid, in the manner set out in other sections of this RPS,</u> 2. avoids as the first priority, gives preference to locations that are not on land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas, ...” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.158 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.111 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.069 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: UFD-O4 – Urban Development in existing non – urban rural areas <u>Urban d</u> Development in Otago’s non – urban rural areas occurs in a way that: (1) avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, (2) avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF–LS–P19 unless there is an <i>operational need</i> for the development to be located in <i>rural areas</i> , (3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of <i>sensitive activities</i> , in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within <i>district plans</i> as suitable for such development; and outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the <i>natural and physical resources</i> that support the productive capacity, rural-non – urban character, and long – term viability of the non – urban rural sector and non – urban rural communities. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.489 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.084 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O4 | Amend | Amend as follows: UFD – O4 – <u>Urban</u> Development in <u>existing rural areas</u> <u>Urban d</u> Development in Otago’s <i>rural areas</i> occurs in a way that: (1) avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, ... (3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of <i>sensitive activities</i> , in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within <i>district plans</i> as suitable for such development; and (4) outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the <i>natural and physical resources</i> that support the productive capacity, rural-non – urban character, and long – term viability of the non – urban rural sector and non – urban rural communities. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.492 |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.007 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.210 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.089 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Support | Retain Subclause (1) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.090 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Support | Retain Subclause (4) as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.254 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Amend | Amend content to be part of policies. | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.092 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.311 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: The impacts of climate change, <u>and human contribution towards climate change</u> , are <u>considered</u> and responded to in the development and change of Otago’s urban areas so that: ... | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.105 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.076 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The impacts of climate change are responded to in the development and change of Otago’s urban areas so that: ... (5) establishment and use of small and community – scale distributed <u>renewable</u> electricity generation is enabled.” | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.088 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Amend | Amend to clarify that in addition to climate change there are several other natural hazard risks that need to be planned for as part of urban development focus should be on result of rise eg for climate change this could include the effects on coastal inundation, more extreme and frequent weather events on urban development and infrastructure. | | |
| 00234 | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu | 00234.038 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – O5 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The impacts of climate change, <u>and human contribution towards climate change</u> , are <u>considered</u> and responded to in the development and change of Otago’s urban areas so that: ...” | Te Ao Marama FS00223.170 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.078 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain (2) and (3) of Policy UFD – P1as notified. | | |
| 00201 | Central Otago District Council (CODC) | 00201.052 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Support the use of strategic planning processes to plan for future growth. | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.037 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.089 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.091 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain Subclause (1) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.092 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Support | Retain Subclause (2) as notified | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede <u>provide for</u> urban growth and development and... <u>(9) provides opportunities for out of unanticipated or out of sequence developments that provide significant development capacity.</u> | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.106 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.255 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend to reword as a course of action, as follows: Undertake strategic planning processes at an appropriate scale and detail to direct and facilitate urban growth and development in a way that: (1) ensures there is sufficient development capacity supported by integrated infrastructure provision for Otago’s housing and business needs in the short, medium and long term; (2) integrates land use and infrastructure planning, including how, where and when necessary; (3) development infrastructure and additional infrastructure will be provided, and by whom; (4) considers ways to increase resilience to and the ability to adapt to the potential effects of climate change; (5) considers ways to reduce to acceptable levels risk from natural hazards; (6) actively engages with all parts of the community; (7) provides opportunities for iwi, hapū and whānau involvement in planning processes, including in decision making, to ensure provision is made for their needs and aspirations, and cultural practices and values; (8) seeks to meet the objectives of the RPS; and | Ministry of Education FS00421.009 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | where there is conflict between objectives in this section and other objectives in the RPS, ensures that growth options are chosen that ensure adequate capacity and housing affordability that are most appropriate in terms of the other RPS objectives. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.176 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “... (5) indicate how connectivity will be improved and connections will be provided within <u>both urban and rural areas</u> , ... (8) identify, maintain and where possible, enhance important features and values identified by this RPS, <u>including necessary protection of highly productive land.</u> ” | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: (7) facilitate <u>multi – agency</u> involvement of the current community and respond to the reasonably foreseeable needs of future communities, and... | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.039 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows to Include the avoidance of reverse sensitivity effects as a matter to be planned for prior to urban growth and development occurring. “ (7) facilitate involvement of the current community and respond to the reasonably foreseeable needs of future communities, and (8) identify, maintain and where possible, enhance important features and values identified by this RPS. <u>(9), and (ensure reverse sensitivity effects are avoided.</u> | Fonterra FS00233.048 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.036 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.100 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend (8) to add: “ <u>including highly productive land.</u> ” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.312 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. As with the objectives, the coverage and language of clause 8 needs to be clarified. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.312 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.077 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and development and: ... (8) identify, maintain and where possible-practicable , enhance important features and values identified by this RPS, <u>and</u> <u>(9) avoid the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.</u> ” | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.157 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.037 | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.150 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend Clause (8) of UFD – P1 as follows: (8) ...important features and values identified by this RPS <u>including highly productive land,</u> | | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.031 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and development and: | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.159 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | ... (7) facilitate involvement of the current community and respond to the reasonably foreseeable needs of future communities, and (8) identify, maintain and where possible, enhance important features and values identified by this RPS, <u>and</u> (9) <u>ensure impacts on the operation of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are avoided.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.211 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend (9) as follows: “integrate land use and public transport planning (EIT – TRAN – O8, EIT – TRAN – P18) | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend UFD – P1 so that it is consistent with policy UFD-P4 and so it will enable urban expansion, even if not fully anticipated by strategic planning documents which are high level and ‘coarse’ in terms of their site-specific detail. | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend UFD – P1 to make it clear who is to do the strategic planning, and whether this refers to formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change). | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.070 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and <u>urban</u> development and ... maximise-increase current and future opportunities for increasing resilience, and facilitating adaptation to changing demand, needs, preferences and <i>climatechange</i> , | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend UFD – P1 to make it clear who is to do the strategic planning, and whether this refers to formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change) | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.124 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.093 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(5) indicate how connectivity will be improved and <u>multi modal</u> connections will be provided within urban areas.” | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.085 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P1 | Amend | Amend as follows: Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and <u>urban</u> development and: (1) ... (2) ... (3) maximise-increase current and future opportunities for increasing resilience, and facilitating adaptation to changing demand, needs, preferences and <i>climate change</i> , | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.038 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.313 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.313 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.090 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.212 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Support | Retain as notified | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.108 | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.007 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Support | Retain UFD – P2 (5) as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.256 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.041 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Amend | Amend (4) as follows: (4) providing for <u>existing and new</u> industrial activities in accordance with UFD – P5 and UFD – P6. | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Amend | Amend to replace the word ‘Sufficient’ with ‘Significant’ OR ‘More than sufficient’. | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Amend | Amend UFD – P2 by replacing the word ‘Sufficient’ with ‘Significant’ or ‘More than sufficient’. | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.006 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P2 | Amend | Amend UFD – P2 to replace the word ‘Sufficient’ with ‘Significant’ or ‘More than sufficient’ | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.125 |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.039 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.031 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|---|--|
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.031 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.013 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.052 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.094 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Support | Retain Subclause (2) as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend UFD – P3 (2) as follows: (2) is well-served by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure <u>that has sufficient capacity.</u> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.079 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: (2) Is well served by existing or planned development Infrastructure and additional infrastructure, <u>and does not compromise the safe and efficient ongoing use of regionally significant infrastructure,</u>” | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.026 | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand | 00310.017 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: “Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: (2) Is well served by existing or planned development Infrastructure and additional infrastructure, <u>and does not compromise the safe and efficient ongoing use of infrastructure,....”</u> | | |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.007 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: (2) is well-served by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure <u>or alternative infrastructure solutions can be provided;</u> ... | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | (4) addresses an identified shortfall for housing or business space, in accordance with UFD – P2, <u>or contributes significant development capacity in order to exceed bottom lines identified within APP10.</u> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.257 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Reword to provide appropriate opportunities for intensification of housing or other development in existing urban areas where this will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02. OR if individual matters are wished to be highlighted then amend by wording it as: <u>Provide appropriate opportunities for intensification of housing or other development in existing urban areas where this will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02; this will generally include areas that:</u> (a) <u>are within walking distance of centres and frequent public transportation services; and</u> (b) <u>will be well – serviced by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure.</u> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.314 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. As raised elsewhere in this submission, the coverage and language of clause 6 needs to be clarified. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.314 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.091 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Retain as notified subject to clarification of the term “well – functioning” in clause (1) so it cannot be used to preserve the status quo and prevent future development. | Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 Darby Asset Management FS00607.013 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.032 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: ... (5) addresses issues of concern to iwi and hapū, including those identified in any relevant iwi planning documents, and (6) manages adverse effects on values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection, <u>and</u> (7) <u>avoids adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects, on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.213 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend (6) so that it manages or avoids adverse effects on values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection. | | |
| 00314 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | 00314.053 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P3 | Amend | Amend as follows: Retain Policy UFD – P4(5) as notified. AND Amend UFD – P4(6) as follows: “6. avoids, as the first priority, gives preference to locations that are not on land and soils identified as highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P19, ...” | | Horticulture NZ FS00236.113 |
| 00218 |  | 00218.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00307 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | 00307.040 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.101 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.092 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.095 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain Subclause (2) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.096 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Support | Retain Subclause (3) as notified | | |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Not stated/unclear | While there will be many who do not support urban growth limits, having certainty will be beneficial to the business community. Urban expansion (6) - we note the proposal to limit urban expansion, which effectively means it cannot happen | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | Amend Policy UFD – P4 as follows: <i>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:...</i> 1. <i>contributes to establishing or maintaining the qualities of a well – functioning urban environment,</i> 2. <i>will not result in inefficient or sporadic patterns of settlement and residential growth,</i> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.053 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>3. <i>is integrated efficiently and effectively with development infrastructure and additional infrastructure in a strategic, timely and co – ordinated way,</i></p> <p>4. <i>addresses issues of concern to iwi and hapū, including those identified in any relevant iwi planning documents,</i></p> <p>5. <i>manages adverse effects on other values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection,</i></p> <p>6. <i>avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF–LS–P19,</i></p> <p>7. <i>locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by considering:</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">a. <i>adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential <u>primary production</u> productive rural activities or <u>activities that directly support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry) beyond the new boundary,</u></i> and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">b. <i>key natural or built barriers or physical features, significant values or features identified in this RPS, or cadastral boundaries that will result in a permanent, logical and defensible long – term limit beyond which further urban expansion is demonstrably inappropriate and unlikely, such that provision for future development infrastructure expansion and connectivity beyond the new boundary does not need to be provided for; or</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">c. <i>reflects a short or medium term, intermediate or temporary zoning or infrastructure servicing boundary where provision for future development infrastructure expansion and connectivity should not be foreclosed, even if further expansion is not currently anticipated.</i></p> | | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.080 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(3) <u>is integrated efficiently and effectively with development infrastructure and additional infrastructure in a strategic, timely and co – ordinated way, while restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects.</u></p> <p>....”</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.018 |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:..</p> <p>(6) avoids, <u>protects</u> as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P19, <u>while recognising the benefits of provided significant residential capacity.</u></p> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.258 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide appropriate opportunities for expansion of urban areas where the expansion will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – O1 and UFD – O2. - OR if individual matters are wished to be highlighted amend the policy by wording it as: <u>Provide appropriate opportunities for expansion of urban areas where the expansion will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – O1 and UFD – O2, this will generally include areas that:</u> <p>(1) <u>provide a logical and appropriately staged expansion of an existing urban area;</u></p> | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) <u>will be serviced by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure;</u></p> <p>(3) <u>will be developed in an efficient way;</u></p> <p>(4) <u>provide a mix of housing types and price points; and</u></p> <p>(5) <u>provide for a mix of land uses where this supports good urban form outcomes.</u></p> <p>Delete clause (2).AND Amend clause (6) to allow for balancing with other objectives and policies.</p> | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.042 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) <u>will not result in inefficient or sporadic patterns of settlement and residential growth and will manage the interface between sensitive activities and industrial activities by avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on, in particular, regionally significant industry.</u></p> | AgResearch Limited FS00208.012 | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.040 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend to recognise that primary production includes activities that are not farming (such as quarrying), and that these need to be considered as susceptible to reverse sensitivity effects.as follows:</p> <p>“</p> <p>(7) locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by considering:</p> <p>a. adverse effects, particularly <u>the avoidance of reverse sensitivity effects</u>, on rural areas and existing or potential <u>primary production</u> ve rural activities beyond the new boundary, and.....”</p> | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend wording of clause 7(c) to read better, it could just be part of (b) as an either / or type policy.</p> | | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | 00414.004 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:</p> <p>...</p> <p>6. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless for primary productive uses, while providing for appropriate urban expansion having regard to:</u></p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed urban expansion compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production.</u></p> <p>...</p> | Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.002 Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.002 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.114 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.494 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.074 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.315 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.315 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <p>As raised elsewhere in this submission, the coverage and language of clause 5 and 7b need to be clarified.</p> <p>The reference to LF – LS – P16 in clause 4 appears to be wrong, and should be corrected to LF – LS – P19.</p> <p>The policy does not overtly contribute toward achieving UFD – O5. It would be clearer to link this policy to the climate change outcomes sought.</p> | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.078 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(5) manages <u>the potential for reverse sensitivity effects in accordance with policies EIT – EN – P7, EIT – INF – P15, EIT – TRAN – P21, HAZ – NH – P9 and HAZ – CL – P18</u>adverse effects on other values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection,</p> <p>(7)(a) <u>adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential productive rural activities, and on renewable electricity generation activities in rural areas beyond the new boundary,</u>”</p> | | |
| 00136 | Minister for the Environment | 00136.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend or clarify UFD – P4 – Urban expansion to ensure it clearly does not limit territorial authorities’ ability to give effect to NPS – UD Subpart 2 requirements.</p> | <p>Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.136 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.092</p> | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.006 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:</p> <p>...</p> <p>6. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless for primary productive uses, while providing for appropriate urban expansion having regard to:</u></p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational, a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas;</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed urban expansion compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>...</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.497 |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.151 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend Clause (7) of UFD – P4 as follows:</p> <p>(7) locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by <u>considering:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>avoiding or minimising</u> adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential productive rural activities beyond the new boundary, and ...</p> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.214 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | <p>Amend (5) to manage <u>or avoid</u> adverse effects on other values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection.</p> <p>Retain (6) as notified, subject to acceptance of the relief sought on LF – LS – P19</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | Retain the balance of UFD – P4 as notified. | | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... 7. locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by considering: a) adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential <u>primary production productive rural activities or activities that directly support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)) beyond the new boundary, and</u> | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.014 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | Amend this policy to ensure sub – clause (7)(c) links appropriately to the policy preamble. | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.014 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P4 | Amend | Support, but Amend UFD – P2 particularly (7)(c) to read better, it could be part of (b) as an either/or | | |
| 00408 | Business South Inc | 00408.013 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Support | Support the use of the wording “enabling” to provide for these activities to happen in urban areas. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.316 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.316 | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.093 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.215 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.260 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Amend | Delete or if that is not preferred re-focus on what management or controls on business land as a whole are needed to achieve overall urban form and function objectives, including providing support for city and district plans that contain a centres hierarchy objective by amending as follows: <u>Provide appropriate and adequate opportunities for business and community activities to establish and operate in a way that:</u> - <u>Supports the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02 and any centres hierarchy objectives set out in district or city plans</u> - <u>Supports the establishment, expansion and operation of industrial activities in industrial zones, including by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities or displacement of industrial activities.</u> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <u>Protects land strategically important for industrial activities, or that contains nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and the requirements of EIT – INF – P15 apply, from incompatible or competing land uses in these areas, in particular retail (other than yard – based retail) and residential activities.</u> | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.071 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) enabling a wide variety and scale of <i>commercial activities</i> , social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u> , and cultural activities in central business districts, town centres and commercial areas, especially if they are highly accessible by <i>public transport</i> and <i>active transport</i> , (2) enabling smaller local and neighbourhood centres and rural settlements to accommodate a variety of <i>commercial activities</i> , social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u> , and cultural activities of a scale appropriate to service local community needs, (3) providing for the expansion of existing areas or establishment of new areas identified in (1) and (2) by first applying UFD–P1 and UFD–P2, and (4) outside the areas described in (1) and (2), allow for small scale retail and service activities, <u>commercial recreation</u> , home occupations and <i>community services</i> to establish within or close to the communities they serve. | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.086 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P5 | Amend | Amend as follows: Provide for <i>commercial activities</i> in urban areas by: (1) enabling a wide variety and scale of <i>commercial activities</i> , social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u> , and cultural activities in central business districts, town centres and commercial areas, especially if they are highly accessible by <i>public transport</i> and <i>active transport</i> , (2) enabling smaller local and neighbourhood centres and rural settlements to accommodate a variety of <i>commercial activities</i> , social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u> , and cultural activities of a scale appropriate to service local community needs, ... (4) outside the areas described in (1) and (2), allow for small scale retail and service activities, <u>commercial recreation</u> , home occupations and <i>community services</i> to establish within or close to the communities they serve. | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.094 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.216 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.097 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Support | Retain Subclause (3) as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.261 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Amend | <p>Delete or if that is not preferred re-focus on what management or controls on business land as a whole are needed to achieve overall urban form and function objectives, including providing support for city and district plans that contain a centres hierarchy objective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide appropriate and adequate opportunities for business and community activities to establish and operate in a way that: Supports the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02 and any centres hierarchy objectives set out in district or city plans Supports the establishment, expansion and operation of industrial activities in industrial zones, including by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities or displacement of industrial activities. <p>Protects land strategically important for industrial activities, or that contains nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and the requirements of EIT – INF – P15 apply, from incompatible or competing land uses in these areas, in particular retail (other than yard – based retail) and residential activities.</p> | | |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.043 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide for <u>existing and new</u> industrial activities in urban areas by:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(3) managing the establishment of non – industrial activities, in industrial area, by avoiding the establishment of non – industrial activities likely to result in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> reverse sensitivity effects on <u>existing</u> industrial activities, or <u>reverse sensitivity effects on potential industrial activities where the non – industrial activity would occur within an industrial zone.</u> <p>likely to result in an inefficient use of industrial zone land or infrastructure, particularly where:</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.317 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend by inserting a new clause 3 as follows:</p> <p>(3) <u>providing for the expansion of existing areas or establishment of new areas identified in (1) and (2) by first applying UFD – P1 and UFD – P2,</u></p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.317 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.100 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) managing the establishment of non – industrial activities, in <u>and adjoining</u> industrial zones, by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities, or likely to result in an inefficient use of industrial zoned land or infrastructure, particularly where: ...</p> | | |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.064 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P6 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>3. managing the establishment of non-industrial activities, in industrial zones, by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities, or likely to result in an inefficient use of industrial zoned land or infrastructure, particularly where <u>the area</u>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the area provides for a significant operational need for a particular industrial activity or grouping of industrial activities that are unlikely or are less efficiently able to be met in alternative locations, or the area contains nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and the requirements of EIT–INF–P15 apply, <u>and or</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.054 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | c. <u>contains a Major Hazard Facility, and</u> Retain the balance of the policy as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.101 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.031 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.177 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend Policy UFD – P7 as follows: The management of rural areas: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, 2. outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, 3. enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF–LS– P19, 4. facilitates <u>enables activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry and supporting activities),</u> 5. directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD–P8, 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses <u>and activities</u> which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and <u>activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry activities).</u>, and 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas. | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.024 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of <i>rural areas</i> : ... <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, <i>sensitive activities</i>, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an <i>operational need</i> to be located in <i>rural areas</i>; and 8. <u>provides for mineral exploration, extraction and processing.</u> | Oceana Gold FS00115.141 | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold | 00017.022 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of <i>rural areas</i> : | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| | Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | | | | | ... 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, <i>sensitive activities</i> , and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an <i>operational need</i> to be located in <i>rural areas</i> ; and 8. <u>provides for mineral exploration, extraction and processing.</u> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.262 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Delete policy and move aspects under other objectives as appropriate to achieving those objectives noting the following: - Clause (1) The definition of ‘important features and values’ needs to be reasonably clear and there needs to be some way of reconciling any conflict where their maintenance conflicts with other objectives. Why would these areas be excluded from the requirement to maintain amenity and character in (2)? - Clause (2) It is inappropriate to require maintenance for amenity and character in all circumstances as inevitably development in rural areas (including where it is identified as a suitable growth area) can mean these values are changed or lost to achieve other strategic objectives. - Clause (3) Support this concept but think it sits better under an objective focused on rural productivity. - Clause (4) It is inappropriate to ‘facilitate’ rural industry in every location, for example it may be inappropriate directly adjacent to residential land, in areas that have important biodiversity values or other significant values or where it conflicts with other surrounding land uses; - Clause (5) Support this concept and would support this being included as part of UFD – P8. - Clause (6) Support this concept but think it sits better under an objective focused on rural productivity. - Clause (7) Support this concept but think it sits better under an objective focused on rural productivity. | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.024 |
| 00233 | Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited | 00233.044 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Retain Subclause (4) as notified. | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.041 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend to align with submission points relating to highly productive land as follows: “.... (3) enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF–LS–P19,” | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend the policy to recognise in UFD-P7 that UFD-P4 could mean that rural areas change to urban areas as part of achieving UFD-P4. | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.013 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend the policy to enable logical urban extensions into Rural areas as part of a well-functioning urban environment. | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.109 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.102 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend (4) as follows: “ Facilitates <u>Provides for rural industry and activities which support rural production</u> ” | | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | 00414.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of rural areas: 1. provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, 2. outside areas identified in (1), maintains <u>has regard</u> to the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, ... 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which <u>are likely to could</u> adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity <u>where this is not appropriately mitigated</u> , the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas. | Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.003 Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.003 | Horticulture NZ FS00236.115 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.495 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.076 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.318 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend to clarify the meaning and coverage of clause 1. Amend clause 3 to replace use of “primary production”, in relation to use of highly productive land, with reference to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production or a defined term that clearly excludes mining, quarrying, forestry and production of commodities within buildings. Amend as follows: <u>(6) provides for the use of rural areas by Kāi Tahu in accordance with MW – P4 and UFD – P9.</u> (7)(6) restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses <u>not covered by (6)</u> which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and (8)(7) otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses <u>not covered by (6)</u> to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas. the following amendments are needed: 1. As raised elsewhere, clause 1 needs clarification in terms of coverage and language. 2. The term “primary production” is defined in the National Planning Standards to include a range of activities that do not rely on highly productive land, including mining, quarrying, forestry, and production of commodities within buildings. It would be inappropriate for the PORPS to provide for these activities on highly productive land. The objective needs to recognise and provide for the location of marae, kāika, papakāika and whānau housing in rural areas, noting that there will need to be flexibility around use of rūnaka and whānau lands as climate change effects escalat | Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.006 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.318 | Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.004 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 0406 | Lauder Creek Farming | 00406.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend UFD – P7 to ensure productive land is protected, and housing (rural lifestyle, rural residential, and urban development) is carefully considered against water availability (for both irrigation and the environment) especially in water short catchments. | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.079 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows UFD – P7 (1) so that it specifically lists the “important features and values” that must be maintained or enhanced. UFD – P7 by adding the following: <u>“(8) avoids the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”</u> | | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.007 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of rural areas: 1. provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, 2. outside areas identified in (1), maintains <u>has regard to</u> the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, 3. enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF – LS – P19, 4. facilitates rural industry and supporting activities; 5. directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD – P8, 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which are likely to could <u>adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity where this is not appropriately mitigated,</u> the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas. | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.498 |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.095 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend by adding a new clause to recognise the need to enable infrastructure activities in urban environments as follows: <u>“..... (8) recognises that infrastructure activities including renewable electricity generation activities and electricity transmission activities will often have a functional need and operational need to be located within (or continue to operate within) urban environments, and to that extent should be enabled to do so.”</u> AND Other references in the existing clauses to ‘operational’ need should also be expanded to refer to ‘functional need’ as well (noting that the two defined concepts are related but different in important ways – so both need to be included). | Oceana Gold FS00115.143 | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.032 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend this policy and/or insert new provisions which suitably recognise and provide for significant existing industry activities such as the Macraes mine operation in the rural environment. The provisions need to suitably recognise that ongoing access to significant mineral resources within the Otago region is important in maintaining and enhancing the social and economic wellbeing of people and communities. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.091 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: ... (4) facilitates rural industry and supporting activities, <u>(4a) enables outdoor recreation,</u> ... | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.152 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend Clause (1) of UFD – P7 to specify the important features and values that are provided for. And Amend Clause (2) of UFD – P7 to recognise that productive capacity can occur within such areas and should not be precluded. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.217 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | - Amend (1) to provide for the maintenance, <u>protection</u> and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS. - Retain (3), subject to acceptance of the relief sought on LF – LS – P19. - Retain balance of UFD – P7 as notified. | - | - |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.145 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: “The management of rural areas: <u>(X) provides for the maintenance and protection of indigenous biodiversity in accordance with BIO chapter,</u> (1) ... | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.036 Oceana Gold FS00115.142 |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: The management of rural areas: ... 4. facilitates <u>enables activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)),</u> 5. directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD – P8, 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses <u>and activities</u> which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and <u>activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry activities (such as rural contractor depots)),</u> and 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas. | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.015 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend as follows: (1) provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of <u>significant important</u> features and values identified by this RPS, (2) outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(3) enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF-LS-P19,</p> <p>(4) facilitates rural industry and supporting activities,</p> <p>(5) directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD-P8,</p> <p>(6) restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and</p> <p>(7) otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate both:</p> <p>(a) an operational need to be located in rural areas; and</p> <p>(b) methods to avoid adverse effects, including by way of reverse sensitivity, on rural productive capacity and amenity values, or where avoidance is not practicable, adequate remediation or mitigation.</p> | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.015 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend UFD-P7 to recognise that rural areas may change to urban areas as part of achieving UFD-P4. | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.016 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend the policy to enable logical urban extensions into Rural areas as part of a well-functioning urban environment. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.072 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>UFD-P7 – Non – Urban Rural Areas</p> <p>The management of rural non-urban areas:</p> <p>(1) provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS,</p> <p>(2) outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas,</p> <p>(3) enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF-LS-P19,</p> <p>(4) facilitates rural industry and supporting activities,</p> <p>(5) identifies directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas to be zoned for rural residential and rural lifestyle that purposes in accordance with UFD-P8,</p> <p>(6) restricts the establishment of urban activity and urban development residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and</p> <p>(7) enables outdoor recreation (including commercial recreation)</p> <p>(7)(8) facilitates growth or expansion of existing visitor destination places and activities otherwise limits the establishment of urban development and urban residential activities</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.490 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | and, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in <u>non-urban rural areas</u> . | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.135 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P7 | Amend | Amend including the Heading, as follows: UFD – P7 – Non – Urban Rural Areas The management of rural non – urban areas : (1) provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, (2) outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, ... (5) identifies directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas to be zoned for rural residential and rural lifestyle that purposes in accordance with UFD – P8, (6) restricts the establishment of urban activity and urban development residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and (7) enables outdoor recreation (including commercial recreation), (8) facilitates growth or expansion of existing visitor destination places and activities, (9) otherwise limits the establishment of urban development and urban residential activities sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in non-urban rural areas. | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.220 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.492 |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.098 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Support | Retain Subclause (2) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.099 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Support | Retain Subclause (5) as notified | | |
| 00025 | Boxer Hill Trust | 00025.004 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Oppose | Delete UFD – P8(1) | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.031 |
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | 00023.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Oppose | Delete UFD – P8(1) | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.134 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.110 |
| 00208 | AgResearch Limited | 00208.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend Policy UFD – P8 as follows: <i>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</i> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</i> 2. <i>despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential,</i> 3. <i>minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise <u>on primary production activities and activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry)</u>,</i> 4. <i>avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with <u>LF-LS-P16</u>,</i> 5. <i>the suitability of the area to accommodate the proposed development is demonstrated, including:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <i>capacity for servicing by existing or planned development infrastructure (including self – servicing requirements),</i> b. <i>particular regard is given to the individual and cumulative impacts of domestic water supply, wastewater disposal, and stormwater management including self – servicing, on the receiving or supplying environment and impacts on capacity of development infrastructure, if provided, to meet other planned urban area demand, and</i> c. <i>likely future demands or implications for publicly funded services and additional infrastructure, and</i> 6. <i>provides for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</i> | | |
| 00025 | Boxer Hill Trust | 00025.005 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p> <p>(1) the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</p> <p>(2) despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential, is avoided,</p> <p>...</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.032 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.263 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | <p>Delete provision or amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Provide appropriate opportunities for rural residential or ‘hobby farm’ activities where this does not conflict with the objectives of this RPS particularly Objectives UFD – 01 and UFD – 02 and where these activities are directed to areas zoned for that purpose.</u></p> <p><u>In identifying areas appropriate for new rural residential zoning avoid areas:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>where development at this scale will conflict with other objectives in this RPS</u></p> | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd RPS21_FS00237 Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.006 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | (2) <u>where land is identified for, or may be appropriate for, future urban expansion;</u> (3) <u>that may give rise to significant reverse sensitivity effects; and</u> (4) <u>of highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P16.</u> | | Ministry of Education FS00421.010 |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.018 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend to ensure “ready access to services” includes emergency services. | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.019 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend to ensure water supply availability for firefighting is considered when considering suitability of an area for proposed development. | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.042 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: “..... (3) minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise, (4) <u>avoids the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise</u>” | Fonterra FS00233.049 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.038 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.103 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: - Delete ‘rural residential zones’ - (3) as follows: “ <u>Avoids, and where avoidance is not possible, mitigate to the least extent possible impacts on rural production potential, rural character and potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production activities in adjoining rural zones.</u> ” | Federated Farmers FS00239.257 | |
| 00414 | Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd | 00414.006 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs <u>in locations which are suitable, having regard to where:</u> 1. the land is adjacent <u>proximity</u> to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available, ... 3. minimises <u>impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise,</u> 4. avoids, as the first priority, for <u>highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P16:</u> <u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u> <u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u> <u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u> | Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.004 Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.004 | Ministry of Education FS00421.011 Horticulture NZ FS00236.116 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.476 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.075 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed activity compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>6. provides <u>providing</u> for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</p> | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.319 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | <p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> <p>As raised elsewhere in this submission, the coverage and language of clause 6 needs to be clarified.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.319 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.080 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | <p>Amend by adding the following:</p> <p><u>“(7) avoids the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure</u></p> | New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.039 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.169 | |
| 00413 | New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd | 00413.008 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs in <u>locations which are suitable, having regard to where:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the land is adjacent <u>proximity</u> to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available, 2. despite the direction in (1), also avoids <u>avoids</u> land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential, 3. minimises <u>minimises</u> impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise, 4. avoids, as the first priority, for <u>avoids, as the first priority, for</u> highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P16: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u> b. <u>whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u> c. <u>the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on,</u> <u>and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u> <u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed activity compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u> <p>...</p> <p>6. provides <u>providing</u> for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</p> | | Ministry of Education FS00421.012 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.499 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|---|--|--|
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.096 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend to address grammatical issues, with respect to Clauses (2) to (4) which do not have a clear subject (i.e. it is not clear what it is that must avoid, minimise or avoid the specified matters). | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.153 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend clause (3) of UFD – P8 as follows: <u>Avoids, and where avoidance is not possible, minimises impacts on rural production potential, rural character and potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production activities in adjoining rural zones.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.218 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “(4) avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P169,” - “(6) Provides for the maintenance, <u>protection</u> and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.” - Retain (4) as amended above – subject to the relief on LF – LS – P19 - Retain the balance of UFD – P8 as notified. | | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.102 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: <p>...</p> <p>(4) avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P169 <u>is protected,</u> ...</p> | | |
| 00410 | Rural Contractors NZ | 00410.010 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: <p>...</p> <p>3. minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise <u>on primary production activities and activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)),</u></p> | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.016 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend as follows: <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p> <p>(1) the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</p> <p>(2) despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential,</p> <p>(3) minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise <u>adverse effects, including by way of reverse sensitivity, on rural productive capacity and amenity values are avoided or where avoidance is not practicable, are adequately remedied or mitigated,</u></p> | | |
| 00023 | Waterfall Park Developments Limited | 00023.006 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | Amend UFD – P8 as follows: <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p> <p>(1) the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</p> | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.135 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | <p>(21) despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential, is avoided,</p> <p>...</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.087 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where: (1) the <i>land</i> is adjacent to existing or planned <i>urban areas</i> and or ready access to employment and services is available, (2) despite the direction in (1), also avoids discourages <i>land</i> identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential, (3) minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity <i>effects</i> to arise, ... (b) particular regard is given to the individual and cumulative impacts of domestic <i>water</i> supply, <i>wastewater</i> disposal, and <i>stormwater</i> management including self – servicing, on the receiving or supplying environment and impacts on capacity of <i>development infrastructure</i>, if provided, to meet other planned urban area demand, and (c) likely future demands or implications for publicly funded services and <i>additional infrastructure</i>, and (6) provides for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</p> | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.097 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P9 | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.219 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.131 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.264 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P9 | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This policy is flawed in that many of the areas mentioned do not and will not have networked ‘development infrastructure’ in place or planned as they are in rural zones. - The word ‘facilitate’ is also unusual as a policy term and its meaning is unclear. Should it be ‘provide for’? <p>There will be conflicts with development in these locations and other objectives in the RPS (and in District and City plans) that need to be reconciled either through the RPS or noted for assessment when balancing this policy with other objectives and policies. The policy wording should be clear for the need for that balance to occur.</p> | | Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.093 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.320 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P9 | Amend | Amend as follows: Facilitate <u>and enable</u> the development <u>by mana whenua</u> of Native Reserves and Te Ture Whenua Māori land, <u>and land with a particular ancestral connection</u> , for papakāika, kāika, nohoaka, and marae <u>and marae related activities</u> , where existing or planned development infrastructure of sufficient capacity is or can be provided (including allowance for self – servicing systems). | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.320 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.321 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Support | Retain as notified | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.321 | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.013 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Support | Retain as notified specifically UFD – P10 (4)(c) | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.101 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Support | Retain Subclause (3) as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.265 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | <p>Reword as follows and focus more specifically on the requirement in NPS – UD Policy (3). Other aspects of the merits of a plan change proposal (rather than whether it adds significantly to development capacity) should be incorporated into other policies and the objectives as outlined above or into a new policy as shown below.</p> <p><u>When assessing a plan change that may provide significant development capacity that is not otherwise enabled in an operative or proposed plan (or plan variation) or is not in sequence with planned land release, have particular regard to the following when assessing if the plan change will add significant development capacity:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>taking into account any capacity that has been added through a plan change or plan variation process</u>, the proposal makes a significant contribution to meeting a need identified in a Housing and Business Development Capacity Assessment, or a shortage identified in monitoring for:</p> <p>(a) housing of a particular price range or typology, particularly more affordable housing,</p> <p>(b) business space or land of a particular size or locational type, or</p> <p>(c) community or educational facilities, and</p> <p>(5) when considering the significance of the proposal’s contribution to a matter in (4), this means that the proposal’s contribution:</p> <p>(a) is of high yield relative to either the forecast demand or the identified shortfall,</p> <p>(b) will be realised in a timely (i.e. rapid) manner,</p> <p>(c) is likely to be taken up, and</p> <p>(d) will facilitate a net increase in district – wide up – take in the short to medium term.</p> <p><u>Have regard to the following when assessing whether to adopt or support proposals for plan changes, whether:</u></p> <p>(1) ‘Significant development capacity’ is provided for in accordance with Policy UFD – P10;</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(2) the location, design and layout of the proposal will positively contribute to achieving a well – functioning urban environment,</p> <p>(3) the proposal is well – connected to the existing or planned urban area, particularly if it is located along existing or planned transport corridors,</p> <p>(4) required development infrastructure can be provided effectively and efficiently for the proposal, and without material impact on planned development infrastructure provision to, or reduction in development infrastructure capacity available for, other feasible, likely to be realised developments, in the short – medium term;</p> <p>(5) <u>it aligns with any current Spatial Plan or Future Development Strategy for the city or district; and whether it supports the objectives of this RPS and any strategic objectives and policies of the relevant district plan.</u></p> | | |
| 00405 | Glenpanel Limited Partnership | 00405.014 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | Amend clause (5) to also enable smaller contributions. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.067 |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.220 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(6) Provides for the maintenance, <u>protection</u> and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS. <u>(7) The proposal adds to the affordable housing stock in the district.”</u> | | |
| 00402 | Sipka Holdings Ltd | 00402.017 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | Retain UFD – P10 but amend clause (5) to also enable smaller contributions. | | |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | Retain UFD – P10 but amend UFD – P10 (4) and (5) to also enable smaller or moderate contributions. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.126 |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.100 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | Amend as follows: “(2) The proposal is well-connected to the existing or planned urban area, particularly if it is located <u>along existing or planned public transport corridors for Tier 2 urban environments and along existing or planned transport corridors for other urban environments.”</u> | | |
| 00321 | New Zealand Infrastructure Commission | 00321.098 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – P10 | Amend | Amend to define “well-functioning urban environment” in clause (1). | Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 Darby Asset Management FS00607.013 Universal Developments Hawea Limited and | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | Lane Hocking FS00608.012 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.322 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.014 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.221 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.102 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Support | Retain as notified, particularly Subclauses (1) to (7) inclusive | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.266 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Oppose | Delete | | Ministry of Education FS00421.013 |
| 00204 | Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited | 00204.009 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(8) Must provide opportunities for for out of unanticipated or out of sequence developments that provide significant development capacity.</u> | | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.111 |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Amend | Amend UFD – M1 (5)(b) to involve consideration of emergency services accessibility, water supplies to assist firefighting and land for fire station resources | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.073 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Amend | Amend clause 6 to require spatial plans to identify key visitor destinations outside the urban environment, for example: Otago Regional Council and <i>territorial authorities</i> : (6) must individually or jointly develop further regulatory or non – regulatory methods and actions to implement strategic and spatial plans, including to guide the detail of how, when and where <i>development</i> occurs, including matters of urban design, requirements around the timing, provision, and responsibilities for open space, connections and infrastructure, including by third parties, and the ongoing management of effects of urban development on matters of local importance, and <u>any spatial plan shall identify key visitor destinations outside the urban environment, and</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.088 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M1 | Amend | Amend UFD – M1 (6) as follows: ... | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | (6) must individually or jointly develop further regulatory or non – regulatory methods and actions to implement strategic and spatial plans, including to guide the detail of how, when and where <i>development</i> occurs, including matters of urban design, requirements around the timing, provision, and responsibilities for open space, connections and infrastructure, including by third parties, and the ongoing management of effects of urban development on matters of local importance, and <u>any spatial plan shall identify key visitor destinations outside the urban environment, and</u> ... | | |
| 00242 | Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 00242.011 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.017 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.103 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Support | Retain Subclause (1) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.104 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Support | Retain Subclause (3) as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.105 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Support | Retain Subclause (4) to (9) inclusive as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.267 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Oppose | Delete | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.043 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: Require reverse sensitivity effects to be avoided. “..... (3) ensure that urban development is designed to: e. minimise <u>avoid</u> the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise, by managing the location of incompatible activities, and | Fonterra FS00233.050 New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.040 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.104 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend (3)(e) as follows: “Minimise the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise by managing the location of incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural – urban interface</u> ” Retain (8) and (9) as notified | Federated Farmers FS00239.256 | Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.007 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.323 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend to clarify the meaning and coverage of clause (3)(a). Amend clause (10) as follows: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | (10) provide for papakāika, kāika, nohoaka, and marae <u>and marae related activities</u> , in accordance with UFD – P9, and | | |
| 00235 | OWRUG | 00235.154 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend Clause (3)(e) as follows: Minimise the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise by managing the location of incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural – urban interface</u> Amend Clause (4) to refer to UPD – P3: Urban intensification. Amend Clause (5) to refer to UPD – P4: Urban expansion. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.222 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend to correct the error in reference numbers from UFD – P3 – onwards. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.074 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Clarify or define what is meant by “water sensitive design” in clause 3(d). Amend clauses 7 and 8 as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend their <i>district plans</i> as soon as practicable, and maintain thereafter, to (7) manage development in rural <u>non – urban areas</u> in accordance with UFD–P7, (8) manage rural residential and rural lifestyle activities in rural areas in accordance with UFD–P8, | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.491 |
| 00401 | Tussock Rise Ltd | 00401.012 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend UFD – M2 (1)(a) and (b) to provide for greater flexibility by allow for departures from the future development strategy and a local authority adopted strategic plan at the discretion of the local authority. | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.127 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.112 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.136 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend UFD – M2 clauses (7) and (8) as follows: ... (7) manage development in rural <u>non – urban areas</u> in accordance with UFD – P7, (8) manage rural residential and rural lifestyle activities in rural areas in accordance with UFD – P8, ... | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.493 |
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.065 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M2 | Amend | Amend as follows: <u>(3) g. Avoid the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on regionally and nationally significant infrastructure and major hazard facilities.</u> | Silver Fern Farms FS00221.055 | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.324 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.223 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|---|--|--|
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.268 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – M3 | Amend | Delete or if not deleted amend in such a way that it is a method clearly linked to an objective and policy in this section (and in a way that aligns with the DCC submissions on those items). | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.224 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – E1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.106 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – E1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.178 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – E1 | Amend | Delete paragraph 2 of UFD – E1 | | |
| 00219 | Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland | 00219.020 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – E1 | Amend | Amend to consider risks of development in unique locations where factors such as vulnerability to fire risk, lack of escape routes, emergency services accessibility and sufficient water supplies are important considerations for community safety. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.105 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – E1 | Amend | Move Para 2 to a new chapter for the rural area. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.225 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – PR1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.107 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – PR1 | Support | Retain as notified: | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.269 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – PR1 | Amend | <p>Make all amendment necessary to align with the DCC submission on the rest of this sections.</p> <p>Amend so this section gives greater recognition to relative roles and responsibilities for growth planning being between territorial authorities and regional councils.</p> <p>Make note that territorial authorities are the primary entity responsible for many aspects of growth management and the importance of district plan setting strategic directions for growth and urban form.</p> <p>Note that management of most land use and development consents and responsibility for delivery of most infrastructure lies with territorial authorities but also note the important role the ORC plays in being a provider of public transport services, hazards mitigation, and the overlay with issues managed at the regional level particularly in terms of freshwater outcomes and air quality.</p> <p>Discuss how the NPS – UD sets out requirements for regional councils to be part of the urban growth planning and how the RPS content reflects that and the need to manage any regionally significant issues (and what those are) and how that is reflected in the content of the RPS.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|---------|--|---|--|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.179 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – PR1 | Amend | Delete reference to use and development within rural areas throughout UFD – PR1. | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.106 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – PR1 | Amend | Move Para 6 to the new chapter for the rural area and amend as follows: “Rural areas are attractive as residential living areas and for other non – rural activities. The rural areas are important to Otago for the primary production activities that are undertaken within those areas. There is pressure from non – rural activities, such as residential living and lifestyle to locate within the rural area. However, such activities can adversely affect rural production and are incompatible with primary production activities.” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.483 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.226 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.108 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER1 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00421 | Ministry of Education | 00421.015 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.227 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.109 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER2 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.228 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.110 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER3 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.229 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.111 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER4 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.230 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|--|----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.112 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER5 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.231 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.113 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER6 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.270 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER6 | Amend | Amend as follows: The mode share and use of active transport and public transport increases, <u>for trips where travel distances allow and facilities or services to support these modal options are present.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.232 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER7 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.233 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER8 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.114 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER9 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.234 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER9 | Amend | Consequential amendments sought as a result of new definition sought of “affordability” | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.235 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER10 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.271 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER10 | Amend | Amend as follows: The current and future needs of business are met by the availability of a range of opportunities for land and space that meets their requirements <u>and the objectives of this RPS and any relevant objectives of district plans.</u> | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.236 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00305 | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency | 00305.115 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER11 | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.272 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER11 | Amend | Amend as follows: All New rural residential or rural lifestyle development <u>is directed towards</u> occurs within areas zoned for this use | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|--|---|--|
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.107 | UFD – Urban form and development | UFD – AER11 | Amend | Amend by Delete and replace as follows: “ <u>Primary production will continue within rural areas where the focus is on rural production with only rural supporting activities locating within the zone.</u> ” | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.484 | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|-------|--|---|--|

EVALUATION AND MONITORING

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.065 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.155 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.108 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00101 | Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand | 00101.064 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Not stated/unclear | Including data and information that the regional council collects that may be of benefit to territorial authorities could also potentially be useful to land managing public agencies such as LINZ and DOC | | |
| | | 00309.005 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness | General | Amend | Amend as follows Review monitoring and modelling to ensure effective measurement of the right things, including for example taking into recent developments and reviews (eg Overseer), consideration of increasing soil organic matter as part of biological land management, and maintaining vegetative cover on erosion – prone land. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | of the policy statement | | | | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.181 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Amend | Amend as follows: “ORC must monitor the efficiency and effectiveness of its RPS provisions and publish a review of the results of its monitoring every five years (minimum). The RPS needs to include the procedures for monitoring <u>the efficiency and effectiveness</u> its methods and policies.” | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.325 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Amend | Amend to change instances of ‘takata whenua’ to ‘mana whenua’ | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.322 | |
| 00222 | WAI Wanaka | 00222.020 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | General | Amend | a more balanced statement is required to include accurately and quickly monitoring and evaluating policy failures so that changes are made, and crucial lessons learned | | |
| | | 00014.065 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | Existing monitoring procedure | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.182 | EMON – Monitoring the efficiency and effectiveness of the policy statement | Existing monitoring procedure | Amend | Amend as follows: “ORC has policies and procedures in place to gather information and to monitor and report on how well Otago’s natural and physical resources are managed to carry out effectively its function under the Act. These include: <u>(a) State of the Environment reporting,</u> <u>(b) the efficiency and effectiveness of policies or other methods in the policy statement,</u> <u>(c) the exercise of any functions, powers or duties delegated or transferred</u> <u>(d) resource consents that have effect in the region monitoring,</u> <u>(e) the efficiency and effectiveness of the processes used in exercising its powers or performing its functions or duties (including those delegated or transferred by it),</u> <u>including matters such as timeliness, cost, and the overall satisfaction of those persons or bodies in respect of whom the powers, functions, or duties are exercised or performed,</u> and annual reporting against objectives in the Council’s Long-term Plan. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>...</p> <p>The RMA 1991 ORPS is relevant to all decision making in the ORPS, under the RMA 1991 and must be given effect through regional and district plans. As the ORPS is given effect through regional and district plans, much of the data needed for monitoring will be gathered for the purpose of, or will be relevant to, the monitoring of regional and district plans. <u>Information kept or maintained will not be used except for the purpose of the Act.</u> ORC will undertake a work programme to identify data the territorial authorities collect in the course of their normal monitoring regimes and make arrangements for collection and sharing of data, including information that the regional council collects that may be of benefit to territorial authorities.</p> <p>...</p> <p>The ORPS needs to reflect the <u>resource management issues of significance to iwi authorities in the region</u> needs and aspirations of tangata whenua and the wider community, so tangata whenua and stakeholders will be encouraged to be involved with monitoring the provisions of the ORPS.</p> | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.183 | EMON – Regional Monitoring Strategy | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The RMS will assist ORC with expanding its monitoring activities to respond to ORPS provisions and ensure the things measured accurately reflect policy success, including <u>environmental natural</u>, social, economic, cultural and historic heritage values. It will increase transparency by stating what is monitored and why.</p> <p>This goes hand in hand with increasing the ORC’s leadership and facilitation role in several areas, including climate change.”</p> | | |

APPENDICES AND MAPS

| Submitter Number | Submitter Name | Submitter + Submission point number | Chapter | Specific Provision | Position | Summary of Decision Requested | Further Submissions Support | Further Submissions Oppose |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|---|--|----------------------------|
| 00510 | Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited | 00510.052 | APPX – Appendices | General | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.009 | APPX – Appendices | New – provision | Amend | <p>Include the following as a new appendix:</p> <p><u>Schedule X Archaeological Requirements</u></p> <p>This Schedule sets out information to alert the public to their responsibilities regarding archaeological sites. This is relevant with regard to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Demolition / destruction of any structure associated with human activity prior to 1900, whether or not it is scheduled in a district or regional plan. (2) Earthworks or other works that may disturb pre – 1900 surface or sub – surface archaeological sites or material. <p>An archaeological site is as defined by the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 as being:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) any place in New Zealand, including any building or structure (or part of a building or structure), that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) was associated with human activity that occurred before 1900 or is the site of the wreck of any vessel where the wreck occurred before 1900; and ii) provides or may provide, through investigation by archaeological methods, evidence relating to the history of New Zealand <p>It is also possible for Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand) to declare a post – 1900 site as an archaeological site.</p> <p>Consent required from Heritage New Zealand An authority (consent) from Heritage New Zealand must be obtained prior to the commencement of works noted in (1) or (2) above, and preferably before submitting any resource consent application. It is an offence to modify or destroy an archaeological site, or demolish / destroy a whole building, without an authority if the person knew or ought to reasonably suspect it to be an archaeological site. For further information, contact Heritage New Zealand. The relevant legislation is the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, in particular sections 42 and 44 of that Act.</p> <p>Known or suspected archaeological sites The following resources may assist in determining if an archaeological site is or may be present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historic and cultural heritage scheduled in a district or regional plan. • Sites listed by the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Archaeological Site Recording Scheme (Latest information is on the NZAA website). • Council GIS information that highlights known sites and areas where there is a higher risk of unidentified historic heritage being encountered. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.068 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Written and oral histories of the area, including those of Tangata Whenua. <p>Archaeological discovery without an authority (Protocol) If an authority has not first been obtained, and an archaeological site is subsequently discovered, the following protocol must be followed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> immediately cease operations; inform the relevant iwi authority; inform Heritage New Zealand and apply for the appropriate authority, if required; inform the Council and apply for the appropriate resource consent, if required; take appropriate action, after discussion with the Heritage New Zealand, Council and relevant iwi authority to remedy damage and/or restore the site. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.002 | APPX – Maps | New – provision | Amend | Provide consistency and clarity by mapping the extent of the coastal environment including the landward extent as part of the RPS (rather than leaving this to district plans). | Port Otago LTD FS00301.037 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.066 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | Delete ‘salmonid fish’ from Table 4. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.060 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.170 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.038 |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.156 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | Amend the criteria to include all appropriate values and provide clear guidance for assessing whether values are outstanding. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.113 | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.120 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.184 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete the current table and align with the NPS FM 2020. Alternatively: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify and substantiate the basis for the contents of APP1 – amend to ensure more than one criterion needs to be met. Resolve the uncertainty and confusion between APP1 and APP9 <p>For Ecology: Remove reference to “Salmonid fish”</p> | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.500 | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.085 |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.326 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In Table 4, delete first row referring to cultural and spiritual values.</p> <p>Below Table 4, add the following:</p> <p><u>Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values:</u> Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values are not included in the criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies, because ranking of water bodies in respect to the cultural and spiritual values associated with wai Māori is not consistent with the nature of the Kāi Tahu relationship with freshwater. Instead, when a water body is identified as outstanding in accordance with the criteria in Table 4, Kāi Tahu values associated with the water body will also be identified and will be protected under LF – FW – P12 and LF – FW – M5(5) in the same way as outstanding values identified using the criteria.</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.323 Te Ao Marama FS00223.116 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.508 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|--|--------|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.092 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | <p>Further develop table to include criteria.</p> <p>This appendix must be further developed if decisions are to be made in establishing a waterbody's outstanding-ness as seems to be directed by LF-FW P11 and M5.</p> <p>The spatial context needs to clearly be set at the regional level.</p> <p>The current Water Conservation Order for the Kawarau catchment, and all the water bodies it recognises, should be referred to explicitly.</p> | | <p>Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.121</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.506</p> | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.146 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | <p>Make amendments as necessary to ensure that significant values of Outstanding Waterbodies are protected, including through stringent provisions to restrict activities which would be inconsistent with protecting and identification of the significant values in consent processes.</p> | | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.507 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.133 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | <p>Remove reference to Cultural and Spiritual values from Table 4</p> | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.324 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.509 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.062 | APP1 – Criteria for identifying outstanding water bodies | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend to align with current best practice.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>It is recommended that the appendix be aligned with the use of screening criteria developed by MfE/Hawkes Bay Regional Council/Auckland Council in the report "Water Conservation Order Review: Outstanding Values: Key Features" and as applied within the decision version of Hawkes Bay Regional Council's plan change 7 on Outstanding Water Bodies. (Attached as Appendix D of submission).</p> | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.171 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.504 | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.026 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Oppose | Delete | | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.067 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Oppose | Delete the appendix in its entirety | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.061 | Port Otago LTD FS00301.005 | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.010 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and | 00017.024 | APP2 – Significance criteria for | | Oppose | Delete | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--------|---|--|--|
| | Awa Koura Mining Ltd | | indigenous biodiversity | | | | | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.044 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Oppose | Delete | | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.134 |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.020 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure the significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity in APP2 to ensure they are specific and targeted to avoid the inclusion of inappropriate areas within SNAs. AND Ensure consistency with best practice or national policy direction when finalising this criteria. | Mercury FS00605.118 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.114 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.118 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.157 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Replace APP 2 with the Criteria attached below as Attachment 2 to this submission. [Have sought significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity – see original submission for detail] | | Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.016 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.122 |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.185 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Delete APP2 and ensure alignment with criteria within the draft NPSIB as updated late 2021. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.501 | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.081 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend as follows: Title of APP2 as follows: “ Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity <u>Criteria for identifying significant natural areas</u> ” AND Representative criteria (a) to read as follows: “(a) An area of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna that is an example of an indigenous vegetation type, or habitat that is typical or characteristic of the original natural diversity of the relevant ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region. This may include degraded examples of their type or represent all that remains of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna in some areas.” AND | Mercury FS00605.049 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | Representative criteria (b) to clarify its intent. | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.020 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure the significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity are specific and targeted to avoid the inclusion of inappropriate areas within SNAs. AND Ensure consistency with best practice or national policy direction when finalising this criteria. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.115 | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.023 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Make amendments so that the significance criteria align with national direction as set out in the (currently Draft) NPSIB. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.026 | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.020 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend as follows: Ensure consistency with best practice or national policy direction when finalising this criteria, such that the significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity are specific and targeted to avoid the inclusion of inappropriate areas within SNAs. | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.160 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.033 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend as follows: Significance Criteria is amended to ensure indigenous biodiversity are aligned with best practice or national policy direction and are specific and targeted enough to avoid the classification of inappropriate areas as SNAs | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.161 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.172 Oceana Gold FS00115.146 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.147 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Retain other than amending Rarity (iv) to remove the distribution limits as it is covered in Distinctiveness (i). Ensure that Significant Natural Area includes areas within the CMA or use an alternative term such as Significant Marine Area and amend APP2 to capture both terms. | | |
| 00122 | Sanford Ltd. | 00122.032 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend to ensure the significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity are specific and targeted to avoid the inclusion of inappropriate areas within SNAs. | | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.018 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend Appendix 2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity to ensure the significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity are specific and targeted to avoid the inclusion of inappropriate areas within SNAs. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--------|--|--|--|
| 00019 | Straterra | 00019.005 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Raise the threshold under “Rarity” for classifying SNAs. This could be achieved through restricting ecological significance to important populations of species and require a higher threshold for “at risk” or “uncommon” species. | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.063 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Amend as follows: APP2 to align with current best practice. | Mercury FS00605.081 | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.003 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Ensure that the significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity are designed to be effective and suitable for use across the terrestrial, freshwater and coastal environments, and that these criteria are consistent as possible with criteria used nationally and regionally. | | |
| 00120 | Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust | 00120.053 | APP2 – Significance criteria for indigenous biodiversity | | Amend | Review the criteria for assessing the ecological importance of areas to they are appropriate and suitable for assessing the ecological significance of areas across land, freshwater and coastal environments. | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.068 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Oppose | Delete | Port Otago LTD FS00301.006 Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.011 | |
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.083 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove limits as to when offsetting can be offered in clause (1). OR Otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND Amend the offsetting requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for offsetting and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.027 Mercury FS00605.116 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.117 | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.021 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove limits as to when offsetting can be offered in clause (1). OR Amend to otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.028 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Remove the offsetting requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for offsetting and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Mercury FS00605.119 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.158 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Replace APP 3 with the Criteria attached below as Attachment 3 to this submission [Have sought criteria for biodiversity offsetting – see original submission for detail] | | Mercury FS00605.015 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.125 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.139 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | - Define ‘reasonably measurable loss’. Amend (2)(f) by replacing “beyond results” with “that are demonstrably additional to those”. | - | - |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.186 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Ensure alignment with the most recently resolved offsetting principles. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.502 | |
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.045 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: Align with the guidance document, and to recognise the practicalities of offsetting as an effects management proposal. “APP3 – Criteria <u>Principles</u> for biodiversity offsetting... (2) Biodiversity offsetting is available if the following criteria are met: (a) the offset addresses <u>the significant</u> residual adverse effects that remain after implementing the sequential steps required by ECO-P6(1) to(3) cannot otherwise be avoided, remedied or mitigated,..” | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.082 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: Meridian seeks that (1)(b) of APP3 be amended to remove the term “ <i>reasonably measurable</i> ” and to instead adopt “ <i>measurable</i> ”. It is not clear how reasonably measurable would differ from measurable. AND Meridian seeks deletion of the term “ <i>positive</i> ” from criteria 2(e). This recognises that the other criteria require, as a minimum, no-net loss in indigenous biodiversity, and prevents criteria 2(e) being read as if enhancement of indigenous biodiversity outcomes is a compulsory requirement of offsetting. Meridian seeks that Criteria 2(f) is amended for the same reasons, that is, offsetting should be an option to achieve no-net-loss; and/or enhancement of indigenous biodiversity. AND further to the above, and as set out with respect to LF-WAI-P3, Meridian seeks the replacement of “ <i>possible</i> ” with “ <i>practicable</i> ”. AND Amend APP3 (2)(f) as follows: “APP3 – Criteria for <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity offsetting (1) <u>Indigenous B</u> -biodiversity offsetting is not available if the activity will result in: | Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.162 Mercury FS00605.050 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---|--|-------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>(a) the loss of any individuals of Threatened taxa, other than kānuka (<i>Kunzea robusta</i> and <i>Kunzea serotina</i>), under the New Zealand Threat Classification System (Townsend et al, 2008), or</p> <p>(b) reasonably measurable loss within the ecological district to an At Risk – Declining taxon, other than manuka (<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i>), under the New Zealand Threat Classification System (Townsend et al, 2008).</p> <p>(2) Indigenous B biodiversity offsetting is available if the following criteria are met:</p> <p>(a) the offset addresses <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects that remain after implementing the sequential steps required by ECO – P6(1) to (3),</p> <p>(b) ...</p> <p>(e) the positive ecological outcomes of the offset endure at least as long as the impact of the activity and preferably in perpetuity,</p> <p>(f) the offset achieves <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity outcomes beyond results that would not have occurred if the without the offset was not proposed,</p> <p>(g) the time delay between the loss of <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity and the realisation of the offset is the least necessary to achieve the best possible-practicable outcome,</p> <p>(h) ...”</p> | | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.021 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows: Remove the limitations that are imposed which restrict when offsetting can be offered (in clause (1)). OR Otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB.</p> | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.119 | |
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.024 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | <p>Remove limits as to when offsetting can be offered in clause (1). Or otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB.</p> <p>Amend the offsetting requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for offsetting and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB.</p> | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.027 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.120 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.093 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) Biodiversity offsetting is available if the following criteria are met:</p> <p>(b) the offset achieves no net loss and preferably a net gain in indigenous biodiversity <u>and the habitat of trout and salmon where consistent with ECO-P11</u>, as measured by type, amount and condition at both the impact and offset sites using an explicit loss and gain calculation,</p> | Federated Farmers FS00239.206 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.070 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.126 Otago Water Resource | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---|--|--------|--|---|----------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Users FS00235.511 |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.021 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the limitations that are imposed which restrict when offsetting can be offered (in clause (1)). OR Otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.121 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.034 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete clause 1 that sets unreasonable limits on when biodiversity offsetting is available as a management response. AND Amend the biodiversity offsetting requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for biodiversity offsetting. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.122 | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.148 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | - Amend as follows: “(1)(b) reasonably measurable loss within the ecological district <u>or coastal marine biogeographic region</u> to an At Risk – Declining taxon, other than mānuka (Leptospermum scoparium) , under the New Zealand Threat Classification System (Townsend et al, 2008).” - Add to the criteria under (2) as follows: “(j) <u>limits to offsetting have been observed, including where the loss of rare or vulnerable species or a naturally rare or uncommon ecosystem type makes an offset inappropriate or where there is uncertainty of success</u> ” Add a footnote to the word “observed” that this means the decision maker must take these considerations into account. | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.123 Oceana Gold FS00115.147 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.116 | |
| 00221 | Silver Fern Farms | 00221.019 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend Appendix 3 – Criteria for Biodiversity Offsetting to align the circumstances in which biodiversity offsetting can be considered with either recommended best practice for offsetting or any direction arising from the NPSIB process. | | Oceana Gold FS00115.148 |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.134 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | - Amend (1)(b) to remove the exception for mānuka and kānuka. Mānuka and kanuka require macrons over the first ‘ā’s | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.064 | APP3 – Criteria for biodiversity offsetting | | Amend | Amend as follows: APP3 to align with current best practice. | Mercury FS00605.082 | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.069 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Oppose | Delete | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.012 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|--|---|--|
| 00315 | Aurora Energy Limited | 00315.084 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove limits as to when biodiversity compensation can be offered in clause (1). Or otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.029 Mercury FS00605.117 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.123 | |
| 00318 | Contact Energy Limited | 00318.022 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove limits as to when biodiversity compensation can be offered in clause (1). OR Ortherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Port Otago LTD FS00301.009 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.030 Mercury FS00605.120 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.505 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.124 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.159 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Replace APP 4 with the Criteria attached below as Attachment 4 to this submission [Have sought criteria for biodiversity compensation – see original submission for detail] | | Mercury FS00605.016 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.127 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.140 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend (2)(d) by replacing “enduring” with “maintained in perpetuity”. | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.187 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Ensure alignment with the most recently resolved compensation principles. | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.503 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|---|---|--|
| 00322 | Fulton Hogan Limited | 00322.046 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: Align with the language used in APP4, and to recognize the practicalities of compensation as an effects management proposal. “APP4 – Criteria <u>Principles</u> for biodiversity compensation (2) Biodiversity compensation is available if the following criteria <u>principles</u> are met: a. compensation addresses only <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects that remain after implementing the sequential steps required by ECO – P5(1) to (4) where offsetting is not demonstrably possible, | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.083 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend APP4 as follows: “APP4 – Criteria for <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity compensation (1) <u>Indigenous B</u> -biodiversity compensation is not available if the activity will result in: (a) the loss of an indigenous taxon (excluding freshwater fauna and flora) or of any <u>indigenous</u> ecosystem type from an ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region, (b) removal or loss of viability of habitat of a Threatened or At Risk indigenous species of fauna or flora under the New Zealand Threat Classification System (Townsend et al, 2008), (c) removal or loss of viability of a naturally rare or uncommon <u>indigenous</u> ecosystem type that is associated with indigenous vegetation or habitat of indigenous fauna, or (d) worsening of the New Zealand Threat Classification System (Townsend et al, 2008) conservation status of any Threatened or At Risk indigenous fauna. (2) <u>Indigenous B</u> -biodiversity compensation is available if the following criteria are met: (a) compensation addresses only residual adverse effects that remain after implementing the sequential steps required by ECO – P6 <u>P5</u> (1) to (4), (b) compensation is undertaken where it will result in the best practicable outcome and preferably: (i) close to the location of the activity, and (ii) within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region, (c) compensation achieves positive <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity outcomes that would not have occurred without that compensation, (d) the positive <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity outcomes of the compensation are enduring, (e) the time delay between the loss of <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity through the proposal and the gain or maturation of the compensation’s biodiversity outcomes is the least necessary to achieve the best possible <u>practicable</u> outcome, (f) ...” | Mercury FS00605.051 | |
| 00320 | Network Waitaki Limited | 00320.022 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the limitations that are imposed which restricts when biodiversity compensation can be offered in clause (1). OR Otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.125 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---|--|-------|--|---|--|
| 00115 | Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd | 00115.025 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Remove limits as to when biodiversity compensation can be offered in clause (1). Or otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.029 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.126 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.094 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: (2) Biodiversity compensation is available if the following criteria are met: (a) compensation addresses only residual adverse effects that remain after implementing the sequential steps required by ECO – P56(1) to (4), | | |
| 00511 | PowerNet Ltd | 00511.022 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: Remove the limitations that are imposed which restricts when biodiversity compensation can be offered in clause (1). OR Otherwise align to achieve consistency with national direction via the Draft NPSIB. AND Amend the compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for compensation and/or national direction via the Draft NPSIB. | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.127 | |
| 00313 | Queenstown Airport Corporation | 00313.035 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend as follows: Delete clause 1 that sets unreasonable limits on when biodiversity offsetting is available as a management response. AND Amend the biodiversity compensation requirements and outcomes so as to achieve consistency with recommended best practice for biodiversity compensation | Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.128 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.045 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend (2)(b) as follows: “(b) compensation is undertaken where it will result in the best practicable outcome and preferably: close to the location of the activity, and within the same ecological district or coastal marine biogeographic region, <u>and</u> (iii) that appropriate ecological choices for compensation are made, including species choice” | | |
| 00230 | Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated | 00230.149 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | - Amend as follows: “(1)(c) removal, or loss or decline in the quality of viability of a naturally rare or uncommon ecosystem type that is associated with indigenous vegetation or habitat of indigenous fauna,...” - Add to the criteria under (2) as follows: “(x) limits to compensation have been observed, including where the loss of rare or vulnerable species or a naturally rare or uncommon ecosystem type makes an offset inappropriate or where there is <u>uncertainty of success</u> ” Add a footnote to the word “observed” that this means the decision maker must take these considerations into account. | Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.124 Oceana Gold FS00115.149 Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.129 | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.065 | APP4 – Criteria for biodiversity compensation | | Amend | Amend APP4 to align with current best practice. | Mercury FS00605.083 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|--|---------|---|---|---|
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.070 | APP5 – Species prone to wilding conifer spread | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00024 | City Forests Limited | 00024.016 | APP5 – Species prone to wilding conifer spread | | Amend | Remove heavy seed species such as radiata pine from APP5. | Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.041 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.325 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.188 | APP5 – Species prone to wilding conifer spread | | Amend | Delete APP5 and instead provide for local authority plans to specify a list of wilding species prone to spread in their District, without the RPS attempting to create a list that may fast become out of date OR provide for this list within the Regional Pest Management Plan, so that it will be easier to modify if changes in practice or understanding are found. | Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.062 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.044 | APP5 – Species prone to wilding conifer spread | | Amend | Amend Table 5 to identify the wilding species contained in Rule 34.4 of QLDC’s Proposed District Plan Chapter 34 (Wilding Exotic Trees). | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.071 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.084 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Support | Retain as notified APP6, Step 2, (7) | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.028 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Amend as follows: APP6 – Methodology for Natural Hazard Risk Assessment Undertake the following four step process to determine the natural hazard risk. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.173 Oceana Gold FS00115.150 | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.029 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Amend as follows: Step 2 Natural hazard consequence <u>HAZ – NH – M2 requires local authorities to undertake a consultation process with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds and develop a risk table at a district or community scale. Tables 7A and 7B provide a region – wide baseline to be applied in the absence of the district or community scale risk table being completed.</u> Using Table 7 and the matters listed in (1) to (140) below and Tables 7A and 7B as a guideline, assess the consequence (catastrophic, major, moderate, minor, or insignificant) of the <i>natural hazard</i> scenarios | Oceana Gold FS00115.150 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.233 |

| | | | | | | <p>identified in step 1 considering:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) the nature and scale of the activity and activities in the area including any existing lawfully established land use or zoning, (2) the actual and potential adverse effects of the natural hazard on people and communities; (3) the consequence of and response to past natural events; (4) the effectiveness and implementation of responses, adaptations or mitigation measures (5) individual and community vulnerability and resilience, (6) ... [renumber the existing list] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|-------|---|---------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.030 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>Amend table 7:</p> <p>Table title: <i>Table 7A: Consequence table – to be used in plan changes & activities not anticipated by a zone in a district plan</i></p> <p>Amend table column headers: Column 3: <i>Buildings (if applicable)</i> Column 4: <i>Critical Buildings (if applicable)</i> Column 5: <i>Lifelines (if applicable)</i></p> <p>[Table too large to fit SODR format, changes extracted for summary – Admin]</p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.150 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.234 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.031 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>New Table 7B:</p> <p>Title: <i>Table 7B: Consequence table – to be used for individual sites or activities anticipated under a district plan</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity of Impact</th> <th>Buildings (not critical or lifeline)</th> <th>Critical or lifeline buildings/structures</th> <th>Health & Safety</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Catastrophic (V)</td> <td>=</td> <td>Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>> 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major (IV)</td> <td>=</td> <td>Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 6 weeks to 6 months (affecting < 20% of</td> <td>11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Severity of Impact | Buildings (not critical or lifeline) | Critical or lifeline buildings/structures | Health & Safety | Catastrophic (V) | = | Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | > 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured | Major (IV) | = | Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 6 weeks to 6 months (affecting < 20% of | 11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured | Oceana Gold FS00115.150 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.235 |
| Severity of Impact | Buildings (not critical or lifeline) | Critical or lifeline buildings/structures | Health & Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Catastrophic (V) | = | Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | > 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major (IV) | = | Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 6 weeks to 6 months (affecting < 20% of | 11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-------|--|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>the town/city population)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Moderate (III)</td> <td>=</td> <td>Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minor (II)</td> <td>A proposed building on the site is functionally compromised</td> <td>Out of service for 2 hours to 1 day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting <20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insignificant (I)</td> <td>No proposed building is functionally compromised</td> <td>Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>No dead No injured</td> </tr> </table> <p>When assessing consequences within this matrix, the final level of impact is assessed on the 'first past the post' principle, in that the consequence with the highest severity of impact applies. When this assessment is being undertaken in accordance with HAZ – NH – M3(7)(a) or HAZ – NH – M4(7)(a) the text within Step 2 shall guide the assessment of <i>natural hazard</i> consequence.</p> | | | the town/city population) | | Moderate (III) | = | Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | 2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured | Minor (II) | A proposed building on the site is functionally compromised | Out of service for 2 hours to 1 day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting <20% of the town/city population) | 1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured | Insignificant (I) | No proposed building is functionally compromised | Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | No dead No injured | | |
| | | the town/city population) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moderate (III) | = | Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | 2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor (II) | A proposed building on the site is functionally compromised | Out of service for 2 hours to 1 day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting <20% of the town/city population) | 1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insignificant (I) | No proposed building is functionally compromised | Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | No dead No injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.032 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Step 3 – Assessing activities for natural hazard risk</p> <p>Using the information within steps 1 and 2 above, and Table 8, assess whether the <i>natural hazard</i> scenarios will have an acceptable, tolerable, or significant <i>risk</i> to people, property and communities, by considering:</p> <p>(1) the natural hazard risk identified, including residual risk peoples and communities' awareness and</p> | Oceana Gold FS00115.150 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.236 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | <u>experiences of the risk, including any investigations, initiatives or natural hazard risk engagement that have been undertaken,</u> [...] | | |
| 00119 | Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited | 00119.033 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Amend step 4 to recognise that: a) quantification of natural hazard risk can be expensive, full of uncertainty (as its only models), introduces scientific jargon, and prevents consideration of affected people’s tolerability being applied and tested on a case – by – case basis; and b) quantitative assessments are appropriate for risk assessment where those assessments are undertaken by Councils or applicants for plan changes and resource consent applications for activities which are not existing or are not anticipated by a district plan | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.173 Oceana Gold FS00115.150 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.237 |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.141 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | - Review the species listed in APP6 based on ecological evidence specific to Otago (unless this has already been done during preparation of the RPS), and also consideration of whether it is necessary for regional and district plans to control species that are managed under the Biosecurity Act. Consider management via the RPS of species that are not conifers but that have significant invasive potential. This would involve consequential changes to APP6 and other provisions in the RPS that refer to wilding ‘conifers’ only, including ECO – P9, ECO – M5, ECO – AER4, NFL – P5, etc. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.174 Oceana Gold FS00115.151 (neutral) | Oceana Gold FS00115.151 (neutral) |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.206 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | [Specific changes not identified] Amend the method [NAH – NH – M2] to provide an exemption for local authorities that have an existing risk assessment framework in their District Plan e.g. the Dunedin City District Plan. This would also require a consequential change so that resource consent applicants would not have to go through the risk assessment in the interim if they comply with the existing provisions of the 2GP. | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.238 | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.189 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Federated Farmers has suggested amendments to make APP6 consistent with section 6(h) RMA, which focuses on significant risks. [no specific amendments sought] | | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.239 |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.110 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | - Delete the words ‘once every’ and ‘up to once every’ from the table in the four instances that it occurs. - Insert additional clause as follows: <u>“(12) Impacts on food production, food supply and food security.</u> | | |
| 00415 | Otago Regional Council | 00415.001 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Amend APP6 Table 8: Risk Table as follows: Change the a. ‘unlikely’ and ‘catastrophic’, and b. ‘rare’ but ‘catastrophic’ and c. ‘likely’ but ‘major’ natural hazard scenarios from ‘Tolerable Risk’ (yellow category) to ‘Significant Risk’ (red category) | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.240 | |
| 00415 | Otago Regional Council | 00415.002 | APP6 – Methodology for natural | | Amend | Amend APP6, Step 4, second paragraph as follows: If the assessment undertaken in Steps 1-3 determines that one of the three natural hazard scenarios generate risk that is significant, <u>or if a consequence is catastrophic or major</u> , undertake a quantitative risk assessment utilising the following methodology: | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.241 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|---|--|--|
| | | | hazard risk assessment | | | ... | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.055 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Amend to provide clarity on the application of the APP6 process and a simplified process depending on its application. | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.147 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>Amend Step 1 to replace the text above the table with the following: <u>“(1) Assess the range of likelihoods for the hazard under consideration, by determining the likelihood of at least the maximum credible event, an event of medium likelihood, and an event with a high likelihood.</u> <u>(2) Use Table 6 to assign a likelihood descriptor to the results of the assessment required by (1).</u> <u>The assessment of likelihood must account of the effects of climate change, considering RPC scenario”</u></p> <p>Amend Table 6 so that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - It includes low frequency events, such as the likelihood table included in the AGS 2007 methodology - there is alignment between the results expected through the qualitative assessment methodology and the quantitative assessment methodology - if appropriate, there is a distinction between the likelihood table that applies to life – threatening hazards that are difficult to mitigate (such as debris flows) and hazards that are less likely to kill people (such as liquefaction). <p>Amend Step 2 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete the list (1) to (11). If guidance for using Table 7 is considered necessary, this should be provided through descriptive text rather than the list. - Amend to clarify how Table 7 is applied in terms of the meaning of ‘hazard zone’, - Amend to clarify that any death from a natural hazard event is no less than a major consequence. <p>Amend Step 3 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete the list (1) to (5). - That the colour coding and risk level definitions are amended, if required, in response to changes sought to the likelihood table. - Amend introductory text as follows: <u>“Using the information within steps 1 and 2 above, and complete Table 8 for each of the hazard scenarios considered, and identify if the risk from each of the scenarios is assess whether the natural hazard scenarios will have an acceptable, tolerable, or significant risk to people, property and communities, by considering.”</u> <p>Amend Step 4 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retain the definitions of acceptable, tolerable and significant risk as set out in Step 4(4), including the distinction between new and existing development. - Amend to require a quantitative assessment where the hazard being considered poses a real risk to life, and where the qualitative assessment under Step 3 shows a tolerable or significant risk. - Amend (1) to require at least 3 hazard scenarios - Delete (2) and (3) and replace with a requirement to follow the methodology in AGS 2007 to calculate AFIR and APR. - Amend (4) to remove reference to a ‘first past the post’ principle, so that it simply sets out what acceptable, tolerable and intolerable means in terms of AIFR and APR, and the explanatory paragraph following (5) that discussed the ‘first past the post’ principle is deleted. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Delete (5) as it appears unnecessary when step (5) identifies the risk to be assigned to the area. | | |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.075 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment</p> <p>Undertake the following four step process to determine the <i>natural hazard risk</i>.</p> <p>Step 2 – Natural hazard consequence</p> <p><u>HAZ–NH–M2 requires local authorities to undertake a consultation process with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds and develop a risk table at a district or community scale. Tables 7A and 7B provide a region – wide baseline to be applied in the absence of the district or community scale risk table being completed.</u></p> <p>Using Table 7 and the matters listed in (1) to (15) below, and Tables 7A and 7B as a guideline, assess the consequence (catastrophic, major, moderate, minor, or insignificant) of the <i>natural hazard</i> scenarios identified in step 1 considering:</p> <p>(1) <u>the nature and scale of the activity, and activities in the area, including any existing lawfully established land use or zoning;</u></p> <p>(2) <u>the actual and potential adverse effects of the natural hazard on people and communities;</u></p> <p>(3) <u>the consequence of and response to past natural events;</u></p> <p>(4)(4) <u>the effectiveness and implementation of responses, adaptations or mitigation measures</u></p> <p>(2)(5) <u>individual and community vulnerability and resilience, (3)(6) impacts on individual and community health and safety, (4)(7) impacts on social, cultural and economic well – being,</u></p> <p>(5)(8) <u>impacts on infrastructure and property, including access and services,</u></p> <p>(6)(9) <u>available and viable risk reduction and hazard mitigation measures,</u></p> <p>(7)(10) <u>lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services, and their co – dependence,</u></p> <p>(8)(11) <u>implications for civil defence agencies and emergency services,</u></p> <p>(9)(12) <u>the changing <i>natural hazard</i> environment,</u></p> <p>(10)(13) <u>cumulative effects including multiple and cascading hazards, where present, and</u></p> <p>(11)(14) <u>factors that may exacerbate a <i>natural hazard</i> event including the effects of climate change.</u></p> | Sanford Limited FS00122.028 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.175 Oceana Gold FS00115.152 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.242 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.076 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>Amend Table 7 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rename as: <u>Table 7A: Consequence table – to be used in plan changes & activities not anticipated by a zone in a district plan</u> • Amend headings by inserting (if applicable) after the terms “Buildings”, “Critical Buildings”, and “Lifelines” • Insert new Table as below <p><u>Table 7B: Consequence table – to be used for individual sites or individual activities anticipated under a district plan</u></p> | Sanford Limited FS00122.029 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.175 Oceana Gold FS00115.152 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.243 |

| Severity of Impact | Buildings (not critical or | Critical or lifeline | Health & Safety |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Catastrophic (V) | – | Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | > 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured |
| Major (IV) | – | Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service | 11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured |
| (III) | – | Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks | 2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured |
| Minor (II) | A proposed hours to 1 building on the day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week | Out of service for 2 days (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | 1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured |
| Insignificant (I) | No proposed building is out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | No dead No injured |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p style="text-align: center;"><u>population</u></p> <p>When assessing consequences within this matrix, the final level of impact is assessed on the 'first past the post' principle, in that the consequence with the highest severity of impact applies.</p> <p>When this assessment is being undertaken in accordance with HAZ – NH – M3(7)(a) or HAZ – NH – M4(7)(a) the text within Step 2 shall guide the assessment of <i>natural hazard</i> consequence.</p> <p>Amend Step 3(1) (Assessing activities for <i>natural hazard risk</i>) as follows:</p> <p>Using the information within steps 1 and 2 above, and Table 8, assess whether the <i>natural hazard</i> scenarios will have an acceptable, tolerable, or significant <i>risk</i> to people, property and communities, by considering:</p> <p>(1) the <i>natural hazard risk</i> identified, including <i>residual risk</i> <u>peoples and communities awareness and experiences of the risk, including any investigations, initiatives or <i>natural hazard risk</i> engagement that have been undertaken,</u></p> <p>Delete Step 4 or clarify that it need only be used by xx</p> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.090 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>Delete the first sentence of APP6 as follows:</p> <p>Undertake the following four step process to determine the <i>natural hazard risk</i>.</p> | Sanford Limited FS00122.030 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.176 Oceana Gold FS00115.153 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.244 |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.091 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | <p>Amend APP6, Step 2 as follows:</p> <p><u>HAZ – NH – M2 requires local authorities to undertake a consultation process with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds and develop a risk table / matrix at a district or community scale. Tables 7A and 7B provide a regionwide baseline to be applied in the absence of the district or community scale risk table being completed.</u></p> <p>Using Table 7 and the matters listed in (1) to (15) below, <u>and Tables 7A and 7B as a guideline</u>, assess the consequence (catastrophic, major, moderate, minor, or insignificant) of the <i>natural hazard</i> scenarios identified in step 1 considering:</p> <p>(1) <u>the nature and scale of the activity, and activities in the area, including any existing lawfully established land use or zoning;</u></p> <p>(2) <u>the actual and potential adverse effects of the natural hazard on people and communities;</u></p> <p>(3) <u>the consequence of and response to past natural events;</u></p> <p>(4) <u>the effectiveness and implementation of responses, adaptations or mitigation measures</u></p> <p>(2) (5) <u>individual and community vulnerability and resilience,</u></p> <p>(3) (6) <u>impacts on individual and community health and safety,</u></p> | Sanford Limited FS00122.031 Oceana Gold FS00115.153 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.245 |

| | | | | | | <p>(4) (7) impacts on social, cultural and economic well – being, (5) (8) impacts on <i>infrastructure</i> and property, including access and services, (6) (9) available and viable <i>risk</i> reduction and hazard mitigation measures, (7) (10) <i>lifeline utilities</i>, essential and emergency services, and their co – dependence, (8) (11) implications for civil defence agencies and emergency services, (9) (12) the changing <i>natural hazard</i> environment, (10) (13) cumulative <i>effects</i> including <i>multiple</i> and <i>cascading hazards</i>, where present, and (11) (14) factors that may exacerbate a <i>natural hazard</i> event including the <i>effects</i> of <i>climate change</i>.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|-------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.092 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | Amend | <p>Amend APP6, Table 7 as follows: Rename as: Table 7A: Consequence table – <u>to be used in plan changes & activities not anticipated by a zone in a district plan</u></p> <p>Amend headings by inserting (if applicable) after the terms “Buildings”, “Critical Buildings”, and “Lifelines”</p> | Sanford Limited FS00122.032 Oceana Gold FS00115.153 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.246 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.093 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | Amend | <p>Amend by inserting a new Table 7B as follows: <u>Table 7B: Consequence table – to be used for individual sites or individual activities anticipated under a district plan</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity of Impact</th> <th>Buildings (not critical or lifeline)</th> <th>Critical or lifeline buildings/structures</th> <th>Health & Safety</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Catastrophic (V)</td> <td>=</td> <td>Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>> 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major (IV)</td> <td>=</td> <td>Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 6 weeks to 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Moderate (III)</td> <td>=</td> <td>Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Severity of Impact | Buildings (not critical or lifeline) | Critical or lifeline buildings/structures | Health & Safety | Catastrophic (V) | = | Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | > 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured | Major (IV) | = | Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 6 weeks to 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | 11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured | Moderate (III) | = | Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) | 2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured | Sanford Limited FS00122.033 Oceana Gold FS00115.153 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.247 |
| Severity of Impact | Buildings (not critical or lifeline) | Critical or lifeline buildings/structures | Health & Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Catastrophic (V) | = | Out of service for > 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for > 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | > 101 dead and/or > 1001 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major (IV) | = | Out of service for 1 week – 1 month (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 6 weeks to 6 months (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | 11 – 100 dead and/or 101 – 1000 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moderate (III) | = | Out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) | 2 – 20 dead and/or 11 – 100 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|-------|---|--|--|---|--|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minor (II)</td> <td>A proposed building on the site is functionally compromised</td> <td>Out of service for 2 hours to 1 day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting <20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insignificant (I)</td> <td>No proposed building is functionally compromised</td> <td>Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population)</td> <td>No dead No injured</td> </tr> </table> <p>When assessing consequences within this matrix, the final level of impact is assessed on the 'first past the post' principle, in that the consequence with the highest severity of impact applies. When this assessment is being undertaken in accordance with HAZ – NH – M3(7)(a) or HAZ – NH – M4(7)(a) the text within Step 2 shall guide the assessment of <i>natural hazard</i> consequence.</p> | | | population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | | Minor (II) | A proposed building on the site is functionally compromised | Out of service for 2 hours to 1 day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting <20% of the town/city population) | 1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured | Insignificant (I) | No proposed building is functionally compromised | Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | No dead No injured | | |
| | | population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 week to 6 weeks (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor (II) | A proposed building on the site is functionally compromised | Out of service for 2 hours to 1 day (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for 1 day to 1 week (affecting <20% of the town/city population) | 1 dead and/or 1 – 10 injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insignificant (I) | No proposed building is functionally compromised | Out of service for up to 2 hours (affecting ≥20% of the town/city population) OR suburbs out of service for up to 1 day (affecting < 20% of the town/city population) | No dead No injured | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.094 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Amend APP6, Step 3 (1) as follows: (1) the natural hazard risk identified, including residual risk peoples and communities awareness and experiences of the risk, including any investigations, initiatives or natural hazard risk engagement that have been undertaken, ... | Sanford Limited FS00122.034 | Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.248 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.095 | APP6 – Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment | | Amend | Either Delete APP6 Step 4 or clarify that it need only be used by xx. [Sic] [The submission appears to be partially incomplete here]. | Sanford Limited FS00122.035 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.176 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|--|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Oceana Gold FS00115.193 | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.171 | APP7 – identifying wāhi tūpuna | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.327 | APP7 – identifying wāhi tūpuna | | Amend | Amend as follows: Kāi Tahu use the term ‘wāhi tūpuna’ to describe landscapes <u>and places</u> that embody the customary and contemporary relationship of Kāi Tahu <u>whānui</u> and their culture and traditions with Otago . It is important ... The different elements of these sites <u>areas</u> of significance include: Table 9: <u>Sites Areas</u> of significance to Kāi Tahu ... raupō-raupō ... Add ‘tuhituhi neherā – rock art sites’ to Table 9. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.326 | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.135 | APP7 – identifying wāhi tūpuna | | Amend | Amend reference in the first sentence of the second paragraph to match the definition contained in the Interpretation section | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.327 | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.160 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.181 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.019 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | Amend APP8 to remove reference to Aesthetic, Social, Spiritual and Traditional criteria | | |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.017 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of | | Amend | Amend APP8 to remove reference to Aesthetic, Social, Spiritual and Traditional criteria | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | historic heritage | | | | | |
| 00016 | Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd | 00016.027 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | Remove the following criteria from the list in Appendix 8: Aesthetic: The place has, or includes, aesthetic qualities that are considered to be especially pleasing, particularly beautiful, or overwhelming to the senses, eliciting an emotional response. These qualities are demonstrably valued, either by an existing community or the general public, to the extent that they could be expected to experience a sense of loss if the qualities which evoke the aesthetic value were no longer there. Social: The place has a clearly associated community that developed because of the place, and its special characteristics. The community has demonstrated that it values the place to a significant degree because it brings its members together, and they might be expected to feel a collective sense of loss if they were no longer able to use, see, experience or interact with the place. Spiritual: The place is associated with a community or group who value the place for its religious, mystical or sacred meaning, association or symbolism. The community or group regard the place with reverence, veneration and respect, and they might be expected to feel a collective sense of loss if they were no longer able to use, see, experience or interact with the place. Traditional: The place reflects a tradition that has been passed down by a community or culture for a long period, usually generations and especially since before living memory, and has characteristics reflecting important or representative aspects of this tradition to a significant extent. | | |
| █ | █ | 00416.006 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | Amend by adding new geological identification criteria to table as follows: <u>Geological: The natural range (diversity) of geological (rocks, minerals, fossils), geomorphological (landforms, topography, physical processes), soil and hydrological features. It includes their assemblages, structures, systems, and contributions to landscapes</u> | | |
| █ | █ | 00416.007 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | Amend by Add new geological significance criteria to list: <u>x. The extent that the place represents our geological diversity</u> | | |
| 00139 | Dunedin City Council | 00139.239 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | Amend to include a clear reference to the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Significance Assessment Guidelines 2019. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|--|---|-------|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.190 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | Clarify the basis for why the identification criteria has changed from the recently resolved partially operative RPS. | | |
| 00123 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga | 00123.003 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of <i>historic heritage</i></p> <p>A place or area is considered to have <i>historic heritage</i> if it meets any one or more of <u>the criteria below, as stated in the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Significance Assessment Guidelines</u>:</p> <p>Aesthetic <u>significance or value</u> ... Archaeological <u>significance or value</u> ... Architectural <u>significance or value</u> ... Cultural <u>significance or value</u> ... Historic <u>significance or value</u> ... Scientific <u>significance or value</u> ... Social <u>significance or value</u> ... Spiritual <u>significance or value</u> ... Technological <u>significance or value</u> ... Traditional <u>significance or value</u> ...</p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.253 |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.007 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include Geological: The natural range (diversity) of geological (rocks, minerals, fossils), geomorphological (landforms, topography, physical processes), soil and hydrological features. It includes their assemblages, structures, systems, and contributions to landscapes.</p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.254 |
| 00117 | Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust | 00117.008 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The significance of areas and places with historic heritage will be assessed having regard to the following criteria: [...] x. <u>The extent that the place represents our geological diversity</u>”</p> | | Federated Farmers FS00239.255 |
| 00017 | Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd | 00017.025 | APP8 – Identification criteria for places and areas of historic heritage | 8 | Amend | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Aesthetic: The place has, or includes, aesthetic qualities that are considered to be especially pleasing, particularly beautiful, or overwhelming to the senses, eliciting an emotional response. These qualities are demonstrably valued, either by an existing community or the general public, to the extent that they could be expected to experience a sense of loss if the qualities which evoke the aesthetic value were no longer there.</p> | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---|--|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | <p>Social: The place has a clearly associated community that developed because of the place, and its special characteristics. The community has demonstrated that it values the place to a significant degree because it brings its members together, and they might be expected to feel a collective sense of loss if they were no longer able to use, see, experience or interact with the place.</p> <p>Spiritual: The place is associated with a community or group who value the place for its religious, mystical or sacred meaning, association or symbolism. The community or group regard the place with reverence, veneration and respect, and they might be expected to feel a collective sense of loss if they were no longer able to use, see, experience or interact with the place.</p> <p>Traditional: The place reflects a tradition that has been passed down by a community or culture for a long period, usually generations and especially since before living memory, and has characteristics reflecting important or representative aspects of this tradition to a significant extent.</p> | | |
| 00237 | Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ | 00237.072 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00138 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 00138.204 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Support | Retain as notified | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.056 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Oppose | Either map the features within the RPS or provide clear criteria that will assist with mapping the different levels of significance within plans. | | |
| 00310 | Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand.Trading Limited and | 00310.015 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly | | Amend | Amend as follows: Amend APP9 to reflect Te Tangi a te Manu – Aotearoa New Zealand Landscape Assessment Guidelines or similar outcome. | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|---|--|--|
| | Vodafone New Zealand | | valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | | | | |
| 00137 | Director-General of Conservation | 00137.161 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Retain as notified, subject to any amendments which update or further develop the criteria. [Have sought identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes – see original submission for detail] | | |
| 00239 | Federated Farmers of New Zealand | 00239.191 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Determine which set of the listed requirements is needed to determine if a landscape or highly valued natural feature is outstanding, or delete APP9. Determine how APP9 will produce separate lists of outstanding landscapes and/or highly valued natural features, or, if not, how will these separate lists be populated, and by whom. It is particularly relevant at the district council level. | | |
| 00118 | Maryhill Limited | 00118.065 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Remove avoidance language Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence Promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals Ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes) Clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/L | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------|---|--|-------|---|---|--|
| 00306 | Meridian Energy Limited | 00306.085 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Amend as follows: “APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes The areas and the values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes are identified using the following attributes:...” AND Make all consequential amendments to the pORPS21 to give full effect to the preceding submissions. | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.177 Oceana Gold FS00115.154 | |
| 00014 | Mt Cardrona Station | 00014.065 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Remove avoidance language Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence Promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals Ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes) Clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/L | Contact Energy Limited FS00318.178 Oceana Gold FS00115.155 | |
| 00231 | Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council | 00231.095 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Further develop table to include criteria. This appendix must be further developed if decisions are to be made to establish whether a natural feature, landscape or seascape is outstanding as seems to be directed by NFL-P1 and CE-P6. As it relates to highly valued features, expand the criteria so that it better and more explicitly encompasses the use values associated with people's appreciation of, and recreational use of water bodies. | Federated Farmers FS00239.252 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.128 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.512 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.103 | APP9 – Identification | | Amend | Amend the appendix as follows: | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes The areas and the values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes are identified using the following attributes: ... | | |
| 00223 | Te Ao Marama | 00223.136 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Remove reference to Cultural and Spiritual values for Kāi Tahu in Associative Attributes | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.328 | Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.510 |
| 00206 | Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan) | 00206.077 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Amend as follows: The areas and the values of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features</i> , <u>natural landscapes</u> and seascapes are identified using the following attributes, <u>compared with other natural features, natural landscapes and seascapes in the applicable District, and undertaken in consultation with the community:</u> | | |
| 00311 | Trustpower Limited | 00311.066 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Amend as follows: APP4 to align with current best practice. | Mercury FS00605.084 | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.096 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | Amend | Amend as follows: The areas and the values of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features</i> , <u>natural landscapes</u> and seascapes are identified using the following attributes, <u>compared with other natural features, natural landscapes and seascapes in the applicable District, and undertaken in consultation with the community:</u> | | |
| 00411 | Wayfare Group Ltd | 00411.137 | APP9 – Identification criteria for outstanding | | Amend | Amend by expanding the criteria to encompasses the use values associated with people's appreciation and use of resources, including waterbodies | Federated Farmers FS00239.251 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|--|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes | | | | Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.221 | |
| 00236 | Horticulture New Zealand | 00236.109 | MAP1 – Freshwater Management Units | | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00226 | Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha | 00226.328 | MAP1 – Freshwater Management Units | | Amend | Amend boundaries of North Otago and Dunedin & Coast FMUs so that the Waikouaiti catchment is included in the Dunedin & Coast FMU. | Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.329 | |
| 00121 | Ravensdown Limited | 00121.104 | MAP2 – EIT – TRAN – M7 Port Activities | | Support | Retain as notified. | | |
| 00301 | Port of Otago Ltd. | 00301.057 | MAP2 – EIT – TRAN – M7 Port Activities | | Amend | Amend to include the indicative position of Upper Harbour navigation beacons. Amend legend on map to provide that the position of all navigational beacons is “indicative only”. | | |